

Papers Relating to the Foreign Relations of the United States

GENERAL INDEX
1900-1918

(Including the Regular Annual Volumes
and the Appendices for 1901 and 1902)



CARNEGIE LIBRARY

ALLEGHENY REGIONAL BRANCH

SEAL OF THE
CITY OF
ALLEGHENY
United States

Government Printing Office
Washington : 1941

DEPARTMENT OF STATE

PUBLICATION 1652

For sale by the
Superintendent of Documents, Washington, D. C.
Price \$1. 25

PREFACE

The diplomatic correspondence of the United States is published officially by the Department of State in the series of volumes entitled *Papers Relating to the Foreign Relations of the United States*, usually referred to as *Foreign Relations*. This series includes one or more volumes for each year beginning with 1861, with the exception of 1869, for which year no volume was issued, and recent years for which the volumes have not yet been published. Each volume is indexed separately. The volumes for the years prior to 1900 are also indexed in the *General Index to the Published Volumes of the Diplomatic Correspondence and Foreign Relations of the United States, 1861-1899* (Washington, Government Printing Office, 1902).

The present General Index for the years 1900-1918 covers twenty-four volumes of *Foreign Relations*. These include one regular volume for each year, except 1906 and 1907 for which years there are two volumes each designated Part I or Part II, and also three appendices: 1901, Appendix, Affairs in China; 1902, Appendix I, Whaling and Sealing Claims against Russia; and 1902, Appendix II, United States *vs.* Mexico in the matter of the Pious Fund of the Californias. Citation in this index to the above volumes is by year and page. Parts I and II for the years 1906 and 1907 are indicated by Roman numerals following the years. The appendices are cited as follows: '01, app.; '02, app. I; '02, app. II.

The volumes of *Foreign Relations* for the years 1914-1918 dealing with the World War and the Russian Revolution do not come within the scope of the present index. These volumes are as follows:

- 1914, Supplement, The World War
- 1915, Supplement, The World War
- 1916, Supplement, The World War
- 1917, Supplement 1, The World War
- 1917, Supplement 2, The World War, two volumes
- 1918, Supplement 1, The World War, two volumes
- 1918, Supplement 2, The World War
- 1918, Russia, three volumes
- 1914-1920, The Lansing Papers, two volumes

Because of the omission of the volumes listed above, only a few entries dealing with the World War will be found in this General Index, these citations being to occasional mention in the regular annual volumes for the years 1914-1918 of matters concerning the war.

This is a subject index, and in general the names of persons are not indexed as signers of diplomatic documents but only when they are important as subjects of correspondence. The names of the signers of documents will be found in the lists of papers published in each volume. Subjects are indexed both under general headings and country headings, with cross references used to avoid duplication of the longer entries. In making cross references the terms *supra* and *infra* have been used to refer to other sub headings under the same main heading.

GENERAL INDEX

Abdication:

Manchu rulers of China, '12, xxi-xxii, 46-86

Shah of Persia, '09, 495-497

Abduction. *See* Kidnaping.

Ability to pay, principle of, in fixing indemnity. *See* China: Boxer indemnity: Principle of ability to pay in fixing indemnity.

Absolute contraband. *See* Contraband.

Abyssinia. *See* Ethiopia.

Access to the courts, provided for by art. 23 of treaty, United States-Italy, 1871, '10, 667

Access to the sea:

Bolivia-Brazil, Amazon and Madeira Rivers, '03, 36-43; '04, 98; '05, 248-250

China, Legations at Peking, communication and access to the sea, '00, 299, 315, 321, 328-329, 338-339, 349; '01, app., 12, 310, 316; '17, 86

Colombia-Venezuela, Orinoco River, '05, 248-252, 1030-1036

Message of President Wilson, '17, xiii

Accession to the throne:

Austria-Hungary, Karl I, '16, 30-32

Belgium, Albert II, '09, 36-37

Denmark, Christian X, '12, 333-335

Great Britain, Edward VII, '01, 213

Greece, Constantine, '13, 551-555; Alexander, '17, 749-750

Japan, Yoshihito, '12, 634-642

Persia, Soltan Ahmed Mirza, '09, 495-497

Servia, Peter I, '03, 716-720

Sweden, Gustave V, '07, II, 1019-1021

Turkey, Mehmed V (Mehemet V, Mohammed V), '09, xiii, 581-584; '10, x

Accretion. *See* Mexico: Boundary disputes: Chamizal tract arbitration.

Acre territory. *See* Boundaries: Bolivia-Brazil.

Addresses (*see also* annual message of the President in preliminary pages of each annual volume):

Albert, King of Belgium, opening of Kongo Museum at Tervueren, '10, 691-692

Dillingham, special commissioner of President T. Roosevelt to President Morales, Dominican Republic, text, '05, 310-311

Addresses—Continued.

Knox, P. C., Secretary of State, address before New York State Bar Association, *Jan. 19, 1912*, '12, 1083-1092

Knox, visit to Cuba, address of Secretary of State of Cuba welcoming Mr. Knox, translation, '12, 299-302; reply of Mr. Knox, '12, 302-303

Knox, Secretary of State, visit to Republics of Central America and the Caribbean Sea, '12, 1240-1250

Root, Secretary of State, visit to South America, '06, I, 19-42

Root, Secretary of State, address calling Central American Peace Conference to order, *Nov. 14, 1907*, text, '07, II, 687-689; Mexican Ambassador, address at inaugural session, '07, II, 689-691; Costa Rican delegate, address at inaugural session, '07, II, 691-692

Taft, William H., Secretary of War, mission to Panama to negotiate a trade agreement, '04, 630-643

Wilson, President, centenary of Argentine independence, celebration of, message of President Wilson and addresses, presentation of statue of George Washington to Argentina by American citizens resident there, '13, 15-20

Wilson, President, at joint session of Congress, *Apr. 20, 1914*, dealings with General Huerta, Mexico, text, '14, 474-476

Wilson, President, to party of visiting Mexican editors, *June 7, 1918*: Mexican and Latin American policy of the United States, nonintervention, Pan-American Pact, Monroe Doctrine, territorial integrity, '18, 577-580; attitude of Latin American governments toward, '18, 580-600

Aden, '07, I, 430-431

Administration, international. *See* International bureaus; International commissions; International unions.

Administration of justice:

Mexico, elevation of standards for the administration of justice in the courts demanded by the United States as a condition for the recognition of the Huerta regime, '13, 729

Panama Canal Zone, '15, 1227

Peru, Putumayo investigation, slavery (1912), '13, 1255-1256; company justice, '13, 1272

Admiralty, courts of:

Jurisdiction of, '14, 309

Right of shipowners to have their rights submitted to, '02, app. I, 115

Salvage case, one hundred and ninety-four shawls, '14, 310

Whaling and sealing claims against Russia, case of the American schooner *James Hamilton Lewis*, alleged right of the owners to have their rights submitted to a court of admiralty, '02, app. I, 115

Admiralty board, Russia, regulations on maritime prizes approved by the Russian admiralty board, *Sept. 20, 1900*, translation, '04, 735-747

Admiralty council, Russia, question of appeal to, case of the *Arabia*, '04, 757, 759, 765-777

Admiralty court, Russia (*see also* Contraband; Prize law; Russo-Japanese War: Hostilities: Seizure of ships):

Decision of, *Nov. 20, 1904*, in the case of the steamer *Tea*, translation, '05, 753

Decision of, *Nov. 20, 1904*, regarding steamer *Arabia*, translation, '05, 753

Decision of, *Oct. 9/22, 1904*, steamer *Allanton*, translation, '05, 754

Decision in the case of the *Knight Commander*, mentioned, '05, 754; protest concerning neutral goods allowed and referred to the Libau Prize Court for revision, '05, 754

Admiralty court, Russian, at St. Petersburg, right of appeal from the Russian prize court at Vladivostok, '04, 764

Adoption:

Citizenship of a child of foreign parents adopted by a citizen of the United States, '06, I, 288-290; '07, II, 1015-1016

Immigration, admission into the United States of adopted children of Chinese of American birth, '14, 3-4

Aduanas de revision, establishment of, at Bluefields, Granada, and Leon in Nicaragua, '05, 695-701

Advisers, foreign experts, or instructors:

Chile, U. S. Army officer delegated to act as instructor of coast artillery, '12, 44-45; joint resolution of Congress authorizing, signed *May 11, 1912*, text, '12, 45

China. *See* Agreements: Advisers; China: Advisers.

Dominican Republic. *See* Dominican Republic: Comptroller of Finance; Dominican Republic: Financial affairs.

Haiti. *See* Haiti: Adviser; Haiti: Financial affairs.

Korea, agrees to accept a financial adviser and a diplomatic adviser recommended by the Japanese Government, '04, 439

Liberia. *See* Liberia: Advisers.

Nicaragua: Financial adviser, '11, xvi; '17, 1098, 1114-1124; excise expert (E. A. Thayer), '12, 1082

Advisers, foreign experts, or instructors—Continued.

Panama, United States lends Army officer to the Panaman Government to act as instructor of police, '09, xvi

Persia, employment of U. S. experts as financial assistants, '11, 679-686

Peru, employment of officer of the U. S. Public Health Service and an American sanitary engineer, '12, xxiv

Afghanistan: Convention, Great Britain-Russia, *Aug. 31, 1907*, concerning, '07, I, 551-552; treaty, Afghanistan-Great Britain, *Mar. 21, 1905*, cited, '07, I, 552

Africa:

Agreement of Spain with France and Great Britain for the preservation of their territorial *status quo* in the Mediterranean and on the Atlantic coasts of Europe and Africa, '07, I, 434; '07, II, 1018; text, '07, I, 538

Arms traffic in. *See* Arms and ammunition.

Bank of British West Africa, Ltd. *See under* Liberia.

Boer War. *See* Boer War.

Boundaries (*see also* Liberia: Boundaries), between British and French possessions in Africa, agreement of *Apr. 8, 1904*, '04, 330-332

Brussels Act. *See* Treaties, multilateral: 1890, *July 2*, Act of Brussels.

Central Africa: Navigation and neutralization of the waters of, mentioned, '16, 830; Congo agreement of *Nov. 4, 1911*, art. 9, quoted, '16, 830

Colonization of the Gold Coast, West Africa, by American negroes, '14, 321-325

Congo. *See* Kongo.

Delagoa Bay and East Africa Railway Co. (*see also* Arbitration:

Claims: Great Britain-Portugal-United States), '02, 848-852

Gold Coast, West Africa, colonization by American negroes, '14, 321-325

Kongo. *See* Kongo.

Liberia. *See* Liberia.

Liquor traffic in (*see also* International conferences: Brussels conferences; Treaties, multilateral: 1890, *July 2*, Act of Brussels): Brussels convention of *June 8, 1899*, request that the United States ratify, '00, xvi; Belgian request for good offices of United States in obtaining adhesion of Liberia to, '00, 34-37; adhesion of the United States to the Brussels convention of *June 8, 1899*, '00, 37 *et seq.*; adhesions by other states, '00, 40; French text of the convention, '00, 41-43; translation, '00, 43-45; increase of the import duty on spirituous liquors, as that duty is regulated by the General Act of Brussels of 1890,

throughout the zone where total prohibition does not exist, '00, 44; colonies of Togo and Dahomey, mentioned, '00, 44; adhesion of Liberia, '00, 778-780; application in Liberia, '17, 881; treaty, Italy-Sultan Osman Mahmud of Somaliland, *Aug. 18, 1901*, text and comment, '01, 299-302; regulation of the importation of spirituous liquors into certain regions of Africa, '00, 34-45, 778-780; '02, 520; '06, I, 52-56; '17, 885; British protectorates in East Africa placed under zone of total prohibition of alcoholic liquors, under art. XCI of the Brussels Act of *Apr. 6, 1892*, '02, 520; international conference for the regulation of the liquor traffic in Africa, *1906*, '06, I, 52-56; '07, I, 79

Protectorates (*see also* Protectorates), list of British protectorates in Africa, '09, 287

Slave trade. *See* Slavery.

South Africa. *See* Boer War.

Zanzibar. *See under* Great Britain.

African conference at Berlin, Act of *Feb. 26, 1885*. *See* Treaties, multilateral: *1885, Feb. 26*, Act of Berlin.

African slave trade. *See* Treaties, multilateral: *1890, July 2*, Act of Brussels.

African Trading Co. (*see also* Colonization: Gold Coast), '14, 321

Africans, North, exclusion from Panama, '13, 1105-1106; '15, 1264; law *50 of 1913*, mentioned, '15, 1264-1265; law of *Jan. 1915*, translation of, '15, 1264-1265

Agent, U. S., financial, to collect sums due from Dominican Republic under award, appointment of Mr. Abbott, '04, 279

Agents, U. S., commercial, status and powers of, in Austria-Hungary, '03, 14-16

Agents, U. S., confidential and special: Appointment of U. S. Minister to Panama, Dawson, as special agent to Nicaragua, '10, 763-764; Lind mission in Mexico, '13, 818-828, 830, 832-835; Carothers, in Mexico, '13, 902, 906, 907, 909-911; '14, 480, 483-488, 557, 657-659, 693; '15, 788-789, 895-939 *passim*; Canova, in Mexico, '15, 903-909

Aggression: Policy of United States toward, in Latin America, T. Roosevelt, '02, xxi-xxii; '04, xli-xliii; '05, 340-342 (*see also* Monroe Doctrine); Anglo-Japanese alliance, aggressive intentions in China and Korea, denied by Japan and Great Britain, protection of China and Korea against aggression, '02, 513-517; attitude of T. Roosevelt toward, '05, xxix-xxxiii; renunciation by United States, under Monroe Doctrine, '05, xxxiii-xxxv; address by Secretary Root in Peru, text, '06, II, 1233-1235; aggression alleged in Central American conflict (*see also* Central America: War in Central America), '07, II, 606-635; renunciation of, by United States and Japan in

Aggression—Continued.

Far East (*see also* Agreements: Root-Takahira), '08, 510-512; crossing of U. S. troops into Mexico forbidden by order of U. S. Secretary of War, '13, 755; Carranza desires to prevent invasion of Mexico, '16, 486; Mexican request for withdrawal of U. S. troops, U. S. attitude concerning prevention of aggression and protection along the border, '16, 534

Agnes G. Donahoe (Canadian schooner), seizure by Uruguay, British request for good offices of the United States, '05, 912-918

Agreements [Protocols, annexes to treaties, Executive agreements, exchanges of notes, internal political agreements, concessions, contracts]:

Administration:

1905, administrative reorganization in Korea, agreement of 1905, mentioned, '10, 681

1905, Feb. 7, United States-Dominican Republic, customs administration: *Ad referendum* agreement of Jan. 20, 1905, text, '05, 311-312; protocol of Feb. 7, 1905, draft and modifications, '05, 313-314, 317-323; signature of, '05, 323-324. *See also* Agreements: Customs, *infra*.

1907, July 3, 10, administration of small islands by British North Borneo Co. *See* Agreements: Borneo.

1907, July 24, administrative reorganization in Korea, Japan-Korea: Translation, '07, II, 773-774; mentioned, '10, 678

1909, July 12, administration of affairs in Korea, Japan-Korea, text, '09, 396-397

1916, June 27, United States-Haiti, establishing the compensation of Financial Adviser, General Receiver of Customs, and Deputy General Receiver of Customs, Lansing-Ménos, Hudicourt, Magloire, text, '16, 332-333. *See also* Agreements: *Gendarmerie*: 1915, Sept. 16: United States-Haiti; Haiti: Adviser; Haiti: Customs; Haiti: Financial affairs.

1916, June 27, United States-Haiti, Lansing-Ménos, Hudicourt, Magloire, compensation of engineers, text, '16, 333

1916, Aug. 24, United States-Haiti, Lansing-Ménos, *gendarmerie*, text, '16, 334-336

1916, Aug. 24, United States-Haiti, Lansing-Ménos, control of telegraphs and telephones in Haiti, text, '16, 337

1916, Dec. 22, United States-Haiti, Lansing-Ménos, revision of protocol of Aug. 24, 1916, *gendarmerie*, text, '16, 337-338

Advisers, *May 25, 1915-Jan. 12, 1917*, China-Japan, employment by China of foreign military advisers in South Manchuria, exchange of notes, translation, '17, 256

Afghanistan. *See* Agreements: Territorial integrity: 1907, *Aug. 18/31*, Great Britain-Russia.

Alliance. *See* Alliances.

Amnesty (*see also* Amnesty):

1911, *March*, Honduras. *See* Agreements: Peace.

1917, Russia, internal, provisional agreement between the Duma and the Council of Workmen's and Soldiers' Deputies, mentioned and eight points summarized, amnesty, civil and political rights, etc., '17, 1210

Arbitral (*see also* Arbitration: *Compromis*; Arbitration: Obligatory: Treaties; Arbitration: Treaties: General bilateral; Arbitration: Treaties: General multilateral):

1894, *May 4/Apr. 22*, United States-Russia, *modus vivendi* regarding fur seal fisheries in Bering Sea and the North Pacific Ocean, English and French texts and proclamation, '02, app. I, 380-381. (*See also* Arbitration: Claims: Russia-United States: Whaling and sealing claims.

1903, *Aug. 17*, *Salvador v. Salvador Commercial Co.*, reduction of amount of indemnity bonds to be paid by Salvador under award of *May 8, 1902*, under Hay-Zaldívar protocol, text, bond, and certificate of ownership, '04, 533-535. *See also* Arbitration: Claims: Salvador.

1905, *Mar. 25*, United States-Great Britain, Alaska boundary, acceptance of report of commissioners to complete the award under treaty of *Jan. 24, 1903*, texts of notes exchanged, '05, 478-480

1907, *Feb. 6*, Brazil-Bolivia, agreement for resumption of sittings of arbitration court under treaty of Petropolis, mentioned, '08, 44

1908, Ecuador, arbitration agreement of 1908, mentioned, '17, 746; Guayaquil & Quito Railway Co., contract of 1897, mentioned, '17, 746

1908, *July 15, 23*, United States-Great Britain. *See* Arbitration: North Atlantic Coast Fisheries.

1909, *Jan. 27*, Great Britain-United States, special agreement for North Atlantic Fisheries arbitration, Root-Bryce: Text, '09, 275-280; comment on, '09, ix; confirmed by exchange of notes, *Mar. 4, 1909*, mentioned, '10, 544; application of, '10, 544-591; commission of experts, arts. II and III, '10, 588-589; art. IV permanent in effect, did not lapse with

Agreements—Continued.

Arbitral—Continued.

1909, *Jan. 27*, Great Britain—United States—Continued.

general arbitration treaty of 1908, '10, 589–590; art. II, application of, '10, 555–556; art. III, application of, commission of experts, '10, 556; art. IV, regulations, rules, procedure recommended, etc., application of, '10, 557–558; mentioned, '11, 271. *See also* Arbitration: North Atlantic Coast Fisheries.

1909, *April*, Colombia—Peru, boundary, Putumayo, translation, '09, 507–508

1912, *July 20*, United States—Great Britain. *See* Arbitration: North Atlantic Coast Fisheries.

1913, *Feb. 11*, France—Venezuela, protocol, renewal of diplomatic relations, arbitral commission to consider claims, translation, '13, 537–538

1917, *Sept. 20*, Guatemala—Honduras, preliminary arrangement, Sanchez—Vasquez, translation, '17, 784–785

Armaments, limitation of, proposed, '10, ix

Armistice:

1900, *Dec. 22*, China and the powers. *See* Agreements: Peace.

1911, *March*, Honduras. *See* Agreements: Peace.

Arms trade (*see also* Arms and ammunition), *Dec. 13, 1906*, France, Great Britain, Italy, importation of arms and ammunition into Abyssinia, translation, '07, I, 430–431

Bandits, 1916, United States—Mexico, proposed agreement for reciprocal crossing of border by troops in pursuit of bandits: Discussions and negotiations, '16, 485, 487–488, 493–495, 499, 501–502, 502–504, 507–508, 515–517, 552–554, 558; drafts, '16, 495–496, 502; mentioned, '17, 918–919, 921, 925

Banking:

1902, *Mar. 6*, Peru—banks of Lima, demonetization, translation, '02, 895–896

1911, *Feb. 15*, Honduras, bankers' agreement and fiscal agreement, mentioned, '11, 300

1912, *Mar. 7*, Liberia—U. S. banks, loan: Mentioned, '18, 524; summary and interpretation, '17, 894–895

1914, *Dec. 2*, Nicaragua—National Bank, application of, '17, 1140

1915, *Oct. 29*, Liberia—Bank of British West Africa, Ltd., customs receivership, text, '15, 641–642

1916, *Feb. 4*, Liberia, mentioned, '18, 532

1916, *July 10*, Haitian Commission—National Bank of Haiti, translation, '16, 358–359

- 1917, *Feb. 21*, Liberia-Bank of British West Africa, Ltd., loan and depositary: Text, '17, 889-890; enforcement of, '17, 879. *See also* Liberia: Bank of British West Africa.
- 1917, Nicaragua-United States, financial agreement proposed, text, '17, 1125-1126
- 1918, *June 24*, Liberia-Bank of British West Africa, Ltd., draft agreement, text, '18, 531-533
- Boer War, 1903, Great Britain, draft agreement regarding terms of surrender of Boer forces, text, '06, I, 793
- Bonds, *May 10, 1913*, Guatemala-British bondholders, payment of interest on foreign debt, Herrarte-Bickford: Translation, '13, 571-572; decree (Guatemalan) approving the same, '13, 572; art. 9 of the contract of *July 11, 1895*, mentioned, '13, 571; contract of *Nov. 18, 1898*, mentioned, '13, 572; art. 6 of the contract of *July 11, 1895*, mentioned, '13, 572
- Border, right of pursuit across Mexico. *See* Bandits, *supra*; Mexico: Border questions.
- Borneo: *July 3, 10, 1907*, United States-Great Britain, administration and lease of small islands by British North Borneo Co., Bacon-Bryce, exchange of notes: Texts, '07, I, 547-549; negotiation of, '07, I, 542-547
- Boundary [For boundary disputes, *see* Boundaries]:
- 1876, *May 29*, United States-Great Britain, protocol of final meeting of Joint Commission, arts. 2 and 3, quoted, '08, 393. *See also* Canada: Boundary.
- 1880, Colombia-Costa Rica. *See* Agreements: *Status quo*: 1880.
- 1895, *Feb. 5*, Argentina-Brazil, demarcation agreement, application of, mentioned, '03, 35. *See also* Argentina: Treaties: Brazil; Boundaries: Argentina-Brazil.
- 1899, *October*, Canada-United States, temporary arrangement for demarcation, '00, xxi
- 1902, *May 28*, Argentina-Chile, demarcation, Terry-Donoso, translation, '02, 21-22
- 1903, *Mar. 21*, Bolivia-Brazil, preliminary agreement, mentioned, '03, 35
- 1904, *June 10*, United States-Panama, provisional delimitation agreement, highway extending from eastern limits of city of Panama, mentioned, '04, 642
- 1904, *June 15*, United States-Panama, provisional delimitation agreement, jurisdiction over waters of Manzanillo Bay, mentioned, '08, 679. *See also* Bays; Panama Canal Zone: Boundary.
- 1904, *July 12*, Brazil-Peru, provisional agreement creating Brazilian-Peruvian arbitration court, mentioned, '08, 44

Agreements—Continued.

Boundary—Continued.

- 1904, *July 12*, Brazil-Peru, provisional agreement terminating boundary dispute, Rio-Branco-Velarde: Application of, '06, I, 137; translation, '04, 109-110. *See also* Boundaries: Brazil-Peru.
- 1905, *Aug. 9*, Argentina-Brazil, mentioned, '07, I, 22
- 1905, *Sept. 11*, Argentina-Paraguay, channel of Pilcomayo River: Text, '05, 47-48; mentioned, '06, II, 1429
- 1906, *May 5*, Brazil-Netherlands, Brazilian-Surinam boundary, ratification by Brazil, mentioned, '08, 43
- 1906, *July 6*, Colombia-Peru, *modus vivendi* for maintenance of *status quo* pending arbitration, mentioned, '07, I, 283
- 1907, *Jan. 12*, Bolivia-Paraguay. *See under* Arbitration: *Compromis*.
- 1907, *Apr. 24*, Brazil-Colombia, *modus vivendi* and additional protocol: Translation, '07, I, 110-111; ratifications exchanged, mentioned, '08, 43
- 1907, *Sept. 18*, France-Liberia, frontier agreement regarding French West Africa and Liberia, translation, '07, II, 830-831. *See also* Liberia: Boundaries.
- 1909, Peru-Colombia, Putumayo, translation, '09, 507-508
- 1909, *Feb. 4*, China-Japan, mentioned, '15, 204
- 1909, *Mar. 10*, Great Britain-Siam, boundary protocol annexed to treaty dated *Mar. 10, 1909*, Paget-Varoprakar, text, '09, 538-539
- 1909, *Sept. 4*, China-Japan: Art. 1, Tumen River recognized as boundary between China and Korea, '09, 119; mentioned, '15, 205
- 1909, *Sept. 15*, Bolivia-Peru, Polo-Bustamante, acceptance of arbitral award, translation, '09, 505-506
- 1909, *Sept. 17*, Bolivia-Peru, Polo-Bustamante, designation of boundaries, '09, 506-507
- 1910, *Mar. 22, June 9-17*, United States-Mexico, arrangement regarding Chamizal controversy: Texts of notes, '10, 716-719, 720-722; mentioned, '13, 957-964. *See also* Mexico: Boundary disputes: Chamizal tract arbitration.
- 1911, *Jan. 13*, Franco-Liberian frontier delimitation agreement: Signing of, '11, 345; mentioned, '12, 684
- 1911, Liberia-Great Britain, Liberia-Sierra Leone boundary, Kanré-Lahun boundary agreement, exchange of territory, agreement proposed by Great Britain, approved by the United States, and ratified by the Liberian Senate, '11, 338-342

1913, Apr. 5, Bolivia-Paraguay, *modus vivendi*, Ayala-Mujía, modifying agreement of Jan. 12, 1907: Translation, '15, 33; mentioned, '14, 27. *See also* Boundaries: Bolivia-Paraguay: Chaco.

1915, July 19, Bolivia-Paraguay, Mujía-Moreno, extending agreement of Apr. 5, 1913, mentioned, '15, 32-33

1916, Nov. 24, United States-Mexico, *ad referendum*, protection of American-Mexican international boundary, text, '17, 926-927; modifications, proposed, '17, 928-931; rejected by Carranza, '17, 932

Boxer settlement. *See* China: Boxer indemnity: Final protocol.

Cable landing (*see also* Argentina: Cables; Brazil: Cables):

1879, Nov. 7, United States-France, memorandum of conditions required by the United States, accepted by France, text, '15, 397. *See also* Cables: Compagnie Française.

Canal:

1900, Dec. 1, United States-Costa Rica, negotiations for the construction of an interoceanic canal by way of Lake Nicaragua, Hay-Calvo, text, '16, 821. *See also* Great Britain: Treaties: United States: 1900, Feb. 5.

1900, Dec. 1, United States-Nicaragua, Hay-Corea, text, '16, 821-822. *See also* Great Britain: Treaties: United States: 1900, Feb. 5; Nicaragua; Panama Canal.

Chaco. *See* Agreements: Boundary: 1913, Apr. 5, Bolivia-Paraguay, *supra*; Boundaries: Bolivia-Paraguay: Chaco.

Chamizal. *See* Agreements: Boundary: 1913, United States-Mexico; Mexico: Boundary disputes: Chamizal tract arbitration.

Chientao. *See* Agreements: Boundary: 1909, Sept. 4, China-Japan.

China, agreements with Japan arising out of the Chengchiatun affair, translations, '17, 254-258. *See also* China: Japan: Twenty-one demands.

Claims (*see also* Arbitration: Claims; Claims):

1894, May 4/Apr. 22, United States-Russia, *modus vivendi* regarding fur seal fisheries in Bering Sea and the North Pacific Ocean, English and French texts and proclamation, '02, app. I, 380-381. *See also* Arbitration: Claims: Russia-United States: Whaling and sealing claims.

1901, Dec. 19, United States-Salvador, arbitration of claims against Salvador, Hay-Zaldivar, text, '02, 857-859. *See also* Arbitration: Claims: Salvador v. Salvador Commercial Co.

1902, Feb. 19. *See* 1913, Feb. 11, *infra*.

Agreements—Continued.

Claims—Continued.

- 1903, Jan. 31, Dominican Republic—United States, claims of the San Domingo Improvement Co. and others against the Dominican Republic, confirmed by exchange of notes in December 1903, providing for recognition of Provisional Government by United States, texts and translations of notes, '04, 261-267
- 1903, May 7, Venezuela—Germany, Great Britain, Italy, United States, and other powers, preferential claims arbitration, text, '03, 439-441. *See also* Arbitration: Claims: Venezuela, preferential claims against.
- 1903, May 7, Venezuela—Great Britain, United States, and other powers, preferential claims arbitration, *compromis*, text, '03, 477-479. *See also* Arbitration: Claims: Venezuela, preferential claims against.
- 1903, May 7, Venezuela—Italy, United States, and other powers, preferential claims arbitration, *compromis* for submission of, to the Hague Tribunal, text, '03, 611-613. *See also* Arbitration: Claims: Venezuela, preferential claims against.
- 1903, Aug. 17, settlement of claim of Salvador Commercial Co. against Salvador, text, '04, 533-535. *See also* Arbitration: Claims: *Salvador v. Salvador Commercial Co.*; Claims; Salvador.
- 1903, December. *See* 1903, Jan. 31, *supra*.
- 1904, July 12, Brazil—Peru, arbitration of Alto Juruá and Alto Purús claims, Rio-Branco-Velarde, translation, '04, 111
- 1905, Feb. 7, United States—Dominican Republic, United States undertakes to administer settlement of claims of foreign creditors to ward off intervention, text, '05, 342-343. *See also* Agreements: Customs: 1905, Feb. 7, *infra*; Dominican Republic: Customs.
- 1907, Sept. 28, Chile—Colombia, settlement of claim of Chilean steamer *Lautaro*, translation, '07, I, 293-294
- 1909, Feb. 13, United States—Venezuela, Buchanan—Guinán, settlement of claim of A. F. Jaurett, text, '09, 629-630. *See also* Aliens: Expulsion of: Venezuela; Claims: Venezuela: United States—Venezuela.
- 1909, Feb. 13, United States—Venezuela, protocol, decision and adjustment of claims of the United States on behalf of (1) Orinoco Steamship Co., (2) Orinoco Corporation (Manoa); the United States and Venezuela Co. (Crichfield claim), Buchanan—Guinán, text, '09, 617-622. *See also* Arbitration: Claims: Venezuela—United States, Orinoco

- Steamship Co. case; Claims: Venezuela: United States-Venezuela.
- 1909, Aug. 21, United States-Venezuela, protocol, settlement of the claim of the United States and Venezuela Co., Russell-Pietri, text, '09, 624-625. *See also* Claims: Venezuela: United States and Venezuela Co. (Crichfield Co.); Concessions; Permanent Court of Arbitration at The Hague; Protocol of Feb. 13, 1909, *supra*, application of.
- 1909, Sept. 9, United States-Venezuela, protocol and exchange of notes, Russell-Pietri, settlement of the claim of the Orinoco Corporation, texts and translation, '09, 626-629. *See also* Claims: Venezuela: United States-Venezuela: Orinoco Corporation; 1909, Feb. 13, United States-Venezuela, protocol, *supra*.
- 1909, Sept. 13, 14, United States-Venezuela, exchange of notes, Russell-Pietri, modification and application of the protocol of Feb. 13, 1909, texts, '09, 623-624
- 1910, Aug. 18, United States-Great Britain, Knox-Bryce, special agreement or *compromis* for the arbitration of pecuniary claims: Text of *compromis*, Aug. 18, 1910, '11, 266-268; schedule of claims, '11, 268-270; terms of submission, July 6, 1911, Knox-Bryce, text, '11, 270-271; confirmation by exchange of notes, Apr. 26, 1912, mentioned, '12, 494. *See also* Arbitration: Claims: Great Britain-United States, pecuniary.
- 1910, Oct. 27, Nicaragua, Dawson Agreement No. 2. *See* Agreements: Nicaragua: 1910, *infra*.
- 1912, joint note and draft agreement submitted by Great Britain, France, and Germany to Cuba, translations from the French, '12, 291-293. *See also* Arbitration: Claims: Cuba.
- 1912, Great Britain-Nicaragua, British claims against Nicaragua: Mentioned, '16, 833; list of claims, mentioned, '16, 836. *See also* Nicaragua: Treaties: United States: 1914, Aug. 5 (Bryan-Chamorro treaty).
- 1913, Feb. 11, France-Venezuela, protocol, renewal of diplomatic relations: Translation, '13, 537-538; ratification by the Venezuelan Congress, May 13, 1913, '13, 539. *See also* Venezuela: France, relations with.
- 1913, July 1, United States-Ecuador, claims of the Guayaquil & Quito Railway Co. against Ecuador: Text, '13, 502-504; discussion, '13, 495-501; violation of, alleged by U. S. arbitrator, '14, 276; contract of June 14, 1897, art. 27, application of, '13, 502. *See also* Arbitration: Claims: Ecuador-Guayaquil & Quito Railway Co.

Agreements—Continued.

Coffee valorization, Brazil, contracts and agreements quoted, '13, 44-45

Collisions at sea (*see also* Collisions at sea; International conferences: Maritime law), convention for unifying certain rules, Oct. 20, 1905, protocol adopted by the International Maritime Conference: Text, '05, 74-76; comment on, '06, I, 72-79

Commercial:

1842, Feb. 9, Denmark-France, supplementary articles, '10, 423

1895, May 13/25, Belgium-Greece, renewal and modification of, '05, 513-514

1898, May 28, United States-France: Negotiations for modification of, '08, 289-328; notice by United States of intended termination of, '09, 248-254

1899, May 22, United States-Portugal: Amendment of, '07, II, 954-956; notice by the United States of intended termination of, '09, 509-511

1900, Feb. 8, United States-Italy: Revision of, '09, 383-384; notice by the United States of intended termination of, '09, 389-390

1900, July, Brazil-Italy, extension of, '05, 102

1900, July 10, United States-Germany, reciprocity agreement: Mentioned, '05, 457; German notice of termination of, '06, I, 640-648; '07, I, lxx-lxxii

1902, Aug. 20, United States-France: Negotiations for modification of, '08, 289-328; notice by the United States of intended termination of, '09, 248-254

1902, Nov. 19, United States-Portugal, notice by the United States of intended termination of, '09, 509-511

1904, Oct. 19/Nov. 1, Belgium-Greece, translation, '05, 513-514

1904, Nov. 10/23, Great Britain-Greece: Text of declaration, '05, 514-515; supplementary declaration, May 4/7, 1905, '05, 515-516; commercial treaties and agreements of 1886 and 1890, cited, '05, 514-515

1904, Dec. 3, United States-Panama, Taft-Guerrero, text, '04, 640-643

1906, Jan. 1, United States-Switzerland, notice by the United States of intended termination of, '09, 554-556

1906, Feb. 26, 27, United States and Germany, reciprocal trade agreement extending to June 30, 1907, proclamation by President Roosevelt, text, '06, I, 643-648

- 1906, *Aug. 1*, United States-Spain, proclamation by President T. Roosevelt, *Aug. 27, 1906*, text, '06, II, 1341-1342; agreement as to reciprocal tariff concessions between the United States and Spain, Collier-Gullon, *Aug. 1, 1906*, text, '06, II, 1342-1343; revision of, by agreement of *Feb. 20, 1909*, '09, 544-546; notice by United States of intention to terminate, '09, 549-551
- 1906, *Sept. 15*, United States-Bulgaria, reciprocal trade agreement: Proclamation by President Roosevelt, text, '06, I, 142-143; notice by the United States of intention to terminate, '09, 46-47
- 1907, *Apr. 22*, at Washington, 1907, *May 2*, at Levico, United States-Germany, Root-Sternburg, commercial agreement: Text, '07, I, 477-478; accompanying diplomatic note, Root to Sternburg, *Apr. 22, 1907*, points A to F inclusive, text, '07, I, 479-480; appendices I to IV inclusive, texts, '07, I, 480-486; Executive order and proclamation of *June 1, 1907*, texts, '07, I, 484-486; interpretation of word "champagne" as used in the agreement, '07, I, 508-510; application to other countries of administrative provisions of the agreement:
- Austria-Hungary, '07, I, 486-492; '09, 21-30
 - Denmark, '08, 341-343
 - France, '07, I, 492-494; '09, 254-260
 - Great Britain, '07, I, 494-501
 - Italy, '07, I, 501-502
 - Japan, '08, 343-344
 - Netherlands, '08, 344-347
 - Russia, '08, 347-351
 - Spain, '08, 351-353
 - Switzerland, '07, I, 502-508
- Notice by the United States of intention to terminate, '09, 270-272
- 1907, *Apr. 24*, Brazil-Colombia. *See* Agreements: Boundary.
- 1907, *May 16*, United States-Netherlands, trade agreement, tariff reciprocity, Root-Swinderen: Text and proclamation, '08, 656-658; notice by the United States of intention to terminate, '09, 444-445
- 1907, *May 30*, China-Japan, establishment of maritime customs office at Dairen, inland navigation, Hart-Hayashi, text, '07, I, 133

Agreements—Continued.

Commercial—Continued.

- 1907, *Nov. 19*, United States—Great Britain, Reid—Gray: Text and proclamation, '07, I, 577–579; notice by the United States of intended termination of, '09, 288–290. *See also* Tariff.
- 1908, *Jan. 28*, United States—France, Root—Jusserand: Text, '08, 329–330; Presidential proclamation by T. Roosevelt, *Jan. 28, 1908*, '08, 330–331; negotiation of agreement, '08, 289–328; draft with tables, '08, 292–298; tables, '08, 309–314; notice by the United States of intention to terminate, '09, 248–254
- 1909, negotiation of trade and tariff agreements, administration of the tariff act of *Aug. 5, 1909*, '09, xxi
- 1909, *Feb. 20*, United States—Spain: Proclamation by President T. Roosevelt, text, '09, 544; notes exchanged, Bacon—Millet, texts, '09, 545–546; termination of, '09, 549–551
- 1909, *Mar. 2*, United States—Italy, Bacon—Mayor: Text and proclamation, '09, 383–384; notice of intention of United States to terminate, '09, 389–390
- 1910, *Feb. 9*, Denmark—France, Scavenius—Beaucaire, translation, '10, 423
- 1910, *June 28*, United States—Portugal, extension of the minimum tariff of the United States to Portugal, the Azores and Madeira Islands, texts of notes exchanged, '10, 828–831
- 1915, *Sept. 23*, United States—Russia, exportation of embargoed goods from Russia to the United States, Lansing—Bakhméteff, text, '15, 1285–1287
- 1918, United States—Mexico, suggested agreement, '18, 614–615
- 1918, United States—Mexico, gold export arrangement, "Lansing—Nieto Pact," negotiations, '18, 604–622
- Communications (*see also* Cables; Radio):
- 1879, *Nov. 7*, United States—France, conditions for the landing of a cable, text, '15, 397
- 1906, *Nov. 3*, multilateral, International Wireless Telegraph Convention, art. 19, agreement to propose legislation, text, '06, II, 1522
- 1914, United States—Panama, proposed agreement under section 6 of the Panama Canal Act of *Aug. 24, 1912*, concerning establishment of radio telegraph stations in the territory of Panama, correspondence regarding, '14, 1037–1052

- 1916, Aug. 24, United States-Haiti, application of art. XIII of treaty of Sept. 16, 1915, regarding control of telegraphs and telephones in Haiti, Lansing-Ménos, text, '16, 337
- Concessions. *See* Banking, Cable landing, *supra*; Mines, Oil, Railroad, *infra*; also China: Manchuria; Concessions; and under country concerned.
- Conservancy (*see also* River and canal improvement, *infra*; also China: River and canal improvement), Sept. 27, 1905, China—the powers signatory of final protocol of Sept. 7, 1901, new agreement for Whangpu conservancy, translation, '05, 122-124
- Consular functions:
- 1912, Apr. 17, United States-Mexico, Letcher-Orozco, basis for unofficial recognition of consular functions by Orozco, summary of oral agreement, '12, 792
- 1913, Apr. 17, United States-Panama, Bryan-Lefèvre, customs declarations, texts of notes exchanged, '13, 1068-1069
- Copyrights (*see also* Agreements: Patents; Agreements: Trade marks; Copyrights):
- 1906, June 28, United States-Russia, protection of trade marks in China, Rockhill-Pokotilow, exchange of notes, text and translation, '06, I, 233-234
- 1907, Sept. 20, United States-Austria, copyright reciprocity, proclamation, '07, I, 62
- 1908, United States-Great Britain, protection of trade marks and copyrights in China and Korea, application of, '08, 523-536
- 1911, Dec. 26/27, United States-France, reciprocal protection in China of literary and artistic property, exchange of notes, Picot-Calhoun, translation and text, '12, 177-178
- Corporations, regulation of:
- 1904, June 25/12, United States-Russia, translation and proclamation, '09, 512-513
- Currency:
- 1902, Mar. 6, Peru-Banks of Lima, demonetization, gold standard, silver, translation, '02, 895-896
- 1904, June 20, United States-Panama: Application of, '04, 642; mentioned, '12, 603
- 1911, Apr. 15, China-quadruple group of bankers, summarized, '12, 95-96
- Customs:
- 1876, Sept. 13, China-Great Britain, mentioned, '07, I, 245

Agreements—Continued.

Customs—Continued.

- 1904, Nov. 10/23, Great Britain-Greece, modifications of Greek customs tariff in favor of British goods: Text, '05, 514-516; table of modifications, '05, 515; supplementary declaration of May 4/17, 1905, '05, 515-516
- 1905, Jan. 29, Dominican Government-Santiago Michelena, Lamarche-Michelena, approved by U. S. Government (Dawson): Text, '05, 325; signature of, '05, 319
- 1905, Feb. 7, United States-Dominican Republic, Dawson-Sanchez: Text of agreement signed *ad referendum*, Jan. 20, 1905, translation, '05, 311-312; text of U. S. draft of proposed protocol, '05, 313-314; text of protocol, '05, 342-343; message of President T. Roosevelt regarding, '05, 334-342; correspondence regarding, '05, 298-391; message regarding, '05, xxxv-xxxvii. *See also* Arbitration: Claims: Dominican Republic-San Domingo Improvement Co.; Claims: Dominican Republic; Dominican Republic: Customs; Dominican Republic: San Domingo Improvement Co.; Intervention: Dominican Republic.
- 1905, Sept. 10, Bolivia-Chile, reciprocal exemption from customs duties, summarized, '05, 94
- 1907, May 30, China-Japan. *See* Agreements: Commercial, *supra*.
- 1907, July 8, China-Russia, establishment of customs stations by China at two points where Chinese Eastern Railway crosses frontier, mentioned, '07, I, 240-241
- 1907, July 23, China-Russia, experimental regulations for establishment of customshouses in North Manchuria, translation, '07, I, 138-139
- 1912, Jan. 30, China, international arrangement for establishment of an international commission of bankers, text, '15, 211. *See also* China: Loans; China: Maritime customs.
- 1913, Apr. 17, United States-Panama, customs administration, consular jurisdiction, texts of notes, '13, 1068-1069
- 1915, Oct. 29, Liberia-Bank of British West Africa, Ltd., text, '15, 641-642
- 1916, June 27, United States-Haiti, compensation of general receiver of customs, text, '16, 332-333
- Dawson agreements. *See* Agreements: Nicaragua: 1910.
- Death penalty, May 7, 1908, United States-Portugal, exchange of notes, Root-Alte, United States agrees death penalty will not be enforced against persons extradited from Portugal to the

- United States, translation and text, '08, 699. *See also* Extradition.
- Denial of justice, 1912, United States-Mexico, agreement proposed for arbitration of claims in cases of denial of justice, '12, 985
- Diplomatic correspondence, *Apr. 28, 1916*, Ecuador-diplomatic corps, publication of diplomatic correspondence, cited, '13, 406. *See also* Diplomatic correspondence.
- Diplomatic protection, withholding of diplomatic support from receivers of oil and mining properties in Mexico which were wrongfully confiscated:
- 1914, *June 2*, United States-Great Britain, oil. *See* Agreements: Oil properties in Mexico, protection of.
 - 1914, *June 2*, United States-Netherlands, oil. *See ibid.*
 - 1914, *June 24*, United States-Great Britain, mines. *See* Agreements: Mines.
 - 1914, *July 2, 6*, United States-Spain, mines. *See* Agreements: Mines.
- Diplomatic relations:
- 1912, *Nov. 10*, Chile-Peru, Tacna-Arica dispute, resumption of diplomatic relations, plebiscite, indemnity, summaries of agreement, '13, 1226, 1227-1228, 1238. *See also* Boundaries: Chile-Peru; Diplomatic relations.
 - 1913, *Feb. 11*, France-Venezuela, translation, '13, 537-538
- Election, supervision of, *Sept. 8, 1914*, United States-Dominican Republic, U. S. Peace Commission-President of the Republic, Fort-Baez, text, '14, 250-251
- Ethiopia, *Dec. 13, 1906*, France-Great Britain-Italy, territorial *status quo*, railway concession, Cambon-Grey-Giuliano, translation, '07, I, 579-582. *See also* Ethiopia.
- Evacuation:
- 1905, *Dec. 22*, China-Japan, evacuation of Manchuria by Japanese and Russian forces, translation, '06, II, 997-999
 - 1915, *Jan. 11*, Mexico, internal, Governor Maytorena-General Calles, evacuation of the Port of Naco, text, '15, 789-790. *See also* Mexico: Neutrality: Neutralization during revolutions.
 - 1916, *May 2*, United States-Mexico, Scott-Obregon, memorandum of *ad referendum* agreement: Text, '16, 538-539; refusal of Mexico to accept, letter from Obregon to Scott, *May 9, 1916*, translation, '16, 547
- Extradition (*see also* Extradition):
- 1908, *May 7*, United States-Portugal. *See* Agreements: Death penalty, *supra*.

Agreements—Continued.

Extradition—Continued.

1909, *Sept. 7, 23*, United States—Great Britain, exchange of notes, extension of provisions of U. S.-British extradition treaties to British protectorates, '09, 286-288

1913, *Sept. 1, 23*, United States—Great Britain, exchange of notes, Bryan-Spring Rice, extradition between the Philippine Islands or Guam and British North Borneo, texts, '13, 549-550

Extraterritorial jurisdiction:

1909, *Mar. 10*, Great Britain-Siam, protocol concerning the jurisdiction applicable in the Kingdom of Siam to British subjects, annex to treaty of *Mar. 10, 1909*, text, '09, 536-538

Filibustering expeditions in Latin America:

1916, agreement to prevent departure of, proposed in outline of a Pan-American pact, '16, 3

Financial:

1905, *Feb. 7*, United States-Dominican Republic. *See* Agreements: Customs, *supra*.

1909, *Sept. 18*, United States-Nicaragua, mentioned, '17, 1151-1152

1910, *Oct. 27*, Nicaragua, Dawson Agreement No. 3. *See* Agreements: Nicaragua, *infra*.

1911, *Feb. 15*, Honduras, bankers' agreement and fiscal agreement, mentioned, '11, 300

1911, *September*, Nicaragua, treasury bills agreement, mentioned, '17, 1140

1912, *May 5*, Nicaragua-Council of Foreign Bondholders, mentioned, '17, 1140

1913, *Oct. 8*, Nicaragua-bank, mentioned, '17, 1139

1914, *Dec. 2*, Nicaragua-National Bank, mentioned, '17, 1140

1915, *July 16*, Nicaragua-three banks, authorizing U. S. Government to pay certain liabilities, mentioned, '15, 1118-1119

1915, *June 27*, United States-Haiti, establishing compensation of Financial Adviser, General Receiver of Customs, and Deputy, text, '16, 332-333

1916, *July 10*, Haitian Commission-National Bank of Haiti, translation, '16, 358-359

1917, *Feb. 21*, Liberia-Bank of British West Africa, Ltd., text, '17, 889-890

1917, United States-Nicaragua, financial agreement proposed, text, '17, 1125-1126. *See also* Nicaragua: Financial affairs.

1917, Nov. 23, Nicaraguan decree approving contracts with banks, translation, '17, 1151

Fisheries (*see also* Fisheries):

1904, Apr. 8, France-Great Britain, French fishing rights in Newfoundland fisheries, Lansdowne-Cambon, text, '04, 329-332

1906, Oct. 6-8, United States-Great Britain, *modus vivendi* regarding inshore fisheries on treaty coast of Newfoundland, Reid-Gorst, texts, '06, I, 701-702

1907, Sept. 4 and 6, United States-Great Britain, *modus vivendi* regarding inshore fisheries on treaty coast of Newfoundland, Reid-Grey, texts, '07, I, 531-533

1908, July 15-23, United States-Great Britain, renewal of *modus vivendi* of 1907 regarding Newfoundland fisheries, exchange of notes, texts, '08, 378-379. *See also* Arbitration: North Atlantic Coast Fisheries; Fisheries.

1909, Jan. 27, United States-Great Britain, special agreement for arbitration of North Atlantic Fisheries dispute, Root-Bryce, text, '09, 275-280. *See also* Agreements: Arbitral, *supra*.

Forests:

1906, Oct. 19, Japan-Korea, Yalu and Tumen forestry agreement, text, '07, II, 770-771

1908, Apr. 15/May 14, China-Japan, Yalu forestry agreement, Hayashi-Tung, translation, '08, 502-503

1918, China-Japanese banks, Kirin and Heilungkiang forestry and mines loan, '18, 130-131, 162-169. *See also* China: Loans; China: Manchuria; China: Mines.

Frontier (*see also* Boundary, *supra*):

1907, Sept. 18, France-Liberia, frontier agreement regarding French West Africa and Liberia, translation, '07, II, 830-831. *See also* Liberia: Boundaries.

Gendarmerie:

1915, Sept. 16, United States-Haiti, finances, economic development and tranquility, Davis-Borno: Text, '16, 328-332; protocol for carrying out provisions of art. X regarding formation of *gendarmerie* and its command, Lansing-Ménos, Aug. 24, 1916, text, '16, 334-336; protocol perfecting French text of protocol of Aug. 24, 1916, regarding Haitian *gendarmerie*, Lansing-Ménos, Dec. 22, 1916, text, '16, 337-338; amendment of *gendarmerie* agreement of Aug. 24, 1916, by exchange of notes, Lansing-Ménos, Aug. 24-29, 1917, text and translation, '17, 809-810; extension of convention, project of protocol, translation, '17, 805-806; additional act between the

Agreements—Continued.

Gendarmerie—Continued.

1915, *Sept. 16*, United States-Haiti—Continued.

United States and Haiti, extending the duration of the treaty of *Sept. 16, 1915*, Bailly-Blanchard-Borno, text, '17, 807-808. *See also* Haiti: *Gendarmerie*; Haiti: *Treaties*, United States: 1915, *Sept. 16*.

1916, United States-Haiti, negotiations with Haitian commission for, '16, 338 *et seq.*

Gold export arrangement:

1918, *Mar. 5*, United States-Mexico, "Lansing-Nieto Pact," negotiations, '18, 604-622

Immigration:

1908, United States-Japan, arrangement for cooperative control of coming of laborers to United States (Gentlemen's Agreement), mentioned, '09, xx. *See also* Immigration: Japan. [For agreement, *see Foreign Relations*, 1924, II, 339-369.]

1918, United States-Mexico, proposed arrangement for admission of Mexican laborers to the United States, mentioned, '18, 606

Indemnity:

1903, *Aug. 17*, Salvador-Salvador Commercial Co., reducing to 67½ percent amount of indemnity to be paid by Salvador under award of *May 8, 1902*, under Hay-Zaldívar protocol, text of agreement, of national indemnity bond, and of certificate of ownership, '04, 533-535

1904, *Nov. 25*, United States-Honduras, Renton and Baiz claims, Combs-Membreno, translation, '04, 368-369

1906, United States-China, draft agreement providing indemnity for massacre of U. S. citizens at Lienchou on *Oct. 28, 1905*, text, '06, I, 322-323

1909, *Feb. 13*, United States-Venezuela, settlement of the claim of A. F. Jaurett, Buchanan-Guinan, text, '09, 629-630

1912, *Nov. 10*, Chile-Peru, Tacna-Arica dispute, summaries of agreement, '13, 1226, 1227-1228, 1238. *See also* Agreements: Diplomatic relations; Arbitration: Boundary: Chile-Peru; Boundaries: Chile-Peru, Tacna-Arica.

Independence. *See* Agreements: Territorial integrity.

Intervention:

1905, *Feb. 7*, United States-Dominican Republic, looking toward prevention of foreign intervention, and for the supervision of Dominican finances by the United States,

Dawson-Sanchez, text, '05, 342-343. *See also* Agreements: Customs, *supra*.

1912, Jan. 20, Cuba-Veterans' Association, to avoid justification for any intervention by the United States in internal affairs of Cuba, translation, '12, 241-242. *See also* Cuba: Platt amendment.

Judicial assistance:

1901, Aug. 5-7, Nov. 7, United States-Spain, exempting from authentication signatures attached to letters rogatory exchanged between Porto Rico, the Philippine Islands, and Spain, exchange of notes and declaration, texts and translation, '06, 1, 17-19. *See also* Letters rogatory.

Kiaochow:

1898, Mar. 6, China-Germany, sealed agreement regarding lease of Kiaochow, Japanese Government claims rights under art. 3 of, as successor to Germany in Shantung, memorandum, Japan to China, Sept. 15, 1916, translation, '16, 126-127. *See also* China: Shantung.

Korea:

1904, Feb. 23, Japan-Korea, protocol establishing Japanese protectorate over Korea, English text, '04, 437. *See also* Korea: Protectorate.

1904, Aug. 19, 22, Japan-Korea, Korea agrees to accept Japanese financial and diplomatic advisers, and not to enter into treaties or grant concessions to foreign governments without consulting Japan, text, '04, 439. *See also* Korea: Protectorate.

1905, Nov. 17, Japan-Korea, protectorate, control of external and internal affairs of Korea by Japan, text, '05, 612-613. *See also* Korea: Protectorate.

1909, Sept. 4, China-Japan, agreement regarding Chientao. *See* Agreements: Boundary.

Lansing-Ishii, Nov. 2, 1917, United States-Japan, interests in China: Open door, sovereignty, spheres of influence, territorial integrity [For cancelation of the agreement, *see Foreign Relations*, 1922, II, 591-599; 1923, II, 455-458. For text of additional protocol, *see ibid.*, 1922, II, 595], exchange of notes, texts, '17, 264-265; correspondence regarding, '17, 265-274; interpretation of "special interests," '18, 93; attitude of U. S. Government, '18, 213-214; application of, inquiry by United States to determine whether Japan has violated China's sovereignty and independence, '18, 221-222

Leased territory. *See* Agreements: Kiaochow, *supra*.

Letters rogatory. *See* Agreements: Judicial assistance, *supra*;
Letters rogatory.

Agreements—Continued.

Liquor traffic:

1916, *May 8/21*, China-Russia, suppression of liquor traffic in North Manchuria, Mou-Trautschold, unofficial translation, '17, 288-291

Loan:

1895, *July 11*, Guatemala, mentioned, '13, 572

1898, Brazil, funding loan agreement, mentioned, '04, 108

1898, China-British and Chinese Corporation, preliminary agreement, mentioned, '08, 201. *See also* China: Loans: Railroad.

1898, *Nov. 18*, Guatemala, mentioned, '13, 572

1899, *May 24*, China, preliminary agreement for the construction of the Tientsin-Chingkiang Railway, ratified *May 24*, 1899, mentioned, '08, 201. *See also* China: Loans: Railroad.

1907, *Apr. 15*, China-Japan, South Manchuria Railway. *See* Agreements: Railroad.

1908, *Jan. 13*, China, Chinese Central Railways, Ltd., and the Deutsch-Asiatische Bank, Tientsin-Pukow Railway agreement, text mentioned, '08, 200-201. *See also* China: Railroads.

1908, *Mar. 6*, Shanghai-Hangchow-Ningpo loan agreement between China and the British and Chinese Corporation, mentioned, '08, 201

1909, *June 6*, China-banks: Hukuang Railway loan, negotiations, '09, 144-215; '10, 269-291; supplementary loan agreement, '10, 281-282; working regulations, texts, '09, 198-201; 1909 agreement summarized by E. Grey, '09, 168; Anglo-Franco-German agreement of *May 14*, 1909, mentioned, '10, 270; agreement of *Mar. 7*, 1910, between Germany and Great Britain, mentioned, '10, 274; arrangement concluded *May 19*, 1909, between British, French, and German groups regarding chief engineer, mentioned, '10, 276; memorandum of agreement between the bankers, British, German, French, and American groups, text, '10, 280-281; minutes of committee meeting of *May 23*, 1910, text, '10, 282-283; citations and further negotiations, '12, 87-88; '13, 201; '16, 150 *et seq.*; '17, 160 *et seq.*; '18, 199-209; French proposal to eliminate the German interests from the Hukuang Railway enterprise, '18, 199-200. *See also* China: Loans: Railroad; China: Railroads.

1909, *Oct. 2*, Manchuria. *See* Agreements: Railroad.

1910, Haiti, loan agreement of 1910, mentioned, '14, 380

- 1910, *May 21*, Liberia, seventh revise, draft loan agreement, mentioned, '11, 345; *Nov. 18, 1911*, final revise of agreement for Government refunding loan as approved by the Legislature of Liberia and signed by the President of the Republic, mentioned, '11, 347; negotiations, '11, 342-347. *See also* Liberia: Loans.
- 1910, *Oct. 27*, Nicaragua, Dawson Agreement No. 3. *See* Agreements: Nicaragua, *infra*.
- 1910, *Nov. 10*, China, interbank agreement, cited, '12, 130. *See also* China: Loans: Reorganization loan negotiations.
- 1911, *February*, Honduras-American bankers, proposed loan contract, mentioned, '12, 561-595
- 1911, *Feb. 15*, Honduras, bankers' agreement and fiscal agreement, mentioned, '11, 300
- 1911, *Apr. 15*, China-quadruple group of bankers, currency reform and industrial development loan: Summary, '12, 95-96; negotiations, '12, 88-112; '17, 152. *See also* China: Loans: Currency reform.
- 1911, *May 20*, China, amendment of Hukuang loan agreement, mentioned, '12, 88
- 1911, *Sept. 1*, Nicaragua-Brown Bros. & Co. and J. & W. Seligman and Co., mentioned, '12, 1078
- 1912, China, art. 4 of the sextuple group agreement of 1912, mentioned, '17, 145. *See also* China: Loans: Consortium.
- 1912, Honduras-Whitney Central Trust and Savings Bank of New Orleans *et al.*, terms of, '12, 610-611
- 1912, Liberian refunding loan of 1912: Mentioned, '16, 459; refunding of, '18, 524. *See also* Liberia: Loans.
- 1912, *Jan. 30*, China, international arrangement for establishment of commission of bankers to receive customs revenue for service of the foreign debt, text, '15, 211
- 1912, *Feb. 23*, Liberia, revises of the several Liberian loan agreements, mentioned, '12, 670
- 1912, *Mar. 7*, Liberia-New York bankers, interpretation and application of, Liberian 5 percent gold loan, '17, 894-895, 896
- 1912, *Mar. 7*, Liberia, refunding loan agreement, '12, 671-701, mentioned, *passim*.
- 1912, *May 25*, Nicaragua-Corporation of Foreign Bondholders of London, proposal of Nicaragua for modification of, '16, 902-904
- 1912, *June 18*, China, sextuple group agreement, mentioned, '18, 138. *See also* China: Loans: Consortium.
- 1912, *Aug. 30*, China, "Crisp loan," '13, 143 *et seq.* *See also* China: Loans: Crisp loan.

Agreements—Continued.

Loan—Continued.

- 1912, Nov. 4, Nicaragua—Brown Bros. and Seligman banks, mentioned, '12, 1105; '13, 1034 *et seq.*
- 1913, Apr. 27, May 4, China—quintuple group of bankers, reorganization loan contract: Summary of, '13, 180; signing of, '13, 179, 180, 181; mentioned, '13, 188, 190; '16, 145, 147, 148. *See also* China: Loans: Reorganization loan negotiations.
- 1913, May 10, Guatemala—British bondholders, payment of interest on foreign debt, Herrarte-Bickford, translation, '13, 571-572
- 1913, Sept. 1, Nicaragua—Jarvis, text, '13, 1051-1052
- 1913, Nov. 14, China—Chinese Central Railways, Ltd., London, Pukou-Sinyang Railway loan agreement, text, '17, 177-182. [Substituted for preliminary agreement of Jan. 6, 1899.]
- 1914, Jan. 21, China, Ching-Yu Railway agreement, mentioned, '16, 143
- 1914, Jan. 30, American National Red Cross—Chinese Government, Reinsch-Chien, Huai River conservancy loan: Text, '14, 102-104; preliminary agreement, modification of, '16, 110 *et seq.*
- 1914, Mar. 2, China, Pukow harbor improvement loan, annex, mentioned, '16, 144
- 1914, Mar. 31, China—British and Chinese Corporation, Ltd., Nanking-Hunan Railway loan agreement, text, '16, 157-163
- 1914, Dec. 2, Nicaragua, bankers' contract regarding Ethelburga debt, mentioned, '16, 916. *See also* Nicaragua: Financial affairs.
- 1915, May, China-Japan, draft exchange of notes, proposed revision of the Kirin-Changchun Railway loan agreement, '15, 167
- 1915, Oct. 29, Liberia—Bank of British West Africa, Ltd., Morris-Appelby, text, '15, 641-642
- 1915, Dec. 27, China-Yokohama Specie Bank. *See* Agreements: Railroad.
- 1916, Nicaragua, contracts and arrangements regarding the 1909 (Ethelburga) bonds, '16, 902-904
- 1916, Mar. 27, China—Russo-Asiatic Bank, 5 percent gold loan for the Pin-Hei Railway, text, '16, 170-178

- 1916, *Apr. 7*, China-Lee, Higginson & Co.: Text, '16, 128-133; mentioned, '17, 157-158
- 1916, *Apr. 19*, Shantung Government-American International Corporation, South Grand Canal of Shantung Province improvement loan, text, '16, 115-118. *See also* China: River and canal improvement: Huai River and Grand Canal conservancy project.
- 1916, *May 13*, China-American International Corporation, Huai River Conservancy Grand Canal improvement loan, text, '16, 110-114
- 1916, *November*, China-Continental and Commercial Trust and Savings Bank, text, '16, 138-143
- 1917, *Jan. 20*, Bank of Communications of China-Japanese banking group, extract, translation, '17, 123-124
- 1917, *Feb. 21*, Liberia-Bank of British West Africa, Ltd., loan and depositary agreement, text, '17, 889-890
- 1917, *May 14*, China-Chicago bank, text, '17, 132-133
- 1917, *Aug. 28*, China-Yokohama Specie Bank (Japanese), text, '17, 146-148
- 1917, *Sept. 28*, Chinese Bank of Communications-Japanese Industrial Development Bank, translation, '17, 150-151
- 1918, United States-Cuba, negotiation of loan agreement under Platt amendment, question of full powers of Cuban Minister, advances, '18, 318-339
- 1918, *Jan. 6*, China-Japanese group in international consortium, mentioned, '18, 140
- 1918, *June 18*, China-Japan (Industrial Development Bank), Kirin-Hueining Railway loan, preliminary agreement, translation, '18, 202-203
- 1918, *June 24*, Liberia-Bank of British West Africa, draft of supplementary agreement, text, '18, 531-533
- 1918, *July*, China-Japanese banks, Kirin and Heilungkiang forestry and mines loan: Mentioned, '18, 130-131, 162 *et seq.*; articles quoted, '18, 163, 164
- 1918, *July 19*, China-Yokohama Specie Bank, renewal of Chinese Government treasury bills, translation, '18, 151-153
- Lotteries, *April 1905*, Argentina-Uruguay, suppression of lotteries, mentioned, '05, 31
- Macedonia, *Apr. 8, 1904*, Bulgaria-Turkey, maintenance of peace and order in Macedonia: Translation, '04, 112-113; application of, '04, 113-114

Agreements—Continued.

Manchuria:

1905, Dec. 22, China-Japan, agreement annexed to treaty of same date, evacuation of Manchuria by Japanese and Russian forces, railways, translation, '06, II, 997-999; cited, '06, I, 199. *See also* China: Manchuria; Evacuation; Russo-Japanese War: Post-war adjustments.

1907, July 28, China-Russia, experimental regulations for establishment of customshouses in North Manchuria, translation, '07, I, 138-139

1908, Apr. 15/May 14, China-Japan, Yalu forestry agreement, text, '08, 502-503. *See also* China: Forests.

1909, Sept. 4, China-Japan, mines and railways in Manchuria, text, '09, 118-119; application, '09, xix-xx. *See also* China: Mines; China: Railroads: Manchuria, railroads in.

1910, June 21/July 4, Japan-Russia, *status quo* in Manchuria, Motono-Iswolsky, '10, xii, 835-837; translation, '10, 835; cited, '10, xii; '16, 435. *See also* China: Manchuria.

Maritime law. *See* Collisions at sea; International conferences: Maritime law.

Marriage, 1904, France-Great Britain, certification of nonimpediment to marriage, mentioned, '07, I, 541

Meat inspection, Jan. 28, 1908, United States-France. *See* Agreements: Commercial, *supra*.

Medicines, Nov. 29, 1906, multilateral, agreement regarding unification of pharmacopoeial formulas for potent drugs: Translation, '06, I, 84-88; arrangement, correspondence regarding, '06, I, 79-84. *See also* International conferences: Medicines, heroic.

Mexico, Feb. 18, 1913, internal, Huerta-Diaz. *See* Agreements: Military, *infra*.

Military:

1905, Oct. 30/17, Japan-Russia, Fukushima-Olanovsky, permits from the military authorities of both forces required for foreigners crossing the neutral zone between the Japanese and Russian Armies in Manchuria, translation, '06, I, 188-189

1905, Oct. 30/17, Japan-Russia, Fukushima-Olanovsky, protocol of the procedure in withdrawing troops of the Japanese and Russian Armies from Manchuria and transferring the railways, text, '06, I, 189. *See also* Evacuation; Russo-Japanese War: Post-war adjustments.

- 1914, *July 8*, Mexico, internal, agreements between Generals Carranza and Villa, application of Plan of Guadalupe, translation, '14, 559-560. [For translation of Plan of Guadalupe, *see* footnote 58, '14, 589-590.]
- 1914, *Aug. 13*, Mexico, internal, agreement between Iturbide (Governor of Federal District) and General Obregon, surrender of Mexico City, translation, '14, 586
- 1914, *Aug. 13*, Mexico, internal, treaty terminating civil war, translation, '14, 586-587
- 1915, *Jan. 11*, Mexico, internal, Governor Maytorena-General Calles, evacuation and neutralization of port of Naco, text, '15, 789-790
- 1917, Panama, proposed agreement with United States for military cooperation for defense of the Panama Canal, development of railways and roads, '17, 1194-1204; translation of proposed draft agreement, '17, 1198-1199
- 1918, *Mar. 25*, China-Japan, Tsunghsiang-Motono, military cooperation against Germany, use of Chinese territory by Japanese troops, exchange of notes, texts, '18, 223
- 1918, *May 16*, China-Japan, military cooperation against Germany, use of Chinese territory by Japanese troops: Text, '18, 224-225; summary, '18, 106
- 1918, *May 19*, China-Japan, naval agreement, translation from Chinese, '18, 225; explanatory notes, '18, 225-226. *See also* 1918, *May 16*, China-Japan, military agreement, *supra*.

Mines:

- 1900, *June 18*, Venezuela-Guzmán, mining concession (*Feb. 5, 1901*, Crichfield; *Jan. 2, 1902*, United States and Venezuela Co.), mentioned, '09, 625. *See also* Agreements: Claims: 1909, *Aug. 21*, *supra*.
- 1909, *Sept. 4*, China-Japan, mines and railways in Manchuria, text, '09, 118-119. *See also* China: Mines; China: Railroads: Manchuria.
- 1914, *June 24*, United States-Great Britain, mines and mining rights in Mexico, withholding of diplomatic support from receivers of unjustly confiscated properties, exchange of notes, texts, '14, 718-719
- 1914, *July 2, 6*, United States-Spain, mines and mining rights in Mexico, withholding of diplomatic support from receivers of properties wrongfully confiscated, texts, '14, 720. *See also* Aliens: Protection of; Citizens: Protection of; Confiscation: Mexico; Diplomatic intervention; Mexico: Mining; Mexico: Oil.

Agreements—Continued.

Mines—Continued.

1918, China-Japanese banks, Kirin and Heilungkiang (Manchuria) forestry and mines loan, '18, 130, 162. *See also* Agreements: Loan.

Morocco, *July 8, 1905*, France-Germany, sovereignty and independence of the Sultan, territorial integrity of empire of Morocco, police and financial reforms, De Radolin-Rouvier, exchange of notes, translation of official text of arrangement, '05, 669-670

Naval bases and naval stations:

1903, *Feb. 10, 23*, United States-Cuba, lease by the United States in Cuba of coaling and naval stations, Palma-Roosevelt, text, '03, 350-351

1903, *July 2*, United States-Cuba, lease to the United States by the Government of Cuba of certain areas of land and water for naval or coaling stations in Guantánamo and Bahía Honda, Squiers-Montes, text, '03, 351-353; draft agreement for enlarging naval station at Guantánamo, extract, '11, 122-123; negotiations regarding, '11, 110-126; '12, 293-297

1912, *Dec. 27*, United States-Cuba, proposed agreement for enlargement of the Guantánamo Naval Station: Text, '12, 295-297; error in text corrected, '13, 353; Cuban Congress adjourns without acting on, '13, 353-354

Naval cooperation:

1917-1918, United States-Brazil, mentioned, '18, 80

1918, *May 19*, China-Japan, naval agreement: Translation from Chinese, '18, 225; explanatory notes, '18, 225-226; summary, '18, 106. *See also* Military, *May 16, 1918*, *supra*; World War.

Neutral zone or neutralized zones:

1905, *Oct. 30/17*, Japan-Russia, permits required for foreigners crossing neutral zone between Japanese and Russian Armies in Manchuria, translation, '06, 1, 188-189

1914, Mexico, proposal by the United States for neutralization of oil-producing zone between Tampico and the Tuxpam River, '14, 690 *et seq.*

1915, *Jan. 11*, Mexico, internal, Governor Maytorena-General Calles, neutralization of port of Naco, text, '15, 789-790

Neutrality:

1902, *Jan. 30*, Great Britain-Japan, Anglo-Japanese Alliance, Lansdowne-Hayashi, text, '02, 514-515. *See also* Alliances: Anglo-Japanese.

1914, Oct. 10, United States-Panama, reciprocal limitation on extension of hospitality of territorial waters to belligerent vessels or vessels employed by belligerents in the Republic of Panama and the Panama Canal Zone, Lansing-Morales, text, '14, 984-985

1916, Pan-American pact proposed by the United States, outline of, '16, 3-4. *See also* Pan-American pact, proposed. Neutralization, Nov. 4, 1911, France-Germany, Congo agreement, neutralization of the waters of Central Africa, art. 9, quoted, '16, 830. *See also* Baltic Sea, neutralization of; Honduras, neutralization of.

Nicaragua:

1910, Oct. 27, Dawson Agreements, Nos. 1-4: Negotiation regarding, '10, 765; '11, 648 *et seq.*; texts, '11, 652-653; mentioned, '12, 994, 1013-1022, 1044:

Agreement No. 1, political and economic bases for reorganization of the country, constituent assembly, abolition of monopolies, guaranteeing legitimate rights of foreigners (aliens), elections, Estrada, Diaz, Mena, Chamorro, text, '11, 652-653

Agreement No. 2, mixed claims commission, claims resulting from the annulment of contracts and concessions, Estrada, Diaz, Mena, Chamorro, text, '11, 653. *See also* Claims: Nicaragua.

Agreement No. 3, loan to rehabilitate finances and pay claims, good offices of U. S. Government solicited, Estrada, Diaz, Mena, Chamorro, text, '11, 653

Agreement No. 4, political, election, Estrada and others, text, '11, 653

1911, May 9, Nicaragua, Diaz-Mena, internal political agreement, translation, '11, 664

Obscene publications, May 4, 1910, United States and other powers, arrangement relative to the repression of the circulation of obscene publications: Text and proclamation, '11, 194-197; mentioned, '11, xxv

Oil properties in Mexico, protection of (*see also* Agreements: Mines: 1914, June 24, 1914, July 2, 6; Aliens: Protection of: Mexico; Citizens: Protection of: Mexico; Claims: Mexico; Confiscation; Diplomatic intervention; Mexico: Oil):

1914, June 2, United States-Great Britain, exchange of notes, Bryan-Spring Rice, withholding of diplomatic support from receivers of oil properties wrongfully confiscated, texts, '14, 707-708

1914, June 2, United States-Netherlands, exchange of notes, Bryan-Rappard, *ibid.*

Agreements—Continued.

Opium trade (*see also* International conferences: Opium and narcotics; Opium):

1908, China—Great Britain, Sir John Jordan—Prince Ch'ing, reduction of exports of opium from India to China by one-tenth each year for 10 years, reduction of opium production in China, and Hongkong to prohibit export of prepared opium to China and vice versa, exchange of notes, '08, 76–78

1911, May 8, China—Great Britain, modification of the opium agreement of 1907, extracts, '12, 216–217

Panama (*see also* Panama Canal Zone: Transfer of the Canal Zone to United States), June 15, 1904, United States—Panama, delivery of the Panama Canal Zone to the United States, mentioned, '15, 1123

Patents (*see also* Patents):

1906, June 22, 26, United States—Denmark, Bacon—Brun, texts, '06, I, 533–534

1907, February–June, United States—Great Britain, Gummeré—Lowther, exchanges of notes, reciprocal protection of patents, designs, and trade marks in Morocco by consular courts, translations, '07, II, 871–876

Peace [For agreements extending time for appointment of commissions under Bryan treaties for the advancement of peace, *see* Pacific settlement of international disputes: Bryan treaties]:

1900, Dec. 22, note agreed on by the powers and presented to the Government of China as a basis for the Boxer settlement, translation, '01, app., 59–60. *See also* Final protocol of Sept. 7, 1901, under China: Boxer indemnity: Final protocol.

1904, December, Government of Paraguay and revolutionary leaders, translation, '04, 861

1911, March, Honduras, Dawson agreements for termination of civil war, draft agreement considered at the ninth ordinary session of the Peace Commission, Mar. 3, 1911, text, '11, 301–302. *See also* Honduras: Political affairs.

Persia. *See* Agreements: Territorial integrity: 1907, Aug. 18/31, Great Britain—Russia.

Plebiscite, Nov. 10, 1912, Chile—Peru, Tacna—Arica dispute, art. 4, plebiscite, summaries, '13, 1226, 1227–1228, 1238. *See also* Boundaries: Chile—Peru, Tacna—Arica.

Postal, 1906, multilateral, exchange of packets containing valuables, the value of which has been declared, service of postal orders, approval by Brazil, mentioned, '08, 45. *See also* International unions: Postal.

Protectorates. *See* Agreements: Korea.

Pursuit across border. *See* Agreements: Bandits.

Radio, 1914, United States-Panama. *See* Agreements: Communications.

Railroad (*see also* Agreements: Loan; China: Railroads; Railroads):

1898, *Apr. 14*, China-American China Development Co., Canton-Hankau Railway concession, cancelation of, '05, 124-132

1899, *Apr. 28*, Great Britain-Russia, exchange of notes agreeing to respect each other's spheres of influence in seeking railway concessions in China, summarized, '16, 198

1899, *June 1, 17*, China-Russia, Russia given first option on railway concessions north of the Great Wall, exchange of notes: Translations, '16, 203; summarized, '16, 190; mentioned, '10, 261

1900, *July 13*, China-American China Development Co., Canton-Hankau Railway concession, cancelation of, '05, 124-132

1901, *Apr. 20*, Venezuela-Crichfield, railway concession to develop mining property, mentioned, '09, 625

1905, China-American China Development Co., cancelation of the Canton-Hankau Railway concession and payment of an indemnity by China to the company, '05, 132-135

1905, *Oct. 30/17*, Japan-Russia, Fukushima-Olanovsky, art. II, transfer of railways, translation, '06, I, 189

1905, *Dec. 22*, China-Japan, railways in Manchuria, translation, '06, II, 997-999

1906, *Dec. 13*, France, Great Britain, Italy, railway concessions in Ethiopia, translation, '07, I, 579-582

1907, Manchuria, Fengtien-Japan, memorandum regarding mines along the line of the Antung-Mukden Railway, text, '09, 116-117

1907, *Apr. 15*, China-Japan, railways in Manchuria, Simmintun-Mukden and Kirin-Changchun Railways, translation, '07, II, 776-778

1907, *May 31/June 13*, Japan-Russia, Motono-Iswolsky, Japanese and Russian railway connections in Manchuria, translation of convention, additional articles, and protocol, '07, II, 780-783

1909, *May 14*, Berlin agreement regarding Chinese railways, mentioned, '09, 208

1909, *June 6*, China-banks, Hukuang Railway loan. *See* Agreements: Loan.

Agreements—Continued.

Railroad—Continued.

- 1909, *Sept. 4*, China-Japan, mines and railways in Manchuria, text, '09, 118-119
- 1909, *Oct. 2*, Manchuria, Fengtien-American group of bankers, preliminary agreement providing for financing, construction, and operation of railway from Chinchow to Aigun: Text, '10, 232-233; mentioned, '09, 211; '16, 181; '17, 160, 161, 173
- 1910, *June 21/July 4*, Japan-Russia, Motono-Iswolsky, co-operation in railway development in Manchuria, translation '10, 835
- 1911, *Aug. 1/14*, Japan-Russia, Motono-Neratoff, railways in Manchuria, translation, '11, 81-82
- 1912, *Sept. 30*, China-Belgian company, concession to build a railway from Haichou *via* Kaifeng to Lanchow, in Kansuh discussed, '12, 157-158
- 1913, *Oct. 5*, China-Japan, right to construct certain railways in South Manchuria conceded to Japanese nationals, mentioned, '17, 161
- 1913, *Nov. 14*, China-Chinese Central Railways, Ltd., London, Pukou-Sinyang Railway loan agreement, text, '17, 177-182. *See also* Loan, *supra*.
- 1914, *Jan. 21*, China, Ching-Yu Railway agreement, mentioned, '16, 143
- 1914, *Mar. 31*, China-British and Chinese Corporation, Ltd., Nanking-Hunan Railway loan agreement, text, '16, 157-163
- 1914, *May 20, 21*, Hankow conference resolutions concerning material and equipment for Hukuang Railways, bridges, '16, 154-155
- 1914, *May 25*, Hankow conference resolutions concerning equipment and materials for Hukuang Railways, locomotives and rolling stock, '16, 155-156
- 1915, *May*, China-Japan, Japan obtained general preferential right concerning railway investments in South Manchuria and Eastern Inner Mongolia, statement by Japanese Minister in Peking, '17, 170
- 1915, *Dec. 27*, China-Yokohama Specie Bank, agreement for building the Ssuping-kai-Chengchiatun Railway, translation, '17, 163-168. *See also* Agreements: Loan; China: Railroads.

- 1916, *Mar. 27*, China-Russo-Asiatic Bank, China 5 percent gold loan for the Pin-Hei Railway: Text, '16, 170-178; mentioned, '16, 169; '17, 160, 175
- 1916, *May 17*, China-Siems-Carey & Co., railway concession: Summarized, '16, 179-181; text, '16, 183-188; protests against, *see* China: Railroads: Siems-Carey & Co. concessions.
- 1916, *Sept. 29*, China-Siems-Carey, supplementary agreement to agreement of *May 17, 1916*, text, '16, 195-197
- 1917, *Feb. 15*, Haiti-National Railroad Co., change in location of main line of railway, text, '17, 831. *See also* Haiti: Railroads.
- 1917, United States-Panama, draft agreement for joint construction of roads and railways for defense of Canal, proposed by Panama, translation, '17, 1198-1199
- Reciprocity (*see also* Agreements: Commercial; Reciprocity):
- 1898, *May 28*, United States-France. *See* Agreements: Commercial.
- 1905, *Sept. 10*, Bolivia-Chile. *See* Agreements: Customs.
- 1906, *Aug. 1*, United States-Spain. *See* Agreements: Commercial.
- 1906, *Sept. 15*, United States-Bulgaria. *See* Agreements: Commercial.
- 1907, *May 16*, United States-Netherlands. *See* Agreements: Commercial.
- 1907, *Sept. 20*, United States-Austria. *See* Agreements: Copyrights.
- 1908, *Jan. 28*, United States-France. *See* Agreements: Commercial.
- 1916, *Apr. 28*, Ecuador-diplomatic corps. *See* Agreements: Diplomatic correspondence.
- River and canal improvement:
- 1905, *Sept. 27*, China-powers signatories of the final protocol of *Sept. 7, 1901*, Whangpu conservancy: Translation, '05, 122-124; mentioned, '09, 70-92 *passim*. *See also* China: River and canal improvement.
- 1916, *Apr. 19*, China, Government of Shantung Province-American International Corporation, South Grand Canal of Shantung Province improvement loan: Text, '16, 115-118; mentioned, '17, 162. *See also* China: River and canal improvement: Huai River and Grand Canal project.

Agreements—Continued.

Root-Takahira Agreement, Nov. 30, 1908, United States-Japan, Far Eastern policy of the United States and Japan; aggression, renunciation of; China: Open door; spheres of influence; *status quo*; territorial integrity; exchange of notes: Texts, '08, 510-512; application of, relation to Japan's "twenty-one demands" on China, '15, 79-206, especially 82, 93; arts. 4 and 5, quoted, '15, 107; '16, 443; cited by United States, '16, 442-443; demands of Japan on China growing out of the Chengchiatun affair, U. S. concern whether extension of police jurisdiction of Japan into Manchuria and Mongolia violates the *status quo* provided in item 5 of, '17, 244-245; interpretation and application in connection with Lansing-Ishii agreement, '17, 260 *et seq.*

Salvage. *See* Collisions at sea; International conferences: Maritime law.

Seals, protection of:

- 1893, Great Britain-Russia, agreement establishing prohibited zone, mentioned, '04, 340-341
- 1894, United States-Russia, arrangement, prohibited zone, Russian territorial waters, mentioned, '04, 340
- 1904, United States-Great Britain-Russia, protection of seals in the North Pacific Ocean, territorial waters, patrol by vessels of another state, agreement for, negotiation of, '04, 339-342. *See also* Arbitration: Claims: Great Britain-United States, fur seal fisheries in Bering Sea; Arbitration: Claims: Russia-United States, whaling and sealing claims against Russia.

Status quo:

- 1880, Colombia-Costa Rica, temporary arrangement called a *statu quo* setting up line of jurisdiction and possession on the frontier, Sixaola River, application of agreement and award, '14, 1025-1026. *See also* Arbitration: Awards, special cases: Loubet award; Arbitration: Boundary: Colombia-Costa Rica, Costa Rica-Panama; Boundaries: Costa Rica-Panama.
- 1906, Dec. 13, France, Great Britain, Italy, regarding Ethiopia, translation, '07, I, 579-582
- 1907, May 16, Great Britain-Spain, preservation of their territorial *status quo* in the Mediterranean and on the Atlantic coasts of Europe and Africa, exchange of notes, Grey-Villaurrutia: Text, '07, I, 538; mentioned, '07, II, 1018
- 1907, May 16, France-Spain, preservation of their territorial *status quo* in the Mediterranean and on the Atlantic coasts

of Europe and Africa, exchange of notes, Pichon-Leon y Castillo, mentioned, '07, I, 538; '07, II, 1018

1908, Apr. 23, multilateral: Denmark, Germany, Russia, and Sweden, maintenance of *status quo* in territories bordering the Baltic Sea, '08, 704

1908, Apr. 23, multilateral: Denmark, France, Germany, Great Britain, Netherlands, and Sweden, maintenance of *status quo* in territories bordering on North Sea, declaration and memorandum, translations, '08, 337-338

1908, Nov. 30, United States-Japan, Root-Takahira, item 5. *See* Agreements: Root-Takahira agreement, *supra*.

1910, Mar. 22, June 9, 17, United States-Mexico, *status quo* in the Chamizal tract, arrangement regarding: Texts of notes, '10, 716-719, 720-722; interpretation and application of, alleged violation by ejection of various occupants of Chamizal tract by Pearson firm, '13, 957-964. *See also* Arbitration: Boundary: Mexico-United States; Mexico: Boundary disputes: Chamizal tract arbitration; Mexico: Treaties: United States: 1910.

1913, Apr. 5, Bolivia-Paraguay, maintenance of *status quo* in Chaco for 2 years, Ayala-Mujía: Translation, '15, 33; mentioned, '14, 27. *See also* Boundaries: Bolivia-Paraguay: Chaco.

Tacna-Arica:

1912, Nov. 10, Chile-Peru. *See* Agreements: Diplomatic relations.

Tariff, trade, and reciprocity agreements:

1906, Aug. 1, United States-Spain. *See* Agreements: Commercial.

1908, Jan. 28, United States-France, Root-Jusserand, reciprocal tariff concessions. *See* Agreements: Commercial; Reciprocity.

1911, Feb. 21, United States-Japan, provisional tariff arrangement, Knox-Uchida, text and proclamation, '11, 319-320

Telegraphs and telephones. *See* Agreements: Communications.

Territorial integrity, guarantees of:

1900, Oct. 16, Germany-Great Britain, territorial integrity of China, open door, protection of interests in Far East: Text, '00, 354; mentioned, footnote, '15, 115

1904, Feb. 23, Japan-Korea, protectorate over, art. III. *See* Agreements: Korea.

1905, Feb. 7, United States-Dominican Republic, Dawson-Sanchez, '05, 342-343

Agreements—Continued.

Territorial integrity—Continued.

1906, Dec. 13, France, Great Britain, Italy, regarding Ethiopia, translation, '07, I, 579-582

1907, June 10, France-Japan, agreement to respect territorial integrity of China and the open door in China, and protection of their special interests and maintenance of order in the Far East: Translation, '07, II, 754-755; protest of China, '07, II, 757-758

1907, Aug. 18/31, Great Britain-Russia, arrangements concerning Afghanistan, Persia, and Tibet, text, '07, I, 550-553

1908, Nov. 30, United States-Japan, Root-Takahira. *See* Agreements: Root-Takahira.

1916, U. S. proposal for a pan-American pact, text of notes outlining proposed agreement, '16, 3-4

1917, Nov. 2, United States-Japan, Lansing-Ishii. *See* Agreements: Lansing-Ishii.

Territorial *status quo*. *See* Agreements: *Status quo*.

Territorial waters (*see also* Agreements: Seals, protection of):

1904, June 15, United States-Panama. *See* Agreements: Boundary.

1914, Oct. 10, United States-Panama. *See* Agreements: Neutrality.

Territory, alienation of:

1900, China-Japan, undertaking by China not to alienate any portion of Fukien Province, mentioned in Japanese note, footnote, '15, 114-115. *See also* China: Japan, relations with: Twenty-one demands made by Japan upon.

1915, May 25, China-Japan, undertaking by China not to alienate or lease to any foreign power any territory within or along the coast of Shantung Province, text, '15, 172. *See also* China: Japan, relations with: Twenty-one demands made by Japan upon.

Territory, cession of:

1904, June 15, United States-Panama. *See* Agreements: Panama.

1911, Liberia-Great Britain, cession of Kanré-Lahun by Liberia to Great Britain in exchange for other territory. *See* Agreements: Boundary.

Territory, exchange of. *See* Agreements: Boundary, Territory, cession of.

Territory, lease of. *See* Agreements: Borneo: 1907, July 3-10.

Trade. *See* Commercial, *supra*; Customs, *supra*; Reciprocity, *supra*; Tariff, *supra*.

Trade marks (*see also* Copyrights; International conferences: Copyright; International conferences: Patents; Patents; Trade marks):

1891, *Apr. 14*, multilateral, replacement of, mentioned, '11, xxiii. *See also* International unions: Patents, trade marks, and copyrights.

1900, *Dec. 14*, multilateral, replacement of, mentioned, '11, xxiii. *See also* International unions: Patents, trade marks, and copyrights.

1903, *June 13-1904, Mar. 12*, United States-Italy, reciprocal protection of trade marks in Morocco, exchange of notes: Texts of notes, '04, 407-409; mentioned, '05, 169

1905, *June 28*, United States-Great Britain, reciprocal protection of trade marks in China, Rockhill-Satow, exchange of notes: Texts, '05, 170; comment, '05, 169

1905, *Oct. 3*, United States-France, Rockhill-Dubail, exchange of notes, text and translation, '05, 171

1905, *Oct. 23*, United States-Netherlands, Rockhill-Citters, exchange of notes, text and translation, '05, 172-173

1905, *Nov. 27*, United States-Belgium, Rockhill-Prelle, exchange of notes, text and translation, '05, 173

1905, *Dec. 6*, United States-Germany, Rockhill-Mumm, exchange of notes, text and translation, '05, 174

1905, *Dec. 18*, United States-Italy, Rockhill-Baroli, exchange of notes, text and translation, '05, 175

1906, *June 28*, United States-Russia, protection of trade marks in China, Rockhill-Pokotilow, exchange of notes, text and translation, '06, I, 233-234

1907, *Mar. 19-25*, United States-Denmark, reciprocal protection of trade marks in China, exchange of notes, Root-Brun, texts, '07, I, 266-268

1908, *June 27, 30*, United States-Japan, O'Brien-Hayashi, exchange of notes, texts, '08, 525-526

1911, multilateral, replacement of the agreements of *Apr. 14, 1891*, and *Dec. 14, 1900*, arrangement, mentioned, '11, xxiii. *See also* International unions: Patents, trade marks, and copyrights.

Agricultural corporations, right to purchase and hold land in the Philippine Islands, '10, 80-81

Agriculture:

Certificates of inspection of nursery stock; plant quarantine act of *Aug. 20, 1912*, application of, '13, 1, 2. *See also* Health: Quarantine.

International conferences and congresses. *See* International conferences: Agriculture.

Agriculture—Continued.

International expositions:

International Agricultural Exhibition, Buenos Aires, '09,
xiv-xv

International Soil Products Exposition, '14, 17; '16, 14;
'17, 3-4

Pan American International Farmers' and Livestock Ex-
position, '18, 1

International Institute of Agriculture, Rome. *See* International
conferences: Agriculture; International unions.

Airplanes, defined as munitions of war, '12, 770-771

Alabama claims, Geneva arbitration, mentioned, '02, app. I, 347

Åland Islands, not to be fortified, '16, 830

Alaska:

Alaska-Yukon-Pacific exposition, '06, I, xxxix; '08, 4-5

Arbitration. *See* Arbitration: Claims: Russia-United States,
whaling and sealing claims against Russia; Boundary, Alaska-
Canada, *infra*.

Bering Sea. *See* Bering Sea.

Boundary, Alaska-Canada, '00, xxi; '03, xvi-xviii, 488-545; '04,
324-326; '05, 478-480:

Alaskan Boundary Delimitation Commission, '04, 324-326;
'05, 478-480; members, appointment of, '04, 324; report,
text, '04, 325-326; exchange of notes, United States-
Great Britain, *Mar. 25, 1905*, accepting report, text, '05,
478-480. *See also* Alaskan Boundary Tribunal, *infra*.

Alaskan Boundary Tribunal, '03, 493-545; decision, text,
'03, 543-545; map, '03, 545; members, appointment of,
'03, 494, 496. *See also* Alaskan Boundary Delimitation
Commission, *supra*; Treaties: United States-Great Britain,
Jan. 24, 1903, infra.

Demarcation: Urged by President McKinley, '00, xxi; treaty
providing for, '06, I, 801-803

Settlement of issue, account in message of President T.
Roosevelt, '03, xvi-xviii

Treaties:

Great Britain-Russia, *Feb. 28/16, 1825*, quoted, '03,
490-491

United States-Great Britain, providing for settlement of,
Jan. 24, 1903 (*see also* Alaskan Boundary Delimita-
tion Commission, *supra*; Alaskan Boundary Tribunal,
supra): Text, '03, 488-493; application, '03, 493-543

United States-Great Britain, providing for demarcation
of, text, '06, I, 801-803

United States-Russia, *Mar. 30/18, 1867*, cited, '03, 490

British flag, discourtesy to, at Skagway, '02, 546-549

Cession of, to United States, mentioned, '03, xvi

Fisheries. *See* Canada: Fisheries: Conferences: United States-Canada.

Pribilof Islands. *See* Arbitration: Claims: Russia-United States, whaling and sealing claims against Russia.

Seals. *See* Arbitration: Claims: Russia-United States, whaling and sealing claims against Russia; Seals, protection of.

Albania, U.S. citizen expelled from Elbassan by Turkish authorities, '11, 738-748

Albano, Angelo, Italian claim for lynching of, in Florida, '13, 613-624

Alcoholic beverages. *See* Liquor traffic.

Algeciras conference. *See under* Morocco.

Alienation of territory (*see also* Agreements: Territory, alienation of),

Central America, question of, '16, 860

Aliens:

Admission of (*see also* Chinese in United States and other foreign countries; Exclusion of, *infra*; Immigration): Regulations governing admission into Transvaal and Orange River Colonies, '03, 545-549; regulations governing the entry, residence, etc., of foreigners in Portuguese colonial possessions, translation, '06, II, 1244-1245; right of admission to the United States of a Chinese adopted by a U. S. citizen, '06, I, 288-290; admission of Chinese laborers into Japan, question of, '07, II, 766-770; readmission of French citizens to United States on return from military service in France, '09, 260-263; temporary admission to the United States of Chinese participating in Panama-Pacific International Exposition and Panama-California Exposition, regulations mentioned, '14, 8; same for aliens other than Chinese, regulations mentioned, '14, 8-9

Allegiance (*see also* Allegiance; Citizenship; Expatriation; Naturalization): Citizen of United States who is also citizen of Uruguay, entitled to U. S. protection during his minority, but not exempt from allegiance to Uruguay during his residence within its jurisdiction (*see also* Nationality, double), '04, 854-859; protection and allegiance regarded as reciprocal, '12, 979; declaration of intention to become U. S. citizen not a renunciation of allegiance to original sovereign, '02, 221-222; '14, 18; temporary allegiance due the country of domicile, compared with exclusive allegiance to country of domicile, and paramount allegiance due home country, pointed out by United States to Colombia regarding military service, '09, 221-223; temporary local allegiance, '14, 309

Amnesty for. *See* Amnesty.

Aliens—Continued.

Arms, right to bear (*see also* Aliens: Rights of): Right of aliens to bear arms for defense of self and family denied by Mexican Government, '05, 640; right of aliens to bear arms in Turkey under capitulations, attitude of United States, '09, 574; Mexico, right of U. S. citizens, alleged by United States, '12, 719; Mexico, rule of not allowing foreigners residing in Mexico to be armed by their governments, exceptions to, '12, 877-878; '13, 867

Arrest of. *See* Aliens: Detention of.

Capitulatory rights of. *See* Extraterritorial rights and Jurisdiction over, *infra*; Extraterritoriality.

Claims of. *See* Claims; Indemnity; Judicial remedies.

Confiscation of property of. *See* Confiscation; Property of, *infra*.

Consular exequaturs for. *See* Consular officers: Exequaturs and recognition of.

Courts, access to, '07, II, 742-744. *See also* Judicial remedies.

Denial of justice to (*see also* Claims; Denial of justice; Diplomatic Intervention; Indemnity): Murder of Frank Pears in Honduras, view of Honduran commission that diplomatic intervention should not demand punishment of persons regularly acquitted by the courts where there has been no denial of justice (*see also* Diplomatic intervention; Honduras: Claims), '00, 693-695; lynching of Italians at Tallulah, La., denial of justice alleged, '00, 722, 715-731; lynching of Italians at Erwin, Miss., '01, 283-299; alleged in indemnity suit of Mrs. Ferrara, Italian subject, in Colorado court, '01, 305-311, especially 308; judicial remedies, Eulogio Zambrano, Mexican citizen, wounding and imprisonment in Texas, Mexican Government demands indemnity for denial of justice, United States pays indemnity, '04, 473-482; Salvador, rules for the conduct of foreign relations, art. 6, Executive decree of Apr. 13, 1908, translation, '08, 706

Deportation of (*see also* Exclusion of, *infra*; Expulsion of, *infra*): Costa Rica, W. C. Lawson, arrest and deportation to the United States as an act of comity in lieu of extradition, '13, 330-332

Panama, deportation of Chinese, '13, 1136-1137

Russia, deportation of Japanese from Vladivostok, '05, 623-624

United States, deportation of Greek emigrants, '06, I, 808-812; C. A. Leuba, U. S. refusal of Greek request for deportation of, '07, II, 1043-1045

Detention of (*see also* Military service cases): Detention at Seattle and deportation of Japanese, '01, 366-374; imprisonment of U. S. citizens, railroad employees, in Mexico. '01.

407-415; '02, 795-813; '03, 645-652; '04, 482-485; Honduras, arrest and detention of J. Hulse, U. S. citizen, '09, 361-364; Mexico, permission to foreigners in prison to be visited by consul or diplomatic officer, '11, 618-620; Mexico, foreigners detained at Torreón by Villa, representations by the United States, right of foreigners to leave a country, '13, 898-899; Italy, native born U. S. citizens of Italian parentage, '14, 404; naturalized U. S. citizens of Italian birth, '16, 398-428

Diplomatic intervention on behalf of. *See* Citizens: Protection of; Diplomatic intervention; Protection of, *infra*.

Discrimination against (*see also* Discrimination; Equal treatment of, *infra*):

Haiti: U. S. citizens of Syrian origin, denial of license to do business, '05, 545-550; law of Oct. 24, 1876, prohibiting foreigners from selling in Haiti at other than wholesale, protests of foreign ministers against, '07, II, 728-742

Japan, alleged discrimination against foreigners, Japanese tea subsidy, '05, 573-575

Mexico. *See infra*, Land; Property of; Protection of; *also* Mexico: Mining; Mexico: Oil.

Roumania, Jews in, '02, 42-45, 549-550

Russia, alleged discriminatory treatment of aliens of Japanese nationality, exclusion from Vladivostok, '05, 623-624, 832

United States: Alleged discrimination against Japanese in, in matter of quarantine against bubonic plague (*see also* Health), '00, 737-757; '01, 375-378; President T. Roosevelt condemns discrimination against Japanese, '06, I, xlii-xliii; alleged discrimination against Italian subjects by the courts of Pennsylvania, '09, 391-393; '10, 657-673; alleged discrimination against Italian subjects by City Council of Richmond, Va., '09, 386-389; alleged discrimination against German creditors in U. S. courts, '10, 518-522; right of a state to confer rights on citizens and resident aliens which are not conferred on nonresident aliens, '10, 671-672

Domiciled (*see also* International law: Aliens; Residence, *infra*):

Acceptance of the protection and vicissitudes of country of domicile, commercial domicile, '02, 877-880; right of domicile, '04, 839; temporary allegiance due country of domicile, '09, 222; distinction between domiciled and not-domiciled aliens as regards right of expulsion, '09, 629-630; claims of, question of espousal of, '12, 979-981

"Due diligence" due (*see also* Due diligence; Injuries to and Protection of, *infra*), mentioned, '02, 879

Enemy aliens, measures against, recommended, '17, xiv-xv

Aliens—Continued.

Equal treatment of (*see also* China: Open door; Citizens: Protection of; Equal treatment; Most-favored-nation treatment): Japanese Government requests that Japanese be given treatment equal to that accorded other aliens in United States, '01, 370; right to, award of arbitrators in claim of Rosa Gelbtrunk *v.* Salvador, '02, 873-880; Dominican citizens in Haiti, demanded, '05, 397; U. S. citizens in Haiti, '04, 371-384; '05, 548; right of naturalized citizens to same protection when abroad as native-born citizens, instructions from U. S. Secretary of State to U. S. delegates to Third International Conference of American States, *June 18, 1906*, '06, II, 1569-1570; Salvador, rules for conduct of foreign relations, art. 3, Executive decree of *Apr. 13, 1908*, translation, '08, 706; alleged discrimination against Italian subjects by courts of Pennsylvania, '09, 391-393; representations for, against tax discrimination in Bulgaria, '10, 128-129; right of a state to confer rights on citizens and resident aliens which are not conferred on nonresident aliens, '10, 671-672; United States insists on equal treatment of nationals with those of most-favored nations, '12, 524 *et seq.*; Mexico, revolution, aliens entitled to same degree of protection as citizens, Moore's *Digest* cited, '12, 746; Mexico, revolution, principle of international law that foreigners accept the risks of the country of residence, '15, 720; view of the United States on minimum standard in treatment of aliens, '18, 786-787 (*see also* Mexico: Oil); '18, 583-586, 595, 756-757

Estates of, administration of. *See* Estates, administration.

Evacuation of. *See* Evacuation.

Exclusion of (*see also* Deportation of, *supra*; Immigration):

Anarchists, recommendation of President T. Roosevelt that they be excluded and deported, '01, xii

Costa Rica, exclusion of Chinese, Arabs, Turks, Syrians, and Gypsies, '06, II, 1186-1188

Cuba, exclusion of Chinese, '02, 352-354

Ecuador, exclusion of Chinese, '09, 242-245

Guatemala, prohibition of immigration of Chinese, '06, I, 823-824

Haiti, exclusion of Syrians, U. S. citizens, '04, 393-396; '08, 447-452; '12, 523-541

Japan, exclusion of foreign laborers, Chinese coolies, '07, II, 766-770

Panama, Chinese, '13, 1105 *et seq.*

Philippine Islands, inquiry of Governor of Straits Settlements regarding exclusion of British subjects of Chinese race, '01, 213-214

Russia: Exclusion of Japanese from Vladivostok, '05, 623-624, 832; exclusion of Jews and other aliens, '11, 695-699. *See also* Citizens: Protection of; Russia: Treaties: United States: 1832, Dec. 18, termination.

United States: Detention at Seattle and deportation of Japanese immigrants, '01, 366-374; arguments against U. S. laws for exclusion of Chinese, '02, 209-221; census of Chinese in United States, '05, 166-168; Belgian subject excluded on grounds that he was likely to become public charge, '06, I, 61-62; exclusion of divorced insane wife of an American citizen, '06, II, 1364-1368; French citizens, previous residence in United States not conclusive as to right of readmission, '09, 260-263

Venezuela, claim of A. F. Jaurett (*see also* Aliens: Expulsion of), '09, 629-630

Expropriation of. *See* Property of, *infra*; Citizens: Protection of; Confiscation; Mexico: Oil; Mexico: Protection of American and other foreign lives and interests.

Expulsion of:

General: International law, right of expulsion, limitations on, restrictions on exercise of, quotations from report of M. Rolin-Jacquemyns to the Institute of International Law, '08, 775-776; U. S. circular invitation to foreign governments to cooperate to prevent hardships to aliens coming from a neutral country in case of deportation, '14, 18-20 Austria-Hungary, '00, xvi; Fisher, '00, 16-28; Richter, '01, 8-11; Fink, '08, 18-29

Belgium, Edwards, practicing healing contrary to law, '00, 45-53

Brazil, regulations concerning, '07, I, 113-117

Chile, Peruvian priests, '10, 439-440

Denmark, Mormon missionaries, '00, 413-422; '01, 140-141

Dominican Republic: Porto Rican insurrectionists, threatened expulsion of, '02, 382-383; threat to expel Haitians, '05, 397; expulsion of French citizen, claims for damages for, '13, 470

Germany: Germans naturalized in the United States, '01, 158-160, 175-178; '02, 440-441, 450-460; Mormon missionaries, '01, 165-166; '08, 366-371

Great Britain, compulsory emigration of Alfred Lumb, '10, 594-597

Aliens—Continued.

Expulsion of—Continued.

- Haiti, U. S. citizens of Syrian birth, '05, 532-542; '12, 523-541; '13, 575-589
- Japan, Chinese laborers, '07, II, 766-770
- Mexico: Expulsion of foreign workmen, U. S. citizens, '06, II, 1124-1125; order by Villa expelling Spaniards, mentioned, '14, 798-799; expulsion of priests, '14, 824; expulsion of foreign Catholic priests and Jesuits, '14, 874; expulsion of Spanish Minister, '15, 1049-1056; expulsion of foreigners by Executive decree, '17, 948; right of, asserted in Constitution of 1917, art. 33, '17, 948-959
- Panama: Expulsion of alien revolutionaries urged upon President of Panama by United States, '09, 468-470; expulsion of Chinese, '13, 1138
- Russia, George Kennan, '01, 451-452
- Turkey: Penalty for return of naturalized U. S. citizens, '01, 516; expulsion or imprisonment of expatriated former Turkish subjects on return to Turkey, '02, 1023-1025; expulsion of C. T. Erickson, U. S. citizen, from Albania, by Turkish authorities, '11, 738-748
- United States, census of Chinese, to facilitate expulsion of those not entitled to reside, '05, 166-168
- Venezuela, claim of A. F. Jaurett, distinction between domiciled and not-domiciled aliens regarding right of expulsion, limitations on manner of exercise of right of expulsion, '08, 774-778, 800-801, 807; '09, 629-630
- Extraterritorial rights of (*see also* Extraterritoriality; Jurisdiction over, *infra*; Rights of, *infra*):
- China, jurisdiction of treaty powers over citizens of non-treaty nations, extraterritorial jurisdiction (*see also* Jurisdiction over, *infra*), '09, 68-70; instructions cited, '10, 839; Japan proposes recognition of Republic of, in exchange for guarantees of rights of foreigners, '12, 74; mining regulations, U. S. citizens cannot waive the right of the United States to protect citizens, nor can individuals waive the extraterritorial treaty rights of the U. S. Government, '14, 133-134; negotiations with foreign governments to have regulations regarding liquor traffic apply to foreigners in open ports within the zone prescribed, '17, 289-291
- Haiti: Jurisdiction over aliens waived by Haitian courts, '00, 706-713; German proposal for creation by powers of an extraterritorial court for aliens in Haiti, '00, 707
- Morocco, rights of foreigners in. '07. II. 879-881

Flags, right of display by:

Haiti, '03, 596-597

Salvador, '08, 705

Turkey, '05, 875-876

Injuries to (*see also* Citizens: Injuries to):

Cuba, proposal of France, Germany, and Great Britain to arbitrate with Cuba certain insurrectionary claims arising prior to 1898, liability of states for injuries to aliens during insurrections, '11, 126-132; '13, 341-352

Mexico: Claims of aliens for damages inflicted by armed groups, '13, 691; outrages against Spaniards, '13, 900-914; '14, 831-832; shooting of priests at Zacatecas, '14, 824; murder of U. S. citizen (J. B. McManus) and payment of indemnity, '15, 866-870; massacre of foreigners, '16, 615, 616

Salvador, revolution, looting, rule that aliens share the fortunes of citizens in case of loss by military force or by the irregular acts of soldiers in a civil war, '02, 879

United States: Lynching of persons of Italian origin at Tallulah, La., '00, xxii-xxiii, 715-731; at Erwin, Miss., '01, 283-299; indemnity suit of Mrs. Ferrara, Italian subject, '01, 305-311; wounding and imprisonment of E. Zambrano, Mexican citizen, in Texas, '04, 473-482; harsh treatment of Italian laborers, '06, II, 919-933; foreigners injured while in service of U. S. Government, '07, I, 58-60; lynching of A. Albano, Italian subject, at Tampa, indemnity, '13, 613-624

International standard in treatment of, '18, 786-787

Judicial remedies. *See* Rights of, *infra*; Judicial remedies.Jurisdiction over (*see also* Extraterritoriality):

Canada, reciprocal stipulation between the United States and Canada regarding temporary jurisdiction over nationals in marking provisional boundary points around head of Lynn Canal, '00, xxi

China: Foreign settlements in China and Manchuria, '07, I, 218-224; jurisdiction of treaty powers over citizens of nontreaty nations, extraterritorial jurisdiction, '09, 68-70; negotiations with foreign governments to have liquor regulations apply also to foreigners in open ports within the zone prescribed, '17, 289-291; concessions, exclusive alien-national spheres, extraterritoriality, question of, '17, 285-288; jurisdiction claimed by China over citizens of nontreaty nations traveling in China, '10, 838-839

Colombia, '09, 221-223

Costa Rica, '01, 420-421

Aliens—Continued.

Jurisdiction over—Continued.

Guatemala, application of fire insurance decree to U. S. citizens in, '09, 344-346

Haiti: Jurisdiction over aliens waived by Haitian courts, '00, 706-713; aliens subject to local law but entitled to due process of law, '07, II, 742-744

Panama, '15, 1227

Siam, Siamese courts and international courts, '07, II, 1003-1007

Turkey, '09, 562-581

United States, proposed Federal legislation giving Federal courts jurisdiction in cases involving aliens, '00, 721-731; '01, 299, 378

Land, rights of aliens to lease or own, and restrictions on (*see also* Property of, *infra*):

China: Ownership of land in proposed legation quarter (*see also* China: Legations at Peking), '01, app., 232-242, 294-296; rights of U. S. citizens to buy and sell real estate inside walls of Nanking city, '09, 51-54; rights of foreigners to own land in Tientsin outside bounds of foreign concessions or treaty ports, '11, 82-83

Japan: Effect of annexation of Korea on land and property rights of foreigners in Korea, law No. 7, regarding investigation of lands, *Aug. 24, 1910*, translation of arts. V, VI, VII, VIII, XI, XII, and XIII, '11, 329-330; land titles, inspection of, instructions to officials regarding land titles, '11, 336

Mexico, land holding, nationalization of oil lands (*see also* Mexico: Oil), '17, 949

Morocco, Algeciras conference, question of ownership of land by foreigners, '06, II, 1479, 1480, 1510

Norway, claims to lands in Spitzbergen by U. S. citizens and Norwegian subjects, '11, xxii

Panama-Costa Rica, property interests of American citizens in disputed territory, '10, 784, 805, 813

Turkey: Right of foreign corporations to own real estate in, '05, 880-881; Turkish subjects naturalized without imperial *iradé* since 1869 not authorized, as foreigners, to hold real property in Turkey since Turkey does not recognize their naturalization, '05, 881; holding of real estate in Turkey by persons of Ottoman birth who have changed their nationality, special law of *Mar. 5, 1883*, and article of Ottoman land code of 1858, translation, '06, II, 1410-1412

United States, protest of Japan against the land laws of the State of California, '13, 625-653; '14, 426-434

Laws affecting:

Cuba, alien law of 1870, '01, 225-231

United States, California land law approved *May 19, 1913*, text, '13, 627-628

Marriage of (*see also* Marriage):

Germany, between aliens in Prussia, certificate of non-impediment required, '00, 521-522

Great Britain, marriage-with-foreigners act, '07, I, 538-542

Peru, certificate of celibacy required, attitude of the United States, '04, 687-692

Military charges against. *See under* War, laws of.

Military service of. *See* Military service cases.

Nationality of. *See* Citizenship; Expatriation; Naturalization.

Neutrality of, certificates of neutrality not to be issued by legation to U. S. citizens in Colombia, '02, 313-317

Property of (*see also* Land, *supra*; Protection of, *infra*; Citizens: Protection of; Claims):

Belgium: United States declines responsibility for alien property lost in Filipino rebellion, claim of Belgian El Oriente Tobacco Co., '06, I, 57-60; treaty with Sweden, *Mar. 28, 1907* (*Droit d'aubaine*, right of a state to confiscate property of deceased foreigner; *Droit de détraction*, regulation of inheritance), translation, '07, I, 76-77

China, registration of property of foreigners in, '12, 178-180

Colombia, rights of U. S. citizens in Colombia regarding expropriation of property under alleged military necessity, compensation for, '02, 301-313

Cuba, international law, no liability arises to aliens from destruction of property under stress of military necessity (*see also* Claims: Cuba; Military necessity), '13, 345

Honduras, presumption of arson by insured owner in case of destruction of insured property by fire, '16, 392-397

Japan: Arbitration proposed by United States of questions at issue respecting the "house tax" and tax on incomes derived from property held by foreigners under leases in perpetuity (*see also under* Arbitration: Japanese house tax; Japan: Taxes), '02, 696; mining law, nonresident foreigners excluded from engaging in mining, resident foreigners permitted to form companies and acquire mining rights, '05, 610; property rights of aliens in Korea, '11, 320 *et seq.*; California citizenship as basis for right to own property, '13, 639

Aliens—Continued.

Property of—Continued.

- Korea, restriction on rights of aliens to ownership and sale of property in Japanese settlements in Korea, '00, 769-771
- Mexico: Prohibitions on issuance of mining licenses for foreigners, '06, II, 1140-1151; military requisitions, mining properties, etc., '14, 784-838; seizure and confiscation of American properties and forced loans imposed on American citizens, '16, 776-787; expropriation and confiscation, art. 27 of Mexican Constitution, '17, 947-948; mining and oil interests, '17, 1038-1072; property rights of resident aliens, '18, 618-619; oil interests, '18, 687-792
- Morocco, acquisition of property for American missionaries in Morocco and rental of a house in Moorish quarter of Mequinez, '07, II, 881-889
- Salvador, loss of property by military force or by irregular act of soldiers in a civil war, equal treatment of aliens with citizens, '02, 879
- Turkey, right of foreign corporations to own real estate in Turkey, '05, 880-881
- United States: Destruction of tobacco owned by the Italian Government in United States, '06, II, 949-953; '07, II, 745-748; '08, 490-493; treaty with Denmark, *Apr. 26, 1826*, reciprocal protection of property rights, interpretation and application of, '12, 323-332
- Protection of (*see also* Arbitration: Claims; Chinese; Citizens: Protection of; Claims; Good offices):
- Argentina and Bolivia, good offices of the United States in protecting Argentine and Bolivian citizens residing as aliens in those countries, '09, 10-13
- China: Boxer movement, negotiations for settlement and reparation, protection of foreigners and suppression of antforeign movements (*see also* China: Boxer indemnity; China: Boxer uprising), '00, '01, '01, app.; Lienchou riots and resulting claims (*see also* China: Claims; Claims: China), '06, I, 308-324; China recognizes right of treaty powers to protect foreigners belonging to nontreaty nations, but not to have jurisdiction over them, '09, 68-70; position of United States, '10, 838-839; international plan for defense of foreign settlements under final protocol of 1901, '12, 161-171; U. S. citizens cannot waive the right of the U. S. Government to protect them, '14, 133-134; protection of foreigners, '16, 72, 74, 84; protection of foreigners and legations, Japanese increase legation guards, '17, 85-86

- Colombia: U. S. citizens cannot renounce right and duty of U. S. Government to protect them (*see also* Military service), '09, 221-223; protection of Syrians, naturalized U. S. citizens, from mob violence, '03, 127-130
- Cuba, protection of foreigners and U. S. citizens in Cuba, '17, 361-409 *passim*
- Dominican Republic, protection denied Porto Ricans in insurrection against Dominican Government (*see also* Citizens, protection of: Dominican Republic; Porto Rico: Protection of Porto Ricans abroad), '02, 382-383
- Guatemala: Protection of Chinese in, '06, I, 823-824; application of fire insurance decree against U. S. citizens, protest against application of unjust local legislation against aliens, '09, 344-346
- Haiti: Use of U. S. flag by American citizens as a protection against mob violence, '03, 596-597; U. S. citizens in Haiti, '07, II, 742-744; revolution, protection of foreigners by U. S. Navy, good offices, '08, 442, 443, 444; '14, 355
- Liberia, '13, 655-665
- Mexico (*see also* Mexico: Protection of American and other foreign lives and interests): U. S. citizens, railway employees, '01, 407-415; '02, 795-813; depredations of Yaqui Indians, military escort, mining restrictions, '06, II, 1134-1151; protection of U. S. citizens, '12, 742-743; protection of foreigners in Mexico, '12, 762-765; difficulty of protecting aliens in remote places with scanty population, '12, 872-873; nonresponsibility of governments for damages to aliens from armed insurrection, '12, 947; domiciled aliens, protection by country of citizenship or by country of residence, question of, '12, 979, 981; good offices of the United States, extension of protection to foreign nationals in Mexico, '13, 896-899; '14, 784-900; '15, 1030-1096; protection of Spanish subjects, '13, 900-914; '14, 784-838; protection of British subjects, '14, 838-866; protection of French citizens and interests, '14, 867-884; protection of German subjects and interests, '14, 884-895; duty of revolutionary authorities to protect aliens, '14, 887; protection of Chinese by United States, admission of refugees to United States, '14, 896-900; revolution, protection of foreign lives and interests, '15, 670-673; revolution, principle of international law that foreigners accept the risks of the country of residence, '15, 720; protection of foreigners, '15, 1030-1096; '16, 624, 662, 741-787; protection of German interests, '15, 1071; Syrians, request for protection, '15, 1074-1075; good offices of United States, protection of

Aliens—Continued.

Protection of—Continued.

Mexico—Continued.

Turkish interests, '15, 1072-1087; '16, 797-799; U. S. oil interests, '17, 1058-1072; '18, 687-792; U. S. mining interests, '17, 1038-1057; protection of life and property of foreigners, proposed agreement, '17, 920-921; protection of property rights of resident aliens, '18, 618-619

Morocco: Murder of a French citizen at Tangier, '06, II, 1160-1161; disorders at Casablanca, organization of police for protection of foreigners, '07, II, 889-899; protection of aliens, failure to provide, responsibility of Moroccan Government for safety of foreigners, '13, 1011-1016

Nicaragua, good offices of the United States, protection of Chinese in, '15, 1119-1121

Panama: Good offices of the United States for the protection of Chinese interests in, '07, II, 929-936; '13, 1105-1139; '15, 1262-1274; riot and assault, '13, 1069-1081; U. S. citizens of Chinese race in, '13, 1104-1105

Russia, Japanese in, '04, 430-436, 714-722

Salvador, '02, 873-880

Spain, protection of residents of Cuba and Porto Rico by the United States, '01, 480-482

Turkey, responsibility of governments for the protection of aliens, '11, 746

United States, protection of aliens in:

Chinese, '01, 100-128; '05, 166-168

Italians, '00, 715-731; '01, 283-299; '06, II, 919-933; '09, 386-389; '13, 613-624

Japanese, '01, 378; '06, I, xl-xliv

Mexican, '04, 473-482

General, '10, xix

Registration of:

Argentina, child of diplomatic officer born abroad, '07, I, 38-39
Chile, Spanish child registered in Spanish legation, '07, I, 124-125

China, registration of Chinese citizens of Hawaii and the Philippine Islands with U. S. consuls under the Chinese nationality law of *Mar. 28, 1909*, '11, 64-72

Guatemala, Chinese in, '06, I, 823-824

Haiti, '13, 583-584

Honduras, '09, 361-364

Panama, Chinese in, '13, 1104, 1105-1139

Portuguese colonies, '06, II, 1244-1245

- Spain, Cubans and Porto Ricans in, '01, 480-482
- United States, census of Chinese in, '05, 166-168
- Venezuela, registration of Porto Ricans, '07, II, 1096-1097
- Repatriation of, Japanese from Russia, '04, 431-436, 715-722
- Residence, right of:
 - China, foreign merchants in Peking, '03, 119-122
 - Japan, laws and ordinances, '07, II, 766-770
 - Panama, '13, 1105-1139
 - Portuguese colonies, '06, II, 1244-1245
- Residence as a condition precedent to enjoyment of rights and privileges, '09, 393
- Rights of (*see also* Extraterritorial rights of, *supra*; Land, *supra*; Property of, *supra*; Protection of, *supra*; Sojourn, *infra*; Travel, *infra*; Citizens: Rights of):
 - America, codification of American international law, private international law, '12, 26
 - Canada-United States, reciprocal rights and privileges not affected by provisional boundary points, '00, xxi
 - China: Rights of foreigners in foreign settlements, concessions and treaty ports, '07, I, 218-224; revolution of 1911, Japan suggests that recognition of any government established in China be made conditional on confirmation of rights, privileges, and immunities of foreigners, '12, 68; mining regulations affecting aliens, '14, 133-139; twenty-one demands of Japan, effect on rights of foreigners, Reinsch suggests application of most-favored-nation principle, '15, 147
 - Cuba, power of attorney necessary for prosecution of private actions in criminal cases in Cuba by nonresident aliens, '04, 254-257
 - Denmark, regulations regarding commercial travelers, '07, I, 302-303
 - Korea, effect of annexation by Japan on status and rights of aliens, '11, 320-336
 - Mexico: Right to leave the country, '13, 898-899; question of right of aliens to waive protection of their governments, '16, 770, 772
 - Morocco, '07, II, 879-881
 - Nicaragua, view that rights and obligations of foreigners are not greater than those of nationals, '11, 647
 - Turkey, right of aliens to sue Ottoman Government in Ottoman courts, reciprocal rights of citizens of United States and Turkey, '08, 737-738

Aliens—Continued.

Rights of—Continued.

United States: Rights of Italians in United States under treaty of *Feb. 26, 1871*, '01, 305-311; '09, 386-389, 391-393; rights of Chinese in the United States, '02, 248

Venezuela, '03, 806-808; of foreign missionary societies, '14, 1099-1104

Seamen, within territorial jurisdiction of United States, '14, 309; '15, 7; '18, 3-5

Sojourn, right of:

Colombia, United States remonstrates against violation of conventional right of visit and sojourn, '02, 313-317

Germany, restrictions on sojourn in their country of origin of Germans naturalized in the United States, '01, 175-178, 179-180; '02, 440-441; citizenship of son born of American parents sojourning in Germany, '01, 179-180

Morocco, responsibility of Moroccan Government for safety of foreigners traveling or sojourning in the Empire, '13, 1011-1016

Russia: Discriminatory treatment of Jews, '04, xliii, 790-794; admission of American Jews for temporary sojourn, '11, 697

Switzerland, '01, 509-511

Turkey, expulsion of C. T. Erickson from Albania (*see also* Expulsion of, *supra*), '11, 738-748

United States, general, "Passports for persons residing or sojourning abroad," U. S. circular instruction of *Mar. 27, 1899*, quoted, '10, 2

Taxation of (*see also* Taxation):

Bulgaria, collection of supplementary income tax from foreigners engaged in business in, question of right to tax under the capitulations, '10, 128-129

China (*see also* China: Foreign settlements; China: Taxation of foreigners; Extraterritoriality): Taxation of foreigners, stamp tax, interpretation of treaty of *1903* regarding internal taxes and treaty ports, '14, 119-132; '15, 216-231; '17, 232-240

Denmark. *See* United States, *infra*.

Germany, exemption from payment of church taxes in Germany, reciprocal treatment of Prussian subjects in United States, '06, I, 658-660

Haiti, enforcement of Haitian tax law of *1876*, '07, II, 728-742

Japan: Income tax, State Department holds U. S. missionaries subject to payment of Japanese tax, '00, 760-762; income tax not required of personnel of U. S. Navy and

Marine Corps stationed at U. S. Naval Hospital at Yokohama, '00, 762-766; U. S. citizens object to paying "house tax," '02, 694; arbitration proposed by United States of questions at issue regarding "house tax" and tax on incomes derived from property held by foreigners under leases in perpetuity (*see also* Arbitration: Japanese house tax), '02, 696

Mexico (for mining and land taxes *see* Mexico: Mining; Mexico: Oil): Taxation of foreigners by insurrectionary forces exercising *de facto* authority, '12, 907-910; '15, 963-983; revolution, tax on or contributions from cotton, '14, 813; forced loans, refusal of aliens to pay taxes, '15, 983-1004; exemption from taxes, question of, '17, 948; tax on petroleum claims, petroleum land tax law, decrees, U. S. and British protests, '18, 687-792

Nicaragua, revolution in Mosquito district, 1899, forcible collection by insurgents from U. S. citizens of duties on imports, second payment demanded by Government of Nicaragua, compromise, '00, xxiv

Panama, good offices of the United States, protection of Chinese interests, '13, 1105-1139

Servia, military tax on naturalized Americans of Servian birth, '06, II, 1338

Turkey, stamp tax law, foreigners residing in Turkey exempt from taxation under capitulations except with consent of their governments, protest of United States, payment under protest (*see also* Turkey: Extraterritoriality), '04, 839-843

United States: Collection of alien head tax from foreign diplomatic and consular officers entering the United States (*see also* Diplomatic immunities), '03, 661-664; non-resident aliens, imposition in United States of inheritance tax on nonresident Danish heirs, application of art. 7 of treaty of Apr. 26, 1826, '12, 323-332

Transit, U. S. head tax on alien transit passengers, '03, 661-664

Travel, right of:

China: Form of passports for travel in interior of China to be issued by Chinese Government to nationals of countries having no treaty with China, '09, 68-70; right of naturalized citizens of the United States with passports to travel in the interior of China, mentioned, '11, 68

Colombia, passports for travel in interior, '02, 313-317

Morocco, responsibility of Moroccan Government for safety of foreigners traveling or sojourning in the Empire, '13, 1011-1016

Aliens—Continued.

Travel, right of—Continued.

Russia: Discriminatory treatment of Jews, '04, xliii, 790-794; restrictions on travel in Russian possessions in Central Asia, procedure regarding application for permits to travel in Russian Turkestan, '09, 526-528; freedom of movement, mentioned, '11, 697

Turkey: Right of missionaries to travel in Turkey, '00, 939; '01, 523-529; '06, II, 1396-1398; removal of restrictions on freedom of travel of former Ottoman subjects returning to Turkey, '09, 558-562

Allanton, decision of admiralty court, '05, 754

Allegiance:

Acquisition of. *See* Citizenship: Acquisition of; Naturalization.

Aliens. *See* Aliens: Allegiance.

Conflict of (*see also* Military service cases; Nationality, double), Austria-Hungary, citizenship of Anton Macek, '00, 13-15

Inhabitants of ceded territory (*see also* Citizenship: Option regarding):

Colombia-Panama, United States offers good offices for establishment of friendly relations between, suggests plebiscite in Panama on preference of people as to allegiance, '03, 313-314

Denmark-United States, negotiations for sale of Danish West Indies to the United States (*see also* Denmark: Danish West Indies), '17, 457-706; Hay-Brun treaty of Jan. 24, 1902, art. III, rights of inhabitants, option as to renunciation of allegiance, '17, 515-516

Spain-United States, protection by representatives of United States of inhabitants of Cuba, Porto Rico, and the Philippine Islands, '01, 457-463; Cubans, '01, 464-470; Spanish royal decree determining questions of nationality in the ceded or relinquished territory, '01, 473-477; Porto Ricans, '05, 542-545; Filipinos, '02, 949-954

Nationals (*see also* Citizenship; Citizens: Protection of):

Children born abroad to U. S. citizens, oath of allegiance on reaching age of 21, '07, I, 9-10; permanent foreign residence under modern conditions not inconsistent with allegiance, does not necessarily bring about expatriation, '10, 1-3

Renunciation of (*see also* Expatriation):

Austria-Hungary, form of certificate to be used by subjects becoming naturalized U. S. citizens, '09, 30-32

China, '11, 64-72

Germany, application to Emperor for release from allegiance, case of Emil Vibert (*see also* Military service cases), '04, 317-323

Liberia, requirement that Negro immigrants take oath of allegiance and renounce former allegiance, '06, II, 1090-1092

Turkey, abandonment of requirement that subjects granted passports renounce their allegiance (*see also* Emigration), '08, 758

United States, citizens who enlist in foreign army and take oath of allegiance to a foreign state, expatriate themselves, '15, 25

Alliances:

Anglo-Japanese:

Treaty of *Jan. 30, 1902*, '02, 513-517; text, '02, 514-515; mentioned, '03, 617; declaration of France and Russia regarding, '02, 929-933

Treaty of *Aug. 12, 1905*: Text, '05, 487-489; mentioned, '07, II, 756; '12, 60; '16, 439

Bolivia-Peru, secret treaty of alliance, *1873*, mentioned, '13, 1165

Japan-China, alliance proposed, '15, 131-137

Japan-Russia, treaty regarding rights in Far East, '16, 429-446

Mexico, possibility of alliance with foreign power, '18, 594

United States: Alliance with Central American states proposed, '15, 1115-1116; instruction to delegates at the Hague Conference, *1907*, '07, II, 1131; separation of Americans from foreign interests in Haiti, '07, II, 741

Alsace-Lorraine. *See under* Germany.

Alsop & Co. *See under* Claims: Chile.

Alto Juruá and Alto Purús claims. *See* Arbitration: Claims: Brazil-Peru.

Amapala Conference, *1907*, for peace in Central America. *See* Central America: War in Central America.

Amazon River, free navigation of, '03, 36-43; '04, 98; '05, 248-250

Amazon River basin:

American emigration to upper Amazon region, inadvisability of, '02, 105-106

Boundary disputes regarding:

Bolivia-Brazil, '03, 39-40

Brazil-Great Britain (British Guiana), '02, 103-105

Brazil and the Netherlands (Dutch Guiana), '08, 54-56

Brazil-Venezuela, '08, 43-44

Colombia, claims of, '05, 240

Colombia-Peru, '11, 87

Ecuador-Peru, '13, 1243-1244

Amazon River basin—Continued.

Exploration, '05, 240

American Bible Society, restrictions on sale of Bibles encountered in Turkey, '05, 898-911; '06, II, 1414-1416; removal of restrictions, '08, 755-756

American-Canadian fisheries conference. *See* Canada: Fisheries.

American group. *See under* China: Loans: Consortium.

American-Mexican joint commission. *See* Mexico: Commissions, joint.

American Red Cross. *See* Red Cross: American Red Cross.

American Reform Bureau. *See* Africa: Liquor traffic.

American republics:

Bureau of. *See* International unions: American Republics, International Union of.

Conferences. *See under* International conferences: Pan American.

Americanists, Nineteenth International Congress of: Invitations to, '14, 8; indefinite postponement of, '14, 20; invitation from U. S. Government, mentioned, '14, 145

Amiables compositeurs, '11, ix-x; '13, 495, 497

Amnesty:

Austria-Hungary, for persons failing to present themselves for military service, '05, 67-68

Bulgaria, general amnesty for disturbances on Macedonian border, '04, 112-113

Central American Peace Conference, recommendation of amnesty for political offenses, '07, II, 679-680

Costa Rica, for *emigrados*, '18, 270

Cuba: For U. S. citizens committing crimes during intervention period, '02, 351-352; to insurrectionists, '06, I, 459-462; proclamation by Provisional Governor Taft, text, '06, I, 492-493; amnesty bills, U. S. attitude, '13, 354-365; '14, 187-189; amnesty and elections, '17, 372-380 *passim*; to revolutionists, '18, 281, 283

Mexico, '14, 547-548

Russia, provisional agreement between Duma and Council of Workmen's and Soldiers' Deputies, '17, 1210

Uruguay, amnesty to revolutionists, '04, 852-853

Ammunition. *See* Arms and ammunition.

Amparo proceedings. *See* Mexico: *Amparo*.

Anarchists, anarchy:

China, anarchy, mob violence, '00, 128-129; '12, 71-74

International action, proposal by Germany and Russia, '01, 196-198

Russia, shipment of arms to anarchistic committees, '06, II, 1316

Spain, anarchistic attempts on life of the King, '05, 846

Turkey, reign of anarchy in, '12, 1342

United States: Anarchy denounced by President T. Roosevelt, '01, xi-xiii; mails, sending of anarchistic literature through, '11, 406-407

Ancon, treaty of. *See* Chile: Treaties: Peru.

Anglo-Japanese alliance. *See under* Alliances.

Ancipitis usus, '04, 3-4

Animo manendi, '01, 509-511; '02, 388

Animus revertendi, '02, 388; '06, II, 1289; '07, II, 975-976

Annexation:

Bosnia and Herzegovina by Austria-Hungary, '08, 36-38

Crete, by Greece. *See* Crete: Union with Greece.

Dominican Republic: Statement of Secretary Hay that United States has no intention of annexation or protectorate over, '04, 371; fear of, '05, 322

Haiti, by United States, attitude in United States regarding (*see also* Haiti: Mole St. Nicholas), '02, 638, 671

Hawaii, by United States (*see also* Hawaii: Citizenship), naturalization of citizens through annexation, '08, 1-2

Kongo Free State, by Belgium. *See* Kongo: Annexation to Belgium.

Korea, by Japan. *See* Korea: Annexation to Japan.

Philippine Islands, by United States. *See* Philippine Islands: Boundaries.

Virgin Islands (Danish West Indies), by United States. *See* Denmark: Danish West Indies.

Arabia, seizure of, by Russia. *See* Russo-Japanese War: Hostilities: Seizure of ships.

Arbitral courts or tribunals, special (*see also* Arbitration: Claims; Arbitration: Boundary; Arbitration: *Compromis*):

Berne court of arbitration, Delagoa Bay Railroad case, '00, 903-904

Brazilian-Bolivian court established by art. 2 of treaty of Petropolis: Mentioned, '08, 44; '10, 120; art. 2 of treaty of Nov. 17, 1903, creating, mentioned, '06, I, 137

Brazil-Peruvian, created by convention of July 12, 1904, mentioned, '05, 101; '06, I, 137; '08, 44; '10, 120

Geneva tribunal, mentioned, '07, II, 1171

Pan American, proposed at Second International American Conference, agreement to use as arbitrator, art. 4 of treaty of arbitration between Peru and Bolivia of Nov. 21, 1901, '02, 892

Paris tribunal of arbitration, mentioned, '02, app. I, 20

Arbitral Justice, Court of. *See* Court of Arbitral Justice.

Arbitration:

Awards (analytical):

Appeal from. *See* Finality of, *infra*.

Dissent from, of L. M. Drago in North Atlantic Fisheries arbitration, '10, 569-578

Enforcement and execution of: Demarcation of Alaskan boundary in accordance with award, '03, xvii-xviii; self-executing, '03, xviii; Dominican Republic, arbitration of claims of San Domingo Improvement Co., U. S. insistence on recognition of award, '04, 279-285; Dominican Congress protests against enforcement unless consulted, '06, I, 568; preferential claims against Venezuela, United States declines to undertake execution of award of Hague Tribunal '04, 516-519; settlement of arbitrated foreign claims by Venezuela, '05, 1003-1030; agreement, Argentina-Paraguay, *Sept. 11, 1905*, determination of channel of Pilcomayo River according to award of President Hayes, '06, II, 1429; North Atlantic Fisheries award of *Sept. 7, 1910*, '10, 544-569; '11, 271; application of, by agreement, United States-Great Britain, *July 20, 1912*, adopting with certain modifications the rules and regulations recommended by the award, '12, xviii, 489-494; Chamizal controversy, rejection of award by U. S. Government, '11, 598; '12, 706; protest of United States against award, negotiation for modification of, or enforcement of, convention and protocol fixing date for execution of award, '13, 976; award of Chief Justice White in the Costa Rica-Panama boundary arbitration, '15, 1147-1155; refusal of Panama to accept award, '14, 993-1028; *Costa Rica v. Nicaragua*, Central American Court of Justice, refusal of Nicaragua to accept the decision of the court, '16, 887-890

Finality of: Revision of, or appeal from, general arbitration treaty, Argentina-Chile, *May 28, 1902*, art. 13, '02, 21; *res judicata*, '02, 777, 779, 784; Pious fund case, rule of *res judicata* applies to arbitral sentences, '02, app. II, 15-18; agreement between Salvador and the Salvador Commercial Co., reducing the amount of indemnity bonds to be paid by Salvador under the award of *May 8, 1902*, '04, 533-535; protest of Venezuela against award of umpire in Belgian claims, alleged "duty of disregarding awards which violate obligations of contract and principles of justice", '04, 867; finality of awards and decisions of international tribunals of arbitration and mixed commissions, '08, 798, 801-802, 807-809; *res judicata*, '08, 799-800, 803; United States-Venezuela, award of the mixed commission of 1903, United

States, in receiving payment under, insists on revision of the award in the case of the Orinoco Steamship Co., '08, 812-819; request by United States for revision of the award in the Orinoco Steamship Co. case, arbitral awards, finality of, '08, 783-786, 801-802, 807-809, 812, 816 *et seq.*; arbitral award not final if it violates terms of protocol or *compromis*, conditions under which arbitral award not final, '08, 801-803, 816; Orinoco Steamship Co. case, question of finality of award of Dr. Barge, umpire of mixed commission, '09, 611-612; validity and finality of the decision of Umpire Barge submitted to arbitration, '09, 618; award of the tribunal in Orinoco Steamship case, revising the decision of Umpire Barge, translation, '11, 749-753; Chamizal dispute, rejection of award by the U. S. Government, '11, 598; Ecuador, Guayaquil & Quito Railway Co., United States asserts arbitral awards not subject to review, '12, 421; question of finality of, '13, 483-504 *passim*; '14, 275 (unappealable judgment); Nicaragua contends Cleveland award not subject to review by the Central American Court of Justice, '16, 842-843; refusal of Nicaragua to accept the decision of the Central American Court of Justice, '16, 887-890; allegation of Nicaragua that the court attempted to review the Cleveland award, '16, 895; Nicaragua's reasons for refusing to accept award of Central American Court of Justice, right to review or reject an arbitral award asserted, '17, 1105; Honduras-Nicaragua, arbitral award of King of Spain, *Dec. 23, 1906*, Nicaragua refuses to accept, Honduras claims award is unappealable, '18, 11-12; reasons advanced by Nicaragua, '18, 19

Payment of: Delagoa Bay Railway award, '00, xxv, 845-849, 903-904; gold coin, award payable in, '01, 276; gold, payment of award in, not governed by *res judicata*, '02, app. II, 17; gold or silver, payment of award in, question of, '02, II, 80 *et seq.*; payments by Venezuela on mixed claims awards of 1890 and 1896, '04, 870-871; U. S. Government could not permit local Venezuelan courts to make attachments against its property in the awards, '04, 870; preferential claims against Venezuela, United States limits its action to payment of costs and of share of costs of tribunal, '04, 517; settlement of arbitrated foreign claims by Venezuela, '05, 1003-1030; American claims against Morocco, awards of claims commissions of 1910 and 1916, assurance of payment requested, '16, 804; payment by Panama of

Arbitration—Continued.

Awards (analytical)—Continued.

Payment of—Continued.

awards to U. S. citizens, '16, 923; Nicaragua, '17, 1132; Venezuela makes payment under award regarding claim of Messrs. Martinez del Rio, '08, 602; Dominican Republic, '18, 371-380

Postponement of award by King of Spain in Ecuador-Peru boundary disputes in view of excited public opinion, '10, 480

Revision of. *See* Finality of, *supra*.

Rights of third parties under awards, representations of Great Britain to United States on behalf of British interests under Santo Domingo Improvement Co. award, '05, 374-375

Voidance or annulment of: Annulment of a portion of the decision of Umpire Barge by the tribunal of the Permanent Court of Arbitration in the Orinoco Steamship Co. case, text of award, '11, 749-753; Chamizal controversy, grounds for invalidation of award, '11, 588, 603-604; award alleged void for uncertainty, '11, 593-594; modification of award by agreement, '13, 971; Weil and La Abra awards against Mexico adjudged by highest U. S. courts to have been obtained through fraud and perjury, money returned by the United States, '01, liii; if claim of citizenship not established, '08, 637

Awards, special cases (*see also* Boundary, *infra*; Claims, *infra*):

Central American Court of Justice, case of *Costa Rica v. Nicaragua*, opinion and award, translation, '16, 862-886

Cleveland award, 1888, Costa Rica-Nicaragua, references to, '00, xviii; '13, 1022-1023; '14, 968; '16, 842-843, 848, 863; '17, 36, 1105

King of Spain, award of 1906, refusal of Nicaragua to accept, '18, 11-34

Loubet award, Colombia (Panama)-Costa Rica boundary, translation of award of *Sept. 11, 1900*, '10, 786-787; discussion, '10, 811; '14, 983, 993-1028, especially 994-1000, 1016-1021, 1025, 1026; '15, 1152-1153; '16, 813, 814

Orinoco Steamship Co. *v.* Venezuela, '11, 749-753

Rome award (Cotingo River, Brazil), Great Britain recognizes frontier as marked by award, '08, 44

White award in dispute between Costa Rica and Panama, '14, 993-1028; '16, 217-218

Boundary (*see also* Agreements: Boundary; Boundaries):

Argentina-Brazil, award of the President of the United

- States of *Feb. 5, 1895*, under treaty of *Sept. 7, 1889*, application of, '00, 9; '03, 35; '07, I, 22-23; '11, 29
- Argentina-Chile, mentioned, '02, 20-22; '03, 8; '04, 40-41
- Argentina-Paraguay, award of the President of the United States (R. B. Hayes), *Nov. 12, 1878*, application of, '05, 47-48; '06, II, 1429
- Bolivia-Brazil, '04, 104-107; '06, I, 137
- Bolivia-Paraguay, arbitration proposed (*see also under Arbitration: Compromis*), '07, I, 85-89; '14, 27
- Bolivia-Peru: Treaties of demarcation and arbitration, *Sept. 23, 1902, Dec. 30, 1902*, Osma-Villazón, and modifications by Bolivian Congress, translations, '04, 684-687; retirement of both parties from the Heath Territory, '06, I, 106; direct settlement, '09, xiv; signature of protocols accepting Argentine award, '09, 12-13; treaty of arbitration "juris," *Dec. 30, 1902*, Villazón-Osma, translation, '09, 504-505; protocol of *Sept. 15, 1909*, Bolivia-Peru, Polo-Bustamente, acceptance of award, translation, '09, 505-506; protocol of *Sept. 17, 1909*, Bolivia-Peru, Polo-Bustamente, territorial adjustments, translation, '09, 506-507; report on, by Minister Stutesman, '09, 502-504; demarcation commissions, '12, 1279
- Brazil-Argentina. *See Argentina, supra.*
- Brazil-British Guiana, treaty, Brazil-Great Britain, submitting to arbitration, *Nov. 6, 1901*, Lansdowne-Nabuco, translation, '02, 103-105; mentioned, '03, 34-35; '05, 101
- Brazil-Dutch Guiana (Surinam), treaty, Brazil-Netherlands, *May 5, 1906*, disagreement over interpretation or application to be submitted to Permanent Court of Arbitration at The Hague, translation, '08, 55-56
- Brazil-Peru, '04, 109-110
- Canada-United States, '08, 384-397; '09, ix
- Chile-Argentina. *See Argentina, supra.*
- Chile-Peru, Tacna-Arica, arbitration proposed (*see also Boundaries*), '13, 1166 *et seq.*
- Colombia (Panama)-Costa Rica: Treaties for arbitration of *Jan. 20, 1886*, and *Nov. 4, 1896*, mentioned, '10, 790; award rendered by President of France on *Sept. 11, 1900*, '10, 772-822; translation, '10, 786-787. For application and interpretation, *see Costa Rica-Panama*, award of Chief Justice White, *infra.*
- Colombia-Ecuador, '05, 240-242; '07, I, 282

Arbitration—Continued.

Boundary—Continued.

- Colombia—Panama, art. IX of Cortes-Arosemena treaty of *Jan. 9, 1909*, arbitration regarding Jurado region, '09, 232-233; '10, 388, 389, 390, 393, 394, 398
- Colombia—Peru, '04, 694-696; '05, 255-259, 737; '06, II, 1220; '07, I, 283; '09, 507-508; '11, 87
- Colombia—Venezuela, arbitral award of the King of Spain, *Mar. 16, 1891*, mentioned, '05, 1032
- Costa Rica—Colombia. *See* Colombia (Panama)—Costa Rica, *supra*.
- Costa Rica—Nicaragua, award of President Cleveland, *Mar. 22, 1888*: Mentioned, '00, xviii; '14, 968; '16, 842-843, 848, 863, 869; '17, 36, 1105; quoted, '13, 1022-1023
- Costa Rica—Panama, '10, 772-822; '11, x, 674-677; '12, xi; '14, 983, 993-1028; '15, 1131-1155; '16, 813, 814; award of Chief Justice White, *Sept. 12, 1914*, text, '14, 1000-1015; award by President Loubet of France, *Sept. 11, 1900*, translation, '10, 786-787; mentioned *passim* (*see also* Colombia—Costa Rica, *supra*); arbitration convention of *Mar. 17, 1910*, Anderson—Porrás, text, '10, 820-822
- Dominican Republic—Haiti, '06, I, 600-609; '11, x, 138-139; '12, 339-340, 380-387, 523; '13, 467-470; *compromis*, mentioned, '12, 385
- Ecuador—Colombia. *See* Colombia, *supra*.
- Ecuador—Peru (*see also* Boundaries: Ecuador—Peru; Mediation: Ecuador—Peru), '04, 680-683; '05, 738; '06, II, 1223; '08, 278; '10, xiv, 430-436, 438-507; '11, 4, 29, 176-186, 687-688; '13, 1147-1164, 1243-1245
- Great Britain—United States, Alaska boundary (*see also* Alaska: Boundary), '00, xxi; '03, xvi-xviii, 488-545; '04, 324-326; '05, 478-480; *compromis*, '03, 488-493; decision of Alaskan Boundary Tribunal, '03, 543-545
- Great Britain—United States, Canadian International Boundary, award of the Emperor of Germany, *Oct. 21, 1872*, under treaty of *May 8, 1871*, mentioned, '08, 395
- Guatemala—Honduras, '17, 760-801
- Honduras—Nicaragua, '04, 542; '18, 11-34
- Mexico—United States, Chamizal tract (*see also* Mexico: Boundary disputes with United States), '10, 716-723; '11, xi, 565-605; '12, 706-707; '13, 957-977; *compromis*, *June 24, 1910*, Knox—la Barra, text and proclamation, '11, 565-569; supplementary protocol, *Dec. 5, 1910*, '11, 569-570; award by International Boundary Commission, *June 15, 1911*, text, '11, 573-587; dissenting opinion of

American Commissioner, text, '11, 587-594; opinion of Mexican Commissioner, translation, '11, 594-597; minutes of meeting of Joint Commission, *June 15, 1911*, '11, 597-598; of *June 10, 1911*, '11, 572-573

Panama-Costa Rica. *See* Costa Rica-Panama, *supra*.

Peru-Bolivia. *See* Bolivia, *supra*.

Peru-Brazil. *See* Brazil, *supra*.

Peru-Chile. *See* Chile, *supra*.

Peru-Ecuador. *See* Ecuador, *supra*.

Claims (*see also* Agreements: Claims; Claims):

Bolivia-Brazil, agreement of *Nov. 17, 1903*, Acre insurrection: Mentioned, '04, 98, 99; '05, 101; translation, '04, 104-107

Brazil-Peru, Alto Juruá and Alto Purús claims, '04, 109, 111; convention for arbitration of, signed *July 12, 1904*, translation, '04, 111; approved by Peruvian Congress in secret session, *Oct. 28, 1904*, '04, 699

Chile-Alsop & Co. (American corporation), *compromis*, mentioned, '09, xvii; text of protocol between United States and Chile, '10, 186-187; award of King of Great Britain, mentioned, '11, ix-x; text, '11, 38-53; discussion, '10, 138-189

China, claims of U. S. citizens against, claims commission with resort to arbitration, '13, 204-215, especially 210

Colombia-Panama, United States suggests arbitration of claims, '03, 314; '05, 239

Colombia-United States (claims of Colombia regarding Panama): Arbitration by Permanent Court of Arbitration at The Hague, suggested, '03, 293; U. S. refusal to submit to Hague Tribunal, '03, 306, 313; '10, 365; arbitration advocated by President of Colombia, '11, 87; Colombia contends differences are of a legal nature and arbitrable, '03, 311-312; arbitration suggested by Presidents Roosevelt and Taft, '13, 286; arbitration treaty proposed, '14, 144-145

Cuba, proposal of France, Germany, and Great Britain to arbitrate with Cuba certain insurrectionary claims arising prior to 1898, '11, 126-132; '12, 276-293; '13, 341-352

Dominican Republic, awards made by the Dominican Claims Commission of 1917, proposal regarding means of payment, '18, 371-380

Dominican Republic, claim for damages of French citizen expelled from Puerto Plata, U. S. Minister authorized to act as arbitrator, '13, 470

Dominican Republic, Italian claims, award of *July 14, 1904*, '05, 315

Arbitration—Continued.

Claims—Continued.

Dominican Republic—San Domingo Improvement Co., *compromis*, Jan. 31, 1903, text, '04, 270-273; award of the commission, '04, 274-285; text of award, '04, 274-279; report on, '05, 335, 338, 344-349; British interests, '05, 374-375; address of President Morales, '05, 396

Ecuador—Guayaquil & Quito Railway Co. (U. S. corporation), '07, I, 385-391; '08, 273-276; '09, 246-247; '12, xxiii, 412-422; '13, 471-472, 473-504; '14, 266-267, 274-280; '15, 340-373; '16, 260-269; '17, 730-747; '18, 401-427; *compromis*, note of agreement, July 1, 1913, text, '13, 502-504; failure of tribunal, mentioned, '18, 404

France. See Samoan claims arbitration, *infra*.

France—Great Britain, indemnity claims of French citizens regarding right to fish on treaty shore, provision in treaty of Apr. 8, 1904, '04, 330

Germany—Great Britain—United States. See Samoan claims arbitration, *infra*.

Great Britain—Portugal—United States, Delagoa Bay Railway arbitration, '00, xxv, 845-849, 903-904; '02, 848-852; decision and final award, Mar. 29, 1900, text, '00, 903-904

Great Britain—United States, *Alabama* claims, awards under treaty of Washington of 1871, '02, app. I, 7-8; case cited, '06, I, 429

Great Britain—United States, fur seal fisheries in Bering Sea, '02, app. I, 86-96, 323-324; convention between the United States and Great Britain for the settlement of claims presented by Great Britain against the United States (in virtue of the convention of Feb. 29, 1892), Feb. 8, 1896, text and proclamation, '02, app. I, 89-92; list of claims submitted to tribunal of arbitration at Paris, '02, app. I, 91; award of the tribunal, Dec. 17, 1897, Putnam-King, text, '02, app. I, 92-96; mentioned, '02, app. I, 220; *modus vivendi* respecting fur seal fisheries in Bering Sea, June 15, 1891, Wharton-Pauncefote, text and proclamation, '02, app. I, 323-324; convention between United States and Great Britain for renewal of *modus vivendi* in Bering Sea, Apr. 18, 1892, Blaine-Pauncefote, text and proclamation, '02, app. I, 324-326

Great Britain—United States, pecuniary, '10, ix; '11, xx-xxi; *compromis* (special agreement), Aug. 18, 1910, Knox-

- Bryce, text, '11, 266-268; schedule of claims, '11, 268-270; terms of submission, *July 6, 1911*, Knox-Bryce, text, '11, 270-271; confirmation of, by exchange of notes, *Apr. 26, 1912*, mentioned, '12, xvii, 494
- Guatemala, claim of R. H. May, '00, xxi, 648-674; *compromis*, *Feb. 23, 1900*, *May 10, 1900*, Hay-Arriaga, texts, '00, 656-659; award of the arbitrator, G. Jenner, text, '00, 659-674
- Guatemala, demand of Great Britain for restitution of coffee revenues to British bondholders, Great Britain requests arbitration, '12, 502; request that United States use good offices in favor of arbitration, '12, 504; '13, 557, 561
- Haiti, arbitral clause in contract with French corporation, mentioned, '14, 378
- Haiti, arbitration of pecuniary claims, proposed agreement with United States, mentioned in treaty, '16, 331
- Haiti, claim of John D. Metzger & Co., '01, 262-276; *compromis*, *Oct. 18, 1899*, liability and amount of damages, Hay-Léger, text, '01, 262-264; award of arbitrator (W. R. Day), *Sept. 27, 1900*, text, '01, 264-276; cited, '04, 380-381
- Haiti-National Railroad Co. of Haiti (*see also* Haiti: Railroads): Arbitration proposed, '16, 384; good offices of the United States requested, '16, 384; appointment of umpire suggested, '17, 814
- Honduras, arbitration refused by United States in demand for indemnity for murder of Frank Pears, '00, 676-678
- Honduras, proposed arbitral clause in loan agreement, '12, 615-616
- Honduras-W. S. Valentine, private arbitration proposed, '13, 606
- Liberia-German merchants, mixed arbitral claims commission: Question of personnel, '13, 665-680 *passim*; awards, '13, 679-680
- Mexico, awards of the joint commission in the La Abra and Weil claims, U. S. Supreme Court declares obtained through fraud, amounts returned by the United States, '00, xxiv; '01, liii
- Mexico, Consultative Claims Commission, '13, 936
- Mexico-Tlahualilo Co.: Arbitration proposed, '13, 1004-1006; arbitration of pecuniary claims, treaty of *Jan. 30, 1902*, '05, 650-653; '13, 1005; arbitration refused, '13, 1006

Arbitration—Continued.

Claims—Continued.

- Mexico—United States, Catholic Church of California (Pious Fund of the Californias), Permanent Court of Arbitration at The Hague, '02, xxi, 738–786, 831–832; '02, app. II; '03, 652, 653, 657; *compromis*, draft protocol submitted by the United States, text, '02, 783–786; *compromis*, protocol signed at Washington, May 22, 1902, English and Spanish texts, '02, app. II, 157–165; record of proceedings, '02, app. II, 499–862; *protocoles des séances* (in French), '02, app. II, 862–880; award, Oct. 14, 1902 (in French), text, '02, app. II, 875–877; report of J. H. Ralston, agent of the United States, '02, app. II; compliance of Mexico with the award, payment of interest, '03, 653, 657
- Mexico—U. S. citizens: Claims commission with resort to arbitration, '18, 792–817; revolutionary claims, '18, 792, 793–800
- Morocco, claims of U. S. citizens growing out of disorders at Casablanca, '08, 628–638; '16, 804
- Nicaragua, claim for indemnity against Honduras. *See* Indemnity: Nicaragua.
- Nicaragua, claim of George D. Emery Co., '09, xvii, 460–467; agreement for arbitration or direct settlement, *compromis*, May 25, 1909, Knox–Gonzalez–Espinosa, text, '09, 460–463; supplementary protocol, '09, 463; protocol of settlement, United States–Nicaragua, Sept. 18, 1909, text, '09, 463–467; discussion, '17, 1130 *et seq.*
- Nicaragua, claims of Orr and Laubenheimer and the Post-Glover Electric Co., '00, 824–835; *compromis*, Mar. 22, 1900, Hay–Corea, text, '00, 824–825; award of the arbitrator (E. P. Alexander), '00, 826–835
- Nicaragua, mixed claims commission awards, '13, 1034–1067; '17, 1098, 1132, 1144
- Panama–Panama Railroad Co.: Arbitral clause in contract, '12, 1202–1203; Panaman proposal of arbitration, '16, 948, 949
- Panama–United States, indemnity for U. S. citizens injured in riots in Panama, July 4, 1912, '15, 1162–1186; '16, 918–923; *compromis*, Panama–United States, Nov. 27, 1915, protocol for arbitration of amount of damages, Price–Lefevre, text, '15, 1183–1184; award of W. L. F. C. de Rappard, Oct. 20, 1916, translation, '16, 918–922
- Peru–Brazil. *See* Brazil, *supra*.

Portugal-Great Britain. *See* Great Britain, *supra*.

Russia-United States, whaling and sealing claims against Russia, T. M. C. Asser, arbitrator, '00, xxv, 798-802, 850-886; '02, app. I; claims of sealing schooners *James Hamilton Lewis*, *C. H. White*, *Kate and Anna*, claim of the whaling bark *Cape Horn Pigeon*, *compromis*, negotiation of, with drafts, '00, 850-883; *compromis*, United States-Russia, *Aug. 26/Sept. 8, 1900*, Peirce-Lamsdorff, French text, '00, 883-884; translation, '00, 885-886; French and English, '02, app. I, 3-7; selection of T. M. C. Asser as arbitrator, '00, 798-802, 851, 852, 874, 875, 883, 885; memorandum submitted for the United States by H. H. D. Peirce, '02, app. I, 7-8; case No. 1, the *Cape Horn Pigeon*, '02, app. I, 9-97; case No. 2, *James Hamilton Lewis*, '02, app. I, 99-208; case No. 3, the *C. H. White*, '02, app. I, 209-253; case No. 4, the *Kate and Anna*, '02, app. I, 255-281; countermemorandum of the defendant party (Russia), '02, app. I, 283-316; rejoinder of party claimant (United States), '02, app. I, 317-361; surrejoinder of the party defendant (Russia), '02, app. I, 363-404; hearing before the arbitrator, '02, app. I, 405-448; decision of the arbitrator, '02, app. I, 449-484; English text, '02, app. I, 449-466; French text, '02, app. I, 467-484

Salvador-Rosa Gelbtrunk, award of the arbitrators (Strong, Dickinson, Pacas), '02, 873-880; text, *May 2, 1902*, '02, 876; re-arbitration: the *United States v. Salvador*, opinion of Sir Henry Strong, concurred in by Dickinson and Pacas, *Apr. 26, 1902*, text, '02, 877-880

Salvador-Salvador Commercial Co., *et al.* ("El Triunfo Co., Ltd."), '02, 838-873; *compromis*, United States-Salvador, protocol of agreement of *Dec. 19, 1901*, Hay-Zaldivar, text, '02, 857-859; award of the arbitrators (H. Strong, D. M. Dickinson), *May 8, 1902*, text, '02, 859-873; agreement between Salvador and the company reducing the amount of the indemnity bonds to be paid by Salvador under the award, settlement of the claim, '04, 533-541

Samoan claims arbitration between Germany, Great Britain, and the United States by King of Sweden and Norway, '00, xxvi, 473-476, 522-525, 625-629, 896-902; '02, 444-447; *compromis*, treaty, United States-Great Britain-Germany, *Nov. 7, 1899*, application of, *passim*; request of the French Government that French citizens be permitted to submit their claims to arbitration under the treaty, '00, 473-476, 522-525, 625-629, 898-902; claims of natives, claims of nationals of either of the three contracting

Arbitration—Continued.

Claims—Continued.

Samoa claims arbitration—Continued.

Governments, claims of other persons to be considered should be espoused by their Governments which should notify the contracting Governments, view of the United States, '00, 524, 625-629, 898-902; preliminary decision of the King of Sweden and Norway as arbitrator, *Oct. 14, 1902*, text, '02, 444-447

Venezuela-France: Indemnity claims of French citizens for damages arising out of revolution in Venezuela of 1892, arbitration of, protocol of *Feb. 19, 1902*, France-Venezuela, '02, 1067-1068; claims of French citizens, proposal to arbitrate, '13, 530, 531, 533; protocol of *Feb. 11, 1913*, translation, arts. 2 and 3, arbitral commission created, '13, 537-538; local remedies, exhaustion of, before resorting to arbitration, '13, 537

Venezuela-Mexico, payment by Venezuela to Mexico under arbitral award regarding claim of Messrs. Martinez del Rio, '08, 602; award criticized, '04, 865

Venezuela, preferential claims against: Claims of Great Britain, Germany, and Italy, the blockading powers, and claims of United States, France, Spain, Belgium, Netherlands, Sweden and Norway, and Mexico, submission to the Permanent Court of Arbitration at The Hague, '03, xviii-xix, 417-441, 452-479, 601-613, 658, 788-805; '04, 505-519; '05, 1003-1030; arbitration proposed by Venezuela, '03, 453; Italy's two conditions for submitting claims to arbitration, '03, 604-605; President T. Roosevelt declines invitation to act as arbitrator, announces agreement of Germany, Great Britain, Italy, and Venezuela on principle of submitting claims to arbitration by the Hague Tribunal, '03, 605; Venezuela recognizes claims in principle and agrees to arbitration, '03, 606, 803; Italian socialists, attitude toward arbitration, '03, 607; Venezuela appoints Mr. Bowen, U. S. Minister, to negotiate terms of arbitration, '03, 609, 798, 799, 803; Venezuela accepts principle of arbitration by the Hague Tribunal, '03, 801-802; *compromis*, protocol of agreement, United States-Venezuela, *Feb. 17, 1903*, submission of claims to a mixed commission, Hay-Bowen, text, '03, 804-805; application of, '08, 812-819; *compromis*, protocols of agreement, Venezuela-Germany, United States, and other powers, submission of question of preferential treatment of claims to the Hague Tribunal, *May 7, 1903*, texts, '03, 439-441, 477-

479, 611-613; award of the tribunal of arbitration constituted under the protocols of *May 7, 1903*, text, *Feb. 22, 1904*, '04, 506-509; cited, '08, 815; final report of the agent of the United States in the preferential claims arbitration before the Hague Tribunal, *May 15, 1904*, text, '04, 509-516; enforcement of the award, costs, '04, 516-519; Venezuela, arbitration of Venezuelan claims by mixed claims commissions under protocols of 1903, '04, 863-871; appointment of umpires, '04, 864-865; case cited in Dominican case, '05, 337; settlement of arbitrated foreign claims by Venezuela and proposal for arbitration of pending questions between United States and Venezuela, '05, 1003-1030; payment by Venezuela of last of claims, the settlement of which was provided for by the Washington protocols, including those of U. S. citizens, mentioned, '12, xxiv

Venezuela-United States, Orinoco Steamship Co. case, Permanent Court of Arbitration at The Hague, claims of Venezuela: (1) Jaurett, '08, 774-778, 799-801; (2) Orinoco Corporation (Manoa Co., Ltd.), '08, 778-780, 801, 802; (3) Orinoco Steamship Co., '08, 780-786, 802-803; (4) New York & Bermudez Co., '05, 990-995; '08, 786-793, 803; (5) United States and Venezuela Co. (Crichfield claim), '08, 793-796, 804; *res judicata* claims by Venezuela, '07, II, 1095; Venezuela-United States, severing of diplomatic relations, '08, 774-830; U. S. request for assent of Venezuela to reference of two questions to arbitration by the Permanent Court of Arbitration at The Hague, '08, 780; U. S. proposal of submission of the five claims to arbitration, '08, 804-805, 811-812; Venezuela refuses to accept U. S. proposal of arbitration, '08, 819-820; Venezuela, claims cases, settlement of four, arbitration of the fifth before the Hague Tribunal, '09, xvi; '09, 609-630; U. S. proposal for arbitration of the five claims under convention for arbitration of pecuniary claims agreed upon by the Second International American Conference at Mexico, *Jan. 30, 1902*, continued by convention signed at Third Pan American Conference in Rio in 1906, '09, 610-612; Venezuela-United States, *compromis* for arbitration or settlement of certain of the claims cases, protocol signed at Caracas, *Feb. 13, 1909*, Buchanan-Guinán, text, '09, 617-622; exchange of notes, *Sept. 13, 14, 1909*, Russell-Pietri, text and translation, '09, 623-624; Orinoco Steamship case before the Permanent Court of Arbitration at The Hague, message of President of Venezuela, '10, 868; '11, 749;

Arbitration—Continued.

Claims—Continued.

Venezuela—United States—Continued.

award of the tribunal of arbitration in case of *Orinoco Steamship Co. v. Venezuela* under agreement of *Feb. 13, 1909*, between United States and Venezuela, *Oct. 25, 1910*, official English translation of official French text, '11, 749-752; payment of award by Venezuela, '11, 753

Venezuela—Venezuelan Steam Navigation Co. (Hancox claim), '04, 869-871; '05, 1004

Compromis (special agreements and treaties providing for the arbitration of particular disputes)—(see also Agreements: Arbitral):

Argentina—Brazil, 1889, *Sept. 7*, arbitration of boundary dispute by the President of the United States, mentioned, '07, I, 22

Bolivia—Paraguay, 1907, *Jan. 12*, agreement of limited arbitration of boundary dispute, Pinilla—Soler, translation, '07, I, 87-88; Ayala—Mujía agreement of *Apr. 5, 1913*, modifying agreement of *Jan. 12, 1907*, translation, '15, 33; mentioned, '14, 27; '15, 32-33

Bolivia—Peru, 1902, *Dec. 30*, *compromis* for arbitration of boundary dispute, Villazón—Osma, translation, '09, 504-505

Brazil—Argentina. See Argentina—Brazil, *supra*.

Brazil—Peru, 1904, *July 12*, protocol of provisional agreement, boundary arbitration in region of Alto Juruá and Alto Purús, Rio-Branco—Velarde, translation, '04, 109-110; arbitration convention, claims, *July 12, 1904*, Rio-Branco—Velarde, translation, '04, 111; convention approved by Peruvian Congress, '04, 699

Chile—United States, 1909, *Dec. 1*, protocol for arbitration of Alsop claim by King of Great Britain: Text, '10, 186-187, mentioned, '09, xvii; consent of King to act as arbitrator, '10, 187-188

Colombia—Costa Rica, 1880, *Dec. 25*, boundary arbitration, cited, '10, 777

Colombia—Costa Rica, 1886, *Jan. 21*, boundary controversy submitted to King of Spain, additional convention of *Nov. 4, 1886*, mentioned, '14, 993-1028 *passim*.

Colombia—Costa Rica, 1896, *Nov. 4* (see also Arbitration: Awards, special cases: Loubet award), application of, in Loubet award, '10, 786-787

Colombia—Ecuador, 1904, *Nov. 5*, boundary, translation, '05, 241-242

- Colombia-Peru, 1905, Sept. 12, arbitration of boundaries or limits, Velarde-Calderón-Argaez, translation, '05, 257-258; complementary act, '05, 258; *modus vivendi*, '05, 258-259; application of, '06, II, 1219-1220; *modus vivendi*, July 6, 1906, translation, '06, II, 1220
- Costa Rica-Colombia. *See* Colombia-Costa Rica, *supra*.
- Costa Rica-Panama, 1910, Mar. 17, Anderson-Porras, arbitration of boundary dispute by Chief Justice White of the United States, '10, 820-822; '11, 674-677; mentioned, '14, 993-1028 *passim*.
- Cuba-France, Germany, Great Britain, draft agreement for arbitration of insurrectionary claims, under art. 38, par. 2 of Hague Convention of 1907, translation, '12, 291-293
- Dominican Republic-Haiti, mentioned, '12, 383
- Dominican Republic-United States, 1903, Jan. 31, protocol of agreement for arbitration of claims of San Domingo Improvement Co., Sánchez-Powell, and supplementary agreement regarding naming of arbitrators: Text, '04, 270-273; application of, '05, 374-375
- Ecuador-United States, claims of Guayaquil & Quito Railway Co. against Ecuador, 1913, July 1, claims, text, '13, 502-504; discussion of, '13, 495-501; '14, 276. *See also* Arbitration: Awards: Finality of.
- Ecuador-Peru, Jan. 21, 1904, claims of Ecuador arising from occupation of Angotera by Peruvian forces, Pardo-Aparicio, translation, '04, 681-682
- Ecuador-Peru, Feb. 19, 1904, Cornejo-Valverde protocol for continuance of Madrid arbitration of boundary, mentioned, '04, 683
- France-Cuba. *See* Cuba-France, Germany, Great Britain, *supra*.
- France, Germany, Great Britain-Japan, 1902, Aug. 28, Japanese house tax: Text, '02, 728-730; cited in award, '05, 692-693
- France-Venezuela, 1902, Feb. 19, protocol, claims of French citizens against Venezuela for damages arising out of revolution of 1892, '02, 1067-1068
- Germany-Cuba. *See* Cuba-France, Germany, Great Britain, *supra*.
- Germany-Japan. *See* France, Germany, Great Britain-Japan, *supra*.
- Germany-Great Britain-United States, 1899, Nov. 7, Samoan claims arbitration, application of. *See* Arbitration: Claims: Samoan claims arbitration.

Arbitration—Continued.

Compromis—Continued.

Great Britain—Cuba. *See* Cuba—France, Germany, Great Britain, *supra*.

Great Britain—Japan. *See* France, Germany, Great Britain—Japan, *supra*.

Great Britain—Germany—United States, 1899, Nov. 7, Samoan claims arbitration. *See* Claims: Samoan claims arbitration, *supra*.

Great Britain—United States:

1863, Feb. 8, arbitration of claims growing out of seizure of American fishing schooner *Washington*, in Bay of Fundy, mentioned, '02, app. I, 217

1871, May 8, arbitration of boundary dispute between United States and Canada by Emperor of Germany, mentioned, '08, 395

1892, Feb. 29, and 1896, Feb. 8, Bering Sea claims, application of, '02, app. I, 86–96, 216, 261

1903, Jan. 24, Alaskan boundary arbitration, Hay—Herbert: Text and proclamation, '03, 488–493; application of, '03, 493–545; '04, 324–326; '05, 478–480

1909, Jan. 27, North Atlantic Fisheries arbitration, special agreement, Root—Bryce: Text, '09, 275–280; exchange of notes, Mar. 4, 1909, mentioned, '10, 544, 578; application of, '10, 544–591. *See also* Agreements: Arbitral; Arbitration: North Atlantic Coast Fisheries.

1910, Aug. 18, special agreement, arbitration of pecuniary claims, Knox—Bryce: Text, '11, 266–268; schedule of claims, '11, 268–270; terms of submission, July 6, 1911, Knox—Bryce, text, '11, 270–271; confirmation by exchange of notes, Apr. 26, 1912, mentioned, '12, xvii, 494

Guatemala—Honduras, 1914, Aug. 1, arbitration of boundary dispute by President of United States, Campos—Herrarte, translation, '17, 786–788

Guatemala—United States, 1900, Feb. 23, protocol of agreement for arbitration of claims of *R. H. May v. Guatemala*, Hay—Arriaga: Text, '00, 656–658; supplemental protocol, May 10, 1900, Hay—Arriaga, text, '00, 658–659

Haiti—United States, 1899, Oct. 18, arbitration of claim of John D. Metzger & Co., Hay—Léger, text, '01, 262–264. *See also* Claims: Haiti, *supra*.

Honduras—Guatemala. *See* Guatemala—Honduras, *supra*.

Japan-France. *See* France, Germany, Great Britain-Japan, *supra*.

Mexico-United States:

1868, *July 4*, creation of mixed claims commission, Seward-Romero: Text, '02, app. II, 137-144; extension of, '02, app. II, 145-157. *See also* Claims: Mexico-United States, *supra*.

1902, *May 22*, protocol for arbitration of the case of the Pious Fund of the Californias, English and Spanish texts, '02, app. II, 157-165. *See also* Claims: Mexico-United States, *supra*.

1910, *June 24*, arbitration of Chamizal case, Knox-La Barra, text and proclamation, '11, 565-569; supplementary protocol, *Dec. 5, 1910*, Knox-La Barra, text, '11, 569-570; convention of 1889, United States-Mexico, international boundary commission, mentioned, '10, 721; award and *status quo* agreement, application of, '13, 957-964. *See also* Boundary: Mexico-United States, Chamizal tract, *supra*.

Mexico-Tlahualilo Co. *See* Claims: Mexico, *supra*.

Nicaragua-United States:

1900, *Mar. 22*, protocol of agreement for arbitration of claims of Orr and Laubenheimer and Post-Glover Electric Co., Hay-Corea, text, '00, 824-825. *See also* Claims: Nicaragua, *supra*.

1909, *May 25*, protocol of agreement for arbitration or settlement of the claim of the George D. Emery Co., Knox-González-Espinosa, text, '09, 460-463; supplementary protocol, '09, 463; protocol of settlement, text, '09, 463-467. *See also* Claims: Nicaragua, *supra*.

Panama-Costa Rica. *See* Costa Rica-Panama, *supra*.

Panama-United States, 1915, *Nov. 27*, protocol for arbitrating amount of damages caused by riot at Panamá, Price-Lefevre, text, '15, 1183-1184. *See also* Claims: Panama-United States, *supra*.

Paraguay-Bolivia. *See* Bolivia-Paraguay, *supra*.

Peru-Bolivia. *See* Bolivia-Peru, *supra*.

Peru-Brazil. *See* Brazil-Peru, *supra*.

Peru-Colombia. *See* Colombia-Peru, *supra*.

Russia-United States, 1900, *Sept. 8*, arbitration of whaling and sealing claims of U. S. citizens for seizures of vessels in North Pacific, texts in French and English, '00, 883-886. *See also* Claims: Russia-United States, *supra*.

Arbitration—Continued.

Compromis—Continued.

Salvador—United States, 1901, Dec. 19, protocol of agreement for arbitration of claims against Salvador (Salvador Commercial Co., El Triunfo Co.), Hay-Zaldívar, text, '02, 857-859

Venezuela—France. See France—Venezuela, *supra*.

Venezuela—United States:

1903, Feb. 17, protocol of agreement for arbitration of claims of U. S. citizens, Hay-Bowen, text, '03, 804-805. See also Claims: Venezuela, preferential claims, *supra*.

1909, Feb. 13, protocol for settlement of claims against Venezuela of (1) the Orinoco Steamship Co., (2) the Orinoco Corporation, (3) the United States and Venezuela Company (Crichfield), Buchanan-Guinan, '09, 617-622; amended by exchange of notes, Sept. 13, 14, 1909, Russell-Pietri, '09, 623-624; mentioned, '11, 749-753. See also Arbitration: Claims: Venezuela—United States, Orinoco Steamship Co. case.

Venezuela—United States and various states, 1903, May 7, protocols for arbitration of the question of preferential treatment of claims of blockading states, texts, '03, 439-441, 477-479, 611-613; see also Claims: Venezuela, preferential claims against, *supra*.

Japanese house tax, France, Germany, Great Britain—Japan, Permanent Court of Arbitration at The Hague, '02, 687-730; '05, 692-693; *compromis*, protocol of Aug. 28, 1902, English text, '02, 728-730

Miscellaneous references: Arbitration to diminish war, message of Theodore Roosevelt, '02, xx; case of *Costa Rica Packet*, F. de Martens, arbitrator, preamble of award quoted, '02, app. I, 221-222; arbitration between Colombia and Venezuela reported, '04, 872; proposal that Second Hague Conference consider general arbitration treaty, '05, xxxi; arbitration treaties submitted by President of United States to Senate, discussion by Colombian Minister, '06, I, 412-413; resolution on arbitration adopted by the Third International Conference of American States at Rio de Janeiro, Aug. 7, 1906, text, '06, II, 1602-1603; results of Second Hague Conference, '07, I, lx-lxiv; '07, II, 1176-1180, 1276; Sir E. Grey proposes to Belgium arbitration of commercial questions regarding the Congo, '08, 561-563, 569-570, 576-577; proposal of Italian Government to United States to arbitrate by existing Italo-

American convention controversy arising from case of *Maio-rano v. Baltimore & Ohio Railroad*, '10, 663; refusal of United States on grounds of national honor and vital interests, '10, 671-672; Great Britain-United States, Panama canal tolls controversy, arbitration suggested, arbitration treaty of 1908 cited, '12, 480; willingness of Great Britain to submit to arbitration, '12, 489; arbitration of commercial disputes, considered by International High Commission on Uniform Legislation created by First Pan-American Financial Conference, '16, 19; Haiti, arbitration of pecuniary claims, proposed protocol for, '16, 331; Haiti, National Railroad Co. requests good offices of United States and proposal of arbitration of dispute between company and Government of Haiti, '16, 368-385; custom of attempting to settle disputes by diplomatic negotiations before resorting to arbitration, citations, '16, 844; Mexico, arbitration with the United States suggested by Carranza, '18, 596

North Atlantic Coast Fisheries, Great Britain-United States, North Atlantic Coast Fisheries arbitration, Permanent Court of Arbitration at The Hague, '08, 378-379; '09, ix, 275-284; '10, vii, 544-591; '11, 271-273; '12, xviii, 489-494, 1297; *modus vivendi*, agreement by exchange of notes of *July 15, 23, 1908*, Mallet-Reid, texts, '08, 378-379; renewal of, *July 22, Sept. 8, 1909*, Reid-Grey, texts, '09, 283-284; *compromis*, special agreement of *Jan. 27, 1909*, Root-Bryce, text, '09, 275-280; award, decision of *Sept. 7, 1910*, text, '10, 544-569; application of, '11, 271; quoted, '13, 1029-1030; dissent and dissenting opinion on Question V of Dr. Luis M. Drago, '10, 569-578; report of agent of the United States (Mr. C. P. Anderson), '10, 578-591; minutes of conferences held in Washington, *Jan. 9-14, 1911*, as to application of the award of *Sept. 7, 1910*, and as to U. S. objections to regulations recorded in Protocol XXX of the proceedings upon the North Atlantic Coast Fisheries arbitration, '11, 271-273; agreement, United States-Great Britain, *July 20, 1912*, Anderson-Innes; adoption with certain modifications of rules and method of procedure recommended in award of *Sept. 7, 1910*, mentioned, '12, xviii; text and proclamation, '12, 489-494; case mentioned, '18, 442

Obligatory (*see also* Central America: Court of Justice):

General:

American States, Third International Conference of, obligatory arbitration mentioned in report of U. S. delegates, '06, II, 1581

Central American Court of Justice, case of *Costa Rica v. Nicaragua*, '16, 894

Arbitration—Continued.

Obligatory—Continued.

General—Continued.

Hague Peace Conference, Second: Secretary Root's opinion regarding an agreement for compulsory arbitration, '06, II, 1637; instructions to U. S. delegates to favor an agreement, mentioned, '07, I, lxi; resolution of the conference favoring the principle of obligatory arbitration, quoted, '07, I, lxii; instructions to U. S. delegates, '07, II, 1133; declaration concerning obligatory arbitration, report of U. S. delegation on, '07, II, 1174-1175; text of declaration, '07, II, 1175
Pan-American pact, proposed, understood by Salvador to provide for compulsory arbitration, '16, 956

Treaties of obligatory arbitration, general bilateral (*see also* Arbitration: Treaties: General multilateral arbitration: Obligatory; Treaties, multilateral):

Belgium-Denmark, *Apr. 26, 1905*, Favereau-De Grevenkop-Castenkiold: Translation, '05, 84-86; art. 3, '05, 85

Belgium-Greece, Groote-Skousès, *Apr. 19/May 2, 1905*: Translation, '05, 86-87; art. 3, '05, 86

Belgium-Russia, Rogier-Lamsdorff, *Oct. 30/17, 1904*, translation, '05, 78-80, especially art. 3, '05, 79

Belgium-Spain, Joostans-Campoo, *Jan. 23, 1905*: Translation, '05, 83-84; art. 3, '05, 83

Belgium-Sweden and Norway, Favereau-Wrangell, *Nov. 30, 1904*, translation, '05, 81-83, especially art. 3, '05, 82

Belgium-Switzerland, Lichtervelde-Comtesse, *Nov. 15, 1904*, translation, '05, 80-81, especially art. 3, '05, 80

Bolivia-Peru, *Nov. 21, 1901*, Medina-Osma, text in English, '02, 891-893

Denmark-Italy, *Dec. 16, 1905*, Moltke-Tittoni, translation, '06, I, 528-529

Mexico-Spain, *Jan. 11, 1902*, translation, '02, 813-814

Treaties:

General bilateral arbitration:

Argentina-Brazil, *Sept. 7, 1905*: Translation, '08, 51-54; mentioned, '06, I, 137

Argentina-Chile, *May 28, 1902*: Translation, '02, 20-21; mentioned, '02, 18-19

Austria-Hungary-Germany, *Jan. 25, 1905*, commercial treaty, arbitral clause, '05, 66

- Austria-Hungary-United States:
 1909, *Jan. 15*, Root-Hengelmüller, text, '09, 33-34
 1914, *May 6*, extending duration of convention of
 Jan. 15, 1909, Bryan-Dumba, text, '14, 23-24
- Belgium-Denmark, *Apr. 26, 1905*, translation, '05, 84-86
- Belgium-Greece, *Apr. 19/May 2, 1905*, Groote-Skousès,
 translation, '05, 86-87
- Belgium-Russia, *Oct. 30/17, 1904*, Rogier-Lamsdorff,
 translation, '05, 78-80
- Belgium-Spain, *Jan. 23, 1905*, Joostans-Campo, trans-
 lation, '05, 83-84
- Belgium-Sweden and Norway, *Nov. 30, 1904*, Favereau-
 Wrangel, translation, '05, 81-83
- Belgium-Switzerland, *Nov. 15, 1904*, Lichtervelde-
 Comtesse, translation, '05, 80-81
- Bolivia-Brazil, *Nov. 17, 1903*, boundary treaty establish-
 ing arbitration court: Translation of, '04, 104-107;
 mentioned, '04, 99; application of, '06, I, 137
- Bolivia-Peru, *Nov. 21, 1901*, Medina-Osma: Text, '02,
 891-893; application of, '09, 502-507
- Brazil, list of general arbitration treaties, '10, 119-120
- Brazil-Argentina. *See* Argentina-Brazil, *supra*.
- Brazil-Peru, *July 12, 1904*, Rio-Branco-Velarde:
 Translation, '04, 111; application of, '06, I, 137; men-
 tioned, '08, 44
- Brazil-United States, *Jan. 23, 1909*, Root-Nabuco,
 text, '11, 34-36
- China-United States, *Oct. 8, 1908*, Root-Wu Ting-fang,
 text, '09, 93-94
- Colombia-France, *Dec. 6, 1908*, mentioned, '08, 212-213
- Colombia-Great Britain, *Dec. 30, 1908*, Urrutia-
 Stronge: Text, '09, 220-221; mentioned, '08, 213
- Colombia-Peru, *Sept. 12, 1905*, Velarde-Calderón-
 Argaez, translation, '05, 256-257
- Costa Rica-United States:
 1909, *Jan. 13*, Root-Calvo, text, '09, 234-235
 1914, *Mar. 16*, extending duration of convention of
 Jan. 13, 1909, Bryan-Calvo, text, '14, 173-174
- Denmark-Belgium. *See* Belgium-Denmark, *supra*.
- Denmark-Great Britain, *Oct. 25, 1905*, mentioned, '05,
 294
- Denmark-Italy, *Dec. 16, 1905*, Moltke-Tittoni: Trans-
 lation, '06, I, 528-529; mentioned, '05, 294

Arbitration—Continued.

Treaties—Continued.

General bilateral arbitration—Continued..

Denmark-Netherlands, *Feb. 12, 1904*, Deuntzer-Heeckeren: Translation, '06, I, 530-531; mentioned in footnote, '05, 693; exchange of ratifications, '06, II, 1178

Denmark-Russia, *Mar. 1/Feb. 16, 1905*, Lovenorn-Lamsdorff, translation, '05, 292-293

Denmark-Spain, *Dec. 1, 1905*, mentioned, '05, 294

Denmark-United States, *May 18, 1908*, Bacon-Brun, text, '09, 239-240

Ecuador-Peru, *1887*, mentioned, '10, 469, 488, 490, 500, 503

Ecuador-United States, *Jan. 7, 1909*, Root-Carbo, text, '10, 436-438; conclusion of treaty for pacific settlement of disputes suggested by United States, mentioned, '14, 265

France-Colombia. *See* Colombia-France, *supra*.

France-Great Britain, *Oct. 14, 1903*, Lansdowne-Cambon, text, '04, 9

France-Netherlands, mentioned, footnote, '05, 693

France-United States:

1908, Feb. 10, Root-Jusserand: Mentioned, '08, 212; text, '08, 331-333

1911 (unperfected), submitted to Senate, '11, ix

1913, Feb. 13, extending duration of convention of *Feb. 10, 1908*, Knox-Jusserand, text and proclamation, '13, 528-529

1918, Feb. 27, extending duration of treaty of *Feb. 10, 1908*, Lansing-Jusserand, text and proclamation, '18, 428-430

Germany-Austria-Hungary. *See* Austria-Hungary-Germany, *supra*.

Great Britain-Colombia. *See* Colombia-Great Britain, *supra*.

Great Britain-Denmark. *See* Denmark-Great Britain, *supra*.

Great Britain-France. *See* France-Great Britain, *supra*.

Great Britain-Netherlands, *Feb. 15, 1905*, text, '05, 693-694

Great Britain-United States:

1908, Apr. 4, Root-Bryce: Text, '08, 382-384; application of, '09, ix, 275-283; mentioned, '12, 480; interpretation and proposed application of, '13, 542, 548; '10, 544-591

- 1911, *Aug. 3* (unperfected): Submitted to Senate, '11, ix; mentioned, '13, 547
- 1913, *May 31*, extending duration of convention of *Apr. 4, 1908*, Bryan-Spring Rice, text, '14, 303-304
- 1918, *June 3*, extending duration of convention of *Apr. 4, 1908*, Lansing-Reading, text and proclamation, '18, 431-432
- Greece-Belgium. *See* Belgium-Greece, *supra*.
- Haiti-United States, *Jan. 7, 1909*, text, '09, 359-360
- Honduras-Spain, *Mar. 13, 1905*, translation of principal clauses, '06, II, 1353-1354
- Italy-Denmark. *See* Denmark-Italy, *supra*.
- Italy-Mexico, *Oct. 16, 1907*, promulgation of, mentioned, '08, 605
- Italy-Peru, mentioned, '05, 738; '06, II, 1219
- Italy-United States:
- 1908, *Mar. 28*, text, '09, 385-386
- 1913, *May 28*, Bryan-Cusani, extending duration of convention of *Mar. 28, 1908*, text, '14, 388-389
- Japan-United States:
- 1908, *May 5*, Root-Takahira, text, '08, 503-505
- 1913, *June 28*, extending duration of convention of *May 5, 1908*, text, '14, 424-425; memorandum of *May 9, 1914*, text, '14, 425-426
- Mexico-Italy. *See* Italy-Mexico, *supra*.
- Mexico-Spain, *Jan. 11, 1902*, obligatory arbitration, translation, '02, 813-814
- Mexico-United States, *Mar. 24, 1908*, Root-Godoy, text, '08, 625-627
- Netherlands-Denmark. *See* Denmark-Netherlands, *supra*.
- Netherlands-France. *See* France-Netherlands, *supra*.
- Netherlands-Great Britain. *See* Great Britain-Netherlands, *supra*.
- Netherlands-Portugal, *Oct. 1, 1904*, ratification by the Netherlands, '06, II, 1178-1179
- Netherlands-United States:
- 1908, *May 2*, Root-Royaards, text, '09, 442-443
- 1914, *May 9*, extending duration of convention of *May 2, 1908*, text, '15, 1099-1100
- Nicaragua-Salvador, *Apr. 23, 1907*, obligatory arbitration, signed at Amapala by Gonzalez, Gámez, and by the Chargé of the United States, Brown, translation, '07, II, 633-634

Arbitration—Continued.

Treaties—Continued.

General bilateral arbitration—Continued.

Norway—United States:

1908, *Apr. 4*, Root-Skybak, text, '08, 663-664

1913, *June 16*, extending duration of convention
of *Apr. 4, 1908*, Bryan-Bryn, text, '14, 970-971

1918, *Mar. 30*, extending duration of convention
of *Apr. 4, 1908*, Lansing-Bryn, text and procla-
mation, '18, 850-852

Paraguay—United States, *Mar. 13, 1909*, O'Brien-
Gondra, text, '09, 604-605

Peru-Bolivia. *See* Bolivia-Peru, *supra*.

Peru-Brazil. *See* Brazil-Peru, *supra*.

Peru-Colombia. *See* Colombia-Peru, *supra*.

Peru-Ecuador. *See* Ecuador-Peru, *supra*.

Peru—United States, *Dec. 5, 1908*, Root-Pardo, text,
'09, 498-499

Portugal-Spain, *May 31, 1904*, translation, '04, 701-702

Portugal—United States:

1908, *Apr. 6*, Root-Alte, text, '08, 702-703

1913, *June 28*, extending duration of treaty of
Apr. 6, 1908, Bryan-Alte, text, '14, 1070-1071

Russia-Belgium. *See* Belgium-Russia, *supra*.

Russia-Denmark. *See* Denmark-Russia, *supra*.

Salvador—United States:

1908, *Dec. 21*, Root-Mejía: Text, '09, 529-530;
exchange of ratifications, '10, 840

1914, *May 13*, extending duration of convention of
Dec. 21, 1908, Bryan-Meza, text, '14, 1076-1077

Spain-Belgium. *See* Belgium-Spain, *supra*.

Spain-Denmark. *See* Denmark-Spain, *supra*.

Spain-Honduras. *See* Honduras-Spain, *supra*.

Spain-Mexico. *See* Mexico-Spain, *supra*.

Spain-Portugal. *See* Portugal-Spain, *supra*.

Spain-Switzerland, *July 9, 1907*, Nantouillet-Müller,
translation, '07, II, 1014

Spain—United States:

1908, *Apr. 20*, Root-Millet, text, '08, 721-723

1913, *May 29*, extending duration of convention of
Apr. 20, 1908, Bryan-Gayangos, text, '14,
1081-1082

Sweden and Norway-Belgium. *See* Belgium-Sweden and Norway, *supra*.

Sweden-United States:

1908, *May 2*, Root-Ekengren, text, '08, 731-733

1913, *June 28*, extending duration of convention of *May 2*, 1908, Bryan-Ekengren, text, '14, 1086-1087

1914, *Oct. 13*, Bryan-Ekengren, text, '15, 1290-1292

Switzerland-Belgium. *See* Belgium-Switzerland, *supra*.

Switzerland-Spain. *See* Spain-Switzerland, *supra*.

Switzerland-United States, *Feb. 29*, 1908, Root-Vogel, text, '08, 734-736

Uruguay-United States, *Jan. 9*, 1909, Root-Lafinur, text, '13, 1346-1347

General multilateral arbitration:

Algeciras, general act of the International Conference of, *Apr. 7*, 1906, arbitration regarding indemnity for expropriations provided in arts. 116-119, translation, '06, II, 1510-1511

Central America. *See* Obligatory, *infra*.

Central American Court of Justice, convention for the establishment of, *Dec. 20*, 1907, Costa Rica, Guatemala, Honduras, Nicaragua, Salvador, text, '07, II, 697-701. *See also* Central America: Court of Justice.

Claims (*see also* Claims: General: Pan-American conferences and conventions; International conferences: Pan-American conferences):

American States, international conferences of:

Second Conference, Mexico City, treaty for the arbitration of pecuniary claims, signed *Jan. 30*, 1902: Text, '05, 650-653; ratification by Mexico, '05, 653; promulgated by Mexico, '05, 659; references, '06, II, 1115-1116, 1568-1569, 1582-1583; '08, 2-3; '10, 22, 41, 59-60; '11, xxv; '13, 1349; signed by 17 states, ratified by 5 states, extension of (proposed), '06, II, 1568-1569; report on extension of, committee of Third International Conference of American States, '06, II, 1582-1583; ratification by United States and deposit of ratifications with Government of Brazil, '08, 2-3

Arbitration—Continued.

Treaties—Continued.

General multilateral arbitration—Continued.

Claims—Continued.

American States—Continued.

Third Conference, Rio de Janeiro, convention extending duration of treaty of *Jan. 30, 1902*, signed *Aug. 13, 1906*: Text, '06, II, 1595-1596; text and proclamation, '13, 1349-1352; ratification by President of United States, mentioned, '07, II, 1134; consideration by Fourth Pan-American Conference of continuance of treaties on pecuniary claims after expiration, instructions to U. S. delegates, '10, 22; discussion of, in report of U. S. delegates, '10, 41-45

Fourth Conference, at Buenos Aires, convention signed *Aug. 11, 1910*: Text, '10, 59-60; ratified by United States, '11, xxv; proposed application of, in Tlahualilo case, United States-Mexico, '13, 1005; proclamation of *July 29, 1914*, by President of United States, text of proclamation, '14, 1109

Guatemala-Honduras-Salvador, general treaty of amity signed at San José *Sept. 24, 1906*, cited, '07, II, 606-635 *passim*.

Hague Conventions for the Pacific Settlement of International Disputes (*see also* International conferences: Hague conferences; Permanent Court of Arbitration at The Hague):

1899, *July 29*, French text and English translation, '02, app. II, 169-194; references, '00, xxiv, 790-797; '05, 78-87, 292-293; '08, 332, 383, 504, 663, 702, 732; '09, 33, 234, 359, 385, 498, 529; '10, 41, 436-437; '11, 35; '13, 1346; invitation by United States to signatories to enter into arbitration treaties, '04, 8-10; arbitration agreements in virtue of art. 19, '05, 292-293, 693-694; '06, I, 528-529; '07, II, 1014; '08, 625-627, 721-723, 731-733, 734-736; '09, 220-221, 239-240, 442-443, 498-499, 604-605; '10, 436-438; art. 26, cited, '09, 234-235; art. 31 and art. 32, application of, to Pious Fund case, '02, 780-786 (*see also* Arbitration: Claims: Mexico-United States); art.

32, application of, by Great Britain and France in Newfoundland fisheries arbitration, '04, 330; art. 26, '09, 234; art. 57, application in connection with preferential claims against Venezuela, '03, 478 (*see also* Arbitration: Claims: Venezuela, preferential claims against); adhesion of states not represented at First Hague Conference, '06, II, 1568, 1631-1632, 1634

1907, *Oct. 18*, text, '07, II, 1181-1199; references, '08, 576 (art. 84); '09, 359-360, 529; '10, 841; '12, 292; '13, 1346; '15, 1290-1292; art. XL, application of, '10, 436-438

Interpretation of treaties, International Wireless Telegraph Convention, *Nov. 3, 1906*, arbitration of disputes regarding interpretation or execution of the convention under art. 18, '06, II, 1521-1522; '12, 448

Obligatory:

1902, *Jan. 20*, treaty of Corinto, Nicaragua, Salvador, Honduras, and Costa Rica, obligatory arbitration: Translation, '02, 881-883; continuation of, by art. 4, treaty of *Sept. 25, 1906*, '06, I, 858; cited, '07, II, 607, 608, 613, 621

1902, *Jan. 29*, Pan American treaty of compulsory arbitration signed at Mexico City, approval by Mexico, Guatemala, Salvador, and Uruguay, '03, 657; approval by Peru, '04, 486; application of, by art. 4 of Central American peace treaty, *Nov. 2, 1903*, '04, 351; by art. 3 of Central American peace treaty, *Sept. 25, 1906*, '06, I, 857; '07, II, 614

1903, *Nov. 2*, Central American Treaty of Peace, Guatemala, Nicaragua, Honduras, and Salvador, principle of obligatory arbitration affirmed, translation, '04, 351-352

1906, *Sept. 25*, Central America, continuation of treaty of Corinto. *See* 1902, *Jan. 20*, treaty of Corinto, *supra*.

Arbitrators:

Amiables compositeurs, '13, 495 *et seq.*

Compensation of, '09, 247

Independence of local law and procedure, '13, 484-504 *passim*.

Jurisdiction and power to determine law and principles applicable to case, '13, 495 *et seq.*

Payment of, '04, 516-519

Archeology, investigations in Mexico, '03, 659

Ardova, seizure of, by Russia. *See* Russo-Japanese War: Hostilities: Seizure of ships.

Argentina [Sections under this heading, '00, 1-11; '01, 1-6; '02, 13-24; '03, 1-13; '04, 36-41; '05, 27-50; '06, I, 11-42; '07, I, 16-49; '08, 6-17; '09, 10-20; '10, 4-66; '11, 4-9; '12, 6; '13, 15-20; '14, 21-22; '15, 23-29; '16, 16-29; '17, 5-8; '18, 35-44]:

Arbitration:

Bolivia and Peru, arbitration by President of Argentina.

See Arbitration: Boundary: Bolivia-Peru.

Brazil, boundary, decision at Washington, *Feb. 5, 1895*, '00, 9; '03, 35; '07, I, 22-23; '11, 29

Chile, boundary, decision *Mar. 24, 1899*, '02, 21-22; '03, 8; '04, 40-41

Paraguay, boundary, award of President Hayes, *Nov. 12, 1878*, '05, 47-48; '06, II, 1429

Armament:

Construction of battleships for Argentina in United States, '10, xv

Limitation of naval armament, treaty with Chile, *May 28, 1902*, '02, 18-19, 21

Boundaries, demarcation of, with—

Bolivia, '04, 99

Brazil, '03, 35; '07, I, 22-23; '08, 44; '11, 29

Chile, '00, 9; '02, 21-22; '03, 8; '04, 40-41, 116; '05, 111; '07, I, 127

Paraguay, '05, 47-48; '06, II, 1429

Cables (*see also* Brazil: Cables):

Central and South American Telegraph Co. (American), concession to, '18, 35-44

Western Telegraph Co. (British), concession to, U. S. representations, '10, 61-66

Western Union Telegraph Co. (American), efforts to establish cable, United States to Brazil *via* Argentina, '18, 49

Concessions. *See* Cables, *supra*; Railroads, *infra*.

Cuba, protection of interests in Argentina by U. S. consular officials, '02, 24

Customs regulations, amendment of, '07, I, 40-41

Diplomatic relations with Bolivia severed, good offices of United States, '09, 10-13

Drago Doctrine (*see also* Drago Doctrine): Text of note of Luis M. Drago, Minister of Foreign Affairs, *Dec. 29, 1902*, collection of debts by force denounced, '03, 1-5; message of Argentine President to Congress, '03, 7-13

Estates, administration of, question of escheat of estate of Frank Bates, U. S. citizen, to Argentine Republic, treaty of *July 27, 1853*, art. IX, '08, 6-10

Extradition:

Italy, additional protocol to extradition treaty with, '05, 33-34

United States:

Employment of private detectives in locating fugitives, '08, 10-13; extradition of Vito Damiano to United States, '09, 13-20

Extradition of U. S. citizen from France to Argentina, '07, I, 411-430

Health regulations, meat inspection, '07, I, 23-38

Independence, centennial of, '10, 4-12, 16, 28, 49; '11, 5-7

Mediation, by Argentina:

Bolivia-Paraguay boundary dispute, '07, I, 85-89

Chile-Peru boundary dispute (Tacna-Arica). *See* Boundaries: Chile-Peru.

Ecuador-Peru boundary dispute, with Brazil and United States. *See* Mediation: Ecuador-Peru.

Mexico, A. B. C. mediation. *See* Mexico: Mediation.

Military service, '02, 23-24

Monroe Doctrine, approval of, '05, 48-49

Most-favored-nation treatment, construction of clause in treaties, '11, 4-5

Navy (*See also* Armament, *supra*):

Construction of battleships for, in United States, '10, xv

Visit of school-ship to United States, '00, 10-11; '11, 9

Political disturbances, '01, 2-6; '05, 27-30; '07, I, 16-20

Presidents, messages to Congress, '00, 8-9; '02, 13-18; '03, 7-13; '04, 37-38; '06, I, 12-14; '07, I, 20-22; '08, 13-17; '15, 28-29; '16, 16-18

Railroads:

Bonds of Entre Rios Eastern Railway Co., '07, I, 39-40

Concession law, '07, I, 42-47

Root, Elihu, U. S. Secretary of State, visit to, '06, I, 19-42

Tariff on agricultural machinery, '05, 45-47

Treaties:

Brazil: *Oct. 6, 1898*, '03, 35; '11, 29; *Oct. 30, 1901, Sept. 7, 1905*, arbitration, '06, I, 137; '08, 51-54; *Oct. 4, 1910*, boundaries, '11, 29

Chile: *May 28, 1902*, two treaties, arbitration, political, '02, 18-21; *May 28, 1902*, navy reduction, '02, 18-19, 21; *May 2, 1904*, boundaries, two treaties, '04, 40-41, 116

Argentina—Continued.

Treaties—Continued.

Commercial, construction of most-favored-nation clause, '11, 4-5

Italy, *June 9, 1904*, extradition, '05, 33-34

Paraguay, *Sept. 11, 1906*, boundaries, translation, '05, 47-48; application of, '06, II, 1429; letters rogatory, '10, 862

Persia, *July 27, 1902*, friendship and commerce, '04, 38-40

Spain, *Sept. 17, 1906*, letters rogatory, translation, '06, I, 14-16

United States, *July 27, 1853*, commercial, '08, 6-10; '10, 61-66; '11, 715; *Sept. 26, 1896*, extradition, '08, 10-13;

Uruguay, *Dec. 6, 1904*, '04, 861-862; *Sept. 6, 1903*, letters rogatory, translation and ratification, '07, I, 47-49; *Apr. 27, 1905*, lotteries, '05, 32-33; *Feb. 5, 1910*, reestablish cordial relations, '10, 861

U. S. citizens, estates of, '08, 6-10

U. S. Navy, U. S. S. *Chicago*, visit to Buenos Aires, '00, 7; participation of U. S. squadron in celebration of centenary of Argentine independence, '10, 6; visit of fleet on Argentine invitation, '17, 5-8

U. S. relations with Argentina, message of President Taft, '12, xxiii

Uruguay: Settlement of difficulties with, '04, 861-862; resumption of diplomatic relations with, '05, 30; continuance of cordial relations, '08, 17; '10, 861, 862

Washington, George, presentation of statue of, by U. S. citizens, '13, 15-20

Arica. *See under* Boundaries: Chile-Peru (Tacna-Arica)

Arizona:

Mexican civil wars, relations with:

Arms, source of, for conflicts in Mexico, '07, II, 846-851; '11, 525; State statute cited, '07, II, 847

Fighting and raids along border, '11, xi-xvi; claims arising from, '12, 708, 975-981; '13, 691

Mexican troops, consent given by State for transit across territory, '12, 895

Armament, limitation and reduction of:

Argentina-Chile, treaty, *May 23, 1902*, naval armaments, '02, 18-19, 21

General, mentioned, '04, xl; '05, xxxii

Hague Conference, Second, efforts for limitation and reduction of armament through: Question recommended by First Hague Conference, '05, xxix; U. S. Government reserves liberty to propose reduction or limitation, '06, II, 1637; Japanese Gov-

ernment has no objection to proposal of United States, '06, II, 1641; instructions to U. S. delegates, '07, I, lxi; '07, II, 1129-1139; consideration of limitation and reduction of armament and of expenditures on armament, program of Conference, '07, II, 1099-1108; British proposal, '07, II, 1101-1102, 1103; resolutions of First and Second Conferences regarding limitation of military expenditures, texts and comment in report of U. S. delegation, '07, II, 1175-1176; message of President Taft regarding, '10, ix

Armed vessels. *See* Prize law; War, maritime, laws of.

Armenia:

Persecutions and disturbances in, '00, xxvii; '03, 763; '04, xliii, 836-839; '06, II, 1416; '09, 557-558

U. S. citizens, claims for injuries in, '00, xxvii

U. S. intervention, United States declines to act on suggestion for U. S. intervention in Turkey on behalf of Armenians, '06, II, 1417-1419; petition for, U. S. reply, '09, 557-558

Armies in the field, convention for amelioration of condition of wounded. *See* Treaties, multilateral: 1864, Aug. 22, and 1906, July 6, Geneva Red Cross Conventions.

Arming of vessels. *See* Prize law; War, maritime, laws of.

Armistice:

Balkan War, Dec. 3, 1912, '12, 1353

China (*see also* China: Boxer uprising: Negotiations for restoration of order):

Boxer uprising, '00, 160, 197-248 *passim*, 287-290; '01, app., 344-345

Civil war, 1911-1912, '12, 58, 60

Cuba, rebels request armistice and conference, '17, 383-386

Dominican Republic, in revolution, '14, 246-247

Guatemala-Honduras, '06, I, 834-850 *passim*

Hague, Second Peace Conference, convention concerning laws and customs of war on land, annex, regulations, '07, II, 1213-1214

Haiti, civil war, diplomatic corps arranges armistice, '11, 284, 285

Japan-Russia, protocol of military armistice, Sept. 14, 1905, translation, '06, II, 1086

Mexico, civil wars:

1911, Madero revolution, unsuccessful negotiations for, '11, 477; armistice, '11, 486

1913, Anti-Madero revolution, armistice arranged by U. S. Ambassador, '13, 714; President Wilson's instruction to John Lind, special agent, '13, 821-823

Nicaragua, revolution, Central American Court of Justice proposes armistice, '10, 744; civil war, 1912, '12, 1038

Armistice—Continued.

World War, President Woodrow Wilson's message to Congress,
Dec. 2, 1918, '18, xii

Arms and ammunition:

Embargo (*see also* Contraband):

China. *See* Great Britain, *infra*.

Dominican Republic: Action by President Theodore Roosevelt under joint resolution of Congress to prevent introduction of arms into Santo Domingo for revolutionary purposes, '05, xxxvii; resolution of Congress of *Apr. 22, 1898*, cited, '05, 398 *et seq.*; text of proclamation by President T. Roosevelt, *Oct. 14, 1905*, '05, 399; U. S. naval authorities prevent introduction of arms and ammunition into Dominican Republic, '05, 398-404; Dominican Republic issues decree prohibiting export of arms and ammunition to Haiti, '15, 490

Great Britain, Royal proclamation of *Aug. 7, 1900*, prohibiting exportation of arms and ammunition to China, text, '00, 352

Greece, Royal decree of *Apr. 28, 1902*, forbidding export of arms and ammunition, cited, '06, I, 820

Haiti. *See* Dominican Republic, *supra*.

Macedonia. *See* Greece, *supra*.

Mexico: Joint resolution of U. S. Congress, *Mar. 14, 1912*, text, '12, 745; application of, '12, 747-750, 755, 765-766, 783, 786, 789, 790, 791, 801; '13, 867-884; '14, 649; interpretation of, opinion of Attorney General Wickersham, *Mar. 25, 1912*, definition of munitions of war, text, '12, 759-761; proclamation by President Taft, *Mar. 14, 1912*, text, '12, 745-746; application of, '12, 747-878; '13, 719; proclamation, *Feb. 3, 1914*, revoking, text, '14, 447-448; mentioned, '16, 793; refusal of United States to permit shipment of arms and ammunition to Madero Government, *Mar. 16, 1912*, '12, 749; exceptions to embargo resolution of *Mar. 14, 1912*, export of arms and ammunition from United States for Mexican Government, '12, 755, 756, 765-766; five classes of exceptions, '13, 872-875; request of U. S. Secretary of State to U. S. Secretary of Treasury, '13, 704; embargo on export of arms and ammunition to Mexico from United States *via* Laredo, Tex., '13, 719; embargo recommended, '13, 823, 828; '15, 758; proclamation by President Wilson under

joint resolution of *Mar. 14, 1912*, embargo on export of arms and ammunition to Mexico, *Oct. 19, 1915*, text, '15, 772-773, 780-781; application of, and exceptions to, '15, 781-785; '16, 545, 562-563, 586-587, 787-795, applied regarding machinery for manufacture of munitions, '16, 562; objections of Government of Mexico, '16, 562-563; State Department requests Central American states to prevent shipment of arms and ammunition into Mexico, '16, 794-795; proclamation by President of United States, *July 9, 1917*, embargo on export of arms, ammunition, explosives, and materials of war to certain countries, text, '17, 1083-1084; United States, Exports Embargo Council, mentioned, '17, 1086

Intergovernmental transactions:

Cuba, importation of U. S. arms and ammunition into naval and coaling station areas at Guantanamo and Bahia Honda free of duty, agreement regarding, '03, 351-353; arms from the U. S. Government for the Government of Cuba, '17, 368; aid of U. S. Navy Department and loans from the United States for purchase and repair of naval armament, etc., '18, 315-317

Dominican Republic, U. S. policy regarding aid to Dominican Government with men and munitions against revolutionists, '15, 284-285

Japan, supply of arms and ammunition to Russia by Japan, '16, 429

Liberia, arms and ammunition supplied to Liberian Government by U. S. Government delivered by U. S. Navy, for use in suppressing Kru revolt, '16, 452-458

Mexico, transportation of arms and ammunition of Mexican troops across U. S. territory as baggage, '12, 898; recognition of one of Mexican factions enabling it to obtain arms and munitions suggested by President of Guatemala, '15, 723; confiscation of arms and ammunition by Carranza forces at Vera Cruz, property of French Government stored in customhouse, '15, 1059-1060, 1063-1064; arms and ammunition of Mexican troops who sought refuge in United States, return of, to Mexico, '17, 915, 939, 940-941; arms and war materials for the Mexican Army, '18, 618

Manufacture, Brazil, construction of smokeless powder plant for preparation of projectiles, '08, 47

Arms and ammunition—Continued.

Regulation or control of the international trade in:

General international regulation: General Act of African Conference at Berlin of *Feb. 26, 1885*, and General Act of Brussels of *July 2, 1890*, cited, '02, 551-552; International Conference of Algeciras, '05, 668-684; '06, II, 1470; General Act of the International Conference of Algeciras, regulations regarding detection and repression of illicit trade in arms and ammunition, '06, II, 1498-1500; application of general act, '08, 642-655; '09, 439-441; exportation or transit of war materials through neutral territory not prohibited by convention on rights and duties of neutrals adopted at Second Hague Conference, report of U. S. delegation, '07, II, 1171; proposed Pan-American pact, provision to prohibit shipment of arms and ammunition to revolutionists in other republics, '16, 3-4

By countries:

Abyssinia. *See* Ethiopia.

Austria-Hungary, provision in treaty with Germany of *Jan. 25, 1905*, '05, 63

Belgium, use of breech-loading arms or improved rifles forbidden to natives in Congo Free State, license to carry arms, '06, I, 102

Bolivia-Brazil, prohibition by Brazil of importation of war materials into Bolivia on Amazon or Madeira Rivers, '03, 42-43

China (*see also* China: Arms and ammunition), interdiction of importation into China of arms and of materials for the manufacture of arms and munitions, proposals of France, '00, 217, 224, 234, 319, 321, 381; '01, app., 27, 28, 59, 65, 67, 95, 103, 111, 277-278, 284, 297; report of commission on, '01, app., 130-131; art. 5, of joint note of *Dec. 22, 1900*, '01, app., 59; compliance of China with, through Imperial Decree of *Aug. 25, 1901*, '01, app., 303-304; art. V of final protocol of *1901*, '01, app., 308, 314; list of materials used in manufacture of arms and ammunition reported by U. S. War Department, '01, app., 364, 365; seizure by Chinese authorities of ammunition destined for Russia, to preserve neutrality in Russo-Japanese War, '05, 584-585; Chinese regulations restricting importation of arms and ammunition, translations and correspondence, '07, I, 199-206;

- Japanese demand that one-half of China's arms be purchased in Japan or that joint Sino-Japanese arsenals be established in China, twenty-one demands, '15, 81, 86, 108, 128, 170; Japanese proposal that China adopt arms of Japanese pattern and establish arsenals by the help of Japan, '15, 134; attempt to establish a so-called Chinese Trading Co. to furnish supplies and have monopoly of import and export of arms, etc., '18, 129
- Colombia, treaty (New Granada-United States), *Dec. 12, 1846*, art. 17, question of right of transit of arms or munitions of war across the Isthmus of Panama, '02, 884-889
- Ethiopia: Agreement between Great Britain, France, and Italy regarding importation of arms and ammunition into Ethiopia, treaty of *Dec. 13, 1906*, translation, '07, I, 430-431; General Act of Brussels, *July 2, 1890*, arts. VIII to XIII, cited, '07, I, 430
- France. *See* Ethiopia, *supra*.
- Germany. *See* Austria-Hungary, *supra*; Samoa, *infra*.
- Great Britain (*see also* Ethiopia, *supra*; Samoa, *infra*): Royal proclamation of *Aug. 7, 1900*, prohibiting exportation of arms and ammunition to China, text, '00, 352; treaty between United States and Great Britain, *May 31, 1902*, '02, 551-552; General Act of African Conference at Berlin of *Feb. 26, 1885*, and General Act of Brussels of *July 2, 1890*, mentioned, '02, 551; trade in arms with British Protectorate of Zanzibar, '02, 551-552
- Greece, Royal decree of *Apr. 28, 1902*, forbidding exportation of arms and munitions, cited, '06, I, 820
- Guatemala, United States discourages sale of arms to Tinoco, '18, 267, 268
- Italy (*see also* Ethiopia, *supra*), treaty with Sultan Osman Mahmud of Somaliland, *Aug. 18, 1901*, text and comment, '01, 299-302
- Japan. *See* China, *supra*.
- Liberia (*see also* Traffic in and smuggling of, *infra*): Reforms demanded by the United States, powers to be conferred on General Receiver of Customs regarding permits to import and sell arms and ammunition, arts. VIII to XIV of General Act of Brussels of *1890*, cited, '17, 878; enactment by Liberia of regulations regarding arms and ammunition, mentioned, '17, 885

Arms and ammunition—Continued.

Regulation or control of the international trade in—Continued.

By countries—Continued.

Mexico: Action by U. S. and Mexican Governments to prevent smuggling of arms and ammunition from United States to Yaqui Indians across Sonora-Arizona frontier, '06, II, 1149-1150; '07, II, 846-851; enforcement of U. S. neutrality laws regarding traffic in arms and ammunition, '11, 348-525 *passim*; view of State Department that commercial exportation of arms and ammunition during a war or revolution abroad is not illegal according to international law, the U. S. neutrality statutes, or the Hague Convention on rights and duties of neutrals, '11, 399; '12, 740-742; request of Government of Mexico that U. S. Government prevent shipment of arms and ammunition from United States to revolutionists in Mexico, '12, 737; disapproval of U. S. course in permitting shipment of arms and ammunition across frontier to revolutionists expressed by European diplomatic representatives in Mexico, '12, 739; regulation by the U. S. Government of shipment from United States to Mexico, '12, 747-750, 855

Morocco. *See* General international regulation: International Conference of Algeciras *and* General Act of, *supra*.

Nicaragua (*see also* Colombia: Treaties: United States: 1846), treaty, United States-New Granada, Dec. 12, 1846, transit of arms and ammunition across the Isthmus of Panama, guarantee of, '02, 884-889

Panama: Treaty, United States-Colombia (New Granada), right of transit across Isthmus of Panama, '02, 884-889; manufacture and importation of arms and munitions of war, provisions of constitution of Republic, '04, 577

Russia (*see also* China, *supra*), prohibition of importation of firearms, ammunition, etc., '06, II, 1316-1318

Samoa, treaty, United States-Germany-Great Britain, June 14, 1889, application of, '02, 446

Somaliland, treaty, Italy-Sultan Osman Mahmud, Aug. 18, 1901, text and comment, '01, 299-302

Venezuela, search of ship by consuls for arms and ammunition before clearing, '02, 1064 (*see also* Contraband).

Zanzibar, '02, 551-552

Right of citizens and aliens to bear arms:

China, proclamation disarming natives of Chihli, '02, 254-255

Mexico: Right of aliens to bear arms for defense of self and family alleged by United States, '12, 719; denied by Mexican Government, '05, 640; arming of U. S. citizens in Mexico, '12, 725-726; request of U. S. citizens in Mexico for arms and ammunition refused by United States, '12, 766; opposition of Mexican Government to arming of foreigners by their governments, '12, 877-878; shipment of arms and ammunition to U. S. citizens in Mexico permitted by U. S. Government with consent of Mexican Government, '12, 749, 750, 770, 774-775, 776, 782-784, 789, 797-799, 838, 840-841, 877-878; '13, 867; right of U. S. citizens in Mexico to retain, '15, 862-866 *passim*

Panama, permission to carry arms in Panama, regulation of, '15, 1230-1231; Goethals to Price, proposal for surrender and storage of rifles of Panama police, '15, 1231-1232

Russia, Douma calls on people not to pay taxes or bear arms, '06, II, 1265

Turkey: Prevention of unauthorized persons from carrying arms, '06, II, 1413-1414; view that if foreigners disarmed, must be done by consuls, '09, 574-579

Search of vessels for, seizure of (*see also* Contraband; Prize law):

American schooner *James Hamilton Lewis*, master's oath, arms and ammunition not on board, '02, app. I, 121; Haiti, search and seizure of arms and ammunition on German steamer *Markomannia* by Admiral Killick for Firminist Government, '02, 443, 644, 645-646, 657, 659, 661, 662; China, civil war, '12, 174-175; '13, 125-126

Traffic in and smuggling of (*see also* Contraband):

Argentina, construction of naval armament for, in United States, '10, xv

Brazil, '10, 117

Chile, purchase of munitions in Germany, '13, 1216

China. *See* Russia, *infra*.

Colombia-Nicaragua, '02, 884-889

Costa Rica: Reports concerning ammunition shipped from Guatemala to the government in Costa Rica, '17, 340; arms and ammunition in possession of Costa Rican revolutionaries in Panama destined for Costa Rica, '18, 253-254

Cuba, '06, I, 474, 484; '17, 377; rescinding of contract for purchase of Mauser rifles from C. Hempel, right to claim indemnity. '06. I. 493

Arms and ammunition—Continued.

Traffic in and smuggling of—Continued.

Dominican Republic:

Plan of Dominican revolutionists in Porto Rico to smuggle arms and ammunition into Dominican Republic, '11, 172

Smuggling from Haiti to Dominican revolutionists; Zamor brothers in Haiti supplying Arias in Santo Domingo, '12, 341; '14, 210, 238-239, 240; from United States *via* Cape Haitien, '12, 344; report of military governor, '18, 359

Greece, protest of Turkish Government regarding alleged smuggling of arms to Roumelia, '09, 342

Haiti:

Revolution, 1902: Seizure of arms on German steamer *Markomannia*, '02, 443, 644-646, 657, 659, 661, 662; arms and ammunition intended for government delivered to revolutionists by Admiral Killick, '02, 597; other references, '02, 617, 624, 626, 628, 632, 635, 636, 639, 645, 646, 653, 654, 657, 661, 662, 665, 667-670, 672; prolongation of revolution and profits from loans and sales of arms and ammunition to both sides, alleged, '02, 668; difference between purchase price and cost price, '02, 665, 668, 672

Alleged supply of ammunition to Haitian revolutionaries by Dominicans, '15, 471

Arms traffic mentioned, '11, 281

Honduras, revolutionists alleged to have obtained steamship *Hornet* in New Orleans for transportation of men, arms, and ammunition, '11, 292-293

Liberia: Sale of gunpowder to native Krus at River Cess by foreign merchants, prohibition of, by Government, a cause of rebellion, '13, 660; representations from United States to Great Britain over alleged landing of arms and ammunition from British steamer for Kru tribes, '16, 457-458

Mexico: Smuggling of arms and ammunition to Yaqui Indians across the Sonora-Arizona frontier, '06, II, 1149-1150; '07, II, 846-851; '16, 787-795; Madero revolution, '11, 348-525 *passim*; alleged concealment of arms in California, '11, 524; other references, '12, 737, 739, 741, 742, 855; '13, 867-884; '14, 559, 561; '16, 545-546, 787-795

Morocco, contraband trade, smuggling under American flag off the Riffian coast, '06, II, 1157-1160

Nicaragua, Colombia, '02, 884-889; revolution, '10, 747, 751, 752; '12, 1035; report regarding filibuster *Eureka* carrying arms, '11, 662, 663; arms traffic from Guatemala and Salvador to Nicaragua, reported, '11, 665

Panama, '02, 884-889; '12, 1147

Peru. *See* Chile, *supra*.

Russia, smuggling of arms and ammunition from Kalgan, '05, 584-585

Salvador, arms and ammunition from Germany, '12, 1321

Samoa, allegation that arms and ammunition supplied to natives, '02, 445

Assassination:

Austria-Hungary, Archduke Franz Ferdinand and wife, '14, 24-26

Belgium, attempt on life of King, '02, 99-100

China:

Boxer uprising, murder of German Minister (Baron von Ketteler) and Japanese Chancellor of Legation (Sugiyama), '00, 162, 209-210, 225, 234-235; '01, app., 62, 253, 306-308, 312-314, 319-320; monument to Von Ketteler, '03, 77-78

Sung Chiao-jen, Kuomintang leader, assassinated, '13, 106-107

Colombia, attempt on life of President Reyes, '06, I, 410-412

Dominican Republic, President Don Ramón Cáceres, '11, 174-175; '12, xxiv

France, attempt on life of President Fallières, '07, I, 432

Germany, attempt on life of Kaiser William II, '01, 166-167

Greece, King George I, '13, 551-555

Guatemala, attempt on life of President Estrada Cabrera, '07, II, 598-599

Haiti, President Sam, '16, 316-317

Italy, King Humbert, '00, xxii, 734-736

Mexico, President Madero, and Vice President Suárez, '13, 731-732, 736, 749, 763, 770-772

Nicaragua, Adolfo Altamirano, Minister of Foreign Affairs, '06, II, 1183-1184

Portugal, King and Crown Prince, '08, 686-692

Russia:

Prime Minister, attempt on life of, '06, II, 1282

Sergius, Grand Duke, '05, 763

Salvador, President Manuel E. Araújo, '13, 1304-1308

Servia, King Alexander, '03, 716-720; '04, 800

Spain, attempt on life of King, '05, 846; '06, II, 1348-1351

Assassination—Continued.

Turkey:

Sultan, attempt on life of, '05, 883

U. S. Vice Consul Magelssen, attempt on life of, '03, xxi,
769-787

United States, President William McKinley: Condolences from foreign states on assassination of, '01, 6, 14-15, 23, 26, 31, 38, 128-129, 134, 142, 146, 156, 189, 237, 249, 260-261, 280-281, 311-312, 384, 405, 406, 415, 419, 422-423, 434, 440, 441, 453-454, 455-456, 483, 494-495, 512-513, 529, 533, 553; message of President T. Roosevelt, '01, ix-xi

Asser, T. M. C. (*see also* Arbitration: Claims: Russia-United States, whaling and sealing claims), selection as arbitrator in the case of claims of American sealing vessels against Russia, '00, 798-802, 850-886

Associated Press, censorship of, during revolution in Mexico, '12, 767, 770, 777, 779

Asylum:

Central America, provision in general treaty of peace and amity, *Dec. 20, 1907*, '07, II, 692-695

China:

1912, requested at U. S. consulate, Foochow, and for Emperor and Empress Dowager at U. S. Legation, temporary refuge offered, '12, 173-174

1913, assassins seek refuge in French concession and international settlement at Shanghai, '13, 106-107

1917: Proposed asylum for Emperor in U. S. Legation, '17, 95; other cases, '17, 87, 88, 93, 97

Costa Rica, granted by U. S. Legation to President Gonzalez, family and officials, '17, 301, 304, 305, 323-325 *passim*

Dominican Republic: By United States and other governments, '03, 390; '04, 286-288; by British consulate, '04, 327; by U. S. Legation to President Morales and others, '06, I, 544 *et seq.*

Ecuador:

1906, by Colombian Legation to President Garcia, '06, I, 623-624

1911, granted by Chilean Legation to President Alfaro, '11, 186-187

1912, U. S. policy concerning asylum and temporary refuge, '12, 393, 399, 406, 410

Haiti:

1873, granted by U. S. consulate, case in *Foreign Relations*, 1873, cited, '04, 288

- 1902: Granted by legations and consulates, '02, 592, 594-595, 603, 612, 621, 638, 673-677; "right of asylum" in U. S. Legations, '02, 679-682
- 1903, right of, claimed in private residences flying foreign flags, '03, 596-597
- 1905, granted to officials by U. S. Legation, statement of U. S. policy, '05, 551-554
- 1906, by French Legation to French citizens, '06, II, 870
- 1908: Haitian Government to limit right of asylum to Dominican Legation, '08, 258; revolution involving questions of asylum, '08, 429-432, 435-439; announcement to Mexico that Haitian Government no longer recognizes right of asylum, '08, 604
- 1911, instructions to U. S. Minister to offer temporary refuge to President Simon if necessary to save innocent life, '11, 285
- 1914, protection of officials and their families by U. S. diplomatic and consular officers, '14, 385-386
- 1916, asylum in foreign legations, '16, 314 *et seq.*

Mexico:

- 1908, attitude toward asylum in Haiti, '08, 604
- 1909, refuge afforded ex-President Zelaya, of Nicaragua, on Mexican gunboat, '10, 739, 741, 742
- 1911, U. S. consulate grants asylum to officials and refugees, '11, 483-484, 507
- 1912, right of asylum and temporary refuge, '12, 860-861, 924-926
- 1913: Officials seek protection of U. S. Embassy, '13, 715; granted on U. S. warship to Gen. Felix Díaz, '13, 854-855; U. S. policy regarding temporary refuge, '13, 737; granted in U. S. consulate to General Estrada, '13, 789, 796
- 1915, "Asylum" of General Huerta in U. S. territory, mentioned, '15, 832

Morocco, asylum granted U. S. protégé by British consul, '12, 987-992

Nicaragua:

- Refuge afforded ex-President Zelaya on Mexican gunboat, '09, 459; '10, 738-742
- Asylum sought at U. S. consulate at Bluefields, attitude of United States, '14, 940-944

Paraguay: Instruction that U. S. consulate should not be used as asylum for political refugees, '04, 860; right of asylum, '08, 762

Persia, Shah takes refuge in Russian Legation, '09, 495

Peru, offer of asylum by U. S. Legation to ex-President Leguía, recognition of right of asylum by Peruvian Government, '13, 1141-1147

Asylum—Continued.

Red Cross, International Conference at Geneva, 1906, rejects idea of, '06, II, 1544

Audience with sovereigns:

China, '01, app., 160, 161-162, 188-192, 277, 279-281, 291, 311-312, 317-318, 338-339; '02, 205-208, 240-244

Korea, '03, 633-637

Turkey, '03, 735-753

United States, right of, claimed by United States, '03, 743

Australia:

U.S.S. *Brooklyn*, visit of, '01, 214-215

Vessels of, excluded from trade between Hawaii and United States, '01, 201-204

Austria-Hungary [Sections under this heading, '00, 12-33; '01, 7-15; '02, 25-72; '03, 14-20; '04, 42-94; '05, 51-68; '06, I, 43-51; '07, I, 50-67; '08, 18-38; '09, 21-35; '10, 67-79; '11, 10-12; '12, 7-8; '13, 21-23; '14, 23-26; '16, 30-32; '17, 9-25]:

Access to the sea for, proposed by President Wilson, '17, xiii

Assassination of Archduke Franz Ferdinand and wife, '14, 24-26

Bosnia and Herzegovina, annexation of, '08, 36-38

China, relations with, '00, 299-308; '01, 46-47; '04, 42-44; '05, 1-2, 5; '09, 100; '10, 307; '13, 110, 114-115, 201; '18, 129

Citizenship of Anton Macek, '00, 12-15

Commerce. *See* Most-favored-nation treatment, *infra*.

Compensation, denied to Hungarian nationals killed in service of U. S. Government, '07, I, 58-60

Copyright agreement with United States, '07, I, 62

Corporations, U. S., admission to engage in business in Austria-Hungary, '03, 17-19

Cuba, protection of interests by U. S. consular officials, '02, 36

Diplomatic relations with United States, raising of legations to embassies, '02, 27-33

Emigration:

Emigration Law of Hungary, '04, 47-86

Medical examination of emigrants, '04, 92-94

Transportation of emigrants from Hungary, difficulties connected with, '04, 86-92; '05, 51-56; '06, I, 49-51

Expulsion, U. S. citizens, '00, xvi; G.W.L. Fischer, '00, 16-28;

Selig Fink, '08, 18-29; John Richter, '01, 8-11

Extradition cases, '10, 77-79; '11, 10-12

Francis Ferdinand, Archduke, assassination of, '14, 24-26

Francis Joseph, Emperor: Sixtieth anniversary of reign, '08, 31-32; death of, '16, 30-32

Health regulations:

Emigrants, medical examination of, '04, 92-94

- Meats, American, restrictions on importation of, '06, I, 43-46; '08, 32-36
- Medical preparations, alleged discrimination in admission of U. S. exports, '02, 37-42
- Hungarian nationals in United States, appeal to, for loyalty to Hungary, '02, 45-48
- Military fugitives, extradition of, '05, 68; '11, 11-12
- Military service: Cases, '00, xvi, 16-31; '01, 7-11; '02, 49-65; '05, 67-68; '07, I, 50-52; '08, 18-29; '13, 21-23; emigration law of Hungary, provisions regarding, '04, 47-86 *passim*; emigration and military service law of Hungary, '10, 67-71
- Most-favored-nation treatment: Violation of treaty clause alleged in discrimination against exports of American patent medicines, '02, 37-42; application to Austria-Hungary of provisions of commercial agreement, United States-Germany, '07, I, 486-492; '09, 21-30
- Propaganda in China, (Hilfsaktion), '18, 129
- Shipping, protest of United States against discrimination in transportation of emigrants from Hungary, '04, 86-92
- Suffrage reform in Austria, '06, I, 48-49; '07, I, 56-58, 60-61
- Tariff system, dual: Mentioned, '12, 597; list of reciprocity treaties, '12, 598
- Treaties:
- China, 1869, art. XXXIV cited, '03, 90
 - Commercial treaties with Germany, Italy, Belgium, Russia, Servia, and Switzerland, '06, I, 46-48
 - Germany, *Jan. 25, 1905*, commerce and tariff, translation, '05, 61-67; coming into force in Austria and Hungary, '06, I, 47
 - Italy, *Feb. 11, 1906*, commercial, mentioned, '06, II, 910
 - Mexico:
 - 1901, *Sept. 17*, commerce and navigation, translation, '02, 815-816
 - 1903, *Dec. 31*, friendship, '04, 487
 - United States:
 - 1829, *Aug. 27*, commerce and navigation, application of, '02, 37-42; '09, 27-29
 - 1848, *May 8*, art. 4 repealed by exchange of notes, '17, 9-12
 - 1870, *July 11*, consular convention: Application of, '03, 14-16; art. XVI, discussion and text, '07, I, 52-55; arts. XI-XIV, quoted, '14, 314-315; arts. 11 and 12, repealed by exchange of notes, '17, 9-12

Austria-Hungary—Continued.

Treaties—Continued.

United States—Continued.

1870, *Sept. 20*, naturalization: Application of, '00, 16-25; '02, 49-61; '03, 19-20; '05, 67-68; '08, 18-30; violation of, '13, 21-23

1909, *Jan. 15*, arbitration: Text, '09, 33-34; extension of, '14, 23-24

1912, *Jan. 30*, United States-Hungary, copyright, text, '12, 7-8

United States, general relations with, '02, 34-36

U. S. citizens, protection of, from military service. *See* Military service, *supra*.

U. S. citizenship, renunciation of, '03, 19-20; '08, 29-31

U. S. commercial agents, status and powers, '03, 14-16

U. S. hospital ship used for wounded Austrian soldiers, '00, 31-33

U. S. naturalization papers: Abuses of, '09, 35; form of certificate, '09, 30-32

U. S. Navy, visit of fleet, '04, 44-47

U. S. passport, denied to Carl Schimaneck, '01, 11-14

World War, aims of United States regarding Austria-Hungary stated by President Wilson, '17, xi *et seq.*; Congress requested to declare war on Austria-Hungary, '17, xiv

Autonomy:

China, autonomous local governments considered, '12, 53

Crete, under Greece, '05, 505-510; '06, I, 820-822

Korea, under Japan, '05, 612-613

Macedonia, autonomy for, demanded by Bulgaria, '12, 1341

Avulsion. *See* Mexico: Boundary disputes: Chamizal.

Ayala-Mujía agreement of *Apr. 5, 1913*. *See* Boundaries: Bolivia-Paraguay.

Azores, protection by U. S. consul of British interests in, '01, 224-225

Baikal, Lake, '18, 125

Balkan Peninsula, World War, U. S. aims regarding, stated by President Wilson, '17, xii

Balkan Wars:

First Balkan War, 1912-1913, Turkey against Bulgaria, Greece, Montenegro, and Serbia: Protection of U. S. interests, good offices of neutral powers, '12, xx, 1341-1354; declarations of war, '12, 1341-1342; joint note by European powers to Turkey and reply, '12, 1341; U. S. neutrality, '12, xx, 1343-1344; protection of U. S. citizens, '12, 1344 *et seq.*; action by diplomatic corps in Turkey, '12, 1344 *et seq.*; passage of warships through Straits, '12, 1344; request of Turkey for intervention by powers,

'12, 1344 *et seq.*; mediation by powers, '12, 1345 *et seq.*; U. S. request for good offices of armed forces of powers for protection of U. S. citizens in Turkey, text, '12, 1347; dispatch of U. S. warships to Turkey, '12, 1347 *et seq.*; landing of troops of neutral powers at Constantinople to protect foreigners, '12, 1352, 1353; armistice and peace proposals, '12, 1352, 1353; treaties of peace signed, '13, 1309-1310; sinking of the *Texas* by Turkish batteries or mines, U. S. protest in connection with, '13, 1310-1339; protest of United States against requisitions of American property by Turkish Government for military purposes, '13, 1339-1345

Second Balkan War, 1913, Bulgaria against Greece, Montenegro, Serbia, and Roumania, report by J. G. Schurman, U. S. Minister in Greece, '13, 78-81

Balloons, declaration of Second Hague Peace Conference forbidding launching of projectiles from: Report of U. S. delegation, '07, II, 1174; text of declaration, *Oct. 18, 1907*, '07, II, 1246-1247

Baltic Sea: Declaration by Russia, Germany, Sweden, and Denmark regarding, '08, 704; neutralization, '16, 830

Bancos. See Mexico: Boundary disputes with United States.

Bancroft treaties. See Germany: Treaties: United States: 1868; Naturalization: Treaties: Germany.

Banishment (*see also* Aliens: Expulsion of):

Austria-Hungary, punishment for crimes committed before immigration, and for emigrating while in military service, '00, 16-28

Russia, punishment for expatriation, '01, 453

Banks, American branch banks abroad proposed in message of President Taft, '10, xvii-xviii

Bavaria, naturalization treaty with United States, *May 26, 1868*, cited, '01, 520

Bays (*see also* Arbitration: Claims: Russia-United States, whaling and sealing claims against Russia; Arbitration: North Atlantic Coast Fisheries case; Fonseca Bay; Territorial waters): Jurisdiction over, under international law, '10, 561-567; '13, 1028-1030; '18, 443; Conception Bay case, cited, '12, 1296; the Bay of Fundy case and others, mentioned, '12, 1297; Manzanillo Bay, '08, 677-680; Cuba retains jurisdiction over bays in all matters not governed by lease to United States of areas in Guantanamo and Bahia Honda, '03, 351-353; seizure of American fishing schooner *Washington* in Bay of Fundy, '02, app. I, 19, 217; Bay of Fundy, right of U. S. fishermen to fish in, '10, 587; Gulf of Fonseca, *Salvador v. Nicaragua*, questions of condominium, dominium and imperium, '16, 853-859; '17, 1102; Salinas Bay and San Juan del Norte Bay, claims are common to Nicaragua and Costa Rica, '16, 871-872

Belgian Kongo. See Kongo.

Belgium [Sections under this heading, '00, 34-53; '01, 16-23; '02, 73-100; '04, 95-97; '05, 69-93; '06, I, 52-105; '07, I, 68-84; '09, 36-38; '10, 80-109; '11, 13-28; '12, 9-17; '16, 33-42]:

Albert II: Accession as King, '09, 36-37; address on opening of Kongo museum, '10, 691-692

Arms manufacturers, protest of Savage Arms Co. regarding alleged discrimination by Russia in favor of Belgian arms, '06, II, 1317

China, relations with: Boxer uprising, '00, 308-311; '01, 42-43; neutrality of China in Russo-Japanese War, '04, 95-97; proposals regarding payment of Boxer indemnity, '04, 177-184; '05, 146; railway concession loan, '12, 157-158; '13, 201-202; proposed admission to consortium, '17, 134

Claims of Belgian bondholders against Dominican Republic, '05, 358, 371-374; against Venezuela, '05, 1019

Congo. *See* Kongo.

Consortium. *See* China: Loans: Consortium.

Emigration to United States: Exclusion of Belgian immigrant from United States, '06, I, 61-62; agents of certain U. S. States in Europe, '06, I, 62-71; '07, I, 69-75

Expulsion of Paul Edwards, recognition by United States of right of expulsion when in accordance with law and not on grounds of nationality, '00, 45-53

Extradition (*see also* Treaties, *infra*), transit of extradited criminal from Luxemburg across Belgium, '10, 81-105

Haiti, protection of Belgian interests by U. S. naval vessel, '02, 98-99

Importation of spirituous liquors into Africa, regulation of, '00, 34-45

Jurisdiction over vessels in port, case of the *Noordland*, United States-Belgium, '10, 853-854

Kongo. *See* Kongo.

Leopold II: Attempt on life of, '02, 99-100; death of, '09, 36-37

Mexico, Belgian inquiry to United States regarding Mexican decree of *Nov. 24, 1917*, reply of United States, '18, 807-808

Military service, liability of naturalized citizens of United States to, '01, 16-17

Oil, lubricating, discrimination against U. S. products, '07, I, 77-79; '12, 9-17

Philippine Islands: Fine of Belgian S. S. *Belgika* in, '02, 73-80; claim for silver taken by Filipino insurgents, '06, I, 57-60; right of Belgian agricultural corporation to hold land in, '10, 80-81

Suffrage, conflict regarding, '02, 85-86

Taxation, alleged discrimination against foreign corporations, '06, I, 71-72

Treaties:

China, 1865, mentioned, '08, 144

Denmark, *Apr. 26, 1905*, arbitration, translation, '05, 84-86

Great Britain, *Mar. 5, 1907*, additional extradition treaty to treaty of *Oct. 29, 1901*, '07, I, 84

Greece:

1895, *May 13/25*, renewal of, except art. 6, '05, 513-514

1904, *Oct. 19/Nov. 1*, commercial arrangement, translation, '05, 513-514

1905, *Apr. 19/May 2*, arbitration, translation, '05, 86-87

Reciprocity treaties listed, '12, 599

Roumania, ratified *Dec. 30, 1906*, mentioned, '07, II, 974

Russia: 1904, *Oct. 30/17*, arbitration: Translation, '05, 78-80; declaration that this treaty does not modify multilateral treaty of *Apr. 19, 1839*, guaranteeing independence and neutrality of Belgium, text, '05, 80

Spain, *Jan. 23, 1905*, arbitration, translation, '05, 83-84

Sweden, *Mar. 28, 1907*, property rights, translation, '07, I, 76-77

Sweden and Norway, *Nov. 30, 1904*, arbitration, translation, '05, 81-83

Switzerland, *Nov. 15, 1904*, arbitration, translation, '05, 80-81

Turkey, *Aug. 3, 1838*, and *Feb. 1, 1862*, cited, '00, 914

United States:

Abrogation of clauses of treaties conflicting with the U. S. Seamen's Act of *Mar. 4, 1915*, '16, 33-36; list of treaties affected, '15, 9-10

1901, *Oct. 26*, extradition, text, '02, 87-92

U. S. citizen, arrest and ill treatment of, '01, 17-22

Venezuela, President Castro notified Belgium he would not pay award to Belgium, '05, 1019. *See also* Arbitration: Claims:

Venezuela, preferential claims against.

Bell, Gen. George, Jr., U. S. A., punitive expedition in Mexico, reports, '16, 550, 593, 609-610, 611-612, 617-618, 622-623

Belligerency, recognition of:

Colombia, request that vessels of insurgents be treated as pirates, refusal by United States, '00, 404-405

Mexico: Statement by Madero on responsibility of Provisional Government upon recognition of belligerency, '11, 437; non-recognition by United States of belligerency of rebels, '12, 729, 732, 741, 781, 796; Gen. Felix Diaz requests recognition, '12, 856; '13, 703, 708

- Belligerent rights and duties. *See* War on land, laws of; War, maritime, laws of: Maritime war, laws of, general; Neutrality.
- Benton, William S., British subject executed in Mexico, good offices of United States, '14, 838-866
- Bering Sea, jurisdiction over, question of (*see also* Seals, protection of): High seas or open sea, part of, '02, app. I, 19-21, 105-107, 215-219, 259-261, 307-309; *modus vivendi* regarding fur-seal fisheries in Bering Sea, United States-Great Britain, *June 15, 1891*, text, '02, app. I, 323-324; United States-Russia, *May 4/Apr. 22, 1894*, English and French texts of proclamation, '02, app. I, 380-381; map of Alaska, showing Bering Sea, '02, app. I, 244; fishing rights, treaty, Japan-Russia, *Aug. 23, 1905*, art. XI, '05, 826
- Bering Sea arbitration, '02, app. I. [For detailed analysis, *see* Arbitration: Claims: Russia-United States, whaling and sealing claims against Russia.]
- Bering Sea Claims Commission: Appointed under convention of *Feb. 8, 1896*, mentioned, '02, app. I, 261, 264; text of treaty and award, '02, app. I, 86-96; Commission mentioned, '02, app. I, 117-120
- Berlin General Act, *June 14, 1889*, Samoan Islands, application of, '02, 446
- Bible, restrictions on sale in Turkey, '05, 898-911; '06, II, 1414-1416; removal of restrictions, '08, 755-756
- Birds:
- Aigrettes, egret plumes, etc., importation prohibited, '13, 12-13
 - Destruction of sea fowl on Midway and other North Pacific islands, '05, 576-580
 - Migratory birds, treaty for protection in United States and Canada, United States-Great Britain, *Aug. 16, 1916*, text, '16, 279-282
- Bissell v. Briggs* (Mass. Reports, 462), refusal of Swiss authorities to execute judgment because of refusal of United States to guarantee reciprocal action, '02, 994-996
- Black lists, objection by Mexico to use of, to control neutral commerce in time of war, '18, 633-634
- Black Sea, neutralization of, mentioned, '16, 830
- Blaine Memorial, drawn up in 1889, United States and Russia to Great Britain, mentioned, '02, app. I, 410
- Blockade: (*see also* Contraband; International conferences: London Naval Conference; War, maritime, laws of: Blockade):
- Absence of, French vessel detained in Philippine Islands, '01, 147-152
 - Anglo-American school and continental school, '09, 301
 - Declaration of London, chap. I, Blockade in Time of War, '09, 320-322; report of U. S. delegates to the London Naval Conference, '09, 306

Hague Conference, Second, violation of blockade, considered, '07, II, 1163-1164; art. I, convention on right of capture in naval war, '07, II, 1237

Insurrections, blockade and closing of ports in enemy control during:

Cuba, '17, 372, 378; raised on coal, '17, 379

Dominican Republic, '03, 396-405; '05, 334; blockade declared by Dominican Government, recognized and enforced by United States, '13, 428-434 *passim*; blockade of Puerto Plata and Monte Christi, '14, 230-231; Bryan suggests raising, '14, 241; Dominican Government refuses, '14, 242; U. S. naval vessel fires on Dominican forces in attempt to open port, '14, 242, 244-245

Ecuador, '12, 394

Haiti, '02, 442-444, 626-636, 648-670; '08, 425-426, 439-442; '11, 283; '14, 382-384

Mexico, '12, 900-903; '15, 821-824

Nicaragua, '09, 455; '10, 746-757

Venezuela, '02, 1058-1067, 1069-1072

London Naval Conference, 1908-1909, '09, 295, 301, 306, 313-314, 320-322

Nicaraguan revolution, '10, 746-757

Pacific blockade: Proposed by Germany against Venezuela, '01, 192-196; '03, 421-422; blockade of Venezuelan ports by Germany, Great Britain, and Italy, '03, 417-425, 452-459, 468-476, 601-610, 800-801, 803; '04, 509-516 (*see also* Arbitration: Claims: Venezuela, preferential claims against); ch. I of the Declaration of London does not apply to pacific blockade, report of U. S. delegates to London Naval Conference, '09, 306

Russo-Japanese War:

Japanese blockade of Liaotung Peninsula, '04, 721; '05, 580-581

Russian prize regulations, cargoes subject to detention for violation of blockade, '04, 735-747, 752

U. S. proclamation of neutrality, '04, 35

Boarding and search of U. S. vessels by U. S. naval officers in Dominican ports, '05, 398-404

Boer War, South Africa:

Claims, '00, 623-625. *See also* Contraband, *infra*; South African Republic, *infra*; U. S. citizens, *infra*.

Colonization of Boers in Tamaulipas, Mexico, '03, 659

Contraband, claims for cargoes bound for Delagoa Bay, Portuguese territory, destined for Boers, seized by British under doctrine of continuous voyage, '00, xxi, 529-619; judgment of British prize court, '00, 613-615

Boer War, South Africa—Continued.

Delagoa Bay. *See* Contraband, *supra*.

Germany, policy of, speech by Chancellor Bülow, '02, 426

Prisoners of war:

British prisoners, good offices by U. S. consul, on behalf of, '00, 619-623

German prisoners released, '02, 476

U. S. citizens held by British as, '02, 463-497

South African Republic, claims for bonds of, '06, I, 791-798

U. S. citizens:

Award to Mrs. G. F. Labram for husband's services, '00, 623-625

Deportation, claims for, '01, 216-222

Prisoners of war. *See supra*.

Service in Boer forces: Oath of allegiance as burgher, text, '02, 482; compulsory enlistment alleged, '02, 485

Bolivia [Sections under this heading, '01, 24-26; '02, 101-102; '04, 98-100; '05, 94-96; '06, I, 106-108; '07, I, 85-89; '08, 40-41; '09, 39; '14, 27-29; '15, 30-33]:

Amazon and Madeira Rivers, free navigation of, '03, 36-43; '04, 98, 104-108

Arbitration, Bolivia-Peru boundary. *See* Arbitration: Boundary: Bolivia-Peru; Boundaries: Bolivia-Peru.

Arbitration courts with Brazil. *See* Arbitral courts: Brazilian-Bolivian court.

Boundaries with—

Argentina, '00, 9; '04, 99

Brazil: Acre territory, '00, xvii; '03, 35, 39-40; '04, 98, 104-108; '05, 100-101

Paraguay (Chaco). *See* Boundaries: Bolivia-Paraguay.

Peru. *See* Arbitration: Boundary: Bolivia-Peru; Boundaries: Bolivia-Peru.

Tacna-Arica, Bolivia's claims regarding, '13, 1198-1200, 1204

Brazil, indemnity fund, '04, 98, 99

Cuba, protection of interests by U. S. consular officials, '02, 101

Diplomatic relations with Argentina severed, good offices of United States, '09, 10-13

Great Britain, protection of interests by U. S. officials, '01, 24-25; '02, 101-102, 528-529

Message of President of Bolivia to Congress, '04, 98-100

Peru, relations with, '06, I, 106, 107-108

Postal agreements with United States, *Apr. 24, 1900*, mentioned, '00, xvii; parcel post agreement, '06, I, 107-108

Religious liberty, amendment of Constitution, translation, '06, I, 106-107

Root, Elihu, U. S. Secretary of State, visit, '06, I, 108

Treaties with—

Brazil, boundary agreements mentioned: *Oct. 13, 1899*, '03, 39-40; *Nov. 17, 1903*, translation, '04, 104-108; mentioned, '05, 101; '06, I, 137; '08, 44; *Aug. 12, 1913*, extradition, signature of, mentioned, '14, 31

Chile:

1866, boundaries, guano, export duties, mentioned, '13, 1165

1891, *May 9*, transfer of Bolivian littoral to Chile, Matta-Reyes protocol, mentioned, '10, 139

1904, *Oct. 20*, peace and friendship, replacing treaty of *Apr. 4, 1884*: Translation, '05, 104-107; protocols to, '05, 107-108; mentioned, '05, 94, 111, 737-738

1905, *June 27*, construction of railway Arica to La Paz, translation, '05, 109-110

Paraguay:

1907, *Jan. 12*, arbitration of boundary, translation, '07, I, 87-88

1913, *Apr. 5*, Ayala-Mujía boundary agreement: Mentioned, '14, 27; translation, '15, 32-33

Peru:

1878, *Oct. 26*, commercial, modified, *Dec. 15, 1903*, '05, 94

1881, *June 7*, commercial: Denunciation by Bolivia, '05, 95; replaced by treaty of *Nov. 27, 1905*, *infra*.

1901, *Nov. 21*, arbitration: Text, '02, 891-893; cited, '04, 685

1902, *Sept. 23*, demarcation of boundaries: Translation, '04, 684-685; modifications by Bolivian Congress, '04, 686-687

1902, *Dec. 30*, boundary arbitration: Translation, '04, 685-686; modification by Bolivian Congress, '04, 686-687

1905, *Nov. 27*, commercial: Translation, '05, 738-739; ratification, '06, II, 1220

1909, *Sept. 15*, protocol of arbitration under treaty of *Dec. 30, 1902*, translation, '09, 505-506

1909, *Sept. 17*, boundary delimitation, translation, '09, 506-507

United States:

1858, *May 13*, art. 34 abrogated as conflicting with Seamen's Act, '15, 6-10, 12

1900, *Apr. 24*, extradition, mentioned, '00, xvii

1914, *Jan. 22*, Bryan treaty for the advancement of peace, text, '15, 30-32

Bombardment:

Colombia, bombardment of Panama by the *Bogota*, protest of consular corps at Panama, '03, 254-257

Dominican Republic, bombardment of Santo Domingo by Provisional Government forces prevented by U. S. warship, '03, 391

Ecuador, Esmeraldas: Bombardment threatened during revolution, '13, 472-473; bombardment of, '14, 267-271

Hague Conference of 1899, questions for consideration by a second conference, bombardment of ports, cities, and villages by naval forces, '05, xxix

Hague Conference of 1907: Bombardment of undefended ports by naval forces prohibited, report of U. S. delegation, '07, II, 1162-1163; provisions in convention of Oct. 18, 1907, '07, II, 1212, 1225-1229; mentioned, '11, 282 (*see also* International conferences); declaration prohibiting the discharge of projectiles and explosives from balloons, signed at the Second Hague Conference, Oct. 18, 1907, text, '07, II, 1246-1247; report of U. S. delegates, '07, II, 1174

Haiti: Bombardment of Cap Haitien threatened, '02, 604; bombardment of St. Marc, unfortified town, protest against, '08, 423-424

Mexico, Vera Cruz: Threatened bombardment of, by government forces, '12, 853; shelling of, by United States fleet, '14, 480

Morocco, protest of Sultan against bombardment of Casablanca, translation, '07, II, 898

Nicaragua: Bombardment of Managua by revolutionists, '12, 1038-1039; threatened bombardment of Bluefields and Bluff, '10, 745

Venezuela, bombardment of port at Puerto Cabello by British and German warships, '03, 796-797

Border questions:

Dominican Republic, border warfare with Haiti, maintenance of *status quo*, '12, 339-387

Mexico. *See under* Mexico.

Bosnia and Herzegovina, annexation by Austria-Hungary, '08, 36-38

Boundaries (*see also* Agreements: Boundary; Arbitration: Boundary): Alaska-Canada. *See under* Alaska.

Argentina-Bolivia, '00, 9; '04, 99

Argentina-Brazil, '00, 9; '03, 35; '07, I, 22-23; '11, 29

Argentina-Chile, '00, 9; '02, 21-22; '03, 8; '04, 40-41, 116; '05, 111; '07, I, 127

Argentina-Paraguay, '05, 47-48; '06, II, 1429

Bolivia-Argentina: *See* Argentina, *supra*.

- Bolivia-Brazil: Acre territory, '00, xvii; '03, 35, 39-40; '04, 98, 104-108; '05, 100-101; '06, I, 138; '08, 44
- Bolivia-Paraguay: Chaco, '07, I, 85-89; treaty, *Jan. 12, 1907*, translation, '07, I, 87-89; boundary agreement, good offices of United States, '14, 27-29; Ayala-Mujía agreement, *Apr. 5, 1913*, '15, 32-33
- Bolivia-Peru (*see also* Arbitration: Boundary: Bolivia-Peru): Protocol of *Nov. 21, 1901*, text, '02, 891-893; treaty, *Sept. 23, 1902*, demarcation, translation, '04, 684-685; treaty, *Dec. 30, 1902*, arbitration regarding limits, translation, '04, 685-686; modification of two foregoing treaties by Bolivian Congress, promulgated *Oct. 22, 1903*, translation, '04, 686-687; message of President of Bolivia to Bolivian Congress, '04, 99; message of President of Peru to Peruvian Congress, '05, 737-738; protests against occupation of disputed territory, '06, I, 106; arbitration by President of Argentina, '05, 737; '06, II, 1222, 1224; '09, 10, 502-507; texts of treaty and protocols, '09, 504-507; settlement of dispute, '12, 1279; Bolivia's claim to a part of Tacna and Arica, '13, 1198-1200, 1204; protocol of *Sept. 17, 1909*, mentioned, '13, 1204
- Brazil-Argentina. *See* Argentina-Brazil, *supra*.
- Brazil-Bolivia. *See* Bolivia-Brazil, *supra*.
- Brazil-British Guiana, '02, 103-105; '03, 34-35; '04, 108-109; '05, 101
- Brazil-Colombia, '05, 101; '06, I, 137; '07, I, 108-110, 283, 292; '08, 43, 51
- Brazil-Dutch Guiana (Surinam), treaty of *May 5, 1906*, '05, 101; '06, I, 137; '08, 43, 54-56
- Brazil-Ecuador, boundary treaty, translation, '05, 102-103
- Brazil-French Guiana, '03, 34; '05, 102
- Brazil-Netherlands. *See* Brazil-Dutch Guiana, *supra*.
- Brazil-Peru: Alto Purús, Alto Juruá, and Alto Javary, '03, 36; '05, 100, 737; demarcation of the frontier, mentioned, '05, 101; '06, I, 137; '06, II, 1222; '08, 44
- Brazil-Uruguay, '10, 861
- Brazil-Venezuela, '05, 101; '06, I, 137; '08, 43
- British Guiana-Brazil. *See* Brazil-British Guiana, *supra*.
- Bulgaria-Greece, Serbia, Montenegro, and Roumania, Venizelos suggests negotiation or arbitration for determination of Balkan boundaries, '13, 80-81
- Canada-Alaska. *See under* Alaska.
- Canada-United States. *See under* Canada.
- Chile-Argentina. *See* Argentina-Chile, *supra*.

Boundaries—Continued.

- Chile-Peru, Tacna-Arica (*see also* Arbitration: Boundary: Chile-Peru; Mediation: Chile-Peru), '06, II, 1222, 1225; '07, II, 951; '10, 196; '13, 1164-1239; treaty of Ancon, enforcement of, summaries of agreement, '13, 1226-1228, 1238
- China-Korea, agreement between China and Japan, '09, 119-120; '15, 204-205
- Colombia-Brazil, '05, 101; '07, I, 108-110, 283, 292; '08, 43, 51
- Colombia-Costa Rica. *See* Costa Rica-Panama, *infra*.
- Colombia-Ecuador, '05, 240-242; '07, I, 282; '08, 278
- Colombia-Nicaragua, Mangles Islands, '16, 812-813
- Colombia-Panama, '03, 306; '09, 232-233; '10, 388-398; arbitration, '10, 389-390, 393-394, 398; draft treaty embodying Colombia's proposals, translation, '13, 324-325
- Colombia-Peru, '04, 694-696; '05, 257-259; '06, II, 1219-1220; '07, I, 283, 292; '09, 507-508; '10, 501, 505-506; '11, 87; '13, 1258, 1261
- Colombia-Venezuela, '05, 248-252, 1030-1036
- Costa Rica-Colombia. *See* Costa Rica-Panama, *infra*.
- Costa Rica-Nicaragua: Treaty of Apr. 15, 1858, art. 8, quoted, '13, 1022; arbitral award of President Cleveland, Mar. 22, 1888, mentioned, '00, xviii; quoted, '13, 1022-1023; Central American Court of Justice, Bryan-Chamorro treaty, Cleveland award claimed not subject to review, '16, 842-843
- Costa Rica-Panama (*see also* Arbitration: Boundary: Costa Rica-Panama): Rights of U. S. citizens in disputed territory, '06, II, 1184-1185, 1201-1203; boundary convention of Mar. 17, 1910, Anderson-Porras, '10, 772-822; text, '10, 820-822; '11, x, 674-677; '12, xi; '14, 170, 983-984, 993-1028; '15, 1131-1155
- Danish West Indies (Virgin Islands), maps requested by United States, '17, 689; supplied by Denmark, '17, 690-691
- Dominican Republic-Haiti, '06, I, 600-609; '09, 241; '11, x, 138-139, 151-167; '12, xxv, 339-387, 523; '13, 467-470
- Ecuador-Brazil. *See* Brazil-Ecuador.
- Ecuador-Colombia. *See* Colombia-Ecuador, *supra*.
- Ecuador-Peru, '04, 680-683; '05, 738; '06, II, 1223; mediation of the United States, Argentina, and Brazil, '10, xiv, 430-436, 438-507; '11, 4, 29, 176-186, 687-688; request of Peru for arbitration, '13, 1147-1164, 1243-1245
- France-Great Britain, Senegambia-Gambia, Africa, agreement regarding, '04, 330-331
- Guatemala-Honduras, '17, 760-801, 834-835; boundary treaty, 1845, art. XIII, quoted, '17, 773; Aug. 1, 1914, translation,

- '17, 785-788; commissioners, 1908, 1909, and 1910, under treaty of 1895, mentioned, '17, 778; protocol of Sept. 17, 1917, art. IV, mentioned, '17, 791
- Haiti-Dominican Republic. *See* Dominican Republic-Haiti, *supra*.
- Honduras-Guatemala. *See* Guatemala-Honduras, *supra*.
- Honduras-Nicaragua: '04, 542; water boundary fixed in 1900 by mixed commission, mentioned, '16, 891; boundary in Gulf of Fonseca, '17, 1109, 1110, 1111; treaty, Oct. 7, 1894, arbitral award of King of Spain, demarcation, commission, '18, 11-34, 269, 820; unsettled boundary, mentioned, '18, 820
- Honduras-Salvador, in Gulf of Fonseca, Honduras claims not condominium, '16, 890-893
- Kongo, delimitation of frontier, mentioned, '08, 553
- Korea-China. *See* China-Korea, *supra*.
- Liberia: French West Africa frontier, '07, II, 830-831; '11, 342, 345; '12, 688, 689, 690, 691; '13, 654; Sierra Leone (British) frontier, '10, 703, 704; '11, 338-342; '12, 649-650, 652-662; '13, 681-686
- Mexico-United States. *See under* Mexico.
- Nicaragua-Colombia, Mangles Islands. *See* Colombia-Nicaragua, *supra*.
- Nicaragua-Salvador. *See* Honduras-Nicaragua and Honduras-Salvador, *supra*.
- Panama-Colombia. *See* Colombia-Panama, *supra*.
- Panama-Costa Rica. *See* Costa Rica-Panama, *supra*.
- Panama-United States, Canal Zone, art. II of treaty of Nov. 18, 1903, '04, 544; delimitation of boundaries, '04, 584-585; jurisdiction over waters of Manzanillo Bay, '08, 677-680; boundary readjustment near Panama City, '12, 1178-1179; boundary treaty, United States-Panama, Sept. 2, 1914, text, '15, 1123-1130
- Paraguay-Argentina. *See* Argentina-Paraguay, *supra*.
- Paraguay-Bolivia. *See* Bolivia-Paraguay, *supra*.
- Peru. *See* Bolivia, Brazil, Chile, Colombia, Ecuador, *supra*.
- Philippine Islands, additional treaty with Spain, Nov. 7, 1900, ceding islands not included in original cession, text, '00, 887-888; mentioned, '00, xxvi; boundary with British North Borneo, '07, I, 542-549
- Siam, British frontiers, '09, 535, 538-539; French frontiers and mutual cession of territory, '05, 833-839; '07, II, 1003-1007
- United States-Canada. *See under* Canada.
- Virgin Islands. *See* Danish West Indies, *supra*.

Boundaries, general:

Latin American boundary disputes, settlement of, by amicable arrangement or arbitration, attitude of United States, '16, 3-4
 Principle of *uti possidetis*, application of, to Latin American boundaries, '14, 1002; '16, 812-813

Boxer indemnity. *See under China.*

Boxer uprising. *See under China.*

Boycott:

Chinese boycott of U. S. goods, '05, 204-234; in Siam, '05, 844-845; in Singapore, '05, 503-504; '06, I, 803-805

Claims of Chinese for boycott of their business at Butte, Mont., '01, 100-128

Brazil [Sections under this heading, '00, 54-65; '01, 27-31; '02, 103-115; '03, 24-43; '04, 101-111; '05, 97-103; '06, I, 109-139; '07, I, 90-118; '08, 42-56; '09, 40-44; '10, 110-121; '11, 29-36; '12, 18-43; '13, 24-74; '14, 30-31; '15, 34; '16, 43-45; '17, 26-28; '18, 45-82]:

Aliens, regulations for expulsion of, '07, I, 113-117

Amazon River. *See Amazon River; Amazon River basin.*

Arrest and imprisonment of U. S. seamen, '09, 41-42

Boundaries. *See Boundaries: Brazil.*

Cables (*see also under Argentina*), concessions to Central & South American Co. and Western Union Telegraph Co. (American) and to Western Telegraph Co. (British), rate discrimination alleged, '18, 45-78

Coastwise trade, authorization for foreign vessels to engage in Brazilian coastwise trade during World War, '18, 81-82

Coffee, valorization of, '06, I, 109-111; '13, 39-67

Commerce. *See Coastwise trade, supra; Tariff, concessions, infra.*

Condominium with Uruguay over Lake Merim and Yaguaron River, '10, 861-862

Counterfeiters, proposal by Brazil of special agreement with United States for prosecution of counterfeiters not subject to extradition, '13, 37-38

Cuba: Demand by Brazil and Great Britain for protection by United States of foreign interests in, '12, 255-256; protection of interests by U. S. consular officers, '02, 106-107

Diplomatic relations with United States, legations raised to embassies, '05, 102

Drago Doctrine, press comment on, in connection with Monroe Doctrine, '03, 24-27

Estates, administration of, by consuls of foreign states, denunciation of certain treaties by Brazil and protest of Italy, '07, I, 117-118

- Expulsion of aliens, regulations concerning, '07, I, 113-117
- Extradition, '13, 25-37
- Good offices of: In charge of U. S. Legation in Venezuela, '08, 821, 824-827, 829; Brazilian Minister instructed to offer good offices in Bolivia-Peru boundary dispute, '13, 1207; in Mexico, '14, 561-634
- Immigration: Japanese immigration encouraged, '07, I, 95; regulations for the peopling of the soil, '07, I, 95-107
- Indemnity fund paid to Bolivia, '04, 98, 99, 106
- Mediation:
- Ecuador-Peru boundary dispute, mediation of Brazil, Argentina, and United States, '10, 433, 438-507; '11, 4, 29, 176-186, 687-688; '13, 1147-1164
 - Mexico. *See* Mexico: Mediation.
- Military service, '08, 46-48
- Missionaries, sacking of American Baptist church and payment of indemnity, '01, 28-30
- Monroe Doctrine: Historical review of, and relations between United States and Brazil, '06, I, 116-124; press comment on, in connection with Drago Doctrine, '03, 24-27
- Müller, Dr. Lauro S., Minister of Foreign Affairs, visit to United States, '13, 67-74
- Nabuco, Joaquim, Ambassador to United States, death of, '10, 110-113
- Navy: Visit of school-ship to United States, '01, 27-28; fleet visits to United States and other countries, '08, 43; naval cooperation with United States and Great Britain in World War, '18, 80
- Presidents, messages to Congress, '03, 33-36; '04, 108-109; '05, 100-102; '06, I, 136-139; '08, 42-48; '10, 115-120; '11, 29; '12, 18; '13, 24-25; '14, 30-31; '15, 34; '18, 78-81
- Root, Elihu, U. S. Secretary of State, visit on occasion of Third Conference of American Republics. *See* International conferences: Pan-American.
- Tariff, concessions in favor of U. S. products, '06, I, 113-116; '07, I, 90-94; '08, 48-51; '09, 40-41; '10, 121; '11, 30-34
- Trade-mark agreement of 1878 with United States, alleged violation by Brazilian law, '00, 54-65
- Treaties:
- Boundary, commercial, naturalization, postal and arbitration treaties, lists of, '10, 118-120
 - Denunciation of treaties with certain powers, '07, 117-118
 - Argentina:
 - 1889, *Sept. 7*, boundary arbitration, '07, I, 22
 - 1898, *Oct. 6*, '03, 35
 - 1905, *Aug. 9*, boundary, mentioned, '07, I, 22
 - 1905, *Sept. 7*, arbitration, translation, '08, 51-54

Brazil—Continued.

Treaties—Continued.

Bolivia, boundary agreements mentioned:

1899, *Oct. 13*, '03, 39–40

1903, *Nov. 17*, '04, 104–107; '05, 101; '08, 44

Colombia:

1907, *Apr. 24*, boundary and navigation: Translation, '07, I, 108–111; ratification, '07, I, 292; '08, 43, 51

Ecuador:

1904, *May 6*, boundary: Translation, '05, 102–103; ratification, '06, I, 137

Great Britain (British Guiana):

1901, *Nov. 6*, boundary arbitration, translation, '02, 103–105

Italy:

1889, *Mar. 28, 30*, consular agreement denounced by Brazil, 1907, '07, I, 117–118

1900, *July*, commercial, extended to *Dec. 31, 1906*, '05, 102

Netherlands:

1906, *May 5*, boundary with Surinam (Dutch Guiana), translation, '08, 54–56

Persia:

1903, *June 16*, friendship and commerce, mentioned, '05, 102

Peru:

1904, *July 12*, provisional agreement: Translation, '04, 109–110; mentioned, '06, II, 1222, 1224

1904, *July 12*, arbitration: Translation, '04, 111; approved by Peruvian Congress, '04, 699; mentioned, '05, 737; '06, I, 137; duration extended, '08, 44

1909, *Sept. 8*, demarcation of boundaries, '10, 118

United States:

1828, *Dec. 12*, commerce and navigation, abrogation of clause conflicting with U. S. Seamen's Act of *Mar. 4, 1915*, '16, 36–37

1878, *Sept. 24*, trade-mark agreement, alleged violation by Brazilian law, '00, 54–65

1897, *May 14*, extradition, and protocol, *May 28, 1898*: Texts, '03, 27–33; terminated by Brazil, '13, 25–37

1908, *Apr. 27*, naturalization: Mentioned, '08, 45; text, '10, 113–115

1909, *Jan. 23*, arbitration: Text, '11, 34–36; mentioned, '12, 18

1914, *July 24*, advancement of general peace (Bryan peace treaty), text, '16, 43-45

Uruguay:

1909, *Oct. 30*, boundaries, mentioned, '10, 118-119, 861

Venezuela:

1859, *May 5*, boundaries, protocols putting into effect, mentioned, '06, I, 137; '08, 43-44

United States, demonstration of friendship by Government and people of Brazil, '17, 26-28

U. S. citizen, inheritance tax case, '02, 107-114

U. S. flag: Misuse of, '04, 101-103; '05, 97-99; case in 1864 cited, '09, 337

U. S. interests in Mexico, representation of, by Brazil, '14, 636-648

U. S. Navy: Visits, '00, 65; '02, 114-115; '17, 26-28; cooperation with Brazilian Navy in World War, '18, 80

World War, declaration of war against Germany and war measures taken, '18, 78-82

British Guiana, arbitration treaty regarding boundary with Brazil, '02, 103-105

Brussels convention, *Dec. 14, 1900*, for protection of industrial property. *See under* Treaties, multilateral.

Brussels, General Act of *July 2, 1890*. *See* Agreements: Arms trade; Africa: Liquor traffic; Treaties, multilateral: 1890.

Bryan, William J., U. S. Secretary of State, *Mar. 5, 1913-June 9, 1915*, '13, '14, '15, *passim*.

Bryan peace treaties. *See under* Pacific settlement of international disputes.

Bryan-Chamorro treaty, *Aug. 8, 1914*. *See* Nicaragua: Treaties: United States; Central America: Court of Justice.

Bubonic plague. *See* Health.

Buck, Alfred E., U. S. Minister to Japan, death of, '02, 731

Bulgaria [Sections under this heading, '03, 21-23; '04, 112-114; '06, I, 140-144; '07, I, 119; '08, 57; '09, 45-47; '10, 122-129; '13, 75-81; '14, 32-35]:

Abduction of Miss Ellen M. Stone, U. S. missionary, in Turkey by Bulgarian bandits, '02, 520, 997-1023

Aliens, collecting of supplementary income tax from, '10, 128-129

Balkan Wars. *See* Balkan Wars.

Boundaries, ethnological and military considerations in determination of, '13, 79, 80

Extradition of Vahan Nalbandian granted as act of grace, '10, 122-128

Extraterritorial rights of most-favored nation and treatment of United States, '13, 76-78

Bulgaria—Continued.

Independence: Proclamation of, '08, 57; recognition of, '09, 45-46
 Missionary interests, American, most-favored-nation treatment
 for, '13, 76-78

Most-favored-nation treatment:

Commercial treaties providing for, '06, I, 140, 141; '07, I,
 119

Extraterritorial rights in connection with, '13, 76-78

Reciprocal most-favored-nation treatment in tariff matters
 with United States, '06, I, 141-144; termination of, '09,
 46-47; dual tariff system of, mentioned, '12, 597

Taxation, collection of income tax from foreigners engaged in
 business in Bulgaria, '10, 128-129

Treaties:

Commercial treaties with certain powers mentioned, '06, I,
 140; '12, 599

Germany, commercial treaty, *Aug. 1, 1905*, ratification of,
 '06, I, 140, 655

Serbia, Bulgarian claims in Macedonia based on treaty with,
 '13, 79

Turkey:

1904, Apr. 8, agreement to maintain order in Mace-
 donia, '04, 112-113

1906, Dec. 30 (old style), commercial, '07, I, 119

1913, Sept. 29, protocol to peace treaty, mentioned, '13,
 1309, 1310

United States, reciprocal trade agreement, *Sept. 15, 1906*:
 Text of President's proclamation, '06, 141-144; termina-
 tion of, '09, 46-47

United States, diplomatic relations with, establishment of, '03,
 21-23; reception of first Bulgarian Minister to United States,
 '14, 32-35

U. S. interests, protection by Great Britain, '02, 521-523

World War, question of declaration of war on, by United States,
 '17, xiv

Bülow, Count, Chancellor of Germany, résumé of speeches by, '02,
 425-426

Bunau-Varilla. *See under Panama.*

Bureau of American Republics. *See International bureaus and offices:*
 America, International Bureau of American Republics; International
 unions: American Republics.

Cables:

Censorship of, during World War:

Chile, '15, 36-40

U. S. censorship at Panama, '17, 348-349

United States-Europe, removed by France and Great Britain, '18, xvii

Compagnie Française des Câbles Télégraphiques, taxation of, in United States, '15, 390-403

Concessions in Argentina and Brazil. *See under Argentina and Brazil.*

Liberia, German cables taken over by Liberian Government, '18, 515

Pacific cables:

China, cable to, *via* Hawaii and Philippine Islands; cable to Philippine Islands urged by President McKinley, '00, xliii; cable to China, application for, '02, xxii-xxiii

Guam-Japan, opening of, '06, II, 1021-1022

Spain, claim of International Ocean Telegraph Co. against, settlement, '04, 808-809

United States-Germany, direct line completed, '00, xx

California:

Alien land laws, Japanese protests against, '13, 625-653; '14, 426-434

Arms and ammunition smuggling into Mexico, correspondence, Secretary of State to Governor, '16, 789, 790

Health regulations, alleged discrimination against Chinese and Japanese in quarantine against bubonic plague, '00, xxiii, 737-757; '01, 375-378

Pious Fund of the Californias. *See Arbitration: Claims: Mexico-United States.*

Schools, exclusion of Japanese from, '06, I, xlii; '13, 650

California, Lower:

Indian population of, '02, app. II, 90

Protection of French citizens by U. S. naval vessel at San Ignacio, '13, 914

Revolutionary junta at Cajones, arms, '11, 524

Calvo clause, '08, 784 (Venezuela). *See also Citizens: Rights of: Protection.*

Canada:

Agreement, *October 1899*, reciprocal rights and privileges of citizens at provisional boundary points at head of Lynn Canal, '00, xxi

Birds, migratory, protection of, treaty, United States-Great Britain, text, '16, 279-282

Boundary:

Alaska-Canada. *See under Alaska.*

Canada—Continued.

Boundary—Continued.

Canada—United States, boundary waters:

Bay of Fundy, case of schooner *Washington*, cited, '02, app. I, 19

Great Lakes and Niagara Falls, delimitation of boundary, canals, dams, diversion of waters, navigation, etc., '05, 480-485; boundary waters, mentioned, '09, x; treaty, United States—Great Britain, *Jan. 11, 1909*, '09, x; text, '10, 532-540; quoted, '12, 483-484

Passamaquoddy Bay: Treaty, United States—Great Britain, *Apr. 11, 1908*, art. I, '08, 385-387; treaty, United States—Great Britain, *May 21, 1910*, for commissioners to define and mark boundary, '10, ix, 540-543

St. Croix River, treaty, United States—Great Britain, *Apr. 11, 1908*, art. II, '08, 387-389

St. John River between Maine and New Brunswick, obstructions in, joint commission appointed, '09, x

Conservation conference with United States and Mexico, '09, 1-2

Customs flags, Canadian, not to be displayed in U. S. territory nor U. S. customs flags in Canadian territory, '02, 546-549

Extradition procedure, '06, I, 805-807

Fisheries:

Bay of Fundy, question of U. S. fishing rights in, schooner *Washington* case, cited, '02, app. I, 19

Conferences:

United States—Canada, Washington, *Jan. 9-14, 1911*, regarding fisheries in Canadian and Newfoundland treaty waters, '11, 271-273; application of award of *Sept. 7, 1910*, in North Atlantic Coast Fisheries case to existing regulations of Canada and Newfoundland, '11, 271; Permanent Mixed Fishery Commissions, '11, 271

United States—Canada, concerning Atlantic and Pacific fisheries, '18, 432-480; text of report and appendices, '18, 439-480; questions considered at conference: privileges of fishing vessels of either country in ports of the other, '18, 441-457; protection of sockeye salmon of the Fraser River system, '18, 457-468; U. S. lobster fishing off Canadian coast, '18, 473; protection of Pacific halibut fishery, '18, 468-473; protection of fisheries of Lake Champlain, '18, 473-474; Canadian fishing vessels passing through territorial waters of Alaska, '18, 474; protection of sturgeon fisheries, '18, 475; protection of whales, '18, 475-476

Convention, United States-Great Britain, *Apr. 11, 1908*, relating to fisheries in waters of United States and Canada: Text, '08, 379-382; regulations adopted by commissioners under, mentioned, '09, x

Magdalen Islands, U. S. fishing rights in, case of the *Alert*, '07, I, 533-537

Indemnity. *See* Canada *under* Indemnity.

Sealing (*see also* Seals, protection of), seizure of Canadian schooner *Agnes G. Donahoe*, by Uruguay in territorial waters, good offices of United States, '05, 912-918

Tariff, reciprocity negotiations with United States, '10, xvi-xvii
Treaties, United States-Great Britain on behalf of Canada:

1906, *Apr. 21*, Alaskan boundary, text, '06, I, 801-803

1908, *Apr. 11*, fisheries in waters of United States and Canada: Text, '08, 379-382; regulations under, '09, x; arbitration provision, mentioned, '10, ix

1908, *Apr. 11*, relating to the Canadian-U. S. boundary, text, '08, 384-397

1908, *May 18*, conveyance of prisoners, wrecking and salvage, text, '08, 397-399

1909, *Jan. 11*, commission to settle boundary waters and other questions: Text, '10, 532-540; ratification, mentioned, '09, x; '10, ix

1910, *May 21*, boundary line in Passamaquoddy Bay: Text, '10, 540-543; makes arbitration unnecessary, '10, ix

1916, *Aug. 16*, protection of migratory birds, text, '16, 279-282

U. S. citizens, killing of Walter Smith and wounding of Charles Dorsch by Canadian soldiers, indemnity for, '15, 414-423

Canals:

Canal Zone. *See* Panama Canal.

Imperial, danger from flooding by Colorado River, '13, 988, 990

Kaiser William (Kiel), passage of U. S. naval vessels through, '01, 184-185

Nicaragua, proposed interoceanic canal. *See under* Nicaragua.

Panama. *See* Panama Canal.

Passage of the Suez and Panama Canals by public armed vessels in time of war, '07, II, 1172

Suez, convention of Constantinople, *Oct. 28, 1888*, for free navigation of, cited, '02, 518

Cannon and Groce, case of. *See* Nicaragua: U. S. citizens.

Cape Horn Pigeon, case of. *See* Arbitration: Claims: Russia-United States, especially, '02, app. I.

Capitulations. *See* Extraterritoriality.

Capture. *See* Russo-Japanese War: Hostilities: Seizure of ships; Prize law; War, maritime, laws of.

Cargoes. *See* Contraband.

Caribbean Sea: U. S. policy regarding region, President T. Roosevelt's message, '05, xxxiii-xxxv; President Taft, messages, '09, xvii-xviii; '12, xxiv-xxvi; Secretary Knox, address, '12, 1083-1092; message of President Taft, transmitting loan convention, '12, 555-560; visit of Secretary Knox to republics of Central America and Caribbean, '12, 1240-1250

Carnegie, Andrew: Creation of fund for erection and maintenance of courthouse and library for the Permanent Court of Arbitration at The Hague, '03, 686-687; mentioned, '08, 231; resolution of the Fourth Pan-American Conference, expressing appreciation to, for gift for construction of building of the American Republics in Washington, '10, 18, 31-32, 49; gifts for building of Central American Court of Justice, '10, 410-411, 412; '11, 89-92; Chinese student loan, '13, 201; Carnegie Foundation, mentioned, '13, 1017

Carnegie Endowment for International Peace, plan for interchange of professors and students among universities of American states, '12, 3-4

Carranza, Venustiano. *See under* Mexico.

Cartago Court. *See* Central America: Court of Justice.

Cartels. *See* War on land, laws and customs of.

Casablanca. *See under* Morocco.

Censorship:

Chile, during World War, rules and regulations for cable and wireless messages, '15, 36-40

China, censorship of press despatches regarding the twenty-one demands, '15, 87

Haiti, censorship during revolution, '02, 640

Japan, regulations governing naval war correspondents during Russo-Japanese War, '04, 416

Mexico, press and telegrams, '12, 762, 766; Associated Press, '12, 767, 770, 777, 779

Turkey, measures against revolutionary literature, '07, II, 1075

United States, policy regarding censorship of cable and wireless messages to belligerent and neutral countries, '15, 39; censorship of cables at Panama, '17, 348-349

United States-Europe, cables, censorship of, during World War, '18, xvii

Central America (*see also* Costa Rica, Guatemala, Honduras, Nicaragua, and Salvador):

Arms and ammunition, State Department requests states of Central America to prevent shipment into Mexico, '16, 794-795

Central American treaty of peace, Nov. 2, 1903, nonintervention and arbitration, translation, '04, 351-352

Conferences:

1904, peace conference between Presidents of Nicaragua, Guatemala, Honduras, and Salvador at Corinto, Nicaragua, '04, 541

1906, conference of Central American Republics, San José de Costa Rica, '06, I, 855-866; general treaty of peace, amity, arbitration, commerce, etc., *Sept. 25, 1906*, translation, '06, I, 857-863; convention for establishment of a Central American international bureau, *Sept. 25, 1906*, '06, I, 863-865; convention for establishment of Central American Pedagogical Institute, *Sept. 24, 1906*, translation, '06, I, 865-866

1906, peace conference on U. S. S. *Marblehead*, '06, I, 838-854

1907, peace conference at Amapala. *See War in Central America, infra.*

1907, *Nov. 13-Dec. 20*, peace conference at Washington:

Preliminaries, signing of protocol of *Sept. 17, 1907*, and mediation, '07, I, lxxviii-lxix; '07, II, 636-644, 842. *See also War in Central America, infra.*

Preparations for and results of conference, '07, II, 644-665; text of protocol providing for conference, '07, II, 644-645

Proceedings of conference, report of U. S. representative (W. I. Buchanan), '07, II, 665-680; enclosures to report, '07, II, 680-727

Conventions signed *Dec. 20, 1907*: General peace and amity, summary, '07, II, 674-675; text, 692-695; application of, '16, 815-816, 861; '17, 34-35; additional convention to the general treaty, '07, II, 696; cited, '09, 376, 377; convention for establishment of a Central American Court of Justice (*see also Court of Justice, infra*), '07, II, 697-701; additional protocol, '07, II, 701; mentioned, '11, 90, 93; denunciation by Nicaragua, '17, 29-45; extradition convention, '07, 702-704; convention for establishment of an International Central American Bureau, '07, II, 705-706; convention for establishment of a Central American Pedagogical Institute, '07, II, 707-708; convention concerning future Central American conferences, '07, II, 708-709; convention on communications, '07, II, 709-711; strict observance of Washington conventions urged by United States during civil war in Nicaragua, '12, 1042

Central America—Continued.

Conferences—Continued.

1907, *Nov. 13–Dec. 20*, peace conference—Continued.

Proceedings of conference—Continued.

Mexico, message of President of Mexico regarding, '08, 602

Peace Union, Central American, proposed, '07, II, 721–727

Political offenses, amnesty for, considered, '07, II, 679–680, 718–719

Railroad through Central America, notes on, '07, II, 711–718

Root, Elihu, U. S. Secretary of State, addresses, '07, II, 687–689, 720–721

Violations of general treaty of peace and amity, alleged: Bryan–Chamorro (United States–Nicaragua canal treaty). *See* Court of Justice, Central American: Suits before the Court, *infra*.

Honduras, alleged violation of treaty by, '09, 375–379

1909, First Central American Conference at Tegucigalpa, '09, 379–382

1917, proposed conference for extension of Central American Court of Justice for another decade (proposed by Honduras), '17, 37; Salvador supports proposal, '17, 38; Costa Rica's proposal for conference to revise Washington treaties of 1907, invitation to Central American states to attend conference at San José, *Sept. 15, 1917*, '17, 39–40; reply of Honduras accepting invitation, '17, 40–42; Costa Rica and Salvador accept proposal of Honduras, '17, 42; Salvador's invitation to United States to attend proposed conference, '17, 38, 43; refusal by United States on ground Costa Rican Government not recognized by United States, '17, 43; action of Tinoco in withdrawing Costa Rica from Pan American Union, mentioned, '17, 45

Court of Arbitration, regulations established by, *Oct. 9, 1902*, cited, '06, I, 858

Court of Justice, Central American:

Court established: Convention for, *Dec. 20, 1907*, text, '07, II, 697–701; convention regarding residence of, '11, 93; inauguration of, with text of report of W. I. Buchanan, high commissioner representing United States, '08, 215–247; mentioned, '08, 248; record of first session, translation, '08, 232–233

- Denunciation of convention for, by Nicaragua, '17, 29-45, *passim*, especially, '17, 30
- Destruction of Court building at Cartago by earthquake and rebuilding at San José, gifts of Andrew Carnegie, '10, 410-411, 412; '11, 89-92
- Jurisdiction of the Court, '16, 841, 843, 846-849
- Mediation in Nicaraguan revolution. *See* Mediation: Nicaragua.
- Suits before the Court:
- Costa Rica *v.* Nicaragua regarding validity of Bryan-Chamorro (United States-Nicaragua) canal treaty, '16, 217, 826-827, 831-832, 836, 837-849, 862-898; decision of Court, translation, '16, 862-886; refusal of Nicaragua to accept decision (*see also* Denunciation of convention for, by Nicaragua, *supra*), '16, 886-890; '17, 1100-1111
 - Salvador *v.* Nicaragua, alleged infringement of Bryan-Chamorro treaty on Salvadoran rights in Gulf of Fonseca, protests by Salvador, '16, 814-817, 835-836; demand of Salvador, translation, '16, 853-862; protest by Honduras and reply by Salvador, '16, 890-893; report of Secretary of Court to Guatemala, Honduras, and Salvador, reference to case, '16, 897; mention of case in message of President of Honduras, '17, 834; of Salvador, '17, 1213-1214
 - U. S. attitude toward Court, denial that Court can exercise jurisdiction in any matter of diplomatic relation between United States and any Central American state, '16, 831-832, 837
 - Formal closing session, resolution adopted by, '18, 247
- International Central American Bureau: Convention for the establishment of, *Sept. 25, 1906*, text, '06, I, 863-865; art. XVIII of general peace treaty of *Dec. 20, 1907*, text, '07, II, 695; convention for the establishment of, signed at peace conference at Washington, *Dec. 20, 1907*, text, '07, II, 705-706; duties assigned to, regarding Pan-American Railway, by convention of *Dec. 20, 1907*, '07, II, 710; inauguration of, '08, 417-422; mentioned, '10, 646; '18, 267
- International Central American Office, mentioned, '07, II, 607; '17, 834
- Knox, P. C., U. S. Secretary of State, visit to the republics of Central America and the Caribbean, '12, 1240-1250

Central America—Continued.

Legations, permanent, absence among Central American states, exchange of consuls general recommended in art. 15 of multilateral treaty of obligatory arbitration signed *Jan. 20, 1902*, text, '02, 882-883

Naval bases (*see also* Fonseca Bay: U. S. Naval base proposed), establishment by powerful states in, mentioned in message of President of Salvador, '17, 1213

Pedagogical Institute, Central American, conventions establishing, translations, '06, I, 865-866; '07, II, 707-708; mentioned, '07, II, 607

Revolutionary plots, '12, 1310 *et seq.*

Treaty of nonintervention and arbitration, Guatemala, Honduras, Nicaragua, Salvador, translation, '04, 351-352

Union of Central American Republics (*see also* Conferences, *supra*; International Central American Bureau, *supra*; International Central American Office, *supra*): Project of Honduras for the union of the five republics, consideration of, at Central American Peace Conference, '07, II, 669-673, 721-727; memorandum submitted by the delegation from Honduras, text in English, '07, II, 669-670; memorandum submitted by the delegation from Guatemala, text, '07, II, 671; report made by members of the committee favoring the Honduran project, text in English, '07, II, 671-672; report of the members of the committee against the Honduran project, text in English, '07, II, 672-673; argument supporting the Honduran project, text in English, '07, II, 721-723; argued vote of the minority, text in English, '07, II, 723-727; consideration by Central American Conference, *January 1909*, of formation of customs union and monetary union, '09, 381-382

U. S. policy regarding, President Taft, messages to Congress, '09, xvii-xviii; '12, xxiv-xxvi

War in Central America, good offices and mediation of United States and Mexico (*see also* Conferences: *1907, Nov. 13-Dec. 20*, peace conference at Washington, *supra*):

Guatemala against Honduras and Salvador, '06, I, 1, 834-866; peace conference on U. S. S. *Marblehead*, '06, I, 838-854; participation of Costa Rica and Nicaragua, '06, I, 848; convention between Guatemala, Honduras, and Salvador, signed on U. S. S. *Marblehead*, *July 20, 1906*, translation, '06, I, 851-852; peace conference at San José, '06, I, 855-866; general peace treaty between Costa Rica, Salvador, Guatemala, and Honduras, *Sept. 25, 1906*, translation, '06, I, 857-863; resolution approving mediation of the United States and Mexico adopted by the Third

International Conference of American States, mentioned, '06, I, 855; text, '06, I, 1; '06, II, 1592, 1615; further good offices of the Presidents of the United States and Mexico for the conservation of peace in Central America, proposed Central American Peace Conference, '07, II, 636-644, 842

Nicaragua, Honduras, Salvador, '07, I, lxix; '07, II, 606-635; peace conference at Amapala, '07, II, 628-635; treaty of Amapala, Nicaragua and Salvador, *Apr. 23, 1907*, translation, '07, II, 633-634

Cession (*see also* Boundaries: Siam, French frontiers; Denmark: Danish West Indies, cession to United States; Philippine Islands: Cession): Nationality in ceded territory, Spanish decree determining, '01, 473-477; Alaska, cession to United States, mentioned, '03, xvi; Isle of Pines to Cuba, questions regarding, '10, 415; Haiti, cession of Mole St. Nicholas to United States, proposed, '15, 431, 437, 441, 478; Chinese Eastern Railway, cession of section by Russia to Japan, '16, 429; rights of third parties, Costa Rica regarding Bryan-Chamorro canal treaty, United States-Nicaragua, '16, 847

Chamizal tract. *See* Arbitration: Boundary: Mexico-United States; Mexico: Boundary disputes with United States.

Chamorro, Emiliano. *See under* Nicaragua.

Champlain, Lake, protection of fisheries of, '18, 473-474

Champlain celebration, tercentenary of discovery of Lake Champlain, '12, 439-443

Chandu, mentioned, '09, 95. *See also* International conferences: Opium.

Child welfare, international conference for protection of infants, participation of Brazil, mentioned, '10, 120

Chile [Sections under this heading, '00, 66-76; '01, 32-38; '04, 115-116; '05, 104-111; '06, I, 145-161; '07, I, 120-129; '08, 58-63; '09, 48-50; '10, 130-196; '11, 37-53; '12, 44-45; '14, 36-37; '15, 35-40; '16, 46-49]:

Arbitration:

Argentina, boundary, decision of *Mar. 24, 1899*, mentioned, '04, 40-41.

Peru, boundary, Tacna-Arica. *See under* Arbitration.

United States-Alsop & Co. *See* Arbitration: Claims: Chile-Alsop & Co.

Armaments, limitation of naval forces, treaty with Argentina, *May 28, 1902*, '02, 18, 19, 21

Army. *See* U. S. Army, *infra*.

Chile—Continued.

Boundaries:

Argentina, '00, 9; '02, 21-22; '03, 8; '04, 40-41, 116; '05, 111; '07, I, 127

Peru, Tacna-Arica. *See* Arbitration: Boundary: Chile-Peru; Boundaries: Chile-Peru.

Cables. *See* Censorship, *infra*.

Censorship (World War), rules and regulations for cable and wireless messages, '15, 36-40

Chinese in Chile, protection by United States, '08, 59-63; '09, 48-50; '10, 194-195

Citizenship of children born of aliens residing in Chile, '07, I, 124-125

Claims. *See* Arbitration: Claims: Chile-Alsop & Co.; Claims: Chile.

Cruz, Anibal, Minister to United States, death of, '10, 136-137

Diplomatic relations with Peru resumed, '07, I, 127; '08, 58

Disaster, earthquake, relief of, condolences, contribution of American Red Cross, '06, 155-161; '07, I, 126, 128; motion of the Third Pan-American Conference and greeting to Chile, '06, II, 1615

Errazuriz, President Federico, death of, '01, 36-38

Expulsion by Chile of Peruvian priests in Tacna, '10, 439-440

Independence, celebration of first centennial of, representation of United States, '10, 189-194

Mediation:

Mexico, A. B. C. mediation. *See* Mexico: Mediation.

Mexico, Madero revolution, Chilean offer of good offices, proposed, '11, 485, 486

Peru-Ecuador boundary dispute, assistance given by Chile in connection with mediation of United States, Argentina, and Brazil, '10, xiv, 450-451

Military service, '07, I, 124-125

Montt, Pedro, election and inauguration as President, '06, I, 145-147; visit to United States, '10, 130-132; death of, '10, 132-136

Navy, visit of training ship to United States, '01, 35-36

Presidents of, messages to Congress, '05, 110-111; '07, I, 126-129; '08, 58-59; '10, 195-196; '11, 37; '15, 35-36

Root, Elihu, U. S. Secretary of State, visit to Chile, '06, I, 147-155; '07, I, 126, 128

Trade marks, law regulating registration of, translation, '05, 111

Treaties:

Argentina:

1902, *May 28*, two treaties, arbitration, political, '02, 18-21

1902, *May 28*, navy reduction, '02, 18, 19, 21

1904, *May 2*, boundaries, two treaties, '04, 40-41, 116

Bolivia:

1866, boundary, guano, export duties, mentioned, '13, 1165

1891, *May 9*, transfer of Bolivian littoral to Chile, Matta-Reyes protocol, mentioned, '10, 139

1904, *Oct. 20*, peace and friendship, replacing treaty of *Apr. 4, 1884*: Translation, '05, 104-107; protocols to, '05, 107-108; mentioned, '05, 94, 111, 737-738

1905, *June 27*, construction of railway, Arica to La Paz, translation, '05, 109-110

Japan:

1897, *Sept. 25*, friendship, commerce, and navigation, with protocol and additional article, promulgated in *Chile Mar. 31, 1907*, translation, '07, I, 120-124

Peru:

1883, *Oct. 20*, treaty of Ancon, peace, boundaries: Mentioned '02, 901; '05, 737; '06, II, 1222; art. 3, quoted, '13, 1168

United States:

1897, *May 24*, claims: Ratification of, '00, xvii, 71-73; texts, English and Spanish, '00, 73-75

1900, *Apr. 17*, extradition, text, '02, 122-126

1914, *July 24*, peace, Bryan-Mujica, text, '16, 46-49

Uruguay, extradition, ratified *Nov. 15, 1909*, mentioned, '10, 862

U. S. Army: Officer placed in charge of Chilean Coast Artillery School, '12, xxiii; permission of Congress to U. S. Army officer to accept service with Chilean Government, '12, 44-45

U. S. Navy: Courtesies of Chilean officials in connection with removal of remains of Lieut. S. E. Woodworth, U. S. N., '01, 33-35; visit to Chile of U. S. warship, '00, 75; '02, 119-121

China [Sections under this heading, '00, 77-403; '01, 39-133; '01, app., Affairs in China, 1-382; '02, 129-283; '03, 44-122; '04, 117-203; '05, 112-238; '06, I, 162-409; '07, I, 130-281; '08, 64-209; '09, 51-219; '10, 197-360; '11, 54-86; '12, 46-224; '13, 82-283; '14, 38-139; '15, 41-257; '16, 50-210; '17, 46-291; '18, 83-226]:

Access to the sea. *See* Legations, *infra*.

China—Continued.

Advisers, foreign:

Constitutional, Dr. Frank Goodnow (American), '15, 48-60

Financial: Dr. Vissering, President of Dutch Java Bank, recommended, '11, xviii; questions regarding, in connection with loans, '12, 88-112 *passim*; '13, 143-192 *passim*, especially 147-149, 151-157, 159-169, 180, 188

Huai River conservancy, report of American Red Cross engineer, '14, 97

Japanese, employment of, included in Japan's twenty-one demands, '15, 79-206 *passim*, especially 94, 202; Sino-Japanese agreement for employment of Japanese military advisers in Manchuria, '17, 241-258

Memorandum on use of foreign experts by Chinese Government, '16, 57-58

Aliens. *See* Boxer uprising, Extraterritoriality, Foreign settlements, Missionaries, and Protection of American life and property, *infra*.

American Red Cross, work in China, '11, 56-64; '14, 95-119; '15, 212-216; '18, 108

Anglo-Japanese alliance (for maintaining *status quo* in China and Far East generally). *See* Alliances: Anglo-Japanese alliance.

Anti-foreign movements (*see also, infra*, Boxer uprising; Boxers; Boycott), '04, 200-203

Anti-foreign societies, prohibited, '00, 235

Arms and ammunition (*see also* Arms and ammunition: Regulation): Embargo on sale to China, '00, 258, 319, 352; '01, app., 59, 65, 67, 95, 103, 111, 130-131, 277-278, 284, 297, 303-304, 308, 314, 364-365, 376-377; proclamation disarming natives of Chihli, '02, 254-255; smuggling of, from Kalgan, '05, 584-585; regulations restricting importation of, Japan's demands regarding manufacture of, and purchase of, by China, '15, 81 *et seq.*, especially, 86, 121, 128, 134

Assassinations:

Boxer uprising, murder of German Minister (Baron von Ketteler) and Japanese Chancellor of Legation (Sugiyama), '00, 162, 209-210, 225, 234-235; '01, app., 62, 253, 306-308, 312-314, 319-320; monument to Von Ketteler, '03, 77-78

Sung Chiao-jen, Kuomintang leader, '13, 106-107

Asylum:

1912, requested at U. S. consulate, Foochow, and for Emperor and Empress Dowager at U. S. Legation, temporary

- 1913, assassins seek refuge in French concession and international settlement at Shanghai, '13, 106, 107
- 1917, proposed for Emperor in U. S. Legation, '17, 95; other cases, '17, 87, 88, 93, 97
- Audiences with Emperor by foreign ministers, ceremonial, etc., '00, 142, 143; '01, app., 160, 161-162, 188-192, 277, 279-281, 291, 311-312, 317-318, 338-339; '02, 142-145, 205-208
- Austria-Hungary, relations with China, '00, 299-308; '01, 46-47; '04, 42-44; '05, 1-2, 5; '09, 100; '10, 307; '13, 110, 114-115, 201; '18, 129
- Belgium, relations with China: Boxer uprising, '00, 308-311; '01, 42-43; neutrality of China in Russo-Japanese War, '04, 95-97; proposals regarding payment of Boxer indemnity, '04, 177-184; '05, 146; protection of trade marks, '05, 173; railway concession, '12, 157-158; loan, '13, 201-202; proposed admission to consortium, '17, 134
- Boundaries:
- Foreign settlements: Boundaries of Antung and Mukden, '06, I, 294-296; Shanghai, '06, I, 297-300
- Korea, fixed by agreement with Japan, '09, 119-120; '15, 204-205
- Boxer indemnity:
- Final protocol between China and the powers, *Sept. 7, 1901*: Art. VI providing for indemnity, French text, '01, app., 308-310; translation, '01, app., 314-316; annex 12, '01, app., 326-327
- Negotiations fixing, '00, xvi, 213-215, 224-229, 232, 316; '01, 97-99, 129-130; '01, app., 5-6, 26-30, 59, 63, 67, 70, 86-87, 95-97, 101-110, 111-121, 124-129, 135-166, 169-176, 179, 181-182, 184-188, 208-218, 224-228, 243-247, 250-251, 255-257, 275-277, 283-284, 289-290, 298, 339-340, 352-353, 356, 359, 361-362, 364-380; distribution among powers, '01, app., 127-128
- Principle of ability to pay in fixing indemnity, '01, app., 5-6, 67, 70, 87, 105, 112-121, 128, 141-142, 145-153, 155-159, 165-166, 169-175, 181, 184-185, 187-188, 208-217, 227-228, 276-277, 283-284, 289-290, 356, 359, 361-362, 366, 367-377
- Questions arising in application of:
- Cessation of German and Austrian payments, '17, 140
- Methods of payment, '04, 177-184; '05, 145-160; '06, I, 273-275
- Postponement of payments and deposit of customs, '12, 159-160; '13, 202-204

China—Continued.

Boxer indemnity—Continued.

Questions arising in application of—Continued.

Remission of payments by United States, '07, I, lxxvii-lxxviii, 174-176; '08, 64-75; use of, for educational purposes, '13, 201; '14, 69-80

Uprising caused by taxes for, '02, 159-181

Boxer uprising and intervention of the powers, joint military occupation of Tientsin and Peking (*see also* Boxer indemnity, *supra*):

Boxer uprising against foreigners, '00, 77-155, 273-285

Final protocol (*see also under* Treaties: Multilateral, *infra*):

French text, '01, app., 306-312; translation, '01, app., 312-318; annexes, '01, app., 318-339

Negotiations for restoration of order, settlement, and reparation, correspondence of State Department with U. S. Legation in China, '00, 197-248; with Chinese Minister, '00, 285-293; letters between Chinese Emperor and President McKinley, '00, 293-296; negotiations, United States with foreign powers: Austria-Hungary, '00, 299-308; Belgium, '00, 308-311; France, '00, 311-326; '00, Germany, '00, 326-344; Great Britain, '00, 344-356; Italy, '00, 356-361; Japan, '00, 361-370; Russia, '00, 371-382; report of U. S. Commissioner (W. W. Rockhill), with documents, '01, app., 3-382

Siege and relief of legations at Peking, '00, 155-197

Siege of Tientsin, '00, 268-273

Boxers, engaged in riots and brigandage (*see also* Boxer uprising, *supra*), '03, 79-82; '06, I, 324-341 *passim*.

Boycott:

Anti-American: In China, '05, 204-234; by Chinese in Siam, '05, 844-845; in Singapore, '05, 503-504; '06, I, 803-805

Claims of Chinese for boycott of their business at Butte, Mont., '01, 100-128

Cable, United States-China, application for, '02, xxii-xxiii

Carnegie student loan, '13, 201

Chang Hsun, *coup d'état* by attempting to restore monarchy, '17, 79-98

Chang Yin-huan, posthumous honors to clear name of charges for which he was executed, '01, app., 254-255, 303; '02, 140-142

Changsha, riots at, and claims arising therefrom, '10, 342-352; payment of indemnity claims, '11, 79-81

Chen, Prince, Chinese special envoy at London for coronation,

- Chinese (*see also* Chinese in United States and other foreign countries), Chinese employees of U. S. citizens, protection of, '00, 394-402
- Chinese Eastern Railway. *See under* Railroads, *infra*.
- Ching, Prince, joint Chinese peace commissioner with Li Hung Chang in Boxer settlement (*see also* Boxer uprising: Negotiations, *supra*), '00, 199-200, 204, 216, 246-247, 293, 321, 336-337, 375-377, 379-380; '01, app., 341, 342-343
- Chinghua college loans, '13, 198-200
- Christian converts (*see also* Boxer uprising, *supra*; Missionaries, *infra*), protection of, '01, app., 346; '02, 202-205
- Citizenship (*see also* Chinese in United States and other foreign countries), Chinese nationality law of *Mar. 28, 1909*, naturalization of Chinese by other governments, expatriation, '11, 64-72
- Civil service reform: Imperial edict of *July 14, 1905*, regarding appointment of students educated abroad, '05, 179-180; Imperial edict of *Sept. 2, 1905*, changing examinations and school system, '05, 181-182
- Claims (*see also* Boxer indemnity, *supra*; Claims: China):
- Changsha, claims arising from riots at, payment of indemnity, '10, 342-352; '11, 79-81
 - Lienchou, claims arising from riots at, payment of indemnity, '06, I, 308-324; '07, 211-218
 - Revolution of *1911-1912*, claims of U. S. citizens for losses in, '12, 171-173; '13, 204-215; '14, 81-95 (text of undertaking of Chinese Government, '14, 85-86), '15, 206-211
 - Shanghai, riots in international settlement, claims by British and U. S. Governments for losses, '08, 146-151
- Commerce. *See, infra*, Likin; Maritime Customs; Open door; Tariff; Treaties.
- Communications, Peking to the sea, right of. *See under* Legations, *infra*.
- Concessions. *See* Foreign settlements, *infra*. For business concessions *see* Mines, Railroads, *infra*.
- Conservancy. *See* River and canal improvement, *infra*.
- Consortium. *See* Loans, *infra*.
- Consuls, foreign:
- Consular body, right of consuls engaged in business to take part in deliberations of, '03, 82-84
 - Consular courts of United States:
 - Jurisdiction with respect to American corporations, '10, 197-198
 - Trade-mark cases, '05, 169-175

China—Continued.

Consuls, foreign—Continued.

Consular jurisdiction:

Chinese occupying American-owned houses not subject to, '02, 155

In ports leased to foreign powers, '00, 382-390; '03, 84-85, 708

Treaties, *July 3, 1844, June 18, 1858, Nov. 17, 1880*, cited, '00, 387-388

Harbin, declaration of Russian Government that consuls will not be admitted without its consent, '03, 711

Copyrights and trade-marks, foreign, protection of, '05, 169-175; '06, I, 233-234, 260-261; '07, I, 248-268; '08, 523-536; '10, 200-201; '12, 175-178

Corporations, American, operating in China, status and protection of, '09, 64-68; '10, 197-198

Courts: Chinese, new system for Peking, '08, 178-181 (for consular courts, *see* Consuls, *supra*); U. S. court for China, establishment of, '06, I, 407-409; functions and status of, '09, 55-64

Currency reform:

Coinage, uniform, '05, 184-197

Loan for currency reform, '12, xi-xii, 88-159; '13, 143-200; '14, 61-63

National currency law, *Feb. 7, 1914*, '14, 64-67; translation, '14, 65-67

Customs. *See* Maritime customs, *infra*; Tariff, *infra*.

Declaration of war, not issued during joint military action of powers in Boxer uprising, '00, 372

Disarming natives of Chihli, proclamation, '02, 254-255

Education:

Boxer indemnity remission funds used for, '13, 201; '14, 69-80

Carnegie student loan, '13, 201

Missionary schools, equality with Chinese schools, '06, I, 341-345

Reform of, '02, 181-183; '05, 178-184, 197-204; '06, I, 341-352; '07, I, 178-198

Embargo on exportation of grain and flour, '17, 275-285; embargo on export of flour removed, '17, 284

Embargo on exports from China to Siberia, mentioned, '18, 107; embargo removed, '18, 107

Etzel, Lewis L. (U. S. citizen), murdered by Chinese soldiers, '04, 168-176

Extradition of H. G. McKinley granted by Chinese Government as act of comity, '08, 129-134

Extraterritoriality (*see also* Consuls: Consular courts and Consular jurisdiction, *supra*; *also* Courts: U. S. court for China, *supra*; Foreign settlements: Shanghai: International settlement: Mixed court, *infra*):

Denial of Chinese request for right to try to punish aliens within fighting lines aiding rebels, '13, 126

Hankow, extension of Japanese concession in, reservation of U. S. extraterritorial rights over Americans and American-owned property, '07, I, 224-226

Harbin, extraterritoriality in, '10, 204-205

Interpretation of, as not absolute exemption from taxation, '14, 121

Jurisdiction of treaty powers over citizens of nontreaty nations, question of, '09, 68-70; '10, 838-839

Leased territory, Kwangtung, question of jurisdiction in, '09, 395-396

U. S. citizen cannot waive extraterritorial rights of U. S. Government, '14, 133-134

Famine prevention. *See* River and canal improvement: Huai River and Grand Canal conservancy project, *infra*.

Flag, adoption of national flag by China, '12, 181

Flood prevention. *See* River and canal improvement: Huai River and Grand Canal conservancy project, *infra*.

Foreign settlements:

Amoy, establishment of international settlement of Kulangsu, '01, app., 278-279

Antung, boundaries and rights of foreigners in, '06, I, 290-296; '07, I, 218-224

Changtehfu, regulations, text, '06, I, 205-208

Defense plan for foreign settlements under final protocol of 1901, '12, 161-171

Hankow, reservation of U. S. rights in extension of Japanese concession, '07, I, 224-226

Harbin, proposed establishment by Chinese Eastern Railway Co. of a municipal administration, '10, 202-231

Mukden, boundaries and rights of foreigners in, '06, I, 290-296; '07, I, 218-224

Shanghai:

French concession, refuge sought by assassins in, '13, 106, 107

International settlement:

Mixed court, revision of rules and resulting riots, '06, I, 369-407

Neutrality of, in civil war, '13, 126

China—Continued.

Foreign settlements—Continued.

Tientsin:

American former concession, question of recession to United States, '01, 48-59

Encroachment of various powers, U. S. protest against, '01, 39-48

Wuhu, regulations for international settlement, '08, 121-126; translation, '08, 125-126

Forests:

Kirin and Heilungkiang forestry and mine loan, agreement, Chinese Government-Japanese banks, '18, 162-169; U. S. protest against monopoly, '18, 163

Yalu forest, Sino-Japanese agreement regarding, '08, 502-503

France, relations with China (*see also* International conferences:

Opium and narcotics; Loans: Consortium, *infra*; Loans: Railroad: Hukuang, *infra*; Railroads: Hukuang, *infra*; River and canal improvement: Whangpoo River conservancy, *infra*):

Boxer uprising, '00, xv, 266, 307, 311-326, 381, 382; '01, 42; '01, app., 26-30, 345-346; '02, 198-201

French-Japanese treaty, *June 10, 1907*, regarding China, '07, II, 754-758

Literary and artistic property, arrangement with United States for protection of, in China, '12, 175-178

Nanchang massacre, French-Chinese agreement, '06, I, 339-340

Open-door policy, '00, 325; '02, 408

Recognition of new government by France, question of, '13, 110-111

Revolution, 1911-1912, French interests in, '12, 72-86 *passim*

Shanghai, French concession, '13, 106, 107

Siems-Carey Railway concession, French protests against, '17, 160-207 *passim*

Territorial integrity, French attitude, '02, 931; '04, 119; '05, 3; '07, II, 754-758

Trade marks, protection of, '05, 171

World War, question of Chinese participation and unity of China, French attitude, '17, 49, 55, 61, 75-76; '18, 134

Freedom of speech and assembly, restrictions upon, '08, 177

Germany, relations with China (*see also* Loans: Consortium, *infra*; Loans: Railroad: Hukuang, *infra*; Railroads: Hukuang, *infra*; River and canal improvement: Whangpoo River conservancy, *infra*):

- Boxer uprising, '00, viii, 101 *et seq.*, 203, 326-344, 354-355, 525-526; '01, app., 32, 62, 143, 154-155, 175, 253, 306, 312-313, 319-320; '02, 198-201; '03, 77-78; cessation of indemnity payments to Germany, '17, 140
- British-German agreement concerning China, '00, 343-344; '01, app., 31-32, 175; '02, 425; '15, 115
- Bülow, Count, German Chancellor, speeches concerning China, '02, 425-426
- Deutsche Asiatic Bank railroad loan, '08, 200-201
- Ketteler, Baron von, German Minister to China murdered in Boxer uprising, '00, 234, 326-330; '01, app., 62, 253, 306-307, 312-313; '03, 77-78
- Kiaochow, agreement for lease, *Nov. 14, 1897*, text, '00, 383-384; agreement of *Mar. 6, 1898*, Japanese claim rights under, '16, 127
- Revolution, *1911-1912*, joint action with powers to protect interests, '12, 55, 57-58, 63-64, 72-86 *passim*; '13, 105-106; claims for losses, '14, 90-92
- Shantung, German interests in (*see also* Kiaochow, *supra*), '00, viii, 101 *et seq.*; '02, 276; '15, 93; '16, 106; '17, 162, 195, 215
- Territorial integrity, attitude of Germany, '04, 119; '05, 3
- Trade marks, protection of, '05, 174; '06, I, 228-232
- World War, China's entry into war against Germany, '17, 89, 99, 100; German interests during war, '18, 127-128
- Goodnow, Dr. Frank, American constitutional adviser, '15, 48-60
- Grand Canal. *See* River and canal improvement, *infra*.
- Great Britain, relations with China (*see also* Alliances: Anglo-Japanese alliance; Consortium, Currency, and Railroad under Loans, *infra*; also Liling, looting, and Opium, *infra*; Railroads: Hukuang, *infra*; River and canal improvement: Whangpoo River conservancy, *infra*):
- Boxer uprising, '00, 266, 344-356; '01, app., 31-32, 169-170, 175, 179, 228, 298, 379; '02, 198-201
- British-German agreement concerning China, '00, 343-344; '01, app., 31-32, 175; '02, 425; '15, 115
- Commercial treaty, '03, 551-562
- Manchuria, British attitude toward Sino-Russian agreement, '02, 511-512
- Monarchy, movement to restore, British proposals against, '15, 69 *et seq.*
- Railroads, British protests against Siems-Carey (American) concessions, '17, 160-207 *passim*; '18, 199-209; loans by British interests, '08, 200-206; neutralization of railroads in Manchuria, British interest, '10, 231-269 *passim*.

China—Continued.

Great Britain, relations with China—Continued.

- Recognition of new Chinese Government, question of, '12, 75-86 *passim*; '13, 110
- Revolution of 1911-1912, British interests in, '12, 46-86 *passim*; claims for losses, '14, 90-92
- Russo-Japanese War, neutrality of China in, British action with other powers, '04, 118-119
- Shanghai, British demands for indemnity for losses on account of riots, '08, 146-151
- Student interpreters, '02, 229-230
- Territorial integrity, British attitude, '05, 4
- Tibet, British interests in, '12, 86
- Trade marks, protection of, in China, '05, 169-170; '07, I, 260
- Weihaiwei, decision not to fortify, '02, 513, 515-517
- World War, question of Chinese participation and unity of China, British attitude, '17, 49, 50, 55, 73-75; '18, 83-137 *passim*.

Hankow, reservation of U. S. rights in extension of Japanese concession, '07, I, 224-226

Harbin, proposed establishment by Chinese Eastern Railway Co., of municipal administration, '10, 202-231

Health, plague in Manchuria, '03, 57-58; '11, 56-64

Huai River conservancy project. *See under* River and canal improvement, *infra*.

Hukuang railways. *See* Loans: Railroad, *infra*; Railroads, *infra*.

Immigration. *See* Immigration: Treaties: China.

Indemnity (*see also* Boxer indemnity, *supra*):

- Chinese sailor killed by U. S. sailors, indemnity for, '05, 112-117

- Etzel, Lewis L., murdered, indemnity for, '04, 168-176

- Kiaochow, Chinese claims for losses in fighting between Germany and Japan for, '15, 156

- Lienchou indemnity, settlement of, '07, I, 211-218

Intervention in. *See* Intervention: China.

Italy, relations with China (*see also* Consortium and Currency *under* Loans, *infra*; Opium, *infra*; Railroads: Hukuang, *infra*): Boxer uprising, '00, 356-361; '01, 47; '02, 198-201; neutrality of China in Russo-Japanese War, '04, 119; protection of trade marks, '05, 175; territorial integrity of China, '05, 4; revolution of 1911-1912; recognition of new government considered by powers, '12, 75-86 *passim*; '13, 110-111; unity of China and cooperation of China with Allies in World War, joint note, '18, 134

Japan, relations with China (*see also* Agreements: Lansing-Ishii; Agreements: Root-Takahira; Russo-Japanese War; Loans, *infra*; Manchuria: Japan, relations with, *infra*):

Adviser to Chinese Government (Professor Ariga), '16, 57

Boxer uprising, '00, xxiii, 234, 267, 361-370, 767; '01, 47-48, 385-386; '01, app., 250-251, 253, 308, 314, 375; '02, 198-201

Commerce, grant of monopoly of camphor trade in Fukien to Japanese, '02, 255-262

Hankow, Japanese concession, '07, I, 224-226

Legation guards increased, '17, 85-86

Manchuria (*see also* Russo-Japanese War; Twenty-one demands, *infra*), '03, 615-622; '06, I, 192-195, 216-217, 225-226; '06, II, 996-997; '07, I, 133; '09, xix-xx; '12, 50; '15, 594-625; '17, 77, 187; Kwantung Leased Territory, '06, II, 996-997, 1050-1062; '07, I, 133; '09, 395-396

Military cooperation, Sino-Japanese, agreement for, '18, 222-226

Monarchy, movement to restore, Japanese attitude, '15, 69-70, 71, 72-73; '16, 51, 55

Mongolia (*see also* Twenty-one demands, *infra*), Japanese interests in Eastern Inner Mongolia, '12, 79; '15, 160, 165, 168, 173, 175, 185, 187, 189, 193; '17, 241-258, 285-288

Nanking, protection of Japanese subjects in, '13, 130-131

Niuchwang (Newchwang), protection of Japanese interests by U. S. consul, '04, 146-148

Revolution, 1911-1912: Joint action with other powers, '12, 55, 57-58, 64; attitude of Japan and other powers regarding recognition, '12, 75-86; '13, 109, 114-115

Shantung. *See* Shantung: Japan, interests in, *infra*.

Twenty-one demands made by Japan upon China, 1915 (*see also* Advisers: Japanese, *supra*; for detailed index, *see* '15, 1315, "China: Relations between China and Japan"), texts of demands and U. S. attitude toward, '15, 79-206; extension and enforcement of after the Chengchiatun affair, '17, 241-258

World War, relations during (*see also* Twenty-one demands, *supra*), '17, 58-103 *passim*; the Chengchiatun affair, '17, 241-258; '18, 83-137 *passim*.

Ketteler, Baron von, German Minister to China, murdered in Boxer uprising. *See under* Germany, relations with China, *supra*.

Kwantung Leased Territory. *See under* Manchuria, *infra*.

Land, right of aliens to own, in Tientsin outside bounds of foreign concessions, '11, 82-83

China—Continued.

Lansing-Ishii agreement. *See under Agreements.*

Legations at Peking (*see also* Boxer uprising, *supra*, especially Siege and relief of legations at Peking):

Communication and access to the sea, '00, 217, 234, 299, 315, 321-322, 328-329, 338-339, 349; '01, app., 12, 310, 316; '17, 86

Guards and protection of legations, '00, x, 144, 204, 284, 323, 350; '01, app., 82-86, 96-98, 101, 112-113, 140-141, 160, 310, 312, 316, 318; '17, 85-86, 93

Legation Quarter, '01, app., 82-86, 93-94, 96-102, 108, 112-113, 125, 160, 232-242, 294, 330-331; final protocol of 1901, art. VII, providing for, '01, app., 310, 316; annex No. 14, 330-331

Li Hung Chang, Chinese commissioner with Prince Ching to negotiate Boxer settlement, '00, 199-200, 216, 247, 285-288, 291, 293, 315, 321, 334, 336-337, 347-348, 371, 375-377, 379-380; '01, app., 14-15, 21-23, 340-345; death of, '01, 132-133

Lienchou riots, claims, indemnity, '06, I, 308-324; '07, I, 211-218

Likin, internal transit taxes, '01, app., 144-159, 208-218, 227-230, 246-247; '03, xxii, 93-95; '05, 161-166; '08, 134-145; '09, xviii

Liling, looting and massacre by Chinese troops at, '18, 96-101
Liquor traffic, regulations for suppression of, in parts of Manchuria, '17, 288-291

Loans (*see also* Agreements: Loan):

Anglo-German loan, 1898, mentioned, '01, app., 228

Boxer indemnity loan, '01, app., 113-119, 140, 144-147, 155-159, 169-170

Carnegie student loan, '13, 201

Chinghua college loans, '13, 198-200

Consortium:

Four-power: Invitation for American group to join, mentioned, '12, 88; notice of withdrawal of American group, mentioned, '13, 171; formation of American group, '18, 169-199; agreement by members of American group, '18, 185-186; attitude toward existing consortium, '18, 189-191, 194-197; bankers' correspondence with U. S. Government, '18, 172-175, 177-180, 183-188; cooperation of American with other groups, '18, 172-174, 177-178, 184, 186-187, 193-196, 198-199; Belgian, '18, 190, 196, 197; British, '18, 175-176, 179-181, 188-191, 193-196; French, '18, 175-176, 192-196; Japanese, '18, 175-176, 179, 180, 188, 191-196; Russian, '18, 192-193, 196, 197; industrial loans, policy regarding, '18, 170-171, 179-180, 187-

- 190, 192, 194-197; loans proposed, '18, 195-199; members, proposed, list of, '18, 175, 178-180; official endorsement of loan, '18, 173, 174; options, previous, relinquishment of, '18, 173-175, 190, 192, 195, 197; plan submitted to President Wilson by Secretary of State, '18, 169-171; comment of President Wilson, '18, 171; protection of China against unfair arrangements, '18, 171, 174, 190, 192, 196, 197
- Six-power (for formation, *see* Currency reform and industrial loan, *infra*): Withdrawal of American group, '13, 143 *et seq.*, especially 171; admission of Belgian group, '17, 134; negotiations for reentry of American group, '17, 126, 134, 135, 139, 145, 153-157; '18, 137-138, 140-146, 160-161; options, extension of, '18, 132, 145, 146, 148, 154-161; protests against proposed currency reform in China, '18, 132-133, 150, 154-159
- Continental and Commercial Trust and Savings Bank loan (Chicago bank loan), '16, 138-143; '17, 132-133
- Crisp loan (loan by "London syndicate"), '12, 150, 152, 153, 155, 158; '13, 143 *et seq.*
- Currency reform and industrial development loans (American, British, French, German, Japanese, and Russian banking groups), '03, 98; '12, 88-159; '13, 143-202; '14, 61-63; '17, 145, 152; '18, 132, 137-162
- Debt service, commission of bankers to receive customs revenue for, '15, 211
- Grand Canal loan, '16, 115-118
- Huai River conservancy loan, '14, 95-119; '15, 212-216; '16, 110-114
- Kirin and Heilungkiang forestry and mines loan, '18, 162-169
- Lee, Higginson & Co., '16, 128-133; '17, 157-158
- Miscellaneous loans, '18, 130-133, 166-169; list of, '18, 167-168
- Moratorium, '14, 67-69
- Pukow harbor improvement, '16, 144
- Railroad:
- Hukuang, '09, 144-215; '10, 269-291; '11, xvii-xviii, '12, xi, 87-88; '13, 201
 - Kirin-Hueining (Japanese), '18, 202-203
 - Miscellaneous railroad loans, '08, 200-209; '09, xviii-xix; '15, 166-167; '16, 157-163, 170-178
 - Pukou-Sinyang, '17, 177-182
 - Tientsin-Chingkiang, '08, 201
 - U. S. policy regarding, '13, 183-187

China—Continued.

Loans—Continued.

Reorganization loan negotiations, '12, 112-159; '13, 179-181, 188, 190; '14, 81-95; '15, 206-211; '16, 145, 147, 148; '17, 146-148

Revolution of 1911-1912: Loan policy of United States and powers during and after, '12, 106-112; current expense loan pending peace settlement considered, '12, 101-107

U. S. policy regarding industrial and railroad loans, '12, xi-xii; '13, 183-187; supervision of loans by U. S. nationals, '12, 109-110

U. S. War loan, request for, '17, 140, 142

Yokohama Specie Bank, renewal of Chinese treasury bills, '18, 151-153

Manchuria (*see also* Agreements: Manchuria; Russo-Japanese War; Foreign settlements: Antung, Harbin, Mukden, *supra*; Japan, relations with China: Twenty-one demands, *supra*; Railroads, *infra*):

Development of Manchuria by Chinese, '05, 164

Health, plagues, '03, 57-58; '11, 56-64

Japan, relations with:

Capital, foreign, need of Japan for, to develop Manchuria, '06, I, 225-226

Economic policy in Manchuria, statement of Viscount Hayashi, '06, I, 216-217

Export trade to, '06, I, 192-195

Great Britain would respect objections by Japan to the inclusion of Manchuria in the neutralized area, '04, 327-329

Mining privileges, '09, xix-xx, 116-124; '18, 162-169

Niuchwang (Newchwang), protection of Japanese interests by U. S. consul, '04, 146-148

Russia, negotiations of Japan with, regarding Manchuria, '03, 615-622; agreements, '07, II, 765-766; '10, xii, 835-837; '11, 81-82

Special interests in, '12, 99-100; '15, 108-109; '17, 117-121, 182-183, 187, 195, 241-258, 261, 285-288

Trade restrictions by, alleged, '06, I, 170-195, 208-214

Treaty, Sino-Japanese, Dec. 22, 1905, regarding Japanese rights in, '06, II, 996-997; Apr. 15, 1907, railroads in, '07, II, 776-778

Troops, readiness of Japan and Russia to send, '12, 50

Kwantung Leased Territory:

Japanese: Administration of, '06, II, 1050-1062; '18, 214-222, 504; extraterritoriality in, '09, 395-396; terms of lease, '15, 200; maritime customs in, '07, I, 133

Russian: Treaty for lease, '00, 383; consular jurisdiction in, '03, 84-85; transfer to Japan, '06, II, 996-997

Liquor traffic, suppression of, '17, 288-291

Maritime customs, Chinese, and opening of ports to trade, '06, I, 162-227; '07, I, 130-140, 226-248; '08, 126-128

Open door in, '02, 408, 511-512; '06, I, 162-227; '07, I, 130-140; '07, II, 765-766; '09, xix-xx

Railroads. *See* Railroads, *infra*.

Russia, relations with (*see also, supra*, Boxer uprising; Foreign settlements: Antung, Harbin, Mukden; Kwantung Leased Territory):

Activities in, '03, 46-77

Convention concerning, '02, 26, 271-281, 408, 511-512, 926-929

Health, plagues, '11, 56-64

Japan, negotiations of Russia with, regarding Manchuria, '03, 615-622; agreements, '07, II, 765-766; '10, xii, 835-837; '11, 81-82

Occupation: Evacuation commenced, '02, 281-283; negotiations concerning, '03, 708-711

Opening of cities to trade and residence, '06, I, 226-227

Port Arthur, text of treaty of 1898 for lease of, '00, 383

Taxes on foreign goods, '07, I, 226-248; '10, 198-199; '11, 72-79

Maritime customs (*see also* Boxer indemnity, *supra*; Tariff, *infra*):

Changes in customs service, '06, I, 280-288

Customs rules, '03, 117-118

Manchuria, extension of maritime customs to, and opening of ports to trade, '06, I, 162-227; '07, I, 130-140, 226-248; '08, 126-128

Preferential treatment alleged favoring Hongkong and Macao against Canton, '07, I, 242-248

Mexico, diplomatic relations established, '04, 487, 488

Mines (*see also* Japan, relations with China: Twenty-one demands, *supra*):

Manchuria, grant of mining concessions in, '02, 26; '09, xix-xx, 116-124; '15, 94, 116; '18, 162-169

China—Continued.

Mines—Continued.

Regulations, U. S. protests on, '04, 150-167; '05, 234-238; '06; I, 261-273; '08, 151-176; '14, 133-139

Missionaries:

Converts, '00, xvi, 77, 335; '02, 131-138

German missionaries, '00, viii, 77, 328

Passports, requirements for American missionaries, '00, 390-394

Property, right to hold, '03, xxii; '06, I, 276-280; '07, I, 206-211

Protection of, '00, 77-197, 299, 338, 353-354; '02, 138-140; '06, I, 308-341; '07, I, 176-177; '10, 342-352 *passim*; '11, 79-81; '13, 139; '18, 96-101, 109

Religious freedom, '00, xvi, 111; '02, 202-205

Mongolia:

Japanese interests in Eastern Inner Mongolia, '12, 79; '15, 160, 165, 168, 173, 175, 185, 187, 189, 193; '17, 241-258, 285-288

Russian interests in, '13, 95, 96

Monopolies (*see also* Open-door policy, *infra*), '02, 26, 255-262, 271-281, 926-929; '18, 162, 163

Most-favored-nation treatment, '02, 255-262; '11, 82-83; '14, 121; '15, 110, 147, 157; '17, 183, 285-288

National Assembly, First, opening of, '13, 111-114

Naval stations on coast of China:

Japan's demand that China undertake not to grant, '15, 150, 161, 165, 166, 168, 186, 189

U. S. proposal to establish naval base, 1900, Japanese attitude, '15, 113-115

Navy, first visit of Chinese warship to United States, '11, 83-86

Neutrality. *See* Neutrality: Russo-Japanese War: China, neutrality of.

Open-door policy and infringements of it (*see also* Agreements:

Lansing-Ishii; Manchuria: Open door in, *supra*; Monopolies, *supra*), '00, xiv, xvi, 218, 220, 304, 307, 325, 343-344, 354, 355; '01, liii; '01, app., 31-32, 171, 175; '02, 26, 271-281, 408, 513-517, 544, 926-929, 931; '05, 1-4, 487-489; '06, I, 162-227; '07, I, 130-140; '07, II, 754-758, 765-766; '09, xviii-xx, 116-124; '10, 836-837; '12, xi-xii, 65, 80; '13, 171; '15, 79-206, 594-625; '16, 429-446; '17, 141, 183-200; '18, 162-163

Opium (*see also* International conferences: Opium and narcotics), restrictions upon importation, growth, and use, '06, I, 352-369; '07, I, 140-174; purchase by Chinese Government of reserve stock of opium and mandate for destruction, '18, 209-213

Patents and copyrights, application of U. S.-China treaty, *Oct. 8, 1903*, '06, I, 260-261

Penal reform, abolition of cruel punishments, '05, 176-178

Political affairs [sections dealing primarily with] (*see also* Boxer uprising, *supra*):

'02, return of Chinese court to Peking, 142-145

'03, rebellious movements, brigandage, 79-82

'05, governmental reforms, 176-204

'06, I, governmental reforms, 341-352

'07, I, governmental reforms, 178-198

'08, political reforms, 176-200

'09, political reforms, 125-144

'10, constitutional reforms, 328-338

'12, revolution of 1911-1912; abdication of Manchu rulers; establishment of a provisional republican government; concerted action by the powers, recognition of the Republic of China, 46-86

'13, organization of National Assembly, recognition of Government by United States and other powers, inauguration of President, Southern uprising suppressed, expulsion of Nationalist members of Assembly, formation of political council, 87-143

'14, constitutional reform, texts of documents, 38-61

'15, constitutional reform, movement to restore monarchy, attitude of United States, 44-79

'16, movement to restore monarchy, secessionist and revolutionary movements, meeting of Parliament, 51-98; death of President Yuan Shih-kai and succession of President Li Yuan-hung, 98-102

'17, continued civil strife for control of Government, 46-113

'18, conflict of Northern and Southern factions, looting, protests by United States, Great Britain, and Japan, peace proposals by United States, Great Britain, France, Italy, and Japan; 83-137

Post offices, United States, question of establishing, '02, 222-226

Property, real:

• Missionaries, right to hold, '03, xxii; '06, I, 276-280; '07, I, 206-211

Nanking, right of U. S. citizens to buy and sell real estate, '09, 51-54

• Peking, restriction on rights of residence and property holding in, '03, 119-122

Protection of American life and property (*see also* Boxer uprising, *supra*; Missionaries: Protection, *supra*):

Chinese employees of U. S. citizens, '00, 394-402

China—Continued.

Protection of American life and property—Continued.

Corporations, U. S., '09, 64-68

Etzel, Lewis L., murder of, by Chinese soldiers, '04; 168-176
Force, military and naval, use of, '00, 114, 312; '02, 138-140;
'13, 140

Pu Lun, Prince, visit to United States, '04, 148-150

Railroads (*see also* Agreements: Railroad; Loans: Railroad,
supra):American China Development Co. for Canton-Hankow
Railway, '05, 124-135

British protest against U. S. construction, '18, 199-209

Canton-Hankow, '05, 124-135; '08, 208-209; '18, 170,
205-209Chinese Eastern Railway (Russian), '02, 148-149; '03, 46-77
passim; '06, I, 223; '10, 202-231; '18, 106, 107, 125-127Freight rate discrimination on South Manchuria Railway
(Japanese), '15, 109, 594-625; '16, 446-450Hukuang (*see also* Loans: Railroad, *supra*), discrimination
against American material in construction, '16, 150-210Japanese twenty-one demands, railroad concessions, '15, 160,
161, 165, 185, 187, 189, 192Manchuria, railroads in (*see also* Chinese Eastern Railway,
supra; South Manchuria Railway, *infra*), '02, 26, 926-929;
'06, II, 1084-1085; '07, II, 776-783; '11, 81-82; '15, 165,
188, 594-625; '16, 446-450; '18, 131-132, 205; neutraliza-
tion of, proposal for, '10, xi, 231-269Siems, Carey & Co., concessions, and French and British
protests against, '16, 182-210 *passim*; '17, 160-207 *passim*.South Manchuria Railway (Japanese), '06, I, 196-197; '06,
II, 1009-1019; '15, 160, 167, 185, 187, 188; freight rate
discrimination, '15, 109, 594-625; '16, 446-450

Recognition of new Chinese governments:

Emperor, attempted restoration, question of recognition,
'15, 79; '17, 82Republic, '12, 61, 62, 66, 68-86; '13, 87-117, 132-135, 136-
137; recognition granted by United States, '13, 115-117Red Cross. *See* American Red Cross, *supra*.Religious liberty, '00, xvi, 111; '01, app., 346; '02, 202-205; '06,
I, 276-280; '07, I, 176-177; '14, 43-44Revolution of 1911-1912. *See* Political affairs: '12, *supra*.

River and canal improvement:

Huai River and Grand Canal conservancy project (initiated
by American Red Cross for prevention of famine), '14,
95-119; '15, 212-216; '16, 103-128; '17, 207-231

- Peiho River improvement, '01, app., 257-272, 311, 317
 Whangpoo River conservancy, '01, app. 277, 284, 333-337;
 '04, 186-200; '05, 117-124; '09, 70-92; '10, 353-360
- Rockhill, William W., U. S. Commissioner to China for Boxer settlement: Appointment, '00, 156; instructions, '00, 157; report, '01, app., Affairs in China, 3-382
- Root-Takahira agreement, United States-Japan, Nov. 30, 1908, regarding policy in the Far East. *See under* Agreements.
- Russia, relations with China (*see also* Loans: Consortium, *supra*;
 Loans: Currency reform, *supra*; Russo-Japanese War):
 Boxer uprising '00, xv, xvi, 304, 305, 320, 334-336, 339-340, 371-382; '01, 39-42; '01, app. 17-20, 23, 33, 341
 Extraterritoriality, Russian proposals regarding jurisdiction over citizens of nontreaty nations, '10, 838-839
 Manchuria, Russian interests in. *See under* Manchuria, *supra*.
 Mongolia, Russian interests in, '13, 95, 96
 Political affairs in China, Russian interest in, '12, 46-86 *passim*; '13, 140; '15, 71-76 *passim*
 Railways (*see also* Railroads: Chinese Eastern Railway, *supra*), '06, I, 223-227; '10, 231-269 *passim*; '11, 81-82; '16, 188-210 *passim*.
 U. S. and Russian officials, conflict at Niuchwang, '02, 145-159, 916-926
- Search of foreign merchant vessels by rebel forces for contraband, '12, 174-175; Chinese Foreign Office asks consent of foreign diplomatic representatives to search of foreign vessels and houses for rebels and munitions of war, '13, 125-126
- Shanghai. *See* Foreign settlements, *supra*.
- Shantung (*see also* River and canal improvement: Huai River and Grand Canal conservancy project, *supra*):
 Chinanfu (Tsinan), capital of Shantung, opening to trade, '04, 167-168; '05, 161-166; '06, I, 162-170
 German interests in, '00, viii, 101 *et seq.*, 383-384; '02, 276; '15, 93; '16, 106, 127; '17, 162, 195, 215
 Japan, interests in:
 Grand Canal conservancy, Japanese participation, '16, 103-128
 Kiaochow, Japanese claims to German rights in, '16, 126-127; institution of Japanese civil administration, '18, 214-222
 Special interests in, '15, 108; '17, 117, 187; '18, 92
 Twenty-one demands, '15, 160, 166, 172, 185, 187, 192
- Siems, Carey & Co. *See under* Railroads, *supra*.
- Spheres of interest, '00, ix; '07, II, 754-758; '12, 74, 75, 76; '16, 198 *et seq.*; '17, 191, 195-200, 285

China—Continued

- Student interpreters, American and British foreign service, '02, 227-234
- Students, Chinese, abroad, '02, 209; '07, I, lxviii
- Sun Yat Sen, Kuomintang leader, '12, 46, 66, 67; '13, 109, 121-123, 126, 129-130, 183-184; '17, 64; '18, 89, 95-96, 103
- Sung Chiao-jen, Kuomintang leader, assassination of, '13, 106, 123
- Tariff (*see also* Maritime customs, *supra*), '01, app., 289-290, 377-378; United States-China treaty, Oct. 8, 1903, art. V, '03, 95; annex, tariff schedule, 101-119; application of art. IV, '14, 120 *et seq.*
- Taxation of foreigners (*see also* Likin, *supra*; Tariff, *supra*), '07, I, 226-248; '08, 134-145; '10, 198-199; '11, 72-79; '14, 119-132; '15, 216-231; '17, 232-240
- Territorial integrity (*see also* Agreements: Lansing-Ishii; Agreements: Root-Takahira; Alliances: Anglo-Japanese), '00, xiv, 111, 266, 279, 299, 304-305, 309-310, 317-318, 323-328, 343-344, 354-355, 372; '01, app., 29-30, 31-32, 175; '03, 619; '04, 2-3, 95-97, 118-146, 258-260, 301-302, 309-312, 405-406, 418-427, 521-523, 700-701, 806-807; '05, I, 1-4, 581-591, 816; '07, II, 754-758, 765-766; '09, xviii, 116-124; '15, 79-206; '16, 429-446; '17, 120, 191
- Tibet, '02, 226-227; '07, I, 552-553; '07, II, 980-981; '12, 86; '13, 97-98
- Tientsin (*see also* Foreign settlements, *supra*; River and canal improvement: Peiho River, *supra*):
- Boxer uprising, siege during, '00, 268-273
 - Encroachments of powers in, '01, 39-59
 - Restoration to Chinese authorities, '02, 184-201
- Trade, opening of ports to:
- Antung, '06, I, 198-227
 - Chinanfu (Tsinan), '04, 167-168; '05, 161-166; '06, I, 162-170
 - Haichow, Kiangsu, '05, 164-166
 - Mukden, '06, I, 198-227
 - Nanking, question whether whole or part of port is open, '14, 129
- Trade marks, protection of, '05, 169-175; '06, I, 228-259; '07, I, 248-268; '08, 521-536; '12, 175-177; '15, 231-256
- Treaties:
- Austria-Hungary, 1869, art. XXXIV, cited, '03, 90
 - Belgium, 1865, cited, '08, 144

France:

- 1858, cited, '02, 255; '08, 143-144; '14, 121, 129;
 '15, 228
 1860, cited, '08, 144

Germany:

- 1861, cited, '08, 144
 1897, *Nov. 14*, for lease of Kiaochow, text, '00, 383-384
 1898, *Mar. 6*, for lease of Kiaochow, cited, '16, 127

Great Britain:

- 1842, *Aug. 29*, treaty of Nanking, cited, '06, I, 291; '08, 143
 1858, treaty of Tientsin, cited, '03, 90, 558; '08, 143, 145
 1876, *Sept. 13*, sec. III, trade, cited, '07, I, 245
 1897, cited, '07, I, 245
 1898, *July 1*, lease of Weihaiwei, text, '00, 384-385
 1902, *Sept. 5*, commercial, text and annexes, '02, 553-564; '03, 551-562; cited, '06, I, 292; '07, I, 245; '11, 73, 74
 1906, *Apr. 27*, cited, '07, I, 552

Japan:

- 1896, commercial, cited, '08, 134; '11, 74; '14, 119
 1903, commercial, cited, '15, 240, 241
 1905, *Dec. 22*, additional agreement, cited, '06, I, 199, 224-225
 1907, *Apr. 15*, railroads in Manchuria, translation, '07, II, 776-778
 1907, *May 30*, agreement concerning maritime customs at Dairen and inland navigation, text, '07, I, 133-135
 1908, Yalu forestry agreement, text, '08, 502-503
 1909, *Sept. 4*, agreement relating to Chientao: Text, '09, 119-120; '15, 205
 1909, *Sept. 4*, mining privileges in Manchuria: Mentioned, '09, xix-xx; text, '09, 118-119
 1915, *May 25*, twenty-one demands: Texts, '15, 171-177, 197-204; application, '16, 127; '17, 285-288

Multilateral:

- 1901, *Sept. 7*, final protocol between China and the powers following Boxer uprising: French text, '01, app., 306-312; translation, '01, app., 312-318; annexes, '01, app., 318-339; application (*see also* Boxer indemnity, *supra*). '02, 184-201 *passim*; '03, 91-100 *passim*

China—Continued.

Treaties—Continued.

Russia:

- 1898, lease of Port Arthur, text, '00, 383
 1902, *Apr. 8*, regarding Manchuria: Translation, '02, 279–281; correspondence regarding, '02, 271–279, 511–512, 926–929

United States:

- 1844, *July 3*, amity and commerce, application, '00, 387–388; '06, I, 291; '09, 58; '15, 109
 1858, *June 18*, amity and commerce: Application, '00, 388; '02, 202–205; '08, 144; '09, 58; '15, 109; abrogation of second sentence of art. 18 as conflicting with Seamen's Act of *Mar. 4, 1915*, '16, 37–38
 1868, *July 28*, art. VI, privileges of travel and residence: Modified by treaty of 1880, '02, 216; mentioned, '01, 77; art. VIII quoted, '15, 109
 1880, *Nov. 17*, commercial intercourse and judicial procedure, cited, '00, 388; '08, 88; '15, 254
 1880, *Nov. 17*, immigration, mentioned, '01, 75 *et seq.*; '02, 210–211, 216; '07, I, 143; '09, 58
 1894, *Mar. 17*, immigration: Application, '01, 59–97; '02, 209–221, 236–240; denunciation by China, '04, 117–118
 1903, *Oct. 8*, commercial: Negotiations as to provision for open ports in Manchuria, '03, 59–77; text of treaty, '03, 91–119; application, '04, 153–154, 160–167; '05, 234–238; '06, I, 234–236; '07, I, 140–174 *passim*, 218–224 *passim*, 226–248 *passim*, 252–254, 256–257, 262–263; '10, xii, 200–201; '11, 72–79, 82–83; '12, 176, 595; '14, 119–132; '15, 109–110, 216–231, 238, 254
 1908, *Oct. 8*, arbitration, text, '09, 93–94
 1914, *Sept. 15*, advancement of peace: Text, '15, 41–43; application, '16, 50

Treaties and agreements between other countries concerning China (*see also* Agreements: Lansing–Ishii; Agreements: Root–Takahira; Alliances: Anglo-Japanese):

- France–Japan, 1907, *June 10*, treaty relating to the Far East, independence and integrity of China, open door, special interests of France and Japan, with text, '07, II, 754–758
 Germany–Great Britain, '00, 343–344; '01, app., 31–32, 175; '02, 425; '15, 115

Japan–Russia:

- 1905, *Aug. 23/Sept. 5*, treaty of Portsmouth. *See* Russo-Japanese War.

- 1907, *May 31/June 13*, railroads in Manchuria, '07, II, 780-783
- 1907, *July 17/30*, territorial integrity and open door, '07, II, 765-766
- 1910, *July 4*, agreement relating to Manchuria, '10, xii; '10, 835-837
- 1911, *Aug. 1/14*, railroads in Manchuria, '11, 81-82
- Tsai-T'ao, Prince, visit to United States, '10, 338-342
- U. S. citizens (*see also* Missionaries, *supra*; Property, real, *supra*;
Protection of American life and property, *supra*):
- Citizenship of persons whose American fathers have never
 resided in United States, '14, 15-16.
- Declaration of intention to become citizen does not entitle
 person to protection as citizen, '02, 221-222
- Expatriation of U. S. citizens by residence in China, citizens
 of Chinese race and other citizens, '08, 1-2
- U. S. court for China:
- Establishment of, '06, I, 407-409
- Functions and status, '09, 55-64
- U. S. diplomatic and consular service, student interpreters, '02,
227-234
- U. S. naval and military forces:
- Coaling station for U. S. Navy at Samsah Inlet proposed,
 Japan objects, '15, 113, 114-115
- Indemnity for Chinese killed by U. S. sailors, '05, 112-117
- Policy of United States regarding use of, in China, '00, 311,
 312
- Protection of American life and property, use for (*see also*
 Boxer uprising, *supra*), '00, 110, 114, 312; '02, 138-140;
 '13, 140
- Restoration of silver bullion seized by U. S. forces at Tien-
 tsin, '02, 129-131
- Right of U. S. warships to visit Chinese inland waters, '03,
 85-90
- Rodgers, Frederick, Rear Admiral, U. S. N., reception by
 Emperor and Empress Dowager, '02, 240-244
- Waldersee, Field Marshal Count von (chief in command of
military forces of powers in Boxer uprising), '00, 310, 330-333,
339-340; '01, app., 91-92, 184, 248-250, 373
- Weihaiwei, British leased territory:
- Fortification, question of, '02, 513, 515-517
- Treaty, China-Great Britain, *July 1, 1898*, for lease of,
 text, '00, 384-385
- Whangpoo River conservancy. *See under* River and canal im-
provement, *supra*.

China—Continued.

World War: Chinese claims for losses at Kiaochow, '15, 156; question of Chinese participation in, '17, 48-49, 56, 57, 58-59, 90, 99, 142-143; '18, 91 *et seq.*, 118, 134, 267

Wuhu, regulations for international settlement at, '08, 121-126; translation, '08, 125-126

Yuan Shih-kai: Governor of Shantung, '00, 253; President of China, '12, 46-86 *passim*; '13, 82-143 *passim*; '15, 44-79 *passim*; '16, 51-102 *passim*; inauguration as President, '13, 132-133, 135-139; inaugural address, text, '13, 82-86; death, and succession of President Li Yuan-hung, '16, 98-102

Chinese in United States and other foreign countries:

Chile: Protection by United States, '08, 59-63; '09, 48-50; children born in Chile of Chinese parents, '10, 194-195

Colombia, protection by United States of Chinese on Isthmus of Panama, '02, 262, 318-319

Costa Rica: Immigration of Chinese prohibited, '06, II, 1188; protection by United States, '14, 174-180

Cuba:

Exclusion of Chinese by U. S. military government, '02, 263-266; by Cuban Government, '02, 352-354

Restriction of Chinese immigration, good offices of United States, '15, 267-275

Dominican Republic, protection by United States, '18, 397-400

Ecuador, protection by United States, '08, 59-63; '12, 435-438; '16, 259-260

Guatemala:

Immigration restriction, '06, I, 823-824; '07, II, 596-598

Protection by United States, '03, 572-578; '06, I, 823-824; '07, II, 590-598

Hawaii. See United States: Citizenship, *infra*.

Japan:

Immigration, Chinese coolies excluded, '07, II, 766-770

Students, Chinese, regulations for, '06, II, 1072-1074

Mexico, protection by United States, '11, 615-618; '12, 926-929, 962; '13, 916-923; '14, 896-900; '15, 1087-1096; '16, 795-797; '17, 1088-1092

Nicaragua: Contract for introduction of Chinese coolies, '05, 705; protection by United States, '08, 661-662; '15, 1119-1121

Panama:

Immigration of Chinese prohibited, '13, 1105-1139; '15, 1264-1265

Protection by United States, '05, 708-709; '07, II, 929-936; '13, 1105-1139; '15, 1262-1274

Philippine Islands, '11, 68-72

Salvador, protection by United States, '02, 367

United States:

Census of Chinese in United States, Chinese protest against, during treaty negotiations, '05, 166-168

Citizenship of persons of Chinese race:

Adopted Chinese children of U. S. citizens, status of, '06, I, 288-290; '14, 3-4

Child born in United States of Chinese parents, '01, 303-304

Hawaii: Citizenship of Chinese born in, '05, 735-736; '09, 242-245; '11, 66-69; '14, 286-290; Chinese naturalized in Hawaii prior to *Aug. 12, 1898*, and later residing in China, '01, 130-132

Protection in foreign countries of U. S. citizens of Chinese race, '09, 242-245; '13, 1104-1105; '14, 286-290

Wives or widows, Chinese, of U. S. citizens, status of, '03, 44-45; '14, 5-7

Claims of Chinese subjects at Butte, Mont., on account of boycott of their business, '01, 100-128

Health regulations, alleged discrimination in California and Colorado against Chinese and Japanese in plague quarantine, '00, 737-757; '01, 375-378

Immigration. *See* Immigration: Treaties: China.

Students, Chinese, in United States, '07, I, lxxviii

Vicarious punishment of relatives in China of U. S. citizens of Chinese race resident in United States, '02, 244-254

Chose jugée. *See* *Res judicata.*

Chosen. *See* Korea.

C. H. White, case of. *See* Arbitration: Claims: Russia-United States, whaling and sealing claims against Russia.

Citizens (*see also* Aliens):

Allegiance of. *See* Aliens: Allegiance of; Allegiance.

Amnesty for. *See* Amnesty.

Assistance given American citizens seeking concessions in Turkey, '09, 595-596

Citizens, claims of. *See* Claims.

Diplomatic agents of foreign governments, right of a state to decline to receive its own citizens as (*see also* Diplomatic relations), '07, II, 1093

Discrimination against. *See* Aliens: Discrimination against; Aliens: Equal treatment of; Discrimination; for discrimination against U. S. citizens employed on Mexican railroads, *see* Mexico: Labor.

Citizens—Continued.

Enlistment of, in foreign armies (*see also* Expatriation; Naturalization; Military service cases): U. S. citizens held as prisoners of war in British colonies after Boer War, repatriation of, '02, 463-497; U. S. citizens (Cannon and Groce), participation in revolution in Nicaragua, execution of, '09, 446-451, 456-457; '10, 760, 762, 764; '11, 651; case of H. W. Peters, expatriation through enlistment in German Army, '05, 465-469, U. S. citizen expatriates himself by taking oath of allegiance to foreign state, '15, 25

Equal treatment of, abroad. *See* Aliens: Discrimination against; Aliens: Equal treatment of; Citizens: Protection of.

Estates of citizens dying abroad, administration of. *See* Estates, administration of.

Evacuation of U. S. citizens and other foreigners from Mexico. *See* Evacuation: Mexico.

Exclusion of. *See* Aliens: exclusion of.

Expatriation of. *See* Expatriation.

Expulsion of. *See* Aliens: Expulsion of.

Extradition of (*see also* Extradition): U. S. citizen (F. L. Jacobs), from Argentina to France, '07, I, 411-430; U. S. citizen (Porter Charlton), from United States to Italy, '10, 649-657; Mexican citizen (T. Jimenez), to United States, '09, 431-432; United States-Turkey, treaty of *Aug. 11, 1874*, question of application in case of extradition of Mamar Rizk from Egypt, '09, 596-603

Injuries to (*see also* Aliens: Injuries to; Citizens: Protection of; Claims; Indemnity):

Brazil, indemnity for damages to property of American Baptist Church at Nictheroy, '01, 28-30

Canada, shooting of U. S. citizens in Canada by officials on border, case of Smith and Dorsch, '15, 414-423

China, murder of L. L. Etzel, '04, 168-176

Colombia, mob violence against Syrians, U. S. citizens, '03, 127-130

Cuba, murder of E. A. Murray, '04, 254-257

Haiti: Protection against mob violence, use of U. S. flag by U. S. citizens, defended, '03, 596-597; riots and pillaging of Syrians, '04, 393-396

Honduras, murder of Frank Pears in; responsibility of states for injuries to aliens; payment of indemnity, '00, 674-702

Mexico: Murder of J. B. Maxwell, J. C. Maxwell, and E. Woodworth, '04, 489-490; arrest of Haberline (or Heber-

- lein), '12, 776; shooting of Fountaine (or Fountain,) '12, 778, 784, 790, 792; outrages against U. S. citizens, '14, 904; murder of J. B. McManus, '15, 866-870; Henderson, robbed and beaten, '16, 795
- Panama (*see also* Panama: Assaults on U. S. citizens):
 Assault on U. S. citizens, '12, 1250-1261; death of W. T. Harrington due to torture in prison, '15, 1240-1262
- Turkey, '00, 906-909; '03, 733-734
- Insane citizens or nationals abroad, reciprocal care of, Netherlands-United States, '06, II, 1170-1171
- Jurisdiction over (*see also* Aliens: Jurisdiction over; Consular officers: Jurisdiction; Extraterritoriality; Jurisdiction):
 China: U. S. court for China, '09, 55-64; jurisdiction of treaty powers over citizens of nontreaty nations in China, attitude of Russia toward (*see also* China: Extraterritoriality), '10, 838-839
- Egypt, offense of criminal libel committed by U. S. citizen in Egypt, '07, II, 1076-1083
- Panama, consular jurisdiction over estates of U. S. citizens dying in Panama (*see also* Estates, administration of), '07, II, 937-940
- Siam, territorial jurisdiction of U. S. diplomatic and consular officers over U. S. citizens, '02, 943-944
- Turkey, '02, 3-4; '07, II, 1066-1067
- Kidnaping of. *See* Kidnaping.
- Loans, forced on U. S. citizens in Mexico: Attempted by Villa's generals, '15, 1000-1002; imposed, '16, 776-787
- Marriage of, abroad (*see also* Aliens: Marriage of; Marriage):
 Germany, U. S. citizens in, requirement of certificate of nonimpediment for, '07, I, 519-526; '08, 360-365
- Spain, U. S. citizens in, '10, 855-856
- Naturalized citizens, status of, on return to country of origin, and protection of (*see also* Aliens: Protection of; Citizens: Protection of; Expatriation; Military service cases; Naturalization):
 General:
 United States Government, regulations by: Circular of *Jan. 17, 1902*, '02, 1; diplomatic instructions and consular regulations of the United States as amended by Executive order of *Apr. 6, 1907*, par. 144 ("Expatriation"), quoted, '07, I, 3; circular of *July 21, 1910*, '10, 1; circular of *Dec. 22, 1910*, '10, 3; circular of *Nov. 18, 1911*, '11, 1-2; *Feb. 28, 1913*, expatriation and protection, '13, 3; *Aug. 14, 1914*, '14, 17-18

Citizens—Continued.

Naturalized citizens, status of, etc.—Continued.

General—Continued.

International regulation: Third International Conference of American States, consideration of the abuse of naturalization and protection (*see also* International Conferences: Pan-American conferences), '06, II, 1569-1570; convention establishing the status of naturalized citizens who again take up their residence in country of origin, Rio de Janeiro, *Aug. 13, 1906* (*see also* Treaties, multilateral), text and proclamation, '06, II, 1594-1595; '13, 1352-1355; mentioned, '07, II, 843; '08, 45

By countries:

Argentina, '04, 36-37

Austria-Hungary, '00, xvi, 16-31; '01, 7-11; '02, 28-29, 67-68; '05, 67-68; '07, I, 50-52; '08, 18-29; '09, 35; '10, 67-71

Belgium, '01, 16-17

Brazil, ratification of convention adopted at Third Pan-American Conference, '08, 45

Colombia, '03, 127-130

Costa Rica, '06, II, 1186-1188

Denmark, '01, 135, 139-140; '02, 372-373, 375-380; '03, 385-387

France, '01, 153, 156-157; '10, 514-516; '14, 291-301; notice to U. S. citizens, '14, 300; '15, 384-390; '16, 270-274

Germany, '00, 512-520; '01, 158-161, 167-172, 175-184; '02, 440-441, 450-462; '03, 442-444; '04, 317-323; '05, 470-472; '07, I, 511-516; '08, 371-373

Greece, '00, 634-647; '01, 247-249; '05, 510-513; '06, I, 812-813

Guatemala, '03, 581-587, 594-595

Haiti, Syrians, '03, 598-600; '04, 393-398; '05, 545-550; '06, II, 897-901; '12, 523-541; '13, 575-589

Honduras, '09, 364-366

Italy, '01, 282; '05, 564-567; '14, 389-423; '15, 554-584; '16, 398-428

Netherlands, '01, 418-419; '02, 834-835

Nicaragua, '07, II, 918-922; naturalization convention with United States, *Dec. 7, 1908*, text, '12, 1105-1107

Norway, '01, 487-494

Persia, '01, 424; '04, 656-657

- Peru, naturalization convention with United States, *Oct. 15, 1907*, text, '09, 500-502
- Portugal, '01, 439; '07, II, 958-972
- Roumania, '01, 441; '02, 910-915
- Russia, '01, 453, 446-451; '06, II, 1286-1290
- Servia, '01, 455; '06, II, 1338
- Sweden, '01, 486-487; '06, II, 1360-1362; military service law in Sweden, translation, '09, 552-553
- Switzerland, '01, 499
- Turkey, '00, 938-940; '01, 515-516; '02, 1023-1025; '05, 885-898; '08, 738-745; removal of restrictions on freedom of travel of former Ottoman subjects returning to Turkey, '09, 558-562
- Uruguay, '09, 606-608
- Neutrality, certificate of, not to be issued by legations to U. S. citizens during civil war in Colombia, '02, 313-317
- Passports of. *See* Passports.
- Protection of (*see also* Aliens: Protection of; Claims; Diplomatic intervention; Good offices: Protection):
- General:
- United States regulations: Circulars, '02, 1-4; '06, I, 4-5; '07, I, 3-6; '10, 1-3; '14, 15-16; message of President Taft, '09, xv
- International regulation (*see also* International conferences: Pan-American conferences; Treaties, multi-lateral): Third International Conference of American States: Discussion, '06, II, 1569-1570; convention of *Aug. 13, 1906*, text and proclamation, '06, II, 1594-1595; '13, 1352-1355
- By countries:
- Austria-Hungary, '00, xvi, 16-31; '01, 7-14; '02, 28-29, 61-72; '04, 47-92; '05, 51-61, 67-68; '08, 18-31; '10, 67-76
- Belgium, '00, 45-53; '01, 17-22
- Brazil, '07, I, 113-117; '09, 41-42; '10, 113-115
- Chile, '01, 32-33 (Citizens of Porto Rico)
- China, '00, 142-143, 318-319; '03, 85-90; '04, 168-176; '06, I, 324-341; '08, 1-2. *See also* China: Boxer uprising.
- Colombia, '00, 411; '02, 301-313; 884-889; '03, 127-130, 250; '05, 260-261; '09, 221-223
- Costa Rica, '06, II, 1201-1203; '10, 782, 784
- Cuba, '06, I, 510-515; '12, 242-268; '17, 363
- Denmark, '00, 413-422; '01, 135, 139-140; '10, 420-422

Citizens—Continued.

Protection of—Continued.

By countries—Continued.

Dominican Republic, '02, 382-383; '04, 291-293; '05, 389-391, 404-412; '14, 264 (Porto Ricans and U. S. citizens)

Ecuador, '09, 242-246; '14, 281-290; '15, 373-379

France, '01, 153, 156-157; '02, 407-408; '07, I, 411-430; '10, 514-516; '14, 300-301; '15, 384-390

Germany, '00, 512-520; '01, 160-161, 167-172, 175-178, 180-184; '02, 440-441, 450-462; '07, I, 514-516; '09, 268-270

Great Britain, British colonies, Boer War, '02, 463-497

Greece, '00, 634-647; '01, 247-249

Guatemala, '03, 581-587; '05, 517-530; '08, 410-417; '09, 344-346

Haiti: Syrians, '03, 598-600; '04, 393-398; '05, 545-550; '06, II, 897-901; '12, 523-541; Porto Ricans, '05, 542-545; other references, '07, II, 742-744; '08, 447-455; '11, 289

Honduras: Right of citizen to protection, and obligation of his government to provide protection, '09, 361-364; cases: Frank Pears, '00, xxii, 674-702; C. W. Renton, '04, 352-369; W. S. Valentine, '13, 594-607; J. W. Grace, '16, 392-397

Italy, '01, 282; '05, 564-567; '15, 554-584; '16, 398-428

Korea, '03, 626-633; '10, 683

Mexico (*see also* Mexico: Protection of American and other foreign lives and interests):

Imprisonment of U. S. citizens, railway employees, '01, 407-415; '02, 795-813; '03, 645-652; '04, 482-485; expulsion of, '06, II, 1124-1125

Other references, '03, 665-672; '04, 461-473; '05, 637-649; '11, 431, 438, 441, 469, 471, 472, 477, 485, 489-490, 492, 506, 507, 516-517, 605-614; '12, xiv, 722-725, 762-766, 788, 842-846, 853-871 *passim*, 871-874, 877-878, 978-981; '13, 867; '14, 477-481, 636-648, 668-690; '15, 837-866, 983-1004, 1030-1096; '16, 476-478, 650-787; '17, 948, 1058-1072; '18, 687-792

Morocco, abduction of Ion Perdicaris by bandits, '04, 307-308

Netherlands, '01, 418-419; '02, 834-835; '06, II, 1170-1171

- Nicaragua, '10, 743, 745-746, 750, 761; '12, xii-xiii, 1032-1053 *passim*
- Norway, Spitzbergen, interests of U. S. citizens in *terra nullius*, '14, 976-978
- Panama: Military intervention of the United States in Colombia to protect U. S. lives and interests on the Isthmus of Panama (*see also* Intervention: Panama), '03, 247-252; diplomatic intervention to protect rights of U. S. citizens in territory in dispute between Panama and Costa Rica, '06, II, 1201-1203; '10, 782, 784; other references, '13, 1069-1081; 1104-1105
- Persia, '01, 424; '03, 692-693; '04, 656-677; '05, 722-734
- Peru, '01, 427-434
- Portugal, '01, 439; '10, 831-834; '13, 1290-1303
- Roumania, '01, 441; '02, 910-915
- Russia, '01, 446-451, 453; '04, 777-778; '05, 762-785; '06, II, 1286-1290
- Servia, '01, 455
- Switzerland, '02, 969-973, 977-978
- Turkey, '00, 906-909, 938-940; '03, 733-734; '04, 844-846; '05, 885-898; '07, II, 1066-1067, 1071-1073; '08, 738-745, 757-759; '09, 562-581; '11, 738-748; '12, 1347; '13, 1310-1339
- Uruguay, '04, 854-859
- Venezuela, '01, 550-551; '07, II, 1096-1097
- Protection in foreign states of citizens of third states (*see also* Aliens: Protection of; Chinese in United States and other countries; Cuba: Protection of Cuban interests abroad; Good offices: Protection of citizens of third states):
- Argentina and Bolivia, '09, 10-13
- Colombia, protection of Swiss citizens by U. S. officials, '02, 289-291, 979-980; '08, 210-211, 734
- Dominican Republic, protection of interests of Sweden and Norway by U. S. consular and naval authorities, '04, 811-813
- Egypt, protection of Swiss citizens by U. S. officials, '01, 504-508; '02, 979
- Greece, citizens or subjects of governments that are without diplomatic representatives in, '07, I, 583-584
- Guatemala, British bondholders in, '12, xxv-xxvi
- Mexico:
- British in, '14, 838-866; '15, 1030-1031

Citizens—Continued.

Protection in foreign states of citizens of third states—Continued.
Mexico—Continued.

Chinese in, '11, 615-618; '12, 926-929; '13, 896-899, 916-923; '14, 896-900; '15, 1087-1096; '16, 795-797; '17, 1088-1092

French in, '13, 914; '14, 867-884; '15, 1056-1071

Germans in, '14, 884-895; '15, 1071

Spanish in, '13, 900-914; '14, 784-838; '15, 1032-1049; expulsion of Spanish Minister, '15, 1049-1056

Turkish in, '15, 1072-1087; '16, 797-799

U. S. citizens (refugees), assistance by Brazil, Great Britain, France, and Germany, '14, 668-690

Nicaragua, '12, 1032-1053 *passim*

Turkey:

Protection of American citizen by British vice consul at Van, '02, 540-543

Swiss in, protection by U. S. officials, '15, 1294-1300

U. S. citizens in, '12, 1344 *et seq.*

Protection, withdrawal or denial of, '02, 969-973, 977-978; '04, 846-848

Registration of citizens by foreign governments. *See Aliens: Registration of.*

Registration of U. S. citizens in U. S. legations and consulates abroad: Mentioned, '02, 386; registration and certificate of registration, par. 172 of consular regulations as amended by Executive order of *Apr. 8, 1907*, '07, I, 6-7; '09, 3; registration of Porto Ricans in Venezuela, '07, II, 1096-1097; registration of women who desire to resume or retain U. S. citizenship, '07, I, 10-13; Executive order of *Apr. 6, 1907*, '07, I, 10-11; instructions to U. S. diplomatic and consular officers in China and Turkey, *July 27, 1914*, '14, 15-16

Rights of (*see also Aliens: Extraterritorial rights of, Land, Property, Rights of, Sojourn, Travel; Citizens: Protection of; Extraterritoriality*):

Legal procedural rights:

Ecuador, right of imprisoned U. S. citizen (Mr. Strong) to communicate freely with U. S. diplomatic and consular representatives, '15, 374

Guatemala, right of U. S. citizens arrested in Guatemala and kept "incommunicado" to inform American diplomatic and consular officers of detention, right to communicate freely in other cases, '11, 274-280

Honduras, presumption of arson in case of destruction of insured property by fire, '16, 392-397

Turkey, reciprocal right of citizens of United States and Turkey to sue the Governments of those countries for claims, '08, 737-738

Passports. *See* Passports; Aliens: Travel, right of.

Property rights (*see also* Land and Property of *under* Aliens), '10, 518-522

Protection, right of citizens to, abroad, and right or obligation of their governments (*see also* Calvo clause):

China, U. S. citizens cannot waive right of U. S. Government to protect citizens, '14, 133-139

Colombia, while American citizens may by contract renounce rights and privileges pertaining to them, the United States does not renounce its right and duty to protect its citizens abroad, '09, 221-223

Honduras, right of citizen to protection and obligation of his Government to extend, Mexican case, 1882, Frelinghuysen quoted, '09, 363-364

Mexico: Protection of American oil interests, contracts containing waivers of alien rights and rights of diplomatic protection, '16, 770; question of right of alien to waive right of protection, and refusal of United States to accept as annulment of relation between U. S. Government and its citizens, '16, 772; '17, 948; decree of *Apr. 24, 1917*, regarding renunciation of citizenship and right of diplomatic protection, translation, '17, 1060-1061; surrender of right to present claims through diplomatic channel, '18, 793, 795

Sojourn, right of. *See* Aliens: Sojourn, right of.

Taxation of. *See* Aliens: Taxation of.

Territory, rights of citizens in disputed territory (*see also* Arbitration: Boundary; Boundaries):

Canada-Alaska, reciprocal stipulation for preservation of rights of subjects under temporary jurisdiction due to boundary survey, temporary arrangement of *October 1899*, '00, xxi

Costa Rica-Panama, '06, II, 1184-1185, 1201-1203; '10, 784, 805, 813

Trade, rights of, Syrians in Haiti, naturalized citizens of United States, '12, 523-541

Travel, right of. *See* Aliens: Travel, right of.

Treaties, rights under (*see also* Agreements; Extraterritoriality; Treaties):

Brazil, '07, I, 117

Central America, '06, I, 858

Chile, '07, I, 120-124

Citizens—Continued.

Rights of—Continued.

Treaties, rights under—Continued.

China: Laws of United States applicable to U. S. citizens in China in certain cases under treaties, '09, 51-54; treaty, United States-China, *Oct. 8, 1903*, art. III, right of U. S. citizens to lease property in China, '11, 82-83

Colombia, '02, 301-313; Colombia and Panama, regarding Panama Canal, '09, 223-233

France, rights and privileges of U. S. citizens and consuls in Tunis under treaties between United States and France, '04, 304-306

Korea, treaty rights of U. S. citizens in interior of, '01, 387-405

Panama and Colombia, treaties regarding Panama Canal, '09, 223-233

Portugal, agreement with United States, commercial, *June 28, 1910*, '10, 828-831

Russia, '11, xxi-xxii

Siam, most-favored-nation treatment of U. S. citizens, '10, 846-848

Citizenship^{*}(general):

Acquisition of:

Adoption, acquisition of citizenship by adoption, not recognized by United States, '06, I, 288-290; '07, II, 1015-1016; '14, 3-4

Birth, parentage (*jus sanguinis*):

Children born abroad of American parents, '00, 15, 758-760; '01, 1-2, 179-180, 279-280, 420-421, 511-512, 531-532; '02, 3-4, 968-969; '03, 44-45, 595; '04, 312-315, 854-859; '07, I, 9-10; '07, II, 975-976; '11, 2; '13, 1290-1303; '16, 418; citizenship of persons whose American fathers have never resided in the United States, '14, 15-16; declaration of intention to retain U. S. citizenship required by the Expatriation Act, *Mar. 2, 1907*, '13, 1296

Children born abroad of foreign parents:

Chile, '07, I, 124-125

French in the United States, '15, 384-390

Germans in the United States, '06, I, 655-657

Italy, '14, 404

Uruguay, '04, 853-854

Birth within the jurisdiction of a country (*jus soli*): U. S. citizenship, '01, 11-14, 174-175, 178-179, 303-304; '04, 853-854; '06, II, 1179-1180; '07, I, 516-517; '07, II, 1066-1067; '15, 386; Mexican citizenship, Constitution, art. 30, '17, 958; Nicaraguan, '07, II, 918-922; Uruguayan, '04, 854-859

Marriage, naturalization of women by marriage. *See* Naturalization: Marriage.

Naturalization. *See* Naturalization.

Election, right of. *See* Option, *infra*.

Eligibility to citizenship as basis for right to own property in California, sec. 1, act of *May 19, 1913*, '13, 627; Japan's protest, '13, 639

Evidence of:

Certificates of naturalization or nationality:

Austria-Hungary: Retention by Hungarian officials of passport and certificate of naturalization of Josef Janco, '02, 49-61; lack of uniformity among States of United States in form of certificates of citizenship, '05, 55-56; form of certificate to be used by subjects of Austria-Hungary becoming naturalized American citizens, '09, 30-32; mentioned, '13, 21-23

Ecuador, definition of limits within which naturalization certificates are recognized, attitude of U. S. State Department, '02, 386-389

Germany, certificate of naturalization required for issuance of passport to son of naturalized U. S. citizen, '02, 420-421

Porto Rico, certificates of nationality, '04, 804-805

Turkey, passports to be refused by legation to persons of Ottoman origin returning to Turkey unprovided with American passport or authenticated naturalization papers, '00, 934-938

Passports as evidence of citizenship (*see also* Passports):

Passport proof of U. S. citizenship, '02, 49-61; '04, 844-846; '06, II, 1186-1188, 1362; U. S. passports, viséed by a U. S. consulate as evidence of U. S. citizenship, '08, 455; proof of citizenship required before espousal of cause in claims cases, '08, 637

Inhabitants of ceded territory, effect of cession on nationality or citizenship:

Danish West Indies (Virgin Islands), '17, 695, 697-698, 705

Hawaii, '08, 1-2

Citizenship (general)—Continued.

Inhabitants of ceded territory—Continued.

Spanish possessions ceded to the United States or relinquished by Spain, '00, 889-890; '01, 460-461, 473-477; '02, 949-954; '11, 2-3

Laws regarding citizenship recommended by the President, '04, xxxiv

Loss of, or renunciation of. *See* Expatriation.

Nationality, double. *See* Nationality, double.

Option regarding citizenship (*see also* Nationality, double):

Child born abroad and parents subsequently naturalized in the United States, case of Hans Peters, option by enlistment in the German Army, '05, 465-469

Children born abroad, right of option: Child of American father in Costa Rica, '01, 420-421; Uruguay, '01, 531-532; Spanish child in Chile, '07, I, 124-125; U. S. circulars, '07, I, 9-10; '11, 2

Children born in the United States and taken abroad during minority: Right of option, '01, 174-175; Chinese, '11, 68; Germans, '06, I, 655-657; Italians, '16, 398-428, especially 418

Inhabitants of ceded territory:

Danish West Indies (Virgin Islands), '17, 695, 697, 698, 705

Spanish possessions ceded to the United States or relinquished by Spain, '00, 889-890; '01, 460-461, 473-477; '02, 949-954

Renunciation or waiver of rights of. *See* Citizens: Rights of, Protection.

Residence as a factor in determining citizenship. *See* Expatriation: General.

Statelessness. *See* Statelessness.

Citizenship (by countries):

Chilean, constitutional laws, mentioned, '07, I, 124-125

Costa Rican, citizenship of R. F. Hine, born in Costa Rica of an American father, '01, 420-421

Cuban, '00, 891-895, 954

Dominican Republic: Constitutional provisions on, translation, '07, I, 366; questions between Dominican and Haitian Governments concerning right of Syrians claiming Dominican citizenship to do business in Haiti, '05, 397

Guam, inhabitants entitled to protection of United States, but not citizens of United States, '01, 484-485

Hawaiian, of Chinese, '01, 130-132; '05, 735-736; '09, 242-245; '11, 67

Mexican, Constitution of 1917, arts. 30-38, '17, 958-960

Philippine, '00, 889-890; Filipino seamen held not to be citizens of the United States, '01, 199-200; status of Chinese in Philippine Islands, '11, 68-72

Porto Rican, '01, 32-33; '04, 291-293; '05, 542-544; '06, II, 877-878

Spain, nationality of Spanish subjects in the Philippines, '00, 889-890

Uruguay, *jus sanguinis*, '04, 853-854; *jus soli*, '04, 854-859

Claims (*see also* Agreements: Claims; Aliens: Injuries to; Arbitration: Claims):

General:

Drago Doctrine: Use of force for collection of public debts, question of extent of use of (*see also* International conferences: Hague conferences; International conferences: Pan-American conferences): Recommendation that Hague conference be requested to consider, instructions to U. S. delegates to Third International Conference of American States, '06, II, 1569; Drago's letter of *Dec. 29, 1902*, text, '03, 1-5; letter mentioned, '06, II, 1569; report of U. S. delegates, '06, II, 1583-1584; resolution inviting Second Hague Conference to consider, '06, II, 1584; under Monroe Doctrine, United States opposes seizure of customshouses and territory, but not collection of just debts, '05, xxxiii-xxxv; program of the Second Hague Conference, reservation by the U. S. Government of the right to bring up the question of an agreement to observe some limitations upon the use of force for the collection of ordinary public debts arising out of contracts, '06, II, 1635-1642; '07, II, 1099-1102; instructions to U. S. delegates to Second Hague Conference, '07, I, lxi-lxii; '07, II, 1129, 1133; policy of the United States, '07, II, 1129-1139; convention, report on, '07, II, 1154; text of convention of *Oct. 18, 1907*, '07, II, 1199-1201; proposed international court of claims, instructions to U. S. delegates, '06, II, 1575-1576; Drago Doctrine cited in claims case, '17, 742

Pan-American conferences and conventions (*see also* International conferences: Pan-American conferences): Conventions for arbitration of pecuniary claims, Second Conference, Mexico City, 1902, promulgation of, by Mexico, '05, 659; notices of ratification under art. V, '06, II, 1115-1116; mentioned, '07, II, 842-843; extension of, proposed at Third Conference, instructions to U. S. delegates, '06, II, 1568-1569; convention for extension of, *Aug. 13, 1906*, text, '06, II, 1595-1596; '13, 1349-1352; ratification by

Claims—Continued.

General—Continued.

Pan-American conferences and conventions—Continued.

President of United States, mentioned, '07, II, 1134; by Mexico, '08, 3; consideration at Fourth Conference of continuance of treaties on pecuniary claims after expiration, instructions to U. S. delegates, '10, 22; convention on pecuniary claims adopted at Fourth Conference, Aug. 11, 1910, text, '10, 59-60; ratification by United States, '11, xxv; proposed application of, in Tlahualilo case, United States-Mexico, '13, 1005; proclamation of, by President of United States, July 29, 1914, '14, 1109; consideration of, by U. S. section of International High Commission, mentioned, '16, 28

By countries:

Belgium: Claim of Compagnie Générale des Philippines, a Belgian corporation, for fine against steamship *Belgika*, chartered to Mendoza & Co. in Philippines, '02, 73-80; El Oriente Tobacco Co. (Belgian) against United States for silver taken from steamship *Saturnus* by Filipino insurgents in July 1899, '06, I, 57-60; decision of English court *in re* West Rand Gold Mining Co., Ltd., *v.* the King, cited, '06, I, 60

Bolivia: Agreement of Nov. 17, 1903, with Brazil for arbitration of claims growing out of Acre insurrections and warlike state, mentioned, '04, 99; translation, '04, 104-107

Brazil (*see also* Arbitration: Claims: Bolivia-Brazil; Arbitration: Claims: Brazil-Peru): Indemnity for mob violence and sacking of American Baptist church at Nictheroy, '01, 28-30; diplomatic claims of European powers, Monroe Doctrine, Drago Doctrine, '03, 24-27

Chile (*see also* Arbitration: Claims: Chile-Alsop; Colombia: Claim of Chilean steamer *Lautaro*, *infra*): Convention signed May 24, 1897, for final settlement of claims left in abeyance upon dissolution of Commission of 1893, ratification by Chilean Congress, and organization of supplemental commission, '00, xvii; claim of British subjects, Patrick Shields and Andrew McKinstry, firemen on board American merchant steamer *Keweenaw*, for alleged maltreatment by police while on shore at Valparaiso, Chile, in 1891, '00, 66-71; Claims Commission, treaty, United States-Chile, May 24, 1897, to revive convention of Aug. 7, 1892, English text, '00, 73-75; Spanish text, '00, 73-75; amendment of art. II by U. S. Senate, '00, 71; amendments by Chilean Congress, mentioned, '00, 72, 73; ex-

change of ratifications, '00, 71-72, 73; Alsop & Co. (U. S. corporation) against Chile, diplomatic intervention by United States, mentioned, '09, xvii; '12, xxiii; discussion of, '10, 138-139

- China: Claims of Chinese subjects residing at Butte, Mont., on account of boycott of their business, '01, 100-128; Lienchou riots and resulting claims, '06, I, 308-324; '07, I, 211-218; Chinese indemnity for losses on account of riots in Shanghai, *Dec. 18, 1905*, '08, 146-151; claims of U. S. citizens, riots at Changsha and claims arising therefrom, '10, 342-352; payment of indemnity claims, '11, 79-81; claims of U. S. citizens and firms against China for losses growing out of revolution of 1911-1912, joint procedure of powers for presentation of claims, '12, 171-173; claims commission appointed by diplomatic body at Peking, '13, 204-215, especially 204, 210; '14, 86-88; Chinese Claims Commission, '14, 81-95; report of committee on claims appointed by diplomatic body, *Mar. 13, 1913*, text, '13, 206-208; liability of China admitted by Chinese Government, '13, 205; indemnity for military and naval expenses of the foreign powers, question of, '13, 206; not presented by U. S. Government, '13, 212; undertaking of Chinese Government regarding payment of revolutionary claims of foreigners, text, '14, 85-86; claims fund, claims of foreigners, claims investigating committee, '15, 206-211
- Colombia: Claim of R. Beck, Swiss citizen, for compensation for expropriation of mules by Government of Colombia, good offices of United States, '02, 289-291; claims by U. S. citizens for compensation for expropriation of property by Government of Colombia under alleged military necessity, '02, 301-313; seizure of vessels of and alleged discriminations against American enterprises in Colombia, Cartagena companies, restitution, '02, 284-289; settlement of claim of *Compania Fluvial de Cartegena et al.* against Colombia, *vales de extranjeros*, claims of foreigners, '05, 242-245; settlement of claim of U. S. citizens (R. and S. Smith) against Colombia for damages by Government troops during insurrection, *vales de extranjeros*, '05, 260-261; claim of Colombia against the United States for acts of the U. S. Government in connection with the Panama revolution (*see also* Arbitration: Claims: Colombia-United States; Colombia: Treaties: United States: 1914, *Apr. 6*; Intervention: Panama; Panama: Revolution), '03, 283-314; '06, I, 412-439; '11, 88; '13, 284-329; '14, 146-169; '15, 259-263; proposals for indemnity, '13,

Claims—Continued.

By countries—Continued.

Colombia—Continued.

324-326, 329; proposals of the Colombian Government, translation, '13, 325-327; *R. A. Deeb v. Colombia*, losses through action of Federal and insurgent troops in civil war or rebellion in 1901 and 1902, good offices of United States in obtaining settlement, '07, I, 287-291; claim of Chilean steamer *Lautaro*, destroyed while in service of Department of Panama, public debt, succession to, partial succession of states, '07, I, 293-294; claim of *G. R. Ruiz v. United States*, payment as act of grace, '12, 225-226; claim of Colombia to an indemnity for rights in the Panama Railroad, '14, 141

Crete. *See under Turkey, infra.*

Cuba: Claims of L. Arestuche and F. Maza é Ibarra against United States for injuries inflicted by U. S. soldiers during occupation of Cuba, '05, 276-280; provision for settlement of claims growing out of Cuban insurrection, '07, I, 298-301; claim for cost of intervention in Cuba, 1906 to 1909, called the military claim, '11, 132-135; proposal of France, Germany, and Great Britain to arbitrate with Cuba certain insurrectionary claims arising prior to 1898, '11, 126-132; '12, 276-293; '13, 341-352; Cuban Ports Co. claims case, representations by United States regarding, in connection with loan, '18, 285, 299, 300

Denmark: Pecuniary claims held by Denmark against colonial treasuries of certain West Indian Islands ceded to United States by treaty of Aug. 4, 1916, provision for, in text of treaty, '17, 696

Dominican Republic: Provision for certain claims against Dominican Republic agreed to in exchange for recognition of Provisional Government by United States, San Domingo Improvement Co., Ros concessions, Clyde case, J. Sala & Co., '04, 261-267, especially 264 (*see also* Agreements: Claims: 1903, Jan. 31; Arbitration: Claims: Dominican Republic-San Domingo Improvement Co.); United States to pass on claims against Dominican Government and assure payment of just foreign debts under Monroe Doctrine to prevent foreign intervention, seizure of customs-houses and duress, '05, xxxv-xxxvii; correspondence regarding protocol of agreement between United States and Dominican Republic providing for collection and disbursement of customs, and adjustment of claims, '05, 298-391 (*see also* Agreements: Claims: 1905, Feb. 7);

foreign claims, adjustment of, by United States under Monroe Doctrine to prevent intervention by foreign powers, '05, 300, 301; amount of Dominican public debt in hands of foreign creditors, '05, 350; Italian claims, arrival of Italian cruiser, '05, 355-357; claims of Belgian and French bondholders, '05, 371-374, 375-378; contract claims, right of intervention in support of, '05, 336; decision of Hague Tribunal in Venezuela preferential claims case, cited, '05, 337; account of San Domingo Improvement Co. case, '05, 337-339; attitude of representatives of Governments of Italy, Belgium, France, and Spain toward proposed *modus vivendi*, '05, 358; claimants, application of *modus vivendi*, '05, 367 *et seq.*; claims of U. S. citizens for seizures of sugar in connection with enforcement of sugar-production tax, Porvenir Sugar Co., '05, 391-394; treaty, United States-Dominican Republic, Feb. 8, 1907, administrations of customs, adjustment of claims, text, '07, I, 307-310; application of, '14, 236; '17, 728; art. III, quoted, '18, 376; claim for damages of French citizen expelled from Puerto Plata, U. S. Minister authorized to act as arbitrator without compensation, '13, 470; Dominican Claims Commission of 1917, '17, 720-729; '18, 360, 365-366, 371; report of, to Military Government, Jan. 24, 1918, translation, '18, 371-373; correspondence regarding, '18, 373-377; Executive Order No. 193 of the Military Government of Santo Domingo, dated Aug. 2, 1918, regarding issue of bonds for purpose of paying awards made by Dominican Claims Commission of 1917, text, '18, 377-380

Ecuador: Claims for damages growing out of political disturbances, '12, 400; out of revolution, '12, 412-422; claims of the Guayaquil & Quito Railway Co., '12, 400 (*see also* Arbitration: Claims: Ecuador-Guayaquil & Quito Railway Co.); use of force for collection of contract claims interdicted, '17, 743

France (*see also* Venezuela, *infra*; Samoan claims arbitration and Venezuela, preferential claims under Arbitration: Claims): Claim of Marty & D'Abbadie against the U. S. Government on account of detention of steamship *Sullberg* at Manila, '01, 147-152; attitude of French Government in regard to claims of its nationals against Venezuela, '03, 410; claim of *Messrs. Laurent & Lambert v. The United States* for losses sustained during Spanish-American War, liability of a government for individual acts of its soldiers, '07, I, 392-398; claim of *Compagnie Française des Câbles*

Claims—Continued.

By countries—Continued.

France—Continued.

Télégraphiques for exemption from and remission of taxes in Massachusetts and Connecticut, '15, 390-403

Germany. *See* Venezuela, *infra*; Samoan claims arbitration and Venezuela, preferential claims *under* Arbitration: Claims.

Great Britain (*see also* Agreements: Claims: 1910, Aug. 18, United States—Great Britain, arbitration of pecuniary claims; Arbitration: Claims: Great Britain—United States, fur-seal fisheries in Bering Sea; Arbitration: Claims: Great Britain—United States, pecuniary claims; Arbitration: Claims: Great Britain—Portugal—United States, Delagoa Bay Railway arbitration; Arbitration: Claims: Venezuela, preferential claims against; Venezuela, *infra*): Boer War, Delagoa Bay cases, '00, xx-xxi, 529-619; the *Mashona*, the *Beatrice*, the *Sabine*, Pennsylvania Milling and Export Co., claim of R. W. Geldart, judgment of British prize court at Cape Town, '00, 613-615; award by British Government to Mrs. G. F. Labram in recognition of her husband's services in Boer War during the siege of Kimberley, '00, 623-625; claims of U. S. citizens against Great Britain on account of deportation from South Africa, Boer War, '01, 216-222; award by Great Britain to Ch. Lillywhite, a naturalized U. S. citizen, on account of his false imprisonment and deportation from New Zealand to England, '01, 231-236; rejection of claims of British subjects on account of losses incurred through action of U. S. troops in Cuba and Philippines, '03, 479-483; military necessity, claims for compensation for property destroyed by acts of insurgents, United States refuses to set a precedent by recognizing, '03, 483; adverse report of Senate Committee on Foreign Relations in claim of W. Hardman, '03, 483; treaty, Great Britain—France, Apr. 8, 1904, art. III, pecuniary indemnity by Great Britain to French citizens engaged in fishing on treaty shore of Newfoundland, text, '04, 330; claims for compensation, negotiations regarding '06, I, 731; Boer War, bonds of South African Republic, compensation for war losses, Central Judicial Commission at Pretoria, '06, I, 791-798; British claims against Nicaragua, '16, 833-834, 836-837; agreement of 1912, mentioned, '16, 833-834, 836; list of claims awaited by United States, mentioned, '16, 836

- Guatemala (*see also* Claim of R. H. May and Demand of Great Britain for restitution of coffee revenues *under* Arbitration: Claims: Guatemala), general, '02, 426-427, 569-582; '12, xxv-xxvi, 500-511; '13, 557-572
- Haiti (*see also* Arbitration: Claims: Haiti): Settlement of claim of Hall, or Weyman, '04, 392-393; claim of Mr. Paradis (native of Porto Rico), against Government of Haiti for nonpayment of bond, '05, 542-545; claim of M. J. Kouri against Government of Haiti for alleged false imprisonment, State Department refuses to espouse claim, '06, II, 871-872; claims for damages inflicted during revolt, '11, 288; claims of nationals of various powers, collective notes of the powers of *Dec. 22, 1910, July 4, 1911, and Dec. 8, 1911*, mentioned, '12, 521-522; agreement with United States in treaty of *Sept. 16, 1915*, art. XII to execute with United States a protocol for settlement, by arbitration or otherwise, of all pending pecuniary claims of foreign corporations, companies, citizens, or subjects against Haiti, '16, 331
- Hawaii, fire claims, '02, xxi
- Honduras: Indemnity for murder of Frank Pears (U. S. citizen) in Honduras, '00, xxii, 674-702; claims for indemnity for murder of C. W. Renton in Honduras, '04, 352-369; agreement for payment of, signed *Nov. 25, 1904*, Combs-Membreno, translation, '04, 368-369; claims arising from recovery by Honduras of the National Railroad of Honduras and the wharves at Puerto Cortés from the lessee, an American citizen, W. S. Valentine, '13, 594-607
- Italy (*see also* Aliens: Injuries to: United States; Arbitration: Claims: Venezuela, preferential claims against; Venezuela, *infra*), claims against Dominican Republic, '05, 315
- Liberia, claims of German merchants against Liberia, formation of claims commission, good offices of United States, '13, 665-680
- Mexico (*see also* Agreements: Claims: *1912, Dec. 21*; Aliens: Injuries to; Arbitration: Claims; Treaties; Venezuela, *infra*): Awards of U. S.-Mexican Mixed Claims Commission under treaty of *July 4, 1868*, declaration by U. S. Court of Claims as fraudulent, and restitution of sums paid, '00, 781-784; claim of *La Abra Silver Mining Co. v. Mexico*, return to Government of Mexico of amount awarded to company, '00, 781-782; claim of *B. Weil v. Mexico*, return to Government of Mexico of amount awarded Weil, '00, 783-784; claim of *Catholic Church of*

Claims—Continued.

By countries—Continued.

Mexico—Continued.

California v. Mexico, Pious Fund of the Californias, *see* Arbitration: Claims: Mexico—United States; settlement of claim of *M. Brown v. Mexico* on account of illegal eviction and imprisonment, '02, 786-789; claim of owners of Mexican steamship *Tabasqueño*, against United States for seizure by U. S. S. *Hawk* during Spanish-American War, '08, 605-621; claims for damages arising from revolution in Mexico, representations by U. S. Government regarding, '11, 506, 507; question of liability of Mexican Government for, '11, 500; claims against Mexican Government for damages caused by revolution of 1910, investigation ordered by U. S. Congress, mentioned, '13, 691; message of President Madero, '12, 707-708; claims of U. S. citizens resident in Douglas, Ariz., and El Paso, Tex., references, '13, 931; reply of Mexican Government (Lascurain) to U. S. note of *Sept. 15, 1912*, translation, '12, 871-877; cases of injured U. S. citizens, '12, 871-874; cases of Mexicans injured in United States, cited, '12, 873; difficulty of protecting aliens in remote places of Mexico with scanty population, statement of Secretary Bayard in 1886, cited, '12, 872-873; Associated Press case, '12, 874; the Mexican *Herald* case, '12, 874; the Tlahualilo Co., damages claims case, '12, 875; the Tampico oil companies, tax cases, '12, 875; Popo Packing Co. concession '12, 875; alleged failure of United States to prevent violations of its neutrality, '12, 876; claims of U. S. citizens against Mexico for damages arising from revolutionary disturbances, correspondence for 1911 and 1912, '12, 929-986; rules of Mexican Consultative Claims Commission, *June 30, 1911*, translation, '12, 934-935; rule of international law that claimants should exhaust local remedies before resorting to diplomatic intervention, mentioned by United States, '12, 939, 944, 945; claims procedure, *passim*; nonespousal of claims by U. S. Government, '12, 946-947; nonresponsibility of governments for damages to aliens resulting from an armed insurrection, '12, 947; submission of claims en masse through diplomatic channels suggested, '12, 948; claims of inhabitants of Douglas, Ariz., and El Paso, Tex., for damages growing out of battles at Agua Prieta and Juarez involving technical violation of U. S. territory by Mexican forces, indemnity, '12, 951-964 *passim*; '13, 729; El Paso and

Douglas claimants, United States reserves right to espouse the claims diplomatically, '12, 966; resolution of U. S. Congress to investigate American claims against Mexico, Public Resolution No. 48, Senate Joint Resolution 103, approved *Aug. 9, 1912*, text, '12, 966-967; Madero, message of *Sept. 16, 1912*, mentioned, '12, 967; cases arising in El Paso, Tex., and Douglas, Ariz., from gunshot wounds inflicted from Mexican side of border, '12, 975-981; Mexico's settlement of Chinese claims arising from Torreón massacre, mentioned, '12, 951; Alamo cases, mentioned, '12, 953; claims for damages for mob violence, '12, 953, 958, 960; report of the Claims Commission appointed by the War Department in pursuance of joint resolution of Congress approved *Aug. 9, 1912*, report dated *Nov. 29, 1912*, text, '12, 969-981; case of Converse and Blatt, '12, 971-975; violation of Neutrality Act deprives U. S. citizens of right to claim espousal of cause for injury resulting, '12, 972-973; case of the *Monitor* cited, '12, 973; claim of Pelletier against Haiti, reference to, '12, 973; seizure of Converse and Blatt on U. S. territory constituted an international wrong against the United States, violation of U. S. sovereignty by Mexico, but no cause for claim by Converse and Blatt, '12, 973-975; citations, '12, 975; German claim rejected, '12, 982-983; claims for personal service, '12, 983; arbitral commission suggested for settlement of claims in cases of denial of justice, '12, 985; Great Britain, claims, '12, 986; U. S. policy to hold Mexico and Mexican people responsible for illegal acts endangering or injuring American lives and property, '13, 924; exhaustion of local remedies, '13, 925; cases of C. A. Miller and D. E. Sherron, cited, '13, 925; protest of United States, *Sept. 15, 1912*, '12, 842-846; claims of American citizens against Mexico for damages arising from revolutionary disturbances, '13, 923-956; '14, 655-656; '15, 836; '16, 471; '18, 792-817; Douglas and El Paso claims, '13, 927, 928, 931; Tlahualilo case, '13, 927, 928, 931-932, 934; Alamo case, '13, 927, 928, 932; Chamizal case, '13, 927, 930-931, 941 *et seq.*; Colorado River case, '13, 927, 928, 931, 941 *et seq.*; International Claims Commission, proposals for, '13, 946-954; Mexican Consultative Claims Commission, '13, 936; international commissions for settlement of claims of foreigners growing out of the civil war in Mexico, Provisional Government of Mexico to negotiate for establishment of, art. II D of mediation protocol No. 4, text, '14, 548; Conventionist Government

Claims—Continued.

By countries—Continued.

Mexico—Continued.

accepts obligations regarding claims, '15, 836; claims for damages and losses suffered by Mexicans and foreigners since beginning of the Civil War on *Nov. 21, 1910*, decree pertaining to claims for damages issued by Carranza, *May 10, 1913*, translation, '14, 655-656; claims procedure, U. S. Government has no intention of submitting any pecuniary claims against Mexican Government to Joint Commission, '16, 605; Claims Commission, proposed, '17, 918; establishment of Claims Commission and settlement of adjudged claims, provisions for, recommended, '18, 653; claims arising out of Mexican revolution of *1910-1917*, decree of *Nov. 24, 1917*, creating a commission to pass upon claims for damages to persons and property, signed by V. Carranza, translation, '18, 793-796; decree of *May 10, 1913*, '13, 955; '18, 793; decree prescribing regulations for the commission, '18, 797-800; query from France regarding decree of *Nov. 24* addressed to U. S. Government, and reply of United States, '18, 800-801; query from Great Britain and reply of United States, '18, 806; query from Belgium and reply of United States, '18, 807-808; claims for damages caused by bandits or outlaws, '18, 802; U. S. inquiries of Mexican Government regarding decrees, '18, 801-805; claims of stock companies, Mexican corporations with American stockholders, '18, 803; Carranza decree of *Oct. 1, 1913*, amending decree of *Dec. 24, 1917*, translation, '18, 809-812

Morocco: International commission for adjustment of damages growing out of disorders at Casablanca, '07, II, 889-899; '08, 628-638; Casablanca Mixed Claims Commission, mentioned, '09, 440-441; claims commission for considering claims against the Maghzen, *1910*, mentioned, '14, 912-913; American claims against Government of Morocco, awards of claims commission of *1910* and of *1916*, assurance of payment requested, '16, 804

Netherlands (*see also* Venezuela, *infra*), fictitious estates in Holland, U. S. Minister warns State Department and U. S. citizens against espousal or pressing of fraudulent claims, '06, II, 1171-1172

Nicaragua (*see also* Arbitration: Claims: Nicaragua, claims of Orr and Laudenhimer and the Post-Glover Electric Co. against Nicaragua, and of the George D. Emery Co., an American corporation, against Nicaragua): Establish-

ment of a tribunal or mixed commission to settle claims of aliens against Nicaragua, '10, 766; '11, 625-647; '13, 1059; act of Nicaraguan Constitutional Assembly, translation, *Apr. 4-May 17, 1911*, '11, 631-632; act of *Oct. 14, 1911*, '11, 641-642; German and Italian subjects withdraw claims, '11, 645; identic circular note of Nicaraguan Government to European powers, *Dec. 9, 1911*, translation, '11, 646-647; attitude of United States toward settlement of claims, '11, 651; Dawson agreement, Mixed Claims Commission, text, '11, 653; mentioned, '12, 993; convention with U. S. Government, undertaking to negotiate contract for adjustment and settlement of claims, '12, 1074-1075; payment of revolutionary claims, deficit in Nicaraguan budget, '12, 1093; adjustment and settlement of claims, provision for, in loan convention, United States-Nicaragua, *June 6, 1911*, '12, 1074-1075; Department of State memorandum, *May 22, 1913*, Nicaraguan finances and the Mixed Claims Commission, text, '13, 1040-1042; awards of Mixed Claims Commission, mentioned, '17, 1098, 1113; '18, 826; claims of Great Britain against Nicaragua, '16, 833-834, 836-837; disposal of a portion of the three million dollars to be received by Nicaragua from the United States under treaty of *Aug. 5, 1914*, various claims, including Brown Brothers & Co. and Seligman, Ethelburga Syndicate, National Bank of Nicaragua, Messrs. Amsinck and Co., '16, 898-917; notice of the Commission of Public Credit to all holders of claims against the Government, translation, '17, 1121-1122; settlement of claims against Nicaragua by Commission on Public Credit, '18, 823-849; first interim report, prepared by A. F. Lindberg, *June 18, 1917*, text, '18, 823-825; English, Italian, and French claims, mentioned, '18, 826; fundamental principles enunciated as the bases of awards of Commission of Public Credit, text, '18, 832-833; preliminary report of Commission on Public Credit, *Nov. 20, 1917*, extract, text, 834-837; claims, specific, names of persons and corporations, '18, 838-845; interim report No. 4, *Apr. 2, 1918*, text, '18, 845-846

Panama (*see also* Panama under Arbitration: Claims, and under Indemnity; *also* Panama: Assaults on U. S. citizens; Panama: Treaties: United States: 1903, Nov. 18); Joint commission for the appraisement and settlement of damages to property in the Panama Canal Zone, under arts. VI and XV of the Isthmian Canal Convention between the United States and Panama of Nov. 18, 1903, '08,

Claims—Continued.

By countries—Continued.

Panama—Continued.

670–677; appointment of U. S. commissioners, Bumpus and Denby, '08, 671–672; question of the exercise of judicial power by the joint commission, '08, 672–674

Persia: Indemnity paid by Persia for murder of Rev. Benjamin W. Labaree, an American missionary in Persia, '04, 676–677 (*see also* '04, 657–677; '05, 722–734; '06, II, 1208–1216; '07, II, 941–948; '08, 681–682)

Peru (*see also* Arbitration: Claims: Brazil–Peru): Claim of *James H. Hayball v. Peru*, '01, 427–430; claim of *William Fowks v. Peru*, '01, 430–434; settlement of claim of W. R. Grace & Co. against Peru, '04, 678–680

Philippine Islands. *See* Belgium, *supra*.

Russia (*see also* Arbitration: Claims: Russia–United States, whaling and sealing claims against Russia), claim of Standard Oil Co. of New York for seizure and destruction by Russian naval authorities of petroleum on English steamship *Oldhamia*, '05, 750–752

Salvador (*see also* Arbitration: Claims: Salvador; Agreements: Claims: 1903, Aug. 17), settlement of claim of Hugo Farrington against Salvador, '05, 702

Samoa. *See* Arbitration: Claims: Samoan claims arbitration.

Spain: Art. VII of treaty of peace, United States–Spain, Dec. 10, 1898, by which United States assumed payment of certain claims for indemnity of U. S. citizens against Spain, application of, '00, xxvi; consent of Spain to assist the U. S. Government in procuring evidence to defend claims assumed by the latter under the treaty, '01, 477–480; *res adjudicata*, '01, 479; settlement of claim of International Ocean Telegraph Company against Spain, '04, 808–809

Turkey: Claims of United States against Government of Sultan for injuries suffered by U. S. citizens in Armenia, '00, xxvii; negotiations for settlement of indemnity claims of U. S. citizens, '00, 906–909; settlement of, '01, 518; Cretan claims commission awards, '05, 880; claims of American missions and colleges for reimbursement for duties illegally demanded contrary to capitulations and treaties, claim by the Syrian Protestant College, '06, II, 1377; right of U. S. citizens to prosecute claims

against the Government of Turkey in the courts of that country, '08, 737-738; reciprocal right of citizens of United States and Turkey; claims of Ottoman subjects growing out of the *Texas* disaster, mentioned, '13, 1332

Venezuela (*see also* Arbitration: Claims: Venezuela), claims of foreigners against Venezuela growing out of the Castro revolution, Venezuela Claims Commission, '01, 550-551

France-Venezuela: Indemnity claims of French citizens against Venezuela for damages arising out of revolution in Venezuela of 1892; protocol of *Feb. 19, 1902*, France-Venezuela, translation, '02, 1067-1068; mentioned, '03, 410; agreement, France-Venezuela, of *Nov. 26, 1895*, mentioned, '02, 1068; Venezuelan executive resolution of *Mar. 22, 1898*, translation, '02, 1068-1069; attitude of French Government regarding claims of its nationals against Venezuela, '03, 410; treaty, France-Venezuela, *Nov. 26, 1885*, mentioned, '03, 410; customhouse of Venezuela guaranteed to France as security for payment of claims, '03, 410; claims of French citizens against Government of Venezuela, '13, 529-539

Germany, Great Britain, Italy-Venezuela: Difficulties growing out of nonpayment of claims of German, British, and Italian nationals against the Government of Venezuela (*see also* Arbitration: Claims: Venezuela, preferential claims against; Blockade: Pacific blockade; Diplomatic relations: Severance of; Mediation: Venezuela), Germany, '01, 192-196; '03, 410, 417-439, 452-476, 788-805; memorandum of claims of Germany against Venezuela, *Dec. 8, 1902*, '03, 429-431; Great Britain, '03, 410, 417-439, 452-476, 788-803; Italy, '03, 601-610

Mexico-Venezuela: Claim against Venezuela, '03, 653-654; mixed claims commission, Mexico-Venezuela, mentioned, '04, 486

United States-Venezuela:

Jaurett, A. F. (U. S. citizen), claims of, on account of expulsion from Venezuela, '07, II, 1095; '08, 774-778, 800-801, 807; '09, 611; agreement between United States and Venezuela, *Feb. 13, 1909*, Buchanan-Guinán, settlement of Jaurett claim, text, '09, 629-630

Claims—Continued.

By countries—Continued.

Venezuela—Continued.

United States—Venezuela—Continued.

New York and Bermudez Co., claim of: Sequestration of property of the company and suit against the company, '05, 919-1003; decision of the Federal and Cassation Court on the appeal of New York and Bermudez Co. on cancelation of contract made by Ministry of Fomento of Venezuela with Mr. H. R. Hamilton, *Sept. 15, 1883*, as amended, translation of the decision of *Aug. 7, 1905*, '05, 990-995 *et seq.*; concession for development of asphalt lake, titles to land, channeling rivers, etc., '08, 786-793, 803

Orinoco Corporation, claim of, '07, II, 1095; '08, 778-780, 802; protocol and exchange of notes, United States-Venezuela, *Sept. 9, 1909*, text, '09, 626-629; exchange of notes, *Sept. 9, 1909*, Russell-Pietri, texts, '09, 628-629

Orinoco Steamship Co., claims of. *See* Arbitration: Claims: Venezuela.

United States and Venezuela Co., claims of (Crichfield claim), '07, II, 1095; '08, 793-796, 804-805; '09, 612, 617, 620-621, 624-625; protocol, United States-Venezuela, *Aug. 21, 1909*, settlement of claim of United States and Venezuela Co., text, '09, 624-625; mentioned, '10, 868

Clayton-Bulwer treaty. *See* Great Britain: Treaties: United States: 1850.

Cleveland, Grover, death of, '08, 3-4; Presidential proclamation regarding, *June 24, 1908*, text, '08, 4

Coastwise trade:

Brazil, foreign vessels admitted to coastwise trade during World War, '18, 81-82

Honduras, application of navigation laws to, '09, 366-375 *passim*. Korea, agreement, Japan-Korea, translation, '05, 630-631; rights gained by Japan open to United States, '05, 630

United States (*see also* Panama Canal: Tolls): Application of laws regarding coastwise trade to shipping between United States and Hawaii and Philippines, exclusion of British and Australian vessels from trade between the United States and Hawaii, '01, 201-204; fine of Belgian steamship *Belgica* in the Philippine Islands, '02, 73-80

- Cocaine (*see also* China: Opium; International conferences: Opium), '12, 183; '13, 224; application by China of restrictions similar to those regarding morphine, '10, 298, 304; British proposals and reservations, '10, 312-326 *passim*
- Codification of international law. *See* International law: Codification of.
- Coffee: Participation of Cuba in international coffee conference, mentioned, '03, 365; valorization of coffee in Brazil, '06, I, 109-111; '13, 39-67; coffee industry, resolution of the Third International American Conference, '06, II, 1614; Coffee Congress (Brazil, Guatemala, Mexico), resolution regarding, adopted at the Fourth Pan-American Conference, '10, 29
- Collisions at sea (*see also* International conferences: Maritime law):
Jurisdiction of U. S. Federal Courts over, '14, 309
Regulations for prevention of, act approved *Jan. 19, 1907*: Text, '07, I, 1-3; circular, *Aug. 3, 1911*, '11, 3
Third International Conference on Maritime Law, Brussels, convention of *Sept. 23, 1910*, regarding collisions, translation, '11, 19-22; report and observations of U. S. delegation, '11, 17-19, 23
- Colombia [Sections under this heading, '00, 404-412; '01, 134; '02, 284-319; '03, 123-349; '04, 204-229; '05, 239-262; '06, I, 410-453; '07, I, 282-295; '08, 210-214; '09, 220-233; '10, 361-408; '11, 87-88; '12, 225-226; '13, 284-329; '14, 140-169; '15, 258-263; '16, 211-216; '17, 292-300; '18, 227-228]:
Arbitration. *See* Arbitration: Boundary: Colombia-Costa Rica, Ecuador, Panama, Peru; Claims: Colombia-Panama, United States.
Belligerency, request of Colombia that vessels of insurgents be treated as pirates, '00, 404-405
Boundaries. *See* Boundaries: Brazil-Colombia, Costa Rica-Panama, Colombia-Ecuador, Colombia-Panama, Colombia-Peru.
Business opportunities in, report, "Colombia a Land of Great Possibilities," by John Barrett, U. S. Minister, '06, I, 443-450
Chinese on Isthmus of Panama, protection by United States, '02, 262, 318-319
Civil wars, neutrality of aliens in, '02, 313-317
Claims. *See* Arbitration: Claims: Colombia-Panama, Colombia-United States; Claims: Colombia.
Concession of 1867 regarding real estate on Island of Manzanillo and City of Colon, '16, 952-954
Constitution: Extracts from, '03, 188-189; amendments, translation, '05, 253-255; provision for assembly of constitutional congress, '07, I, 294-295

Colombia—Continued.

- Corn Islands, claim of sovereignty by Colombia; treaty, United States-Nicaragua, concerning, '13, 1031-1034; '16, 812-814, 833, 835; '17, 1102-1103; treaty, United States-Nicaragua, *Aug. 5, 1914* (Bryan-Chamorro) text, '16, 849-852
- Currency, adoption of gold standard, '03, 130-132
- Diplomatic privileges, interference with communications of U. S. Minister with his Government, '03, 187-188
- Diplomatic relations: With U. S. and other powers following *coup d'état*, '00, 411-412; severance of relations with United States considered, '03, 229; reestablishment of, with Italy, '04, 226-227; reestablishment of, with Venezuela, '04, 226-227, 872; '06, II, 1440; presentation of credentials of Colombian Minister to United States, '05, 245-246
- Ecuador requests participation of Colombia in mediation, '10, 500-502, 505-506
- Germany, interests at Bocas del Toro protected by U. S. naval officers, '02, 427-428
- Government and politics in, '06, I, 431-432; '10, 385, 388
- Great Britain, interests of, protected by U. S. officials, '02, 509-511
- Health, sanitary measures at Panama and Colon against bubonic plague, '03, 216-217
- Immigration law, '09, 221-223
- Insurrections, '00, 404-405; '05, 261-262
- Messages of Presidents of Colombia to the Colombian Congress. *See* Presidents, *infra*; Minister for Foreign Affairs, report to Congress, '14, 142-145
- Military service, status of U. S. citizens domiciled in Colombia, '09, 221-223
- Missionary schools, U. S., attitude of Colombian Government, '02, 293-301; '03, 123-127
- Mob attacks on Syrians, naturalized citizens of the United States, '03, 127-130
- Neutrality, duty of Colombia to enforce in time of war, '10, 380
- Otto, Joseff (U. S. citizen), murder of, '05, 246-247
- Panama, revolution and relations of Colombia with Republic of Panama. *See* Panama.
- Panama Canal negotiations. *See* Panama Canal; Treaties: United States, 1846, Dec. 12, 1903, Jan. 22 (Hay-Herran unperfected treaty), 1909, Jan. 9, 1914, Apr. 6, *infra*.
- Pan-American pact, guaranteeing territorial integrity of American states, proposed by S. Perez Triana, Colombian Minister to Great Britain, '12, 1-2
- Ports as places of refuge or shelter, '10, 380

Presidents, messages to Congress, '04, 229; '05, 239-240; '06, I, 442-443; '07, I, 282-286; '11, 87; '12, 225; '14, 140-142; '18, 227-228

Protection of—

American interests (*see also* Claims, *supra*), '00, 411; '02, 301-313; '04, 227-228

Foreign interests by United States: British, '02, 509-511; Chinese, '02, 262; German, '02, 427-428; Swiss, '02, 289-291, 979-980; '08, 210-211, 734

Railroads: Seizure of property of Bogotá City Railway Co. (American), compromise arranged by U. S. Minister, '04, 227-228; contract of 1867 between Government of Colombia and Panama Railway Co., arts. 17 and 18, quoted, '16, 945

Recognition of new government established by *coup d'état*, '00, 406-412

Reyes, Rafael, President: Inauguration, '04, 225; attempt on his life, '06, I, 410-412; policies, '06, I, 442-443, 449-450

Rivers, international, free navigation of, request to United States for support of principle as applied to Zulia and Orinoco Rivers, closed to Colombia by Venezuela, precedents cited, '05, 248-252, 1030-1036

Root, Elihu, U. S. Secretary of State, visit to Colombia, '06, I, 439-442

Switzerland, protection of interests by United States, '02, 289-291, 979-980; '08, 210-211, 734

Tariff, increased duty on flour, translation of decree, '06, I, 450-453

Transit across Isthmus of Panama guaranteed by United States under treaty of 1846, limited right of intervention, '02, 884-889

Treaties:

Approval by National Legislative Assembly, list of treaties approved, '08, 213-214

Brazil, boundary and navigation, *Apr. 24, 1907*: Translation, '07, I, 108-111; ratification, '07, I, 292; '08, 43, 51

Central America, United Provinces of, 1825, application, '16, 812-813

Costa Rica, 1880, *Dec. 25*; 1886, *Jan. 21 and Nov. 4*, arbitration treaties, application, '14, 1025-1026

Ecuador:

1856, *July 9*, art. 26, mediation, renewed by treaty of *Aug. 10, 1905*, friendship, commerce and navigation, mentioned, '07, I, 282; '10, 459; '11, 179

1904, *Nov. 5*, boundary arbitration, translation, '05, 241-242

Colombia—Continued.

Treaties—Continued.

Ecuador—Continued.

1905, *Aug. 10*, amity, commerce and navigation, replacing treaty of 1856, '07, I, 282; '11, 179

1910, *May 12*, "secret treaty," mentioned, '10, 506

France, *Dec. 6, 1908*, arbitration, mentioned, '08, 212-213

Great Britain:

1866, *Feb. 16*, art. XVI, relation to treaty between Colombia and United States of 1846, '02, 301-313

1906, *Dec. 22*, mentioned, '07, I, 283

1908, *Dec. 30*, arbitration, text, '09, 220-221

Japan, *May 25, 1908*, amity, commerce, and navigation, English text, '08, 507-510

Panama, *Jan. 9, 1909*, adjustment of relations (unperfected):

Text, '09, 229-233; endeavors to secure ratification by Colombia, '10, 361-408; '11, 88; '13, 305

Peru:

1894, tripartite convention, mentioned, '04, 694

1904, *May 6*, arbitration, translation, '04, 695-696

1904, *May 6*, *modus vivendi*, boundaries: Translation, '04, 696

1905, *Sept. 12*, general arbitration: Translation, '05, 256-257; mentioned, '06, II, 1219, 1222, 1224

1905, *Sept. 12*, arbitration of boundaries: Translation, '05, 257-258; application, '06, II, 1219-1220, 1222, 1224; cancelation by Colombia, '08, 683

1905, *Sept. 12*, *modus vivendi*, translation, '05, 258-259; mentioned, '06, II, 1219, 1222, 1224

1906, *July 6*, *modus vivendi*, mutual evacuation of territory in region of Putumayo River, translation, '06, II, 1220

1909, *Apr. 21*, arbitration, protocol for settlement of disorders in the Putumayo, and other questions: Text, '09, 507-508; amended by treaty of *Apr. 13, 1910*, *infra*.

1910, *Apr. 13*, arbitration, amendment of protocol of *Apr. 21, 1909*, translation, '10, 447-449

Spain, *May 30, 1908*, reciprocal recognition of judgments, translation, '08, 211-212

United States:

1846, *Dec. 12*, amity, navigation, commerce, application, '02, 295, 301-313, 884-889; '03, xxxiii-xl, 214, 225-226, 227, 229, 230, 242, 244, 277-281, 284, 290, 293, 298, 303-309; '04, 206-224; '06, I, 412-439 *passim*.

1869, rejected by U. S. Senate, '06, I, 424

1903, *Jan. 22*, construction of canal across Isthmus of Panama, Hay-Herran (unperfected), '03, xxxv, 132-230, 261-264, 298, 300-302; '04, 209-210, 598, 614; '13, 327, 542

1909, *Jan. 9*, Root-Cortes (unperfected), Panama Canal, Canal Zone, etc., text, '09, 226-229; endeavors to secure ratification by Colombia, '10, 361-408; '11, 88; '13, 305

1914, *Apr. 6*, settlement of differences arising out of events in Panama, *November 1903* (see also Arbitration: Claims: Colombia-United States; Claims: Colombia; Intervention: Panama; Panama: Revolution): Negotiations for, '13, 284-329; '14, 146-162; text, '14, 163-164; correspondence relating to, '14, 164-169; '15, 259, 263; '16, 211-216; '17, 292-300; '18, xi, 227

Venezuela, 1842, commerce, application to navigation of Orinoco River, '05, 1032-1033

Venezuela, relations with, good offices of United States, '01, 551-553; '05, 248-252, 1030-1036; '06, II, 1438-1440

World War: German propaganda in, '16, 216; neutrality in, '18, 227

Colombian confederation, President of Ecuador asks Ecuadoran Congress to authorize him to negotiate for realization of, '10, 498

Colonization:

Ecuador, allegations that Government granted concessions to European enterprises for colonization of lands in areas disputed between Ecuador and Peru, '13, 1153

Germany, efforts to divert German emigration to German colonies and South America, '01, 191

Gold Coast, West Africa, British objection to colonization by American negroes, '14, 321-325

Liberia, colonization by United States, historical summary, '10, 700-701.

Mexico, colonization of Boers in Tamaulipas, '03, 659; colonization company, the Tlahualilo Co., '13, 993-1010

Portuguese colonies, regulations governing entry, residence, etc., of aliens, '06, II, 1244-1245

Colorado River, U. S.-Mexican cooperation in control and distribution of water, '11, 525-565; '12, xviii; '13, 970, 977-993

Columbus, N. Mex., attacked by Mexicans under General Villa, *Mar. 9, 1916* (see also Mexico: Punitive expedition), '16, 480 *et seq.*

Comity, international: Extension of a treaty by one party without the consent of the other, contrary to international law and comity,

Comity, international—Continued.

'02, 213, 214, 217; extradition granted as a matter of comity pending treaty negotiations, '08, 470-474; Ambassador of Great Britain, James Bryce, states that Great Britain regards treatment of Syrians, British subjects, by Haiti as an offense against international comity, '12, 531

Commander Islands. *See* Arbitration: Claims: Russia-United States, whaling and sealing claims.

Commerce (*see also* Agreements: Commercial; Coastwise trade; Customs; Reciprocity; Shipping; *also* Commerce and Treaties *under country headings*): Commercial agents, U. S., in Austria-Hungary, status and powers, '03, 14-16; commercial intercourse between American republics, customs and consular laws, '06, II, 1570-1571, 1586-1589; commercial statistics, '10, 18-20, 34-37, 49; negotiable instruments and commercial papers, question of uniform legislation regarding, '16, 24-25; United States-Mexico, negotiations for closer commercial relations, '18, 601-632

Commissions of inquiry. *See* International commissions: Inquiry; Kongo: Investigation of affairs in Kongo.

Commissions, mixed claims:

Mexico, Joint Claims Commission under treaty of *July 4, 1868*, United States-Mexico. *See* Mexico: Treaties: United States: *1868, July 4*, claims.

Morocco, Casablanca Mixed Claims Commission, question of payment of expenses of the delegates, '09, 440-441

Nicaragua, establishment of a tribunal or mixed commission to settle claims of aliens against Nicaragua, '11, 625-647; '12, 993, 1036, 1100-1101; '13, 1034-1067; '17, 1098, 1112-1153 *passim*

Panama, joint commission for appraisalment and settlement of damages to property in the Panama Canal Zone under arts. VI and XV of treaty between United States and Panama, *Nov. 18, 1903*, '08, 670-677; question of the exercise of judicial power by the joint commission, '08, 672-674

Communications (*see also* Cables; Censorship; Central America: Conferences: *1907, Nov. 13-Dec. 20*; International bureaus and offices: Radiotelegraphy; International conferences: Pan-American conferences: Third; International conferences: Radiotelegraphy; International unions: Radiotelegraphy; Radio; Treaties, multilateral: *1906, Aug. 23, 1906, Nov. 3, 1907, Dec. 20, 1912, July 5*):

American States, Third International Conference, means to improve communication, '06, II, 1570, 1586-1587

Central American Peace Conference, convention on communications, '07, II, 709-718

Diplomatic communication. *See* China: Legations at Peking: Communication and access to the sea; Diplomatic immunities and privileges: Communications.

Korea-Japan, treaty, 1905, giving Japan control of Korean communication systems, '05, 625-626

Compensation. *See* Indemnity.

Compromis. *See* Arbitration: *Compromis*.

Conception Bay case, cited, '12, 1296

Concert of the powers, '12, 57

Concessions (*see also* China: Foreign settlements):

For business concessions:

See under Agreements, the following subheads: Banking, Cable landing, Canal, Communications, Financial, Forests, Loan, Manchuria, Mines, Oil, Railroad.

See Mines; Railroads.

See under country heads as follows: Argentina: Cables, Railroads; Brazil: Cables; China: Forests, Germany, Great Britain, Loans, Mines, Railroads; Colombia: Concession; Cuba: Concessions, Loans, Railroads; Denmark: Danish West Indies: III: Concessions; Dominican Republic: Concessions, Loans; Ecuador: Arbitration: Claims, Guayaquil & Quito Railway Co.; Railroads; Ethiopia: Concessions; Haiti: Loans, Railroads; Honduras: Concessions, Financial affairs, Railroads; Korea: Mining; Mexico: Concessions, Mining, Oil; Morocco: Concessions; Nicaragua: Concessions, Financial affairs; Panama: Concessions, Railroads; Panama Canal: French concession; Persia: Concessions, Railway; Siam: Most-favored-nation treatment; Turkey: Concessions; Venezuela: Concessions.

Resolution of the Third International Conference of American States, text, '06, II, 1587

Conciliation. *See* Good offices: Pacific settlement of international disputes; Mediation.

Condominium:

Brazil and Uruguay over Lake Merim and Yaguaron River, '10, 861-862

Gulf of Fonseca, joint dominion of Honduras, Nicaragua, Salvador, '16, 825, 853, 857-859, 890-893; '17, 835, 1108

Confederation. *See* International unions.

Conferences. *See* International conferences.

Confiscation:

Austria-Hungary, confiscation of emigrants' steamship tickets, '04, 86-92; '05, 51-61; '06, I, 49-51

Chile, confiscation alleged by United States in connection with Alsop claim, '10, 176

Confiscation—Continued.

Colombia, rights of U. S. citizens in, as to expropriation of property, '02, 301-313

Guatemala, silver confiscated as penalty for smuggling from country, '01, 252-260

London Naval Conference, declaration, confiscation of ships, '09, 306, 308, 309

Mexico, confiscations and enforced loans, '13, 900-914; '14, 720, 798-803, 826; '15, 983-1004; confiscation of mines, '15, 1058; '16, 710-737 *passim*; confiscation of arms and ammunition at Vera Cruz, property of French Government stored in custom-house, '15, 1059-1060, 1063-1064; taxation, confiscatory, '14, 730-758; provisions of art. 27 of Constitution of 1917 considered as allowing, '17, 947-948; expropriation, right of, '18, 779-780; other references, '12, 777-778; '15, 1080-1083; '16, 776-787; '17, 1062, 1067, 1070, 1072-1078; '18, 706, 744-745, 784-791

Russia, whaling and sealing claims against (*see also* Arbitration: Claims: Russia-United States): Case of the *C. H. White*, '02, app. I, 209-253, 306-312, 477-481; case of the *James Hamilton Lewis*, seizure and confiscation of vessel, '02, app. I, 454-458; case of the *Kate and Anna*, confiscation of sealskins, '02, app. I, 261-264, 313-316

Russo-Japanese War, confiscation of prizes, '04, 740-741; mentioned in U. S. neutrality proclamation, '04, 35

Salvador, *Salvador Commercial Co. et al. v. Salvador*, arbitration, seizure and confiscation of a company deprives it of its existence, only recourse is to diplomatic intervention, '02, 846-847

Conflict of laws (*see also* International conferences: Maritime law, Uniform legislation): Macek case, marriage, and naturalization, '00, 12-15; execution in Switzerland of judgment of Massachusetts court denied by Switzerland because of lack of reciprocity, '02, 994-996; international conventions relating to differences in marriage and divorce laws and the guardianship of minors, '04, 526-532; term applied to double nationality, '08, 742; China, in controversy between U. S. citizens and Chinese subjects, the law administered is law of the nationality of the officer trying the case, art. 4 of treaty of Nov. 17, 1880, '09, 59; question of which law applies to conquered territory as to rights acquired before the conquest, Chile, '10, 177; punishment of national in home country for crimes committed abroad, Turkey and Egypt, '09, 596-603; Italy, '10, 649-657; marriage, American woman to Greek subject, '10, 640; crime on foreign ship in port, jurisdiction, '10, 851-855; '14, 307-316; committee on private international law of the International Commission of Jurists at Rio, '12, 26, 34; counterfeiting, '13, 38; International

High Commission on Uniform Legislation, '15, 20, 1310; '16, 18-29; conflict of laws on citizenship, Italy, '15, 566 (*see also* Nationality, double); extradition refused by Japan for act which is not a crime in that country, '15, 587-593

Congo. *See* Kongo.

Conquest, conflict of laws or jurisdiction in conquered territory as to rights acquired before the conquest, Chile, Alsop arbitration case, '10, 177; American continents, proposed Pan-American pact for outlawing conquest on the American continents, '12, 1-2

Conscription. *See* Military service cases.

Consortium. *See* China: Loans: Consortium.

Consular agents, U. S. (*see also* Consular officers):

Administrative functions assigned to, under Pan-American convention for the protection of industrial property signed at Mexico City, *Jan. 27, 1902*, art. 4, text, '06, II, 1599

Foreign appointments, prohibition against, '09, 265-268

Protection of, arrest and release in Venezuela, '01, 534-541

Recognition of, in Netherlands East Indies, '06, II, 1165-1169

Status and powers in Austria-Hungary, '03, 14-16

Consular conventions. *See* Treaties *under country headings*.

Consular courts:

China, U. S. consular courts, jurisdiction with respect to American corporations, '10, 197-198; trade-mark cases in, '05, 169-175; fraudulent passport case, '04, 846-848

Morocco, French consular courts, judicial system to supersede, '14, 907; United States-Italy, agreement for use of, in protection of trade marks, '04, 407-409

Siam, enforcement of local laws in U. S. consular courts, '10, 848-850; Denmark-Siam, treaty providing for, '05, 839-841

Turkey, recognition by Turkey of competency of U. S. consular courts alone to determine the legal heirs of U. S. citizens, '07, II, 1063-1066; question of competency of U. S. consular court, art. IV of treaty of 1830, '13, 1328

Consular jurisdiction. *See* Extraterritoriality.

Consular officers:

"Agent and consul general," Japanese refusal of title for U. S. consul general in Korea, '06, II, 1033-1035

Business, engagement of consuls in, '03, 82-84, 806-808

Exequaturs and recognition of consular officers:

Cancelation of:

Dominican Republic: German consuls and consular agents, '18, 386; Portuguese consul, '06, I, 570-572

Haiti, U. S. vice consul at Cape Haitien, '06, II, 872-876

Honduras, U. S. consul and vice consul at Ceiba, '08, 456-470

Consular officers—Continued.

Exequaturs and recognition of consular officers—Continued.

Cancellation of—Continued.

Panama, Chinese consul general, '13, 1121-1122

Questions relating to recognition:

Cuba, recognition of Cuban consul general by Japan, '06, II, 1019-1021

Japan, subordinate consular officers in, '06, II, 1065-1068

Kongo, recognition of U. S. consular officers by Belgium, '11, 13

Korea, recognition of consuls in, by Japanese Government in control of Korean foreign affairs, '06, II, 1044-1046

Morocco, French and Spanish Zones, issuance of exequaturs to U. S. consular officers in, '16, 808-810

Netherlands East Indies, U. S. consular officers in, '06, II, 1165-1169

Norway and Sweden, status of diplomatic and consular officers upon dissolution of the Union, '05, 867-868

Panama: Methods of securing recognition of its consuls, '06, I, 3; promise of exequatur to new Chinese consul general, '13, 1139

Panama Canal Zone, recognition by United States of consuls in Panama to function in Canal Zone, '05, 5-6

Turkey, consul protecting interests of third power does not need exequatur for that purpose, '01, 523

Venezuela: Law prohibiting issuance of consular or vice-consular exequaturs to persons engaged in commerce, U. S. attitude, '03, 806-808; retiring of exequaturs of French consular officers in Venezuela, '06, II, 1432-1438

Functions (*see also* Jurisdiction, *infra*; U. S. consular service: Regulations, *infra*; Citizens: Protection of):Administration of estates. *See* Estates, administration of.

Assistance to British prisoners of the Boers in South Africa by U. S. consul at Pretoria, '00, 619-623

Authentication of documents for use in Cuba, '03, 369-371

Clearance of merchandise, '06, II, 1432-1438, especially 1434, 1437

Custody of the legation and archives in Venezuela, consular functions suspended during, '08, 826

Death of nationals, consuls to be notified, Italian complaint of failure to notify in United States in accordance with U. S.-Italian consular convention, '06, II, 964-965

- Denial of justice to U. S. citizens, cases in Mexico to be reported by, '02, 828-830
- Estates of U. S. citizens, administration of, by U. S. consuls. *See* Estates, administration of.
- Exhibits of Haitian products in Haitian consulates, '06, II, 903
- Expulsion of U. S. citizens, Palestine, not function of U. S. consuls, '01, 516-518
- Extradition papers, authentication of: Mexico, '10, 731-733; Russia, '09, 523-526
- Gifts to President from foreigners, not to be made through consuls, '16, 12
- Marriages of U. S. citizens abroad, U. S. consuls forbidden to celebrate marriages, but may act as witnesses, '10, 855-856; in Japan, U. S. consuls lack authority to perform, '07, II, 761-765; in Peru, U. S. consuls not to issue certificates of celibacy, '04, 687-692
- Protection of U. S. citizens abroad (*see also* Good offices: Protection of citizens of third states by U. S. officials), right of making representations for protection of U. S. citizens in Mexico, asserted, '12, 788
- Recognition of consular functions of U. S. consuls in Mexico, agreement for, '12, 792
- Registration of citizens abroad: Circular regarding registration of U. S. citizens, '07, I, 6-7; Venezuela, registration of Porto Ricans, '07, II, 1096-1097
- Ships, entrance and clearance of, consular laws, Third International Conference of American States, '06, II, 1570-1571
- Title to land in Korea, validity of consular registration of, '12, 642-647
- Wills, functions of consuls concerning, '10, 676
- Jurisdiction (*see also* Functions, *supra*; Extraterritoriality; Foreign Service administration):
- China:
- Chinese occupying American-owned houses not subject to, '02, 155
 - In ports leased to foreign powers, '00, 382-390; '03, 84-85, 708
 - Mining regulations, '08, 175
 - Treaties of *July 3, 1844*, *June 18, 1858*, and *Nov. 17, 1880*, cited, '00, 387-388
 - Effects of deceased nationals, rights of consuls to receive, '03, 483-488

Consular officers—Continued.

Jurisdiction—Continued.

Estates of nationals abroad. *See* Estates, administration of.

Immigration agents, jurisdiction of Colombian consuls as, not recognized by United States, '09, 221-223

Kongo consular representation merged with that of Belgian, '11, 13-14

Korea, consular jurisdiction and consular courts, '10, 682

Merchant vessels:

Desertion of seamen, '02, 391-406; '03, 411-417; '06, II, 941-942

Disputes between masters and crew, '02, 816-828, 961-966

Jurisdiction over offenses committed on board ship in foreign ports: Brazil, '09, 41-42; Spain, '10, 851-855

Mexico, reorganization of consular service, '08, 603

Testimony, taking of, '10, 592-594

Turkey, protection of American interests by British consuls, '01, 521-523

Privileges and immunities:

Arrest:

Mexico, U. S. consular officers in, '14, 657-668

Turkey, cavass of U. S. consulate, '00, 920-934

Venezuela, U. S. consular agent, '01, 534-541

Business, private, consular immunity does not extend to, '10, 522-523

Communication: Postal matter, '06, II, 1416-1417; '14, 326-330; right to visit nationals in prison, '11, 618-620; right of free communication in cipher or code, representations of United States against interferences with, in Chile, '15, 36-40, communication with warship at Mazatlán, Mexico, interfered with, '16, 578-580

Counterfeiting of U. S. consular seal in Italy, obligation to use due diligence to prevent, '06, II, 934-941

Dwelling, violation of dwelling of U. S. consul by French officials, '00, 429-456

Flag, U. S., right of American consular officers to display, '12, 903-905

Information, right to apply to local officials for, '03, 444-448

Insult, defilement of coat of arms, U. S. consulate at Bamberg, Germany, '02, 430-440; at Cienfuegos, Cuba, '04, 236-238; '05, 288-291; insult to U. S. consulate and flag at Monterrey, Mexico, '14, 659-660

- Inviolability of consul and consulate, arrest of German consul (W. Müller), at Seattle, and search of consulate by police officers, alleged violation of consular convention of *Dec. 11, 1871*, United States-Germany, '15, 404-412
- Judicial summons, '00, 703-705; '05, 458-461, 517-524; '10, 673-675
- Salvador, decree relative to status of foreigners, '08, 706
- Ships, visitation by U. S. consular officers of ships bound for United States, '14, 1095-1097
- Taxation:
- British income taxes, '09, 284-286
 - German insurance tax, '01, 172-173
 - Mexican personal taxes, '02, 792-794
- Tunis, privileges of U. S. consuls in Tunis under treaties between United States and France, France undertakes to assure observance of, '04, 304-306
- Protection of, and attacks upon:
- Mexico, protection by U. S. troops of consulate at Matamoros requested, '13, 739
 - Russia, murder of U. S. vice consul (Stuart) at Batum, '06, II, 1290-1295
 - Turkey, attempt on life of U. S. vice consul at Beirut, '03, xxi; assault on U. S. consul at Alexandretta by Turkish officials, '04, 833-835
 - Venezuela, attack on U. S. consul and wife at La Guaira, '00, 943-953
- Recognition refused U. S. consular representatives in Mexico by Orozco in retaliation for refusal of United States to recognize belligerency of his rebel military movement, '12, 781
- Rights and duties of U. S. consuls in judicial proceeding involving U. S. citizens (*see also* Citizens: Rights of: Legal procedural rights):
- Guatemala and Honduras, right of U. S. consuls to address polite inquiries to courts regarding nature of charges and date of trial and right to courteous reply, '05, 517-524
 - Venezuela, local officials to supply consuls or consular agents with data regarding judicial cases involving their nationals when requested, '02, 1068-1069
- Sweden: Status of diplomatic and consular officers upon dissolution of union with Norway, '05, 867-868; reorganization of diplomatic and consular service, '06, II, 1362-1363
- U. S. consular service:
- Recommendations by President in messages to Congress, '00, xxviii; '01, xlvii; '03, xxii; '04, xxx; '09, xx-xxi; '10, xix

Consular officers—Continued.

U. S. consular service—Continued.

Regulations:

Charges against consular officers, '02, 5-6

Consuls General at Large, creation of office and recognition of, '06, I, 6-10

Foreign appointments prohibited, '06, I, 534-535

Marriages, regulations cited, '04, 687-692

Naturalization, fraudulent, '07, I, 8-9

Panama, protection of interests of, regulations cited, '04, 1-2; '16, 1-2

Passports, issuance of, '07, I, 13-15

Uruguay, reorganization of diplomatic and consular service, '07, II, 1087

Withdrawal of U. S. consuls and other Americans from Mexico, '16, 683-708

Consular regulations. *See* International conferences: Pan-American conferences, especially Fourth Conference.Consular relations with *de facto* local authorities in China, question of, '12, 52, 60-61Continuous voyage. *See under* Prize law.Contraband (*see also* Blockade):

Wars:

Boer War, South Africa (*see also* Boer War; Prize law):
 Delagoa Bay cases: the *Maria*, the *Mashona*, the *Beatrice*, and the *Sabine*, ultimate destination, seizure of cargoes on ground of ultimate destination, seizure by Great Britain of neutral cargoes bound for Portuguese South Africa, claim of Pennsylvania Milling and Export Co., claim of R. W. Geldart, '00, xx-xxi, 529-619; judgment of British prize court, '00, 613-615

Haitian revolution of 1902, '02, 626-636, 645-670, especially 646

Russo-Japanese War, 1904-1905: Circular of *June 10, 1904*, neutral commerce in articles conditionally contraband of war, case of the *Arabia*, protest of United States against interpretation given by Russian Government and Vladivostok prize court to imperial order of *Feb. 29, 1904*, '04, 3-7; case of the *Arabia*, '05, 742-754; Japanese and Russian lists, Chinese regulations, '04, 129-130; Russian order of *Feb. 28, 1904*, concerning contraband, exchange of views between United States and Great Britain regarding sinking of the *Knight Commander*, '04, 332-337; case of the *Knight Commander*, '04, 734, 775, 776; decision in the case of the *Knight Commander*, mentioned, '05, 754; protest concern-

ing neutral goods allowed, and case referred to Libau prize court for revision, '05, 754; capture and destruction of the steamship *Knight Commander*, '06, II, 1318-1333; appeal from the decision of the Vladivostok prize court, proceedings and decision of the Supreme Prize Court in St. Petersburg, translation, '06, II, 1318-1331; protest of counsel Berline to the Supreme Prize Court, petition, '06, II, 1331-1333; Japanese regulations concerning contraband of war, translation, '04, 416; position of United States explained to Netherlands on Japanese declaration that coal is contraband, '04, 523-524; Russia, rules sanctioned by Russian Government for application during war with Japan, *Feb. 14, 1904*, translation, '04, 727-729; Russian ukase of *Apr. 23, 1904*, making raw cotton contraband, translation, '04, 730; absolute and conditional contraband, belligerent destination, nonblockaded port, coal and other fuels, '04, 730-732; seizure of American-chartered vessels and American cargoes by Russian naval authorities, '04, 727-777, especially 742-754; regulations on maritime prizes approved by the Russian admiralty board, *Sept. 20, 1900*, translation, '04, 736-747; instructions adopted by Russian Navy regarding prizes, search and seizure, regulations, translation, '04, 747-754; the *Arabia*, flour seized on board and declared contraband of war by the prize court at Vladivostok, '04, 758; British steamer *Calchas* seized by Russian naval authorities and taken to Vladivostok with cargo including cotton consigned to order of Americans in trade with Japan, United States requests release of cotton, '04, 758, 765-777; case of the *Calchas*, '05, 742-754; Russian prize court at Vladivostok with appeal to admiralty court in St. Petersburg, '04, 764; regulations at Shanghai to prevent supplying coal to belligerents, '05, 143-145; coal treated as absolute contraband, '05, 747; cotton treated as absolute contraband, '05, 747-748; China denies that iron ore is contraband, sale of iron by Chinese to Japan, '05, 137; charge that Japanese importing contraband into Dalny from Chefoo, '05, 583

International conferences:

Hague Conferences: Second Hague Conference, proposal for, '04, 12; instruction to U. S. delegates, '07, II, 1138; draft convention submitted by the Netherlands, '07, II, 901

International Naval Conference, London, '09, x-xi; program of the conference, '09, 295; instructions to U. S. delegates, '09, 301-302; international law of contraband and blockade, Anglo-American school and Continental school, '09,

Contraband—Continued.

International conferences—Continued.

International Naval Conference, London—Continued.

301; report of U. S. delegates, '09, 304-312; Declaration of London, *Feb. 26, 1909*, translation, '09, 318-333; ch. II. "Contraband of War," Report, '09, 306-308; Declaration of London, '09, 323-327; absolute and conditional contraband, belligerent rights, destination, free list, '09, 307; absolute contraband, list in Declaration of London, art. 22, '09, 323; '12, 760; conditional contraband, list in Declaration of London, art. 24, '09, 323-324; free list in Declaration of London, art. 28, '09, 324-325

By countries:

Brazil, steps taken to prevent shipment of contraband, '18, 79

China, search of foreign merchant vessels by rebel forces for contraband of war, '12, 174-175

Mexico, revolution, U. S. arms embargo, '12, 737-801 *passim*; contraband, mentioned, '12, 729-730; prohibition of export of coals and other materials used in war, '12, 750; London conference list of absolute contraband, '12, 760; opinion of Attorney General Wickersham, *Mar. 25, 1912*, definition of absolute contraband, text, '12, 759-761

Morocco, declaration of martial law to control contraband in arms, '14, 907

Contract debts. *See* Claims.

Contributory negligence, doctrine of, advanced by Mexico regarding claims of U. S. citizens for damages arising from revolutionary disturbances, '12, 978-979

Convoy, neutral right of: Consideration of question at London Naval Conference, '09, 311; Ch. VII of Declaration of London, '09, 330-331

Convoy of merchant vessels by U. S. naval vessels, in attempt of Dominican Government to blockade ports held by insurgents, '03, 404

Convoys of evacuation, art. 17 of Geneva convention of *July 6, 1906*, translation, '07, II, 1030

Convoys of the sick and wounded, Geneva convention, '06, II, 1557

Copper Island, position of, '02, app. I, 355

Copyrights and trade-marks (*see also under* Agreements; International bureaus and offices; International conferences: Pan-American conferences):

American States, Fourth International Conference, '10, 21-22; '11, xxv

Brazil, convention of *Aug. 23, 1906*, submitted to Brazilian Congress, '10, 120

- China, protection of foreign trade-marks and copyrights in, '05, 169-175; '06, I, 233-234, 260-261; '07, I, 248-268; '08, 523-536; '12, 175-178
- Denmark, cession of Danish West Indies to the United States, provision in treaty of *Aug. 4, 1916*, regarding copyrights and patents, '17, 699
- Great Britain-United States, reciprocal protection of musical works, '15, 423-428
- International High Commission on Uniform Legislation, '16, 20, 26
- Japan, violation of, in, '03, 622-625
- Mexico, treaty with Spain, mentioned, '03, 658
- Morocco, agreements by United States with Germany, Great Britain, and Italy for protection of trade-marks in Morocco, mentioned, '07, I, 248-249
- Pan-American conferences, '06, II, 1589
- Treaty signed in Mexico by American States. *See* Treaties, Multilateral: 1902, *Jan. 27*.
- United States, Act of Congress of *Mar. 3, 1891*, mentioned, '06, II, 1572; American Publishers' Copyright League, '06, II, 1572
- Corporation of Foreign Bondholders. *See* Council of Foreign Bondholders.
- Corporations:
- Austria-Hungary, admission of American corporations to engage in business, '03, 17-19
 - China, American corporations in: Protection of, '09, 64-68; status of, '10, 197-198
 - United States-Russia, agreement regulating status of, '09, 512-513
- Costa Rica (*see also* Central America) [Sections under this heading, '00, 803-835; '01, 420-423; '02, 836-889; '03, 688; '04, 533-542; '05, 695-705; '06, II, 1181-1188; '07, II, 912-924; '08, 215-249; '09, 234-235; '10, 409-414; '11, 89-93; '12, 227-235; '13, 330-332; '14, 170-185; '15, 264-266; '16, 217-218; '17, 301-349; '18, 229-275]:
- Arbitration. *See* Arbitration: Boundary; Arbitration: Treaties, multilateral: Obligatory: Treaty of Corinto; Arbitration: Treaties, bilateral. For suit of *Costa Rica v. Nicaragua* before the Central American Court of Justice, *see* Central America: Court of Justice.
 - Asylum granted by U. S. Legation to President Gonzalez, family and officials, '17, 301, 304, 305, 323-325
 - Boundaries (*see also* Arbitration: Boundaries; Boundaries):
 - Colombia, frequent references, earlier dispute with Colombia in sections on boundaries with Panama, *infra*; translation

Costa Rica—Continued.

Boundaries—Continued.

Colombia, frequent references—Continued.

of Loubet award by President of France, '10, 786-787; '16, 833

Nicaragua. *See* Central America: Court of Justice: Suits.Panama, '06, II, 1184-1185, 1201-1203; '10, 772-822; '11, x, 674-677; '12, xi; '14, 983-984, 993-1028; '15, 1131-1155; text of award by Chief Justice White, '14, 1000-1015; good offices of United States, *passim*.Central American Court of Justice. *See* Central America.

Chinese: Immigration prohibited, '06, II, 1188; protection of, by United States, '14, 174-180

Cocos Island, U. S. offer to purchase, '15, 1109, 1112

Disasters, earthquake, American Red Cross relief, '10, 409-414

Extradition, to United States as act of comity, '13, 330-332

Germany, declaration of war against, '18, 262-264, 265

Immigration law of Costa Rica, '05, 704-705; '06, II, 1186-1188

Jury, trial by, abolished, '03, 688

Knox, P. C., U. S. Secretary of State, visit to Costa Rica, '12, 229-235

Nicaragua, relations with:

Nicaraguan revolutionists in Costa Rica, rumors concerning and U. S. protests against, '12, 1037; '14, 180-185; '15, 264-266

Nicaragua-United States, canal treaty (Bryan-Chamorro), Costa Rican protests against. *See* Nicaragua: Canal.

Opposition of Nicaragua to Tinoco regime, '17, 344; '18, 262, 264, 268, 269, 270

Political affairs:

1917: Tinoco revolution, '17, 301-349; asylum granted President Gonzalez, his family, and members of his Government in U. S. Legation, '17, 301, 304, 305, 323-325; election of Tinoco as President, '17, 321; new constitution adopted, '17, 323; appeal for recognition by Tinoco representative to United States, '17, 332-337; refusal of United States to recognize *de facto* Government of Tinoco or his election as President, '17, 306-309, 320, 326-327, 331, 337-338, 343; counter-revolutionary movements, '17, 348-349; attitude of United States toward such movements, '17, 349; recognition granted by Honduras, '17, 345-347

1918: Continuance of Tinoco Government, counter-revolutionary movements, '18, 229-275; financial and political conditions in Costa Rica, report from the Navy Department, Office of Naval Intelligence, *Feb. 20, 1918*, '18,

233-238; incident at La Pascua near Limón, *Feb. 23, 1918*, Costa Rican Government troops fire on train, killing civilians, wounding American, '18, 239, 240, 241; intervention by United States recommended, '18, 242; Fernandez Guell and companions killed by Tinoco forces near Panaman boundary, '18, 248, 254, 257; recognition refused by United States, '18, 257, 259; amnesty decree, amnesty for Costa Rican emigrados, mentioned, '18, 270; attack by Costa Rican police in crowd before U. S. Legation including U. S. citizens, insult to United States by Tinoco regime, '18, 273, 274; withdrawal of U. S. diplomatic representatives from Costa Rica, '18, 275; recognition refused by Nicaragua, '18, 821

Presidential messages to Costa Rican Congress, '08, 247-249; '12, 227; '16, 217-218

Presidents (*see also* Political affairs, *supra*): Election of President Gonzalez, '06, II, 1186; President Jiménez, message to Costa Rican Congress, '12, 227

Revolution. *See* Political affairs, *supra*.

Tinoco, Federico, President. *See* Political affairs, *supra*.

Treaties:

Colombia, *Dec. 25, 1880, Jan. 21, 1886, and Nov. 4, 1886*, arbitration treaties, application, '10, 777, 790; '14, 1025-1026

Nicaragua, *Apr. 15, 1858*, boundary, application, '13, 1022-1023; '14, 964-965, 967-969; '15, 1108; '16, 848; '17, 1105; art. 8, quoted, '13, 1022; arts. 6 and 8, quoted, '16, 868; validity asserted by award of President Cleveland, '13, 1022; '15, 1108

Panama:

1905, Mar. 7, boundary, unratified, mentioned, '06, II, 1201-1202; '10, 781, 791-792

1910, Mar. 17, boundary arbitration, Anderson-Porras: Text, '10, 820-822; mentioned, '11, 674, 677; '14, 998, 1000, 1015; '15, 1131-1155 *passim*.

United States:

1909, Jan. 13, arbitration, text, '09, 234-235

1911, June 10, naturalization, text, '12, 227-229

1914, Feb. 13, advancement of peace, text, '14, 171-173

1914, Mar. 16, extending convention of *Jan. 13, 1909*, text, '14, 173-174

United States, protocol of agreement with, regarding interoceanic canal, *Dec. 1, 1900*, text, '16, 821

World War, declaration of war on Germany, '18, 262-264, 265

Costa Rica Packet, case of, cited, '02, app. I, 117-120, 261-264

Council of Foreign Bondholders (or Corporation of):

Ecuador, claims of the Guayaquil & Quito Railway Co., '08, 275-276; '15, 340-373 *passim*; '18, 426. *See also* Claims.

Guatemala, '02, 426-427; '13, 557-572

Honduras, '12, 549-555

Nicaragua, '12, 1101, 1102; '16, 902-906; '17, 1112-1153 *passim*

Counterfeiting:

Brazil-United States, proposal for special agreement regarding, '13, 37-38

Consular seals, counterfeiting of, '06, II, 934-941

Court of Arbitral Justice, proposed:

First Hague Conference, 1899, progress toward creation of a permanent court, '07, I, lxiii; instructions to U. S. delegates, Annex B, plan for an international tribunal, '07, II, 1143-1144

Second Hague Conference, 1907, report of U. S. delegation, '07, II, 1176-1178; text of *voeu* 1, '07, II, 1176; annex to the first opinion expressed by the Conference, draft convention relative to the creation of a judicial arbitration court, text, '07, II, 1277-1283; constitution of judicial arbitration court, judges, '07, II, 1277-1280; jurisdiction and procedure, *compromis*, '07, II, 1280-1283

Proposal of United States for investment of the international prize court with the functions of a court of arbitral justice, '10, 597-639; U. S. identic circular note of instructions, text, '10, 597-605; instructions to U. S. delegates to London Conference, quoted, '10, 602; U. S. note of *Mar. 5, 1909*, quoted, '10, 603; recommendation of the Hague Conference of 1907, quoted, '10, 603; art. 16 of draft convention for the court of arbitral justice regarding judges of the court acting also as judges of the international prize court, quoted, '10, 603; discussion, '10, 603-604; proposal of the United States that in the instrument of ratification of the international prize court convention, signed at The Hague, *Oct. 18, 1907*, any of its signatories consenting to invest the international prize court with the powers of a court of arbitral justice shall signify its assent thereto in a certain form, text of draft form, '10, 604

Attitude of the powers toward the U. S. proposal for investment of the international prize court with the functions of a court of arbitral justice:

France, note from Minister of Foreign Affairs (S. Pichon), translation, '10, 612-613; proposal for a complementary convention to the 1907 prize court convention, and for a technical committee of four powers, United States, Great Britain, France, Germany, '10, 612-613

- Germany, proposal of supplementary convention creating a court of arbitral justice, '10, 606-607, 613-614
- Great Britain, note from E. Grey, *Feb. 18, 1910*, text, '10, 608-611; objections to vesting the international prize court with the functions of a judicial arbitration court, '10, 608-611; possibility of third Hague conference, '10, 611; conference of technical delegates on court problem, '10, 611
- Italy, attitude toward U. S. proposal, '10, 618-619
- Japan, attitude toward U. S. proposal, '10, 625; *quaere* regarding additional protocol, '10, 633
- Netherlands, proposed additional convention and committee of four powers, '10, 615-616, 620-622, 626-628; negotiations of the four powers, United States, Great Britain, France, and Germany, with signatories of prize court convention through the Netherlands, '10, 622-633; circular note of Netherlands Government to signatory powers, *May 24, 1910*, text, '10, 630-631
- Russia, attitude toward U. S. proposal, '10, 629
- Paris conference of technical delegates, '10, 613-614, 615; J. B. Scott appointed technical delegate of the United States to meet representatives of Great Britain, France, and Germany in Paris, '10, 613; additional protocol modifying prize court convention, referred to, '10, 613, 614, 615; United States acceptance, '10, 616, 617; draft convention for establishment of a judicial arbitration court or court of arbitral justice, referred to, '10, 614, 615; French acceptance of additional protocol, '10, 618; additional protocol to convention for establishment of an international court of prize, text, '10, 631
- Crete, revolutionary movement, protection by the powers, joint military occupation, '05, 505-510; '06, I, 820-822; '07, I, 585-587; '09, 338-343; station ships to protect flags of Turkey and the powers, and to guarantee security of Cretan Mussulmans, '09, 339:
- Autonomy under Greece, '05, 505-510; '06, I, 820-822
- Claims commission awards, '05, 880
- Protectorate, declaration of the consuls general of the protecting powers, *June 30, July 13, 1909*, translation, '09, 339
- Turkish demands upon Greece, text, '09, 340-341; Greek replies, texts, '09, 341-343
- Union with Greece, voted by Crete, '05, 506; '06, I, 820-821; reply of the protecting powers, text, '06, I, 821-822
- United States, decision not to establish consulate in Crete, '07, I, 585-586
- Withdrawal of troops by the powers, '09, 339

Crews, rights of, impressment of. *See* Seamen.

Cuba [Sections under this heading, '02, 320-364; '03, 350-382; '04, 230-257; '05, 263-291; '06, I, 454-522; '07, I, 296-301; '08, 250-254; '09, 236-238; '10, 415-419; '11, 94-137; '12, 236-322; '13, 333-416; '14, 186-192; '15, 267-275; '17, 350-456; '18, 276-358]:

Amnesty: For U. S. citizens committing crimes during intervention period, '02, 351-352; to insurrectionists, '06, I, 459, 461; proclamation by Provisional Governor Taft, text, '06, I, 492-493; amnesty bills, attitude of United States, '13, 354-365; '14, 187-189; amnesty and elections, '17, 372-380 *passim*; to revolutionists, '18, 283

Bahia Honda. *See* Guantanamo Bay, *infra*.

Chinese, exclusion of, by U. S. military government, '02, 263-266; by Cuban Government, '02, 352-354; restriction of Chinese immigration, good offices of United States, '15, 267-275

Citizenship, law establishing procedure for obtaining, text, '02, 356-358

Claims (*see also* Arbitration: Claims: Cuba; Claims: Cuba):

Insurrectionary claims pressed by France, Germany, and Great Britain. *See* Arbitration: Claims.

Provision for settlement of claims growing out of Cuban insurrection, with text of decree, '07, I, 298-301

Rejection of claims of British subjects on account of losses incurred through action of U. S. troops in Cuba, '03, 479-483

U. S. intervention, 1906-1909, claim for cost of, '11, 132-135

Concessions:

Bridge across entrance to Habana port, U. S. attitude, '13, 369-381

Caibarién-Nuevitas railroad project, '13, 381-405

Cuban Ports Co. concession, cancelation of, by Cuban President, '17, 431-456

Zapata swamp concession, '12, 309-322; '13, 365-369

Constitution:

Constitutional convention called, '00, xlii-xliii

Interpretation and application, '13, 347

Consular service, '03, 369-371; '06, II, 1019-1021

Criminal procedure, in case of murder of U. S. citizen, '04, 254-257

Debt (*see also* Platt amendment, *infra*, particularly art. II, treaty of May 22, 1903, '04, 243), bonds of June 1, 1869, '07, I, 296-298

Diplomatic and consular service (*see also* Protection of Cuban interests abroad by U. S. consular officials, *infra*), '03, 356, 369-371

Diplomatic immunities:

Assaults upon U. S. diplomatic officers, '09, 237-238; '12, 268-276; '14, 189-192

Employment of counsel, '09, 237-238

Scurrilous and libelous newspaper attacks upon U. S. diplomatic officers, '13, 405-414

Testimony of U. S. diplomatic officers in Cuban courts, '02, 355-356; '09, 237-238

Diplomatic relations: Reception of Cuban Minister to Mexico, '02, 832-833; reception of U. S. Minister, '02, 322-324

Extradition procedure, '08, 252-253

Financial affairs. *See* Loans, *infra*; Platt amendment, *infra*.

France, relations with, proposal to arbitrate claims, '11, 126-132; '12, 276-293; '13, 341-352

Germany, relations with: Visit of German school-ships, '01, 190; German claims, '11, 126-132; '12, 276-293 *passim*; '13, 341-352 *passim*; Cuban declaration of war against Germany, '17, 404, 407

Gomez, José Miguel, election as President, '08, 251-252

Great Britain, relations with:

British subjects, rights in Cuba, '01, 225-231

Claims, proposal to arbitrate, '11, 126-132; '12, 276-293; '13, 341-352

Cuban Ports Co., representation to United States by Great Britain on behalf of British investors, '17, 433-434; British interests jeopardized by insurrection, '06, I, 477

Protection of British interests in Negro uprising, '12, 242-268 *passim*

Protection of U. S. interests at Habana, '02, 543

Guantanamo Bay, lease for U. S. naval station, '03, 350-353, 365; '10, xlvii; '11, 110-126; '12, xxv, 293-297; '13, 353-354; '14, 186-187; text of 1903 agreement, '03, 350-351; text of proposed agreement, '1912, '12, 295-297; graves of British sailors discovered, '03, 550-551

Haiti, representations to, on Syrian question, mentioned, '12, 522

Health, sanitation, '03, 363-364; '04, 242, 247-253; '05, 263-276; '06, I, 503-510; '07, I, 301; '08, 254; '09, xvi

Immigration (*see also* Chinese, *supra*), '03, 368

Independent Cuban government, establishment of, '02, 6, 320, 324, 326, 358-364

Insurrections and disorders, attitude of United States (*see also* Intervention: Cuba; Platt amendment, *infra*), '10, 416-417; '12, 236-268; '17, 350-431; '18, 276-284

Intervention by United States under Platt amendment. *See* Intervention: Cuba; Platt amendment, *infra*.

Cuba—Continued.

Isle of Pines:

Cuban sovereignty over, '03, 365; '04, 240, 245; '05, 28
'10, 415; '11, 135-137

U. S. citizens: Alleged outrages against, '06, I, 510-515; jurisdiction over, '10, 415

Jurisdiction of Supreme Court of Cuba in constitutional question
'03, 371-374

Knox, P. C., U. S. Secretary of State, visit to Cuba, '12, 297-300
Loans (*see also* Platt amendment, *infra*), authorization for loan of
\$30,000,000, U. S. credit for \$15,000,000, '18, 284-339

Maine, U. S. battleship sunk in Habana harbor: Question of
ownership of wreck, '09, 236-237; raising of, '10, 417-419; '11,
304-309; Cuban participation in dedicating monument in New
York, '13, 414-416

Menocal, Mario G., inauguration as President, '13, 333-341

Military occupation by United States, termination of, '02, xix-x
6, 325-326, 350-351; '04, 238-239; text of resolution of thanks
by Cuban House of Representatives, '02, 325-326; Cuban
alien law of 1870 in force during U. S. occupation, '01, 225-23

Naval stations. *See* Guantanamo Bay, *supra*.

Negro uprising, '12, 242-268

Palma, President Tomás Estrada: Messages to Congress, '02, 333
350; '03, 353-369; '04, 239-242; '05, 285-288; tour through
Cuba, '03, 374-375; death, '08, 250-251

Passports issued by U. S. military authorities to Cubans, '01
891-895

Platt amendment (*see also* Intervention: Cuba; Isle of Pines
Cuban sovereignty over, *supra*): Provisions regarding relation
of United States and Cuba, '02, xx; text of act of U. S. Con-
gress, *Mar. 2, 1901*, '02, 320-321; text of report of committee
appointed by constitutional convention, '02, 360-364; text
of treaty, United States-Cuba, *May 22, 1903*, '04, 243-246
application, naval base, '03, 350-351, 357; '11, 110; sanitation
'05, 266; '06, I, 503-510; intervention by United States, '06
I, xlv, 454-494; cited in claims case, '12, 281; Negro uprising
protection of citizens and property, '12, 242-268; reclamation
of swamp land, '12, 309-322 *passim*; U. S. protest against con-
cession for bridge at entrance to port of Havana, '13, 379
alleged violation of Cuban sovereignty, '13, 362-363; settle-
ment of election disputes, '17, 352; financial provisions of
Cuban Ports Co. concession, '17, 431 *et seq.*; right of United
States to be consulted on loans, '18, 298 *et seq.*

Political affairs. *See* Insurrections, *supra*; Intervention: Cuba

Postal treaties, '03, 363

Protection of Cuban interests abroad by U. S. consular officials, '00, 894-895; '02, 6, 329-333; in particular countries, Argentina, '02, 24; Austria-Hungary, '02, 36; Belgium, '02, 86-87; Bolivia, '02, 101; Brazil, '02, 106-107; Chile, '02, 121; China, '02, 234-235; Colombia, '02, 318; Costa Rica, '02, 883-884; Denmark, '02, 373; Dominican Republic, '02, 383-384; Ecuador, '02, 389; France, '02, 417; Germany, '02, 428-429; Great Britain, '02, 532; Greece, '02, 567; Guatemala, '02, 583; Haiti, '02, 678-679; Honduras, '02, 583; Italy, '02, 683; Japan, '02, 730; Korea, '02, 736-737; Mexico, '02, 815; Netherlands, '02, 835; Nicaragua, '02, 883-884; Panama, '02, 330-331; Paraguay, '02, 1055-1057; Peru, '02, 898-900; Roumania, '02, 909; Russia, '02, 933; Salvador, '02, 883-884; Siam, '02, 945; Spain, '01, 457-463; '02, 960; Sweden and Norway, '02, 967; Switzerland, '02, 981; Turkey, '02, 1041-1042; Uruguay, '02, 1055-1057; Venezuela, '02, 1069

Protection of U. S. and foreign interests in Cuba (*see also supra*, Insurrections, Negro uprising, Platt amendment; Intervention: Cuba):

Brazil and Great Britain ask protection. *See* Negro uprising, *supra*, especially '12, 255-256

Citizens, U. S.: Murder of E. A. Murray, '04, 254-257; alleged outrages against, in Isle of Pines, '06, I, 510-515

Marines and naval forces, use of, '12, 242-268 *passim*.

Property of American companies, '17, 414-431

U. S. interests at Havana, protection of, by British consul general, '02, 543

Railroads: Construction, '03, 357; Caibarién-Nuevitas project, '13, 381-405; railroad advance to haul sugar crop, '18, 299 *et seq.*

Ramsden, Frederick W., British consul general at Santiago, erection of tablet in memory of, '01, 215-216

Reciprocity in trade with United States (*see also* Treaties:

United States: 1902, Dec. 11, *infra*), '02, 363-364; '03, 365

Recognition of Cuba by foreign states, '03, 356; U. S. policy of nonrecognition of unconstitutional governments, '17, 359-360

Salvage:

Ownership of wrecks of *Maine* and Spanish warships in Cuban waters, '09, 236-237

Raising of wreck of the *Maine*, '10, 417-419; '12, 304-309

Sanitation. *See* Health, *supra*.

Spain, registration of Cubans in, '01, 480-482

Cuba—Continued.

Sugar production, '11, 101, 102, 105; '18, 277, 307, 339-358; proposal to adhere to Brussels sugar convention of *Mar. 5, 1902*, '03, 365; '11, 100-107; protection of American sugar properties during disorders, '17, 414-431

Tobacco, '11, 108-110

Tonnage dues, U. S., on Cuban vessels, '02, 354

Trade-mark registration law of Cuba, '06, I, 494-503

Treaties:

France, *June 4, 1904*, protection of trade marks and industrial property, translation, '06, I, 521-522

Italy, *Dec. 29, 1903*, amity, commerce, and navigation, translation, '04, 230-236

Mexico, post and parcel post, promulgation of, mentioned, '04, 488-489

United States (*see also* Guantanamo Bay, lease for U. S. naval station, *supra*):

1902, Dec. 11, commercial, reciprocity: Text, '03, 375-381; supplementary convention, *Jan. 26, 1903*, extending time limit for exchange of ratifications of commercial treaty, text, '03, 381-382; application, '06, I, 515-520; '11, 101; proposal to amend and prolong, '11, 94-100; mentioned, '12, 597

1903, May 22, U. S. relations with Cuba (Platt amendment) (*see also* Isle of Pines, Cuban sovereignty over; Platt amendment, *supra*): Text, '04, 243-246; supplementary treaty extending time for exchange of ratifications of treaty of *May 22, 1903, Jan. 20, 1904*, text, '04, 246-247

1904, Apr. 6, extradition, text, '05, 280-285

United States-Spain, *Dec. 10, 1898*, treaty of peace, arts. IX and XI, interpretation of, '01, 225-231, 460-461, 473-477

U. S. citizens. *See* Protection of U. S. and foreign interests, *supra*.

U. S. consulate, insult to, at Cienfuegos, '04, 236-238; '05, 288-291

U. S. diplomatic officers. *See* Diplomatic immunities, *supra*.

U. S. independence, courtesies of Cuban Government on anniversary, '02, 327-329

U. S. Navy. *See* Guantanamo Bay, lease of, for naval base, *supra*; Maine, U. S. battleship, *supra*; Negro uprising, *supra*, *passim*.

U. S. troops, withdrawal from Cuba, '04, 238-239

Veteranista agitation, attitude of United States, '12, 236-242

World War, Cuban declaration of war on Germany, '17, 404, 407;

'18, 306; war measures, '18, 301; sugar shortage due to World War, '18, 341, 348

Yellow fever. *See* Health, *supra*.

Customs (*see also* Customs, *under country headings, especially, Dominican Republic; Liberia; China*: Maritime customs; *also* Agreements: Customs; Tariff): Regulations and statistics, consideration of, at Pan-American conferences, Third Conference, '06, II, 1579-1580, 1586-1589; '06, II, 1608-1609; Fourth Conference, '10, 18-20, 34-37, 49; '16, 27; customs congress which met in New York pursuant to a resolution adopted by the Second Pan-American Conference on Jan. 22, 1902, resolutions of, cited, '06, II, 1570-1571; memorandum of cases where the customs tariff of one country cannot be changed without consent of one or more foreign countries, with enclosures, '12, 595-607

Damages. *See* Claims; Indemnity.

Dardanelles, permission obtained by the diplomatic corps for war vessels of the powers to pass through the Straits and the Bosphorus for the protection of foreigners, '12, 1344

Debts. *See* Drago Doctrine and *under* China; Cuba; Dominican Republic; Ecuador; Guatemala; Haiti; Honduras; Liberia; Nicaragua; Agreements: Loan.

Declaration of London, Feb. 26, 1909. *See* International conferences, London Naval Conference; Treaties, multilateral: 1909, Feb. 26.

Declaration of Paris. *See* Treaties, multilateral: 1856, Apr. 16.

Declaration of war (*see also* Italy: Turkey, war with; Treaties, multilateral: 1907, Oct. 18, Convention No. III; World War):

Boxer uprising, declaration of war not issued, '00, 372

Russo-Japanese War, Japanese declaration, reported, '04, 413; translation, '04, 414

Turkey, declaration of war on, mentioned, '12, 1341

Visit and search without declaration of war not lawful, search of S. S. *San Juan* by Nicaraguan authorities, '07, II, 922-924

De facto governments (*see also* Recognition):

China, U. S. *de facto* relations with provisional government referred to, '12, xxi-xxii; '13, 100

Costa Rica-Panama boundary, sovereignty, *de facto* and *de jure*, '10, 791-792; '15, 1140

Dominican Republic, recognition of *de facto* government, '04, 265-267

Mexico:

Carranza Government: Described as *de facto*, '15, 776; '16, 484, 581-592, 777; obligations of, '15, 776; unconditional recognition mentioned, '16, 589

De facto governments—Continued.

Mexico—Continued.

Huerta, Victoriano, *de facto* provisional President, '13, 691-692

Orozco, taxation of foreigners by insurrectionary forces exercising *de facto* authority, '12, 907-910

Nicaragua, collection of customs by insurgents, '00, xxiv, 803-824; *de facto* authorities responsible for protection of U. S. lives and property, '09, 456; '11, 649

Panama, recognition of *de facto* Government, '03, xxxvi

Portugal, *de facto* Government, U. S. relations with, '10, x, 828

Delagoa Bay. *See* Arbitration: Claims: Great Britain-Portugal-United States, Delagoa Bay Railway; Boer War: Contraband.

Denial of justice:

Ecuador, in Guayaquil & Quito Railway Co. claim, '18, 404

Honduras, punishment of acquitted persons should not be demanded where there is no denial of justice, '00, 693-695

Mexico: Cases of denial of justice to be reported to Embassy by consuls, '02, 828-830; Pious Fund case, no denial of justice until judicial remedies are exhausted, '02, 754-755, 761-762; arbitration in cases of denial of justice proposed, '12, 985; failure to punish guilty parties in outrages against troops pursuing bandits across U. S.-Mexico boundary referred to in draft agreements as denial of justice, '16, 496, 502

Salvador: Salvador Commercial Co. arbitration, '02, 847-848; decree regarding status of foreigners, '08, 705-707

United States, alleged denial of justice by Colorado court to Italian subject, '01, 305-311

Venezuela, case of New York and Bermudez Co., '08, 803, 810

Denmark [Sections under this heading, '00, 413-424; '01, 135-142; '02, 365-380; '03, 383-389; '04, 258-260; '05, 292-297; '06, I, 523-535; '07, I, 302-305; '08, 255; '09, 239-240; '10, 420-423; '12, 323-338; '15, 276-278; '16, 219; '17, 457-706]:

Agreements with United States:

Industrial designs or models, protection of, exchange of notes, *June 22, 26, 1906*, '06, I, 533-534

Trade marks in China, reciprocal protection of, exchange of notes, *Mar. 19, 25, 1907*, '07, I, 266-268

Arbitration. *See* Treaties, *infra*.

Commercial agreement, United States-Germany, *Apr. 22, 1907*, application to Denmark, '08, 341-343

Commercial travelers, regulations concerning, '07, I, 302-303

Danish West Indies (Virgin Islands), cession to United States:

I. Unperfected treaty of *Jan. 24, 1902*, text, '17, 514-517
Negotiations, '17, 457-544

- Drafts of convention, texts, '17, 464-465, 493-495
- Naval base, '17, 463, 523
- Plebiscite, proposed, '17, 501, 502, 504, 506-508, 510-513, 520, 529, 533, 535, 536
- Ratification, advice and consent of U. S. Senate, '17, 518; failure of ratification in Danish Landstthing, '17, 541-544
- Supplementary convention extending time for ratification, '17, 535-540
- II. Informal discussions, '17, 545-588
 - Economic conditions, historical sketch, etc., '17, 567-588
 - German interest, '17, 573-577
 - Proposal for cession of Mindanao, Philippine Islands, in exchange for Greenland and Danish West Indies, Denmark having right to cede Mindanao to Germany for Northern Schleswig, '17, 561-564, 589
- III. Treaty of Aug. 4, 1916: Text, '17, 694-700; negotiations, '17, 588-706
 - Boundaries, maps, '17, 689-691
 - Citizenship, '17, 695, 697-698, 705
 - Claims, pecuniary, '17, 696
 - Concessions (*see also* St. Thomas Harbor, *infra*), granted by Danish Government, copies of original documents, '17, 608, 609-610, 626, 627-631, 646, 653-654, 657, 660, 668, 671, 679; memorandum on all concessions, '17, 659-665
 - Copyrights and patents, '17, 699
 - Danish National Church in Danish West Indies, rights under cession, '17, 675, 676, 683, 695, 699-702
 - Government, form of, '17, 690, 704, 706; property, '17, 697
 - Greenland, declaration by United States regarding Danish interests in, '17, 640, 645-646, 700
 - Judicial proceedings, '17, 698-699
 - Monroe Doctrine applied to Danish West Indies, '17, 694
 - Naval station, '17, 693
 - Payment by United States, '17, 703, 704-705
 - Plebiscite, '17, 680-681, 686, 687
 - Ratification by Denmark, '17, 688
 - Religious freedom, '17, 700
 - St. Thomas Harbor concession, '17, 605, 608, 611-612, 619, 627-631, 634; 636; 647, 649, 652, 655-656, 660-661, 668-674
 - Transfer of islands, '17, 690, 691, 697, 703-705

Denmark—Continued.

Danish West Indies—Continued.

III. Treaty of *Aug. 4, 1916*—Continued.

Treaties, effect of cession on, '17, 699

U. S. Congress, appropriation by, '17, 702-703

Virgin Islands, name substituted for Danish West Indies, '17, 706

Diplomatic uniforms, proposal of U. S. Minister in Denmark, '06, I, 527-528

Emigration agents of South Carolina in, '06, I, 62-71 *passim*

Estates of Danish subjects deceased in United States, administration of, '07, I, 303-305

Expulsion of Mormon missionaries, '00, 413-422; '01, 140-141

Extradition. *See* Treaties: United States: 1902, *Jan. 6, infra*.

German Emperor, visit to Denmark, '03, 383-385

Greenland, declaration by United States regarding Danish interests in, '17, 640, 645-646, 700

Industrial designs or models (*see also* Agreements with United States, *supra*), declaration made between Italy and Denmark at Rome, *Mar. 3, 1907*, '07, II, 745

Kings of Denmark:

Christian IX: Fortieth anniversary of reign, '03, 387-389; death of, '06, I, 523-526

Christian X, accession, '12, 333-335

Frederick VIII: Accession, '06, I, 526; death of, '12, 333-335

Military service cases, naturalized U. S. citizens, '00, 423-424; '01, 135-140; '02, 372-373, 375-377, 378-380; '03, 385-387

Mormon missionaries, expulsion, '00, 413-422; permission to visit Denmark, '01, 140-141

Neutrality in Russo-Japanese War, '04, 258-260; '05, 295

Norway, election of Prince Charles of Denmark as King, '05, 295-297

Salvador, protection of Danish interests by U. S. officials, '02, 365-367, 836-837

Schleswig, North: Question of return to Denmark, '03, 383-384; proposal in connection with cession of Danish West Indies to United States, '17, 561-564, 589-591

Taxes, imposition in United States of inheritance tax on nonresident Danish heirs, '12, 323-332

Trade marks. *See* Agreements with United States, *supra*.

Treaties:

Belgium, *Apr. 26, 1905*, arbitration, translation, '05, 84-86France, *Feb. 9, 1910*, commercial, supplementary to treaty of *Feb. 9, 1842*, translation, '10, 423

Great Britain, *Oct. 25, 1905*, arbitration, mentioned, '05, 294
Italy:

1905, *Dec. 16*, arbitration: Mentioned, '05, 294; translation, '06, I, 528-529

1907, *Mar. 3*, declaration concerning protection of designs and industrial models, '07, II, 745

Mexico, *Apr. 3, 1910*, commercial, mentioned, '10, 730

Netherlands, *Feb. 12, 1904*, arbitration: Mentioned, '05, 693; translation, '06, I, 530-531; exchange of ratifications, '06, II, 1178

Russia, *Mar. 1/Feb. 16, 1905*, arbitration, translation, '05, 292-293

Siam, *Mar. 24, 1905*, extraterritoriality in Siam, English text, '05, 839-841

Spain, *Dec. 1, 1905*, arbitration, mentioned, '05, 294

United States:

1826, *Apr. 26*, friendship, commerce, and navigation, interpretation of art. VII, taxation, '12, 323-332

1861, *July 11*, consular, arts. I and II abrogated as conflicting with Seamen's Act of *Mar. 4, 1915*, '15, 9-10; '16, 38-39

1867 (unperfected), cession of Danish West Indies, rejected by U. S. Senate, '17, 462-463

1902, *Jan. 6*, extradition, text, '02, 368-372

1902, *Jan. 24* (unperfected). *See* Danish West Indies, cession to United States, *supra*.

1905, *Nov. 6*, extradition, supplementary, 06, I, 531-533

1908, *May 18*, arbitration, text, '09, 239-240

1914, *Apr. 17*, advancement of peace (Bryan peace treaty), text, '15, 276-278

1916, *Aug. 4*. *See* Danish West Indies, cession to United States, *supra*.

U. S. citizens (*see also* Military service cases, Mormon missionaries, *supra*):

Residence of naturalized citizens abroad, effect of, '02, 377-378; '10, 420-422

U. S. citizens of Danish descent present park to Denmark, '12, 335-338

U. S. consular officers, not to receive foreign appointments, '06, I, 534-535

U. S. Navy, visits of warships to Denmark, '02, 373-374

Virgin Islands. *See* Danish West Indies, cession to United States, *supra*.

Deportation:

Chinese deported by Panama, '13, 1136, 1137

Deportation—Continued.

Costa Rica: Deportation of Syrian-born U. S. citizens with passports, '06, II, 1186-1188; deportation of alleged criminal wanted by United States, in absence of extradition treaty, '13, 331-332

French citizens returning to United States after completing military service, deportation of, '09, 260-263

Great Britain, deportation of U. S. citizens from South Africa during Boer War, '01, 216-222

Greek immigrants to United States deported, '06, I, 808-812

Japanese immigrants to United States deported, '01, 366-374; Japanese in Vladivostok deported by Russia, '05, 623-624, 832

Request to United States for deportation of person merely charged with crime, request by Switzerland, '07, II, 1043-1045

Desertion of seamen. *See* Seamen: Desertion.

Detention of vessels: Honduras, detention of ship used in scheme to defraud, '08, 474-481; right to arrest passenger does not carry right to detain ship, '09, 375-379

Diplomatic correspondence: Publication without consent of United States by Ecuador, '18, 406-408, 409, 415; by Mexico, '18, 593; interference with Mexican correspondence by belligerent nations, mentioned, '18, 635

Diplomatic immunities and privileges:

Arrests:

Guatemala: Right of U. S. citizens arrested to inform diplomatic officers, '11, 274-280; arrest of U. S. Minister (W. H. Leavell), apology, '17, 752-754

Mexico, arrest of Spanish special representative (Angel Caso), '15, 1049-1056; permission to foreigners in prison to be visited by consular or diplomatic officers, '11, 618-620

Turkey, arrest of dragoman of U. S. Legation, '05, 881-882
Venezuela, imprisonment of retiring French Chargé alleged to have lost immunity, '06, II, 1448-1456

Assaults upon diplomatic officers: Cuba, U. S. Chargé, Hugh S. Gibson, assaulted, '12, 268-276; '14, 189-192; U. S. Chargé, G. C. Tarler, assaulted, '09, 237-238; case cited, '12, 271-272

Communications, U. S. diplomatic, interference with, in Colombia, '03, 187-188; representations of United States against interferences with communications of consuls by Chile, right of free communication by consuls in cipher or code, '15, 36-40; violation of Mexican diplomatic correspondence, '18, 635

Customs examination, exemption from, privilege claimed in Morocco, '09, 440

Health regulations, interference with official duties of foreign representatives in Argentina by quarantine, '00, 1-7

Household of diplomatic officers:

Child of diplomatic officer, born abroad, registration of, '07, I, 38-39

Servants, infringement of immunity of, at U. S. Embassy in Germany, '07, I, 527-530

Newspaper attacks upon U. S. Minister and Secretary of Legation in Cuba, '13, 405-414

Taxation, collection of alien head tax from Japanese Chargé in Mexico crossing United States en route to Japan, '03, 661-664

Testimony of U. S. diplomatic officers in foreign courts:

Consent given to U. S. Chargé in Cuba to reply to written interrogatories, '12, 276

Deposition at Embassy or Legation preferable to testimony in open court, '01, 302-303; '02, 355-356

Diplomatic officer may testify against assailant being tried for assault upon him without waiving diplomatic immunity, '09, 237-238

Venezuela, question of immunities of returning diplomatic officers, '06, II, 1148-1156; '08, 822, 823, 827, 828

Violation of Mexican Legation in Guatemala, '04, 488

Transit, right of diplomatic agents to uninterrupted, free, innocent passage through the territory of a third nation in going to, or returning from, their posts on the business of their governments, '03, 664

Diplomatic intervention (*see also* Intervention):

Armed intervention, contrast with, '18, 788

Legal remedies:

Failure to exhaust, not bar to diplomatic intervention and arbitration, U. S. position in Venezuela claim, '08, 784

Should be exhausted before diplomatic intervention, U. S. contention, '01, 309-311; Japanese position stated, '06, II, 1071; contention in Pious Fund case, '02, 754-755; Mexican oil controversy, '18, 711, 787

Objection to diplomatic intervention:

Ecuador, in Guayaquil & Quito Railway Co. claims case, '15, 369; '17, 731

Haiti, in controversy between Government and National Railroad Co., '15, 538-549

Private interests, diplomatic representatives should not be placed unreservedly at disposal of, '18, 586

Representations on behalf of foreign governments, acceptance of, by Mexico (Carranza Government), '14, 804, 806, 807

Diplomatic intervention—Continued.

Seizure and confiscation of a company deprives it of its existence, its only recourse is to diplomatic intervention, (*see also* Arbitration: Claims: Salvador-Salvador Commercial Co.), '02, 846-847

Violation of law, diplomatic intervention not extended to protect nationals in cases of, smuggling silver from Guatemala, '01, 252-260

Waiving by citizens of right to protection of their government.
See Citizens: Rights of: Protection: Mexico; Calvo clause.

Diplomatic relations (*see also* Recognition):

Citizenship of representative, right of state to decline to receive one of its citizens as representative of another state, case of Nicaraguan representative to Venezuela, '07, II, 1091-1093

De facto governments, diplomatic relations with unrecognized Mexican authorities, '13, 800, 801, 809, 810

Diplomatic service:

Cuba, law organizing diplomatic and consular service, '03, 369-370

Norway, death of Minister to United States, '07, II, 925-926; '10, 768-769

Sweden, reorganization of diplomatic and consular service, '06, II, 1362-1363

United States:

Administration of estates in Siam by diplomatic officers, '09, 541

Arbitration cases, compensation for diplomatic officers acting in, '09, 246-247

Embassy and Legation premises, Government ownership of, recommended by President Taft, '10, xix-xx

Charges against diplomatic and consular officers, Executive order, *Apr. 25, 1902*, '02, 5-6

Death of Ambassadors: George W. Guthrie, in Japan, '17, 843-848; Whitelaw Reid, in Great Britain, '12, 497-499

Decorations conferred upon U. S. citizens prior to their receiving appointments in the diplomatic service, '07, II, 1016-1018; upon U. S. diplomatic officers, '09, 541-543

Designation of diplomatic and consular service as "American" instead of "United States," '04, 7

Diplomatic instructions: Regarding diplomatic mission in absence of its head, '02, 4-5; naturalization, '07, I, 8-9; citizenship of women, '07, I, 10-13; passports, '07, I, 13-15

- Gifts to President from foreigners should be made through their representatives in United States, not through U. S. diplomatic and consular officers, '16, 12
- Japanese secretary and interpreter to U. S. Embassy in Japan, status of, '06, II, 1064-1065
- Merit system, recommendation to Congress by President Taft, '10, xix; '11, xxviii-xxix; '12, ix
- Passports, question whether U. S. official can issue to citizen residing in district of another U. S. official, '02, 943-944
- Uniforms for diplomatic officers proposed, '06, I, 527-528
- Establishment of diplomatic relations:
- Bulgaria with United States, '03, 21-23; reception of first Bulgarian Minister to United States, '14, 32-35
 - China with Mexico, '04, 487, 488
 - Cuba with United States, '02, 322-324; with Mexico, '02, 832-833
 - Luxemburg with United States, '03, 643-644
 - Montenegro, first U. S. Minister to, '05, 664-666
 - Morocco, first U. S. mission to Sultan of, '06, II, 1153-1157
 - Panama with United States, '03, 232-235, 239, 245-246, 314-316, 689-691
- Expulsion of Spanish Minister from Mexico, '15, 1049-1056
- Persona grata*, inquiry by Mexico to France and Great Britain whether new Ministers would be, '18, 637
- Raising of legations to embassies:
- Austria-Hungary and United States, '02, 27-33
 - Japan and United States, '06, II, 1005-1009
- Reception of diplomatic representatives (*see also* Establishment of diplomatic relations, *supra*):
- Colombia, presentation of credentials by Colombian Minister to United States, '05, 245-246
 - Japanese Ambassador to United States, first, '06, I, 1005-1009
 - Roumania, U. S. Minister to, '03, 699-701
- Representation of Japanese interests by U. S. diplomatic and consular officers during Russo-Japanese War: In China, '04, 146-148; in Russia, '04, 430-436, 714-722
- Resumption of diplomatic relations:
- Argentina with Uruguay, '05, 30
 - Chile with Peru, '07, I, 127; '13, 1225-1226, 1227
 - Colombia: Diplomatic corps with Marroquin Government, '00, 411-412; Colombia with Italy and Venezuela, '04, 226-227; with Venezuela, '04, 226, 872; '05, 1036; '06, II, 1440

Diplomatic relations—Continued.

Resumption of diplomatic relations—Continued.

France with Venezuela, '02, 1067-1069; '13, 529-539

Japan with Russia, '06, II, 1087-1089, 1335

Mexico, attempt to resume relations with France and Great Britain, '18, 637; with United States, '13, 827

Servia, renewal of relations by European powers and presentation of credentials by U. S. Minister, '04, 800-802

United States and Venezuela, '09, 609-616

Severance of diplomatic relations (*see also* Good offices: Custody of embassies):

Argentina and Bolivia, '09, 10-13, 503

Colombia, severance of relations with United States considered, '03, 229; with Venezuela, '01, 551-553; '05, 1031

Costa Rica: Reasons of Nicaragua for not renewing relations with Tinoco regime, '18, 821; closing of U. S. Legation, '18, 275

Germany, severance of relations by Ecuador, '18, 401; by United States, '17, 748

Greece and Roumania, '06, I, 818-820; '06, II, 1246

Japan and Russia, '04, 413, 710

Mexico and United States, representation of U. S. interests by Brazilian Legation, '13, 827; '14, 636-648

Nicaragua and United States, '09, xvii-xviii, 452-459

Venezuela: With Colombia, '01, 551-553; '05, 1031; with France, representation of French and Venezuelan interests by United States, '06, II, 1432-1438, 1448-1456; between United States and Venezuela, Brazil in charge of U. S. Legation, '08, 774-830; severance and resumption of relations with Netherlands, '09, 630-635

Termination of U. S. diplomatic relations with Korea on transfer of Korea's diplomatic and consular functions to Japan, '05, 616

Withdrawal of Ambassador Henry Lane Wilson from Mexico by United States, '13, 812, 817

Disasters (*see also* Red Cross):

Chile, earthquake, Red Cross relief, '06, I, 155-161; '06, II, 1615

Costa Rica, earthquake, Red Cross relief, '10, 409-414

France:

Condolences of United States on loss of torpedo-boat destroyer *La Framée*, '00, 479-480; on loss of warship *Jena*, '07, I, 431-432

Floods, Red Cross relief, '10, 508-510

Martinique, volcanic eruption, assistance by United States to sufferers, '02, 412-417

Germany, condolences of United States on loss of training-ship *Gneisenau*, '00, 528

Guatemala, earthquake, Red Cross relief, '17, 754-759; '18, 481-486

Great Britain: Jamaica, earthquake, relief by U. S. Navy, '07, I, 558-569; St. Vincent, Windward Islands, volcanic eruption, U. S. assistance, '02, 523-528; *Titanic*, sinking of, '12, 494-497; '15, 3-4

Italy, eruption of Mt. Vesuvius, Red Cross relief, '06, II, 913-915

Japan: Earthquake in Formosa, condolences, '06, II, 1063-1064; explosion on warship *Matsushima*, condolences, '08, 505-507; famine, Red Cross relief, '06, II, 999-1005

Salvador, earthquake, Red Cross relief, '17, 1214-1222

United States:

Galveston disaster: Appropriation for relief by Mexico, '00, 784-786; condolences on, by Chile, '00, 76; China, '00, 403; France, '00, 483-484; Germany, '00, 527-528; Great Britain, '00, 632-633; Haiti, '00, 714; Japan, '00, 767-768; Mexico, '00, 784-786; Peru, '00, 843-844; Spain, '00, 890-891; Uruguay, '00, 942; Venezuela, '00, 954-955

San Francisco, earthquake and fire, relief and condolences from foreign states, '06, I, lx-lxi

U. S. S. *Wheeling*, explosion aboard, at Hongkong, courtesies of British naval officers, '00, 630-631

Utah, mine explosion, condolences of France, '00, 481-483

Discrimination (*see also* Aliens: Discrimination against; Aliens: Equal treatment of; Open-door policy):

Damages for accidents, Italian claim of discrimination against aliens in Pennsylvania court decision, '09, 391-393; '10, 657-673

Commercial:

Austria-Hungary, discrimination among steamship companies transporting emigrants from Hungary, '04, 86-92; '05, 51-61; '06, I, 49-51

Belgium, against American oil, '07, I, 77-79; '12, 9-17

Brazil, cable rate discrimination alleged, '18, 72, 73

China, against American exporters of flour, '17, 275-285

Colombia, against American enterprises, alleged, '02, 284-289; expropriation of American property, '02, 301-313

Ecuador, against American bidders in sanitation project, '13, 505-521

Haiti, retail trade restricted to nationals, '07, II, 728-742

Japan: Freight rates on South Manchuria Railway, '15, 594-625; '16, 446-450; tea subsidy, '05, 573-575; dis-

Discrimination—Continued.

Commercial—Continued.

Japan—Continued.

crimination by Japan against foreigners in Manchuria, '06, I, 170-195 *et seq.*

Mexico (*see also under* Mexico; Mining; Oil), U. S. citizens employed on Mexican railroads, '12, 910-924; discrimination against American-owned properties, '17, 1070

Nicaragua, against American merchants in favor of native merchants, '05, 695-701

Turkey, restrictions on American life insurance companies, '02, 1026-1041

United States (*see also* Judicial, *infra*): U. S. policy opposed to extension of doctrine of pacific blockade which may adversely affect the rights of states not parties to a controversy, or discriminate against the commerce of neutral nations, '03, 452; protest by Italy against Richmond, Va., restricting liquor licenses to voters, '09, 386-389; discrimination against foreign creditors in American courts alleged, '10, 518-522

Health regulations:

France, against United States in meat inspection, '07, I, 402-411

Germany, against United States in meat inspection, '00, xx, 485-512

United States, against Japanese in matter of quarantine, '00, xxiii, 737-757; '01, 375-378

Jews, discrimination against, in Morocco, Roumania, Russia, and Turkey. *See* Jews.

Judicial, alleged discrimination against Italians in courts of Pennsylvania, '09, 391-393; '10, 657-673

Land laws in California, Japanese protests against discrimination, '13, 625-653

Schools in California, discrimination against Japanese, '06, I, xlii; '13, 650

Russia, discrimination by, in excluding Japanese from Vladivostok, '05, 623-624, 832

Tariffs: Removal of Russian discriminating duties on American goods, '05, 801-807; question of discrimination in tariffs, messages of President Taft to Congress, '11, xxv-xxvii; '12, xvi

Taxation:

Belgium, discrimination against foreign corporations, '06, I, 71-72

China, discrimination alleged in taxation of foreign products in Manchuria, '11, 72-79

Travel in Turkey, discrimination against American missionaries in travel permits, '06, II, 1396-1398

Dogger Bank incident. *See* North Sea incident.

Domicile. *See* references to residence under Expatriation.

Dominican Republic [Sections under this heading, '00, 425-428; '01, 143; '02, 381-385; '03, 390-405; '04, 261-293; '05, 298-413; '06, I, 536-622; '07, I, 306-382; '08, 256-272; '09, 241; '10, 424-429; '11, 138-175; '12, 339-390; '13, 417-470; '14, 193-264; '15, 279-339; '16, 220-256; '17, 707-729; '18, 359-400]:

Abbott, J. T., financial agent appointed by United States to collect arbitration award, '04, 279-280

Adviser. *See* Comptroller of finance, *infra*.

Annexation by United States, denial of intentions by United States, '04, 371; fear of, '05, 322

Arbitration. *See* Arbitration: Boundary; Arbitration: Claims.

Armistice in revolution, '14, 246-247

Arms:

Disarming of population, '18, 365

Embargo: Dominican Republic, on arms to Haiti, '15, 490; United States and Porto Rico, on arms to Dominican Republic, '05, xxxvii, 398-404; text of proclamation, '05, 399

Supplying of arms by United States to Dominican Government, to suppress revolution, suggested, '15, 284

Traffic in, and smuggling of, '11, 172; '12, 341, 344; '14, 210, 238-240, 251-252; '18, 359

Assassination of President Don Ramón Cáceres, '11, 174-175; '12, xxiv

Asylum: By United States and other governments, '03, 390; '04, 286-288; by British consulate, '04, 327; by U. S. Legation to President Morales and others, '06, I, 544 *et seq.*

Belgium, relations with, claims of Belgian bondholders, '05, 358, 371-374

Blockades during insurrections, '03, 396-405; '13, 428-435 *passim*; '14, 230-231, 241, 242

Bombardment of Santo Domingo prevented by U. S. warship, '03, 391

Boundary dispute with Haiti, mediation of United States and arbitration, '06, I, 600-609; '09, 241; '11, x, 138-139, 151-167; '12, xxxiv-xxv, 349-363 *passim*, 380-387, 523; '13, 467-470

Cáceres, President Don Ramón, message to Congress, '11, 138-139

Dominican Republic—Continued.

Caperton, W. B., Rear Admiral, U. S. N., commanding U. S. naval forces in Dominican Republic, succeeded *July 1916* by Captain Knapp. *See* Military occupation, *infra*.

Chinese interests, protection by United States, '18, 397-400

Citizens (*see also* U. S. nationals, *infra*), Syrians of Dominican citizenship, right to do business in Haiti, '05, 397

Civil Service, reform of, '18, 363

Claims (*see also* Claims: Dominican Republic):

Dominican Claims Commission of 1917, '17, 720-729; '18, 360, 365-366, 371

Foreign claims and danger of intervention, '05, 300-301

Italian claims, request for good offices of United States, '05, 315; arrival of Italian warship, '05, 355-358

Columbus, Christopher, relics of, '02, 381

Comptroller of finance and financial expert, appointment of an American (C. M. Johnston), '14, 232-237, 256; work of, and Dominican objections, '15, 297 *et seq.*

Concessions:

Redemption of concessions, loan for, '07, I, 306-307; '09, xvi

Shipping concessions, violation of agreement alleged by Clyde Steamship Line, '06, I, 557-559

Sugar concessions exempt from taxes desired by planters, '06, I, 614-615

Congress, Dominican, labors during session of 1906, '06, I, 564-568

Constabulary. *See* Guardia Nacional Dominicana, *infra*.

Constitution, revision of, '06, I, 568; '07, I, 361-379; translation of constitution promulgated *Sept. 9, 1907*, '07, I, 364-379; constitution adopted by convention, *Feb. 22, 1908*, translation, '08, 259-272; constitutional elections, supervision of, by United States, '13, 435-456

Currency, establishment of U. S. gold standard, translation of law of *June 19, 1905*, '05, 412-413

Customs, supervision of, by United States:

'05, xxxv-xxxvii, 298-391: Danger of foreign intervention, application of Monroe Doctrine, 300-301; contract, Dominican Government with Santiago Michelena for collection of customs, 318-320, 325, 328; text, 325; Dominican project for administration of customs, translation, 310; customs employees appointed by United States to be subject to civil and criminal jurisdiction of Dominican Republic, 320; protocol of agreement, United States-Dominican Republic, *Feb. 7, 1905*, message of President of United States regarding, 334-342; text of protocol,

342-343; *modus vivendi*, United States-Dominican Republic, pending ratification of protocol of *Feb. 7, 1905*, 357-370; text of decree by President Morales, *Mar. 31, 1905*, 366; U. S. citizen in Dominican customs service ambushed, 389-391

'06, I, 559-564, appropriation of 30 percent of customs revenue for railroads, application of *modus vivendi* of *Mar. 31, 1905*.

'07, I, 307-360: Treaty, United States-Dominican Republic for customs receivership, *Feb. 8, 1907*, text and proclamation, 307-310; application of, 310-322; regulations governing receivership, U. S. Executive order of *July 25, 1907*, text, 317-318; act of Dominican Congress authorizing bond issue, translation, 321-322; final report of receivership under *modus vivendi* of *Mar. 31, 1905*, extract, 322-331; review of transactions of receivership, *Apr. 1, 1906-Mar. 31, 1907*, text, 331-360

'09, xvi, collection of customs through general receiver of customs under treaty of *Feb. 8, 1907*, mentioned in message of President Taft to Congress.

'11, 139-151: Tariff modification under treaty of *Feb. 8, 1907*, 139-151; assault on American inspector of customs by Dominican customs official, 167

'12, xxiv, suspension and resumption under guard of operation of customshouses on Haitian frontier.

'13, 464-467: Protection of customshouses on Haitian frontier, 417; application of treaty of *Feb. 8, 1907*, in loan contract, Dominican Republic with National City Bank of New York, 464-467

'14, 197, 224, 229-230, 242, 244-245: Instruction to Receiver General to make payment to Dominican Government, 197; fulfillment of U. S. obligations hampered by revolutionists, 224; U. S. effort to keep port open and collect customs, 229-230, 242, 244-245

'15, 297-339 *passim*: Appointment of customs service employees, memorandum by Dominican commissioners, 309-310; position of U. S. Government, 310-311

'16, 236, 255: Disbursement of customs revenues, 236; orders placing collection of internal revenue under Receiver and placing Receiver under U. S. military government, 255

'17, 713-714, report on revenues collected, *1916, 1917*.

'18, 380-397, proposed revision of customs tariff.

Debt (see also Claims, *supra*; Customs, *supra*; Loans, *infra*):

Amount of public debt in hands of European creditors, '05, 350

Dominican Republic—Continued.

Debt—Continued.

Debt not to be increased except by agreement with United States, art. III, treaty of *Feb. 8, 1907*, '07, I, 309

Elections, observation of, by U. S. officials, '13, 435-456; '14, 235, 248-261 *passim*

Financial affairs (*see also* Customs, *supra*):

'07, I, loan for amortization of debt, 306-307

'13, loan contract with National City Bank of New York, 456-467

'14, financial difficulties, measures taken by United States, appointment of American comptroller of finance, 193-261

'15, Dominican objection to financial adviser, attitude of United States, commission sent by Dominican Government to United States, appointment of employees of customs service, 297-339

'16, assumption by United States of control of Dominican finances, protest by Dominican Government, 249-256

'17, Dominican Claims Commission of 1917, 720-729

'18, proposal for bond issue to pay claims, 371-380

Food control, '18, 362-363

France, relations with: Claims of French bondholders, '05, 358, 371-374, 375-378; claim for expulsion of French citizen, '13, 470

Germany: Protection of German vice consul by U. S. marines, '04, 267-270; neutrality of Dominican Republic and treatment of Germans during World War, '18, 385, 387

Great Britain, relations with:

Asylum given by British consulate, U. S. guard furnished, '04, 327

Representations by, on behalf of British interests under Santo Domingo Improvement Co. award, '05, 374-375

U. S. warships used to protect British interests, '14, 261-264

Guardia Nacional Dominicana (constabulary, rural guard): '15, 330; '16, 254; '17, 716, 720; '18, 362

Haiti (*see also* Boundary dispute, *supra*):

Aid by Haiti to Dominican revolutionists, alleged, '12, 382; '14, 210, 238-241, 251

Right of Syrians of Dominican citizenship to do business in Haiti, '05, 397

Independence, anniversary of, celebrated, '05, 394-395

Intervention:

By United States. *See* Customs, *supra*; Financial affairs, *supra*; Military occupation, *infra*; Political affairs, *infra*.

Danger of foreign intervention, '05, 300-301, 313-314, 320

Italy, relations with, financial claims, attitude of Italy, '05, 315;
arrival of warship, '05, 355-358

Johnston, C. M. *See* Comptroller of finance, *supra*.

Knapp, H. S., Capt., later Rear Admiral, U. S. N., successor of
Admiral Caperton *July 1916* in command of U. S. naval forces
in Dominican Republic, and Military Governor. *See* Military
occupation, *infra*.

Knox, P. C., U. S. Secretary of State, visit to Dominican
Republic, '12, 387-390; text of address, '12, 389-390

Loans (*see also* Customs, *supra*; Financial affairs, *supra*):

Act of Dominican Congress, *May 14, 1907*, for loan of \$20,-
000,000 for amortization of debts and redemption of con-
cessions, translation, '07, I, 306-307

National City Bank of New York, loan contract with, '13,
456-467; text, '13, 459-460, 462, 464

Military occupation by United States:

'16: Occupation by U. S. forces and establishment of martial
law, 220-249; proclamation by Admiral Caperton regard-
ing occupation, text, 231-232; proclamation by Captain
Knapp, martial law, text, 246-247

'17: Continued occupation, 707-720; Military Governor,
annual report, fiscal year ending *June 30, 1917*, extract,
709-717; quarterly report *July-Sept., 1917*, extract, 718-
720

'18: Military Governor, quarterly reports, *April-June, 1918*,
extracts, 359-364; *July-Sept., 1918*, 364-371; proposed
revision of customs tariff by military government, 380-397;
memoranda by Solicitor of Department of State regarding
status and powers of military government, *Mar. 18, 1918*,
382-389; *July 10, 1918*, 389; *Nov. 29, 1918*, 392-396

Military service, drafting of Porto Ricans, '14, 264

Monroe Doctrine:

Application in debt and customs matters to prevent foreign
intervention, '05, 320

Knox, P. C., U. S. Secretary of State, reference to, in address
at Santo Domingo, '12, 390

National City Bank of New York, loan contract with Dominican
Republic, '13, 456-467; text, '13, 459-460, 462, 464

Political affairs:

Chronology of political events, *1844-1906*, '06, I, 572-600

'00, recognition of new government, 425-428

'03, revolution and recognition of new government, 390-396

'04, recognition of the provisional government, 261-267

'05, message of President Morales to Congress, 396-397;
revolutionary disturbances, 404-412

Dominican Republic—Continued.

Political affairs—Continued.

- '06, I, revolutionary disturbances, 536-557
 - '07, I, political affairs, 360-361
 - '08, election of President Cáceres and message of President to Congress, 256-259; constitution, 259-272
 - '09, message of the President to Congress, 241
 - '11, revolutionary movements, 171-174; assassination of President Cáceres, 174-175
 - '12, message of President Victoria to Congress, 339-340; border warfare with Haiti, maintenance of *status quo*, insurrection, resignation of President Victoria and election of President Nouel, good offices of the United States, 340-380
 - '13, message of President Nouel to Congress, 417-418; resignation of President Nouel, election of President Bordas, revolution, measures taken by United States, observation of elections by U. S. officials, 418-456
 - '14, revolution, resignation of President Bordas, U. S. commission to establish order and observe elections, appointment of Provisional President Báez, election of President Isidro Jimenez, also financial affairs, 193-261
 - '15, revolutionary movements, attitude of United States, 279-297
 - '16, revolutionary movements, resignation of President Jiménez, election of Provisional President Henríquez, refusal of recognition by United States, military occupation by United States, protest by Dominican Government, 220-249
 - '17, continuation of military occupation by United States, measures and reforms for pacification and rehabilitation, 707-720
 - '18, political, economic, and industrial affairs, reports of the military government, 359-371
- Portugal, exequatur of consul withdrawn for participation in attack on Government, '06, I, 570-572
- Railroads: Law appropriating 30 percent of customs receipts for railroad construction, '06, I, 559-564; administration of Dominican Central Railway, '18, 361
- Recognition of new governments, '00, 425-428; '03, 390-396; '04, 261-267; U. S. policy of nonrecognition of government achieving power by revolution, '12, 378; nonrecognition of provisional government not conforming to U. S. policy, '16, I, 233, 235-237
- Revolutionary movements. *See* Political affairs, *supra*.

San Domingo Improvement Co. *See* Arbitration: Claims: Dominican Republic—San Domingo Improvement Co.

Spain, relations with, financial claims, attitude of Spain, '05, 358

Sugar production tax, enforcement of, '05, 391-394; '06, I, 609-622

Sweden and Norway, protection of interests in Dominican Republic by U. S. consular and naval authorities, '04, 811-813

Taxes. *See* Customs, *supra*; Sugar production tax, *supra*.

Territorial integrity: Agreement of United States to respect, '04, 371; '05, 311-314, 322, 342-343; promise of President Morales to uphold, '05, 396

Trade-mark law, translation of, '07, I, 379-382

Treaties:

Dominican factions, treaties signed *June 3 and 10, 1904*, between revolutionary forces and Morales Government through mediation of Commander Dillingham, U. S. N., '04, 289-290

Haiti: Treaty of 1874, arts. 3 and 39 quoted, '04, 371; validity of boundary treaties of 1895, 1898, question of, '12, 386

United States:

1903, *Jan. 31*, arbitration of San Domingo Improvement Co. claims, text, '04, 270-273

1905, *Feb. 7*, protocol of agreement for collecting and disbursing of Dominican customs by United States, text, '05, 342-343. *See also* Customs, supervision of, by United States, *supra*.

1907, *Feb. 8*, customs receivership: Text and proclamation, '07, 307-310; exchange of ratifications, mentioned, '08, 259; application, '07, I, 310-322; '18, 376-377. *See also* Customs, supervision of, by United States, *supra*; Financial affairs, *supra*.

1909, *June 19*, extradition, text, '10, 424-429

U. S. commercial agency, use as asylum, violation by armed forces, '04, 286-288

U. S. nationals, Porto Ricans: Protection denied in insurrection, '02, 382-383; imprisonment of Porto Rican, '04, 291-293; Porto Ricans drafted into Army, '14, 264

U. S. Navy (*see also* Military occupation, *supra*; Political affairs, *supra*):

Assault on Commander of U. S. S. *Chester* by Dominican official, '11, 168-170

Bombardment of Santo Domingo prevented by U. S. warship, '03, 391

Dominican Republic—Continued.

U. S. Navy—Continued.

British lives and property, protection by U. S. warships, '04, 327; '14, 261-264

Collection of customs: Navy instructed to keep custom-houses open and to protect foreign interests, '14, 229-230; firing on Dominican forces by U. S. warship to keep port open, Dominican protest, '14, 242, 244-245

Convoy of merchant vessels by U. S. warships during insurrection, '03, 402, 404

German vice consul protected by marines, '04, 267-270

Good offices by U. S. naval officers between Dominican factions, '04, 289-290; '13, 431, 432; in protecting interests of Sweden and Norway, '04, 811-813; U. S. citizens, warships sent to protect, '05, 404-412

Dominium directum, Mexican Constitution, art. 27, applied to oil, '18, 693-697, 708-711, 715

Drago, Luis M., Argentine Minister of Foreign Affairs (*see also* Drago Doctrine), dissent to award on question V, North Atlantic Coast Fisheries arbitration, '10, 569-578

Drago Doctrine against collection of debts by force (*see also* Claims: General: Drago Doctrine), text of note of Dec. 29, 1902, by Luis M. Drago, Argentine Minister of Foreign Affairs, '03, 1-5; considered at Third International Conference of American States, '06, II, 1569, 1583-1584; at Second Hague Peace Conference, '07, II, 1133; cited in claims case, '17, 742

Due diligence, obligation of: Protection of aliens against mob violence, '02, 879; counterfeiting of U. S. consular seal in Italy, '06, II, 934-941; question of lack of ordinary diligence in failure to prevent lynching of Italian in United States, '13, 613-624

Dumdum bullets, alleged use by Russia in Russo-Japanese War, '05, 621

Earthquakes. *See* Disasters.

Ecuador [Sections under this heading, '01, 144-146; '02, 386-390; '04, 294-297; '05, 414-416; '06, I, 623-630; '07, I, 383-391; '08, 273-288; '09, 242-247; '10, 430-507; '11, 176-188; '12, 391-438; '13, 471-527; '14, 265-290; '15, 340-379; '16, 257-269; '17, 730-747; '18, 401-427]:

Agricultural and other enterprises, official encouragement of, '06, I, 627-629

Alfaro, Gen. Eloy: in control as "Supreme Chief," recognized by United States, '06, I, 623-624; election as President, '07, I, 383-385; messages to Congress, '08, 277-279; '10, 430-436; '11, 176-177; overthrow of, '11, 186-187

Arbitration (*see also* Treaties: United States, *infra*):

Boundary, with Colombia, '05, 240-242; '07, I, 282

- Boundary, with Peru, '04, 680-683; '05, 738; '06, II, 1223; '08, 278; '10, xiv, 430-436, 438-507; '11, 4, 29, 176-186, 687-688; '13, 1147-1164, 1243-1245
- Claims, Guayaquil & Quito Railway Co. (U. S. corporation), '07, I, 385-391; '08, 273-276; '09, 246-247; '12, 400, 412-422; '13, 471-472, 473-504; '14, 266-267, 274-281; '15, 340-373; '16, 260-269; '17, 730-747; '18, 401-427
- Asylum: Colombian Legation to President Garcia, '06, I, 623-624; Chilean Legation to President Alfaro, '11, 186-187; policy of United States regarding temporary refuge, '12, 393, 399, 406, 410; refuge in U. S. Legation given to family of President Plaza, '14, 267-274
- Bombardment of Esmeraldas: Bombardment threatened during revolution, '13, 472-473; bombarded by Government forces, '14, 267-270
- Boundaries:
- Brazil, boundary treaty with Ecuador, translation, '05, 102-103
 - Colombia. *See* Arbitration, *supra*.
 - Peru. *See* Arbitration, *supra*; Mediation: Ecuador-Peru.
- Chinese interests, protection of, by United States, '08, 59-63; '12, 434-438; '16, 259-260; cases involving U. S. citizens of Chinese race, '09, 242-245; '14, 286-290
- Claims. *See* Arbitration, *supra*.
- Concessions. *See* Railroads, *infra*.
- Confederation of Colombia, Ecuador, and Venezuela, suggested by President of Ecuador, '10, 435-436
- Diplomatic correspondence, publication of U. S. notes by Government without consent of U. S. Minister, '18, 406-408, 409, 415
- Diplomatic relations with Germany severed, '18, 401
- Discrimination against American bidders for contract in Guayaquil sanitation project, '13, 505-521
- Education and registry laws, '01, 144-145
- Estrada, President Don Emilio: Assumption of Presidency, '11, 186-187; death of, '11, 187-188
- Germany, diplomatic relations with Ecuador severed, German officers interned, '18, 401
- Gorgas, Col. W. C.: Aid asked in sanitary matters, '06, I, 627; sanitary commission to Ecuador headed by, '12, 432-434; '13, 505-521; summary of Colonel Gorgas' report regarding sanitation of Guayaquil, '13, 505-506
- Great Britain: Award of contract for Guayaquil sanitation to London company, '13, 505-521; cooperation in opposition to slavery of Indians, '13, 521-527

Ecuador—Continued.

Guayaquil & Quito Railway Co. *See* Arbitration, *supra*; Railroads, *infra*.

Guayaquil, sanitation of. *See* Health, *infra*.

Health: Sanitation of Guayaquil, '06, I, 627; '08, 280-288; '12, 422-434; '13, 505-521; aid in sanitation and cooperation of U. S. authorities charged with sanitary work of Panama and Canal Zone sought, '06, I, 627; assistance of Dr. B. J. Lloyd and Dr. J. C. Perry, '08, 280-288; visit to Guayaquil of U. S. inspection commission, '12, 422-434; sanitary commission to Ecuador headed by Colonel Gorgas, '12, 432-434; discrimination against American bidders, award of contract to London company, '13, 505-521; summary of Colonel Gorgas' report, '13, 505-506; historical summary, '13, 512-516

Industrial, agricultural, and other enterprises, official encouragement of, '06, I, 627-629

International policy of Ecuador, neutrality, peace, respect for frontiers, territorial integrity, '01, 145

Loan with New York banks proposed, statement by Department of State that time is not propitious, '14, 280-281

Missionaries, American, protection of, '09, 245-246

Natural resources, development of, '06, I, 627-629

Plaza Gutiérrez, Gen. Leonidas, President: Inauguration, '12, 410-411; messages to Congress, '04, 295-297; '13, 471-472; '14, 265-267; refuge in U. S. Legation to family of, granted, '14, 267-274

Political affairs. *See* Revolutions, *infra*.

Railroads:

Concessions for railroad building, '06, I, 629-630

Guayaquil & Quito Railway:

Claims of company. *See* Arbitration, *supra*.

Completion of, '08, 276-277

Railroad construction, '08, 279

Recognition by United States, Government of General Alfaro, '06, I, 623-624; of President Plaza, '12, 411; '13, 471

Red Cross physicians and nurses, killing of, by revolutionists, '13, 473

Religious liberty, law of religions, *Oct. 12, 1904*, translation, '05, 414-416

Revolutions, '06, I, 623-624; '11, 186-187; '12, 391-411; '13, 472-473; '14, 267-274

Root, Elihu, U. S. Secretary of State, visit to Ecuador, '06, I, 624-626

Sanitation at Guayaquil. *See* Health, *supra*.

Slavery of Indians in Province of Oriente, suppression of, American-British cooperation, '13, 521-527

Treaties:

Brazil, *May 6, 1904*, boundary: Ratification, '06, I, 137; translation, '05, 102-103

Colombia:

1856, July 9, renewed *Aug. 10, 1905*, mentioned in connection with Ecuador-Peru boundary dispute, '07, I, 282; '10, 459; '11, 179

1904, Nov. 5, boundary arbitration, translation, '05, 241-242

1905, Aug. 10, amity, commerce, navigation, replacing treaty of *1856*, mentioned, '07, I, 282; '11, 179

1910, May 12, cited in Ecuador-Peru boundary dispute, '10, 506

Colombia-Venezuela-Ecuador, *1906, May 5*, telegraph, mentioned, '07, I, 282

Italy, treaty of friendship, navigation, and commerce, translation, '04, 294

Peru, *1887*, arbitration, cited in boundary dispute, '09, 508; '10, 458-459, 468, 469, 488, 490

United States:

1872, May 6, naturalization, mentioned, '06, II, 1585

1909, Jan. 7, arbitration, text, '10, 436-438

1914, Oct. 13, advancement of peace (Bryan peace treaty), text, '16, 257-259

U. S. citizens: Passports, recognition of naturalization certificates, '02, 386-389; question of protection of Chinese citizens of United States, '09, 242-245; arbitrary arrest and imprisonment of, case of Robert B. Jones, '14, 281-286; case of M. D. Strong, '15, 373-379

Education:

American States, Fourth International Congress of, consideration of plan for interchange of professors and students, '10, 22, 45-46, 49

China. *See under China.*

Ecuador, education laws, '01, 144-145

International Congress on Education, Oakland, Calif., *Aug. 16-28, 1915*, '15, 16, 1310

Mexico, Constitution of *1917*, provision for secular education, '17, 946, 951

Rhodes Scholarships, text of relevant provisions of will, views of education officials sought on selection of scholars, '02, 532-536

Turkey, regulations concerning foreign schools and institutions, translation, '16, 972-974

Egypt [Section under this heading, '07, II, 1076-1084]:

Extradition of Turkish subject to United States, '09, 596-603

Extraterritoriality:

Jurisdiction over offense of criminal libel committed by U. S. citizen, '07, II, 1076-1083

Taxes in Cairo, question of, assent of United States to increase in, '07, II, 1083-1084

Health:

Sanitary, Maritime, and Quarantine Board of Egypt, provisions regarding, in International Sanitary Convention, *Dec. 3, 1903*, '07, I, 448-450, 468-469

Taxation for improvement of sanitary conditions in Cairo, '07, II, 1083-1084

Protectorate, British, recognition by France, mentioned, '14, 923

Switzerland, citizens of, protected by United States, '01, 504-508; '02, 979

Taxes, question of, assent of United States to increase in Cairo, '07, II, 1083-1084

Elections, observation of, by U. S. officials. *See under* Dominican Republic.

El Salvador. *See* Salvador.

Embargo (*see also* Arms and ammunition: Embargo):

China, embargo on exportation of grain and flour, '17, 275-285; embargo on export of flour removed, '17, 284

Embargo on exports from China to Siberia, mentioned, '18, 107; embargo removed, '18, 107

United States-Russia, protocol of agreement concerning exportation of embargoed goods from Russia to United States, signed *Sept. 23, 1915*, text, '15, 1285-1287

Emigration (*see also* Immigration; Military service cases):

Compulsory emigration, case of Alfred Lumb from Great Britain, attitude of United States toward compulsory or assisted emigration to United States, '10, 594-597

Emigration agents in Europe: Of South Carolina, '06, I, 62-71; of South Carolina, Louisiana, and Virginia, '07, I, 69-75

Germany, efforts to divert German emigration from North America to German colonies and South America, '01, 191

Italy, Royal decree No. 803, *Aug. 6, 1914*, mentioned, '15, 580

Liability of emigrated or expatriated nationals to trial and punishment in country of origin for acts committed before emigration (*see also* Naturalization: Treaties):

Haiti, treaty with United States, *Mar. 22, 1902*, '04, 389-391

Peru, treaty with United States of *Oct. 15, 1907*, text, '09, 500-502

- Portugal, treaty with United States of *May 7, 1908*, text, '08, 700-701
- Salvador, treaty with United States, *Mar. 14, 1908*, '08, 707-709
- Uruguay, treaty with United States, *Aug. 10, 1908*, '09, 606-608
- Medical inspection of emigrants to United States by U. S. medical officers: Request to Netherlands not granted, '04, 519-521; request to Austria-Hungary, '04, 92-94
- Montenegro, U. S. refusal to exclude persons emigrating from Montenegro without permission, '06, II, 1152
- Negro emigrants from United States to Liberia, '04, 455-460; '06, II, 1090-1092
- Nicaragua-United States, naturalization convention of *Dec. 7, 1908*, art. IV, naturalized citizens liable to punishment on return to country of origin for crimes committed before their emigration, '12, 1106
- Permission to emigrate required (*see also* Military service cases):
- Austria-Hungary: Austria, application to military service case, '00, 16-31; Hungary, law of emigration, '04, 47-86; '10, 67-71
 - Denmark, '02, 375
 - France, '15, 384
 - Germany, fine of Paul N. Friedlaender for "unauthorized" emigration to United States, '01, 180-184
 - Montenegro, refusal of United States to exclude persons emigrating from, without permission, '06, II, 1152
 - Persia, '01, 424
 - Portugal, military service case of F. Freitas, '07, II, 958-972
- Transportation of emigrants from Hungary, interference with freedom of emigrants to travel on steamship lines of their choice, '04, 86-92; '05, 51-61; '06, I, 49-51
- Treaties. *See* Naturalization: Treaties.
- Turkey, removal of restrictions on emigration of families of naturalized citizens of Ottoman origin, '02, 1045; '08, 757-759
- Engineering, International Congress on, San Francisco, Calif., '15, 16-17
- Equal treatment (*see also* Aliens: Discrimination against; Aliens: Equal treatment of; Most-favored-nation treatment; Open-door policy):
- Bulgaria: Representations regarding equal treatment in collection of income tax from aliens in, '10, 128-129
 - Ethiopia, equal treatment for British, French, and Italian nationals, provision in agreement of *Dec. 13, 1906*, '07, I, 580-581

Equal treatment—Continued.

Japan, house tax, United States not party to arbitration, but agreement for equal treatment reached, '02, 705-708

Morocco, of all nationalities in concessions and public works, arts. 107-109, General Act of Algeciras, text, '06, II, 1510

Spain, application by Spain for extension of benefits of art. IV of treaty of Paris providing for equal treatment of Spain and United States in trade with Philippine Islands, '09, 546-549

Spitzbergen, reservation of equality of opportunity in, by United States, '09, xiii

Turkey, equal treatment for American institutions, '06, II, 1372-1395; '07, II, 1046-1051

Equality of participation in international conferences, Second Hague Conference, '07, II, 1099

Equality of states, principle of, '08, 464-466

"Escala," right of, '09, 375

Estate frauds and swindles in Holland, '06, II, 1171-1172; in Spain, '05, 846-849

Estates, administration of:

Argentina, jurisdiction over estates of American citizens dying in the Argentine Republic, estate of Frank Bates, question of escheat, to Argentine Republic, '08, 6-10

Brazil, by consuls of foreign states in, denunciation of certain treaties by Brazil, protest of Italy, '07, I, 117-118

Denmark, Danish subjects deceased in United States, '07, I, 303-305

Great Britain: Laws of Great Britain did not recognize right of foreign consul to custody of effects of citizen of his country dying in Great Britain, treaty of 1815, art. IV subordinated consul's action to the law of country to which sent, '03, 483-488; treaty with United States, *Mar. 2, 1899*, arts. III and IV, text, '16, 288; application of, to Porto Rico, '16, 283-293

Guatemala, jurisdiction of American consular officers over estates of American citizens dying abroad, '09, 346-347

Italy: Italians in United States, application of article 16 of consular convention with United States, '06, II, 964-965; U. S. citizens in Italy, '07, II, 750-753

Panama: Of U. S. citizens in, '07, II, 937-940; of a Chinese by consular agent of United States in, '07, II, 929-936

Peru, consular administration of estates in, '06, II, 1236-1239

Siam, diplomatic officers acting as executors in, '09, 541

Spain, bond requirements in administration of estates in United States, '11, 713-716

Ethiopia:

Agreement between Great Britain, France, and Italy for main-

taining the *status quo* in Ethiopia, *Dec. 13, 1906*, translation of treaty, annex and declaration, '07, I, 579-582

Agreement between Great Britain, France, and Italy in regard to the importation of arms into Ethiopia, *Dec. 13, 1906*, translation, '07, I, 430-431

Concessions, equality of treatment, intervention, railroads, secret treaties, provisions against, treaties and agreements in force. *See* Agreement . . . for maintaining the *status quo*, *supra*.

Treaty, United States-Ethiopia, commercial, *Dec. 27, 1903*, translation, '04, 298-300

Ethnological considerations in determining boundaries of Balkan states, '13, 79, 80

Evacuation (*see also* Convoys of evacuation):

China:

Boxer uprising, withdrawal of troops after, '01, app., 110, 185, 274, 341, 373

Manchuria: Failure of Russia to evacuate after Boxer uprising, '02, 271-283; '03, 46-77, 708-711; arrangement for evacuation of troops from Manchuria after Russo-Japanese War, translation of protocol, '06, II, 1084-1085

Mexico: Evacuation of U. S. citizens, '12, 720, 722, 731, 738, 779, 785, 791, 803-806 *passim*, 813; '13, 828, 895; '14, 668-690 *passim*; '15, 665-666, 673, 837-866 *passim*; U. S. citizens evacuated by Army transports, '12, 802-807, 811, 817; '16, 692, 693, 694, 698, 699, 702-703; number to be evacuated from Mexican ports, table, '16, 687; withdrawal of U. S. citizens from Mexico, '17, 1017-1038 *passim*; evacuation of aliens considered, '15, 665-666; draft provision for agreement by United States to evacuate Mexican territory (Vera Cruz), Mediators' Plan, par. 5, and American Amendments, par. D, texts, '14, 545; U. S. occupation of Vera Cruz terminated, '14, 595-627; U. S. punitive expedition, Mexican demand for withdrawal, '16, 514, 517, 519, 523, 534, 535; agreement for gradual withdrawal, text, '16, 538-539; failure to secure Mexican acceptance, '16, 540, 543-544; withdrawal of punitive expedition, '17, 907, 908; question before joint American-Mexican commission, '17, 917-920, 922, 926

Russia, evacuation of destitute Japanese nationals from Russia, '04, 431-436, 714-722

Tripoli and Cyrenaica, withdrawal of Turkish troops on termination of war with Italy, '12, 632

Exchange, bills of. *See* International commissions: Uniform Legislation; International conferences: Finance.

Exchange of professors and students, considered at Fourth International Conference of American States, '10, 22, 45-46, 49

Exclusion. *See* Aliens: Exclusion of; Deportation; Immigration; Immigration: Treaties; China: U. S. exclusion laws.

Exequaturs. *See* Consular officers: Exequaturs and recognition of.

Expatriation (*see also* Aliens; Allegiance: Renunciation of; Citizens; Citizenship; Military service cases; Nationality, double; Naturalization; Statelessness; Treaties, multilateral):

General:

International regulation: Third International Conference of American States, instructions to U. S. delegates, '06, II, 1570; convention between United States and other powers establishing status of naturalized citizens who again take up residence in country of origin, *Aug. 13, 1906*, text, '13, 1352-1355

Natural right of, '15, 554-584, especially, 564

U. S. laws and regulations:

U. S. circular instructions regarding expatriation, '01, 16-17; '02, 1-4; '06, I, 4-5; '07, I, 3-6; '08, 1-2; '10, 1, 3, 420-422; '11, 1-2; '13, 3; '16, 10-11

1. Expatriation of foreigners through naturalization in the United States, declaration of intention to become citizen of United States does not operate as renunciation of original allegiance to sovereign, '14, 18 (*see also* Citizenship; Nationality, double; Military service cases; Allegiance; Aliens: Allegiance of); declaration of intention to become U. S. citizen does not expatriate an alien, '02, 221-222

2. Expatriation of naturalized citizens of the United States: Presumption of expatriation of naturalized citizens of the United States upon prolonged residence in country of origin, act of *Mar. 2, 1907*, facts and evidence required for overcoming presumption, rules (a) to (e), inclusive, '08, 1-2, 745; '10, 1, 3; '11, 1-2; '13, 3; '16, 10-11; U. S. Expatriation Act construed for purposes of the Immigration Act, opinion of the Attorney General, '10, 420-422; expatriation of naturalized citizens of United States through permanent residence abroad without intention to return to United States, references, '00, 24-28; '01, 130-132, 442-451; '02, 3-4, 67-72, 377-380, 407-408, 834-835; '03, 594-595; '04, 656-657; '05, 465-469, 510-513; '06, II, 1286-1290, 1360-1362; '07, II, 918-922; '08, 1-2; '09, 364-366; '10, 1, 3, 113-115; '11, 672-673; '12, 1105-1107; '13, 1352-1355; '16, 10-11

3. Expatriation of U. S. citizens through residence, etc., abroad: Residence and intention as to residence as

factors in the retention, loss, or resumption of citizenship of persons born or residing abroad, references, '00, 526-527, 758-760, 889-890; '01, 136-139, 174-175, 279-280, 442-451, 509-511, 520-521; '02, 1-4, 221-222, 372-373, 386-389, 407-408, 448-450, 685-686, 949-954, 968-978; '03, 385-387; '04, 36-37, 312-315, 389-391, 656-657, 854-859; '06, I, 655-657; '06, II, 877-878, 1360-1362, 1370-1371; '07, I, 3-6, 9-13; '07, II, 975-976; '08, 700-701, 707-709, 742; '09, 364-366; '10, 1, 3; '11, 2; '12, 1105-1107; '13, 1290-1303; '14, 15-16; intent to return to United States, '02, 1-4; residence in semi-barbarous countries or countries where United States has extraterritorial rights, '02, 3-4; residence abroad representing legitimate American interests, '02, 3; permanent foreign residence does not necessarily cause expatriation of native-born citizens of the United States, '10, 1-3; U. S. citizen expatriates himself by taking oath of allegiance to a foreign state, '15, 25; enlistment in a foreign army, continued foreign residence, and application for foreign naturalization constitute renunciation of U. S. citizenship, '05, 465-469

4. Expatriation by marriage to an alien. *See* Naturalization: Marriage.

Laws, treaties, and cases, by countries:

Austria-Hungary:

Naturalized citizens of the United States residing abroad without intention to return to United States, '02, 67-72

Renunciation of U. S. citizenship by persons desirous of securing Hungarian citizenship, '08, 29-31; treaty, United States-Austria-Hungary, *Sept. 20, 1870*, art. IV; interpretation and application of U. S. act of *Mar. 2, 1907*, '08, 22, 29-31; declaration of renunciation or certificate of expatriation, '09, 30-32

Right and method of renunciation of U. S. citizenship, certificate of renunciation not issued by United States, treaty, United States-Austria-Hungary, *Sept. 20, 1870*, '03, 19-20

Son born abroad of a native father, resided most of his life abroad with no interests in United States and no intention to return to United States, '10, 71-76

Belgium, notice to American citizens formerly citizens of Belgium who contemplate returning to that country, '01, 16-17

Expatriation—Continued.

Laws, treaties, and cases, by countries—Continued.

Brazil, naturalization convention, United States—Brazil, *Apr. 27, 1908*, art. II, reciprocal provision for expatriation, text, '10, 114

China: Expression of desire for expatriation a bar to issuance of passports to U. S. missionaries, '00, 390–394; declaration of intention to become a U. S. citizen does not operate as renunciation of foreign allegiance, '02, 221–222; Chinese, naturalized in Hawaii, who returned to China, '08, 1–2; '11, 67; expatriation and repatriation of Chinese, ownership of land in interior of China, U. S. circular of *May 13, 1908*, "Expatriation and protection of Americans in China," cited, '11, 66, 67, 70; naturalization of Chinese by other governments, '11, 64–72; right of option or election of Chinese born in United States, '11, 68

Costa Rica, child of U. S. father, '01, 420–421

Cuba, law of *Nov. 7, 1902*, translation, '02, 356–358

Denmark: Residence of naturalized U. S. citizens in Denmark, '01, 135; '02, 377–378; '03, 385–387; U. S. Expatriation Act construed for purposes of Immigration Act, '10, 420–422

France, '01, 153; expatriation denied Emile Robin, '01, 156–157; permanent residence of U. S. citizens abroad and severance of all ties with United States held tantamount to expatriation, '02, 408; consent of French Government required for expatriation of French citizens, '15, 384

Germany, art. IV of treaty of 1868 between United States and North German Union, German naturalized in United States who renews residence in North Germany without intention to return to United States, held to renounce naturalization, '00, 24; naturalized U. S. citizens, '02, 460–462; '03, 442–444; son born abroad of expatriated American father, residence abroad without intention to return, '04, 312–315; persons born in United States of German parents, election on reaching majority, '06, I, 655–657; refusal of Germany to recognize right of Alsace-Lorrainers to become expatriated by naturalization in United States, '08, 373–376; expatriation through divorce of an alien woman who had been naturalized through marriage to a citizen, U. S. act of *Mar. 2, 1907*, application of, '09, 273–274

Greece, liability of naturalized citizens of United States under military and expatriation laws of their native country, '01, 247; '05, 510–513; '06, I, 812–813

- Guatemala: Provision in Guatemalan constitution, '03, 584-587; naturalized U. S. citizen of Prussian origin and son resident in Guatemala, '03, 594-595
- Haiti, loss of U. S. citizenship by son of U. S. citizen born abroad through lack of intention to reside in United States, '01, 279-280
- Honduras, naturalization convention between United States and Honduras, *June 23, 1908*, text, '09, 364-366
- Italy. *See* Military service cases.
- Mexico: Constitution of *Jan. 31, 1917*, art. 27, renunciation of citizenship by foreigners required for ownership of land and for concessions, '17, 982; text, '17, 955-957; list of Americans and Porto Ricans who have renounced citizenship, mentioned, '17, 982
- Netherlands, naturalized citizens of United States, '02, 834-835
- Nicaragua, naturalized citizens of United States, '07, II, 918-922
- Persia, laws and regulations of, summarized, '01, 424; naturalized citizen of United States, '04, 656-657
- Porto Rico, expatriation of citizens of, through prolonged residence abroad, '06, II, 877-878
- Portugal, acceptance of title of nobility by U. S. citizen is fact to be considered in determining whether he has expatriated himself, '07, II, 957-958
- Russia, widow of naturalized U. S. citizen, residing outside United States, '01, 442-446; naturalized citizen of United States resident in Russia, '01, 446-451; '06, II, 1286-1290
- Spain, Royal decree determining questions of nationality in ceded or relinquished territory, '01, 473-477
- Sweden, naturalized citizens of United States, '06, II, 1360-1362
- Switzerland: Liability of naturalized citizens of United States, under military and expatriation laws of their native country, '01, 499; expatriation of U. S. citizen through prolonged residence abroad, '01, 509-511; expatriation through divorce of alien woman naturalized through marriage to U. S. citizen, question of, '06, II, 1364-1368
- Turkey (*see also* Aliens: Land: Turkey): Application for Turkish passports of persons of Ottoman origin returning to Turkey from the United States, '00, 934-938; Turkish law of citizenship (nationality law) of 1869 permits expatriation only with consent of Sultan, involving agreement not to return to Turkey or to resume Turkish al-

Expatriation—Continued.

Laws, treaties, and cases, by countries—Continued.

Turkey—Continued.

legiance, '00, 938-940; '02, 1023-1025; '06, II, 1403-1405; '09, 558-562; tenure of landed property in Turkey held by former Ottoman subjects, laws of 1858 and 1883, '06, II, 1410-1412; permission for expatriation required for emigration of families of naturalized citizens, '08, 757-759; liability of naturalized citizens of United States under military and expatriation laws of their native country, '01, 515-516; protection of United States does not extend to persons who have renounced U. S. citizenship, unless renunciation void on account of duress, '02, 1025; U. S. Expatriation Act of *Mar. 2, 1907*, application of, '07, II, 1066-1067; status of residents of Turkey claiming U. S. citizenship, '08, 738-745 (*see also* Aliens: Expulsion of); naturalized citizens of United States of Ottoman origin may travel freely while in Turkey, but Ottoman Government will not recognize their American citizenship, Ottoman Government reserves right to reject or expatriate its citizens who acquire foreign nationality without its consent, in which case they may not return to Turkey, '09, 558-562

United States, Expatriation Act of the United States of *Mar. 2, 1907*, administration of, '08, 29-31. *See also* Austria-Hungary: Treaties: United States: 1870, *Sept. 20*.

Expositions:

France, '00, xviii-xx

Italy, international expositions at Rome and Turin, fiftieth anniversary of the proclamation of the Kingdom of Italy, '11, 312-314

Japan, proposed exposition at Tokyo, 1912: Invitation to United States to participate, and acceptance by United States, '07, I, lxiv-lxv; '08, 515-518; postponement, '08, xlviii; abandonment, '12, 647-648

United States:

Alaska-Yukon-Pacific Exposition, circular, '08, 4-5

Jamestown Exposition, circulars, '06, I, 2; nonparticipation of Venezuela, '07, II, 1096

Louisiana Purchase Exposition, '01, xlviii, '06, I, 3-4; visit of Prince Sadanaru Fushimi of Japan, '04, 448-450

Pan-American Exposition at Buffalo, '00, xxvii-xxviii; '01, xlix

Panama-California Exposition at San Diego: Admission of Chinese to participate in, '14, 8; citations, '15, 1310

Panama-Pacific International Exposition at San Francisco:
 Invitations to, '12, 4-5; invitations and rendezvous at
 Hampton Roads of U. S. and foreign fleets, '13, 13-14;
 '14, 13-14; admission of Chinese to participate in, '14, 8;
 acceptance of invitation postponed by Colombia, '14, 145;
 citations, '15, 1310; participation of Guatemala, '16, 308

Expropriation. *See* Confiscation.

Expulsion. *See* Aliens: Expulsion of.

Extradition (Extradition treaties indexed with Treaties under country headings):

Argentina:

Apprehension in United States of Argentine fugitives from justice, use of private detectives for, '08, 10-13; '12, 6

Extradition of Vito Damiano to United States, question of penalty more severe than provided by Argentine law, '09, 13-20

Austria-Hungary:

Extradition of military fugitives mentioned, '05, 68

Extradition of Moritz Ormai from United States, reckoning of detention period, '10, 77-79

Extradition of Joseph and Jacob Goldberg to United States as act of comity, reciprocal action not promised by United States, '11, 10-11

Trial of military fugitives by military courts in extradition cases, case of Moritz Ormai, '11, 11-12

Brazil, references to extradition in messages of Presidents of Brazil to Congress, '08, 46; '13, 25

Bulgaria, extradition of Vahan Nalbandian to United States granted as act of grace, '10, 122-128

Canada, extradition procedure in, '06, I, 805-807

Central America, extradition convention, *Dec. 20, 1907*: Text, '07, II, 702-704; summary, '07, II, 676-677

China, extradition of H. G. McKinley to United States granted as act of comity, '08, 129-134

Costa Rica, deportation rather than extradition to United States as act of comity used to avoid objections of Central American Court of Justice, '13, 330-332

Cuba, extradition procedure, '08, 252-253

Egypt, extradition of Turkish subject from, '09, 596-603

France, extradition of U. S. citizen to Argentina, '07, I, 411-430

Germany. *See* Germany: Extradition.

Great Britain: Imprisonment for nonextraditable offense of fugitive surrendered by Great Britain, *mala fides* alleged, '06, I, 784-791; circular, Department of State to governors,

Extradition—Continued.

Great Britain—Continued.

on abuse of extradition process, text, '06, I, 786; extension of provisions of U. S.-British extradition treaties to British protectorates, exchange of notes, *Sept. 7 and 23, 1909*, '09, 286-288; exchange of notes, United States-Great Britain, *Sept. 1 and 23, 1913*, providing extradition between Philippine Islands or Guam and British North Borneo, '13, 549-550

Honduras: Extradition to United States of persons wanted for fraud, '08, 474-481; permission to try extradited men on charges other than those stated in extradition proceedings, '08, 480-481; extradition to United States of certain persons as act of comity, '08, 470-474; '10, 646-648

International Commission of Jurists at Rio de Janeiro, draft on extradition, English text, '12, 37-39

Italy, punishment of Italians in Italy for extraditable crimes committed in United States, summaries of cases, *1903-1908*, '08, 484-490; case of Porter Charlton, extradition from United States, interpretation of treaties, United States-Italy, *1868, 1869, 1884*, '10, 649-657

Japan: Extradition of Y. Abe, Japanese subject, from Japan to Hawaii, United States to reciprocate, '08, 512-515; extradition between Japan and Philippine Islands, '11, 336; extradition for perjury refused by Japan, '15, 587-593

Luxemburg: Extradition proceedings with United States and question of transit of fugitives across Belgium, France, or Germany, '10, 81-105; report on law and procedure of extradition from Luxemburg, text, '10, 94-104

Mexico: Bribery, extradition of Charles Kratz to United States for, on promise of reciprocity, '03, 674-685; contravention of extradition treaty, United States-Mexico, by governors of Texas and Tamaulipas, '05, 660-663; protest by Mexico against trial of person illegally brought into United States from Mexico, extradition for kidnaping, '06, II, 1121-1122; notice of decisions in extradition cases between United States and Mexico, '07, II, 843-844; extradition of G. D. Reed to Mexico, questions regarding transfer of prisoner, '08, 597-601; arrest of fugitive after 40 days' provisional detention period, '09, 415-425; '10, 723-729; extradition by Mexico of its own citizen, case of Teodosio Jiménez, '09, 431-432; authentication of extradition papers by consular officers, '10, 731-733; translation of papers in extradition cases, '10, 733; political offenders, United States refused to extradite, '12, 847-850; application for extradition of General Huerta, refused by United States, '15, 827-835

Morocco, extradition of Paul Stensland to United States, requested as act of grace without promise of reciprocity, '06, II, 1161-1164; use of German vessel to convey fugitive, '08, 353-355

Netherlands, extradition proceedings, expenses, '10, 736-737

Panama, extradition of H. E. Haass to United States for embezzlement as act of comity, '04, 644-647

Paraguay: Treaties with Austria-Hungary, Great Britain, Italy, and United States, mentioned, '10, 863; treaty with United States, *Mar. 26, 1913*, text, '14, 1053-1058

Russia, application for extradition of J. J. Pouren to Russia, '09, 513-523; legalization of papers in extradition cases, '09, 523-526

Switzerland, extradition from United States rather than deportation should be asked for in case of person charged with crime, '07, II, 1043-1045

Turkey: Extradition procedure, '07, II, 1070; extradition of Turkish subject from Egypt, '09, 596-603

United States: Bribery, need for treaties making extraditable crime, message of President T. Roosevelt to Congress, '03, xv-xvi; transit through U. S. territory of fugitives in course of extradition from one foreign country to another, '07, II, 759-761

Extraterritoriality [in Near Eastern countries often referred to as capitulations]:

Applied to vessels, in territorial waters of Venezuela, visit of U. S. S. *Scorpion*, '01, 546

Bulgaria, U. S. extraterritorial rights in, '13, 76-78; right to tax aliens under the capitulations, question of, '10, 128-129

China. *See* China: Extraterritoriality.

Egypt. *See* Egypt: Extraterritoriality.

Haiti, German proposal for extraterritorial court, '00, 706-713

Japan, end of extraterritoriality in, '00, xxiii; '01, 313-366 *passim*; Korean trade-mark laws extended to countries where Japan has extraterritorial rights, '08, 533-534

Korea, replacement of extraterritoriality by Japanese legal system, '06, II, 1040-1041; '11, 320-336

Libya, relinquishment by United States of extraterritorial rights upon recognition of Italian sovereignty, '12, 632-633; '13, 608-611

Morocco, question of relinquishing by United States of capitulatory rights in French protectorate, '14, 905-923; '15, 1097-1098; '16, 800-808; '17, 1093-1096; in Spanish protectorate, '17, 1095-1096

Extraterritoriality—Continued.

Persia, extraterritorial rights in relation to expatriation of U. S. citizens by residence abroad, '04, 656-657

Siam, treaties establishing systems of jurisdictions with Denmark, '05, 839-841; with France, '05, 833-839; '07, II, 1003-1007; with Great Britain, '09, 535-540; rules for international courts as established by treaty with France, '08, 715-719; enforcement of local laws by U. S. consular courts, '10, 848-850

Turkey. *See* Turkey: Extraterritoriality.

Zanzibar, treaty, United States-Great Britain, U. S. relinquishment of extraterritorial rights in, '05, 485-487; relinquishment by United States and other powers, '07, I, 569-575

Fall, Albert B., U. S. Senator from New Mexico. *See under* Mexico.

Famine, relief of: Japan, '06, II, 999-1005; Nicaragua, '12, 1127-1132;

Russia, '07, II, 976-980; Sweden, '03, 731-732

Far East (*see also* Agreements: Root-Takahira; Agreements: Lansing-Ishii; Alliances: Anglo-Japanese; China; Japan; Korea; Russo-Japanese War; Siam): Messages of President Taft, '09, xviii-xx; '11, xvii-xix; '12, xxi-xxiii; attitude of United States toward political relationships in, '18, 213-214

Filibustering:

Costa Rica: Expeditions from Panama, not countenanced by United States, '17, 348-349; departure of individuals not filibustering, '18, 246-247

Honduras, expedition of the *Hornet* from New Orleans, prosecution of U. S. citizens for engaging in illegal expedition, '11, 292-296, 300, 307

Mexico, expeditions from United States, '11, 407, 408, 412, 413, 419, 436, 438, 444, 445, 450, 452, 465, 470, 487-495, 498-508, 511; '18, 548-576 *passim*.

Venezuela, expedition from Colombia, '01, 551-553

Financial advisers. *See* Advisers.

Financial conferences. *See* International conferences: Finance.

Finland, strikes, concessions made to Finland, '05, 778, 779

Fisheries:

Average catch as measure of damages in case of seizure and detentions of fishing vessel, '02, app. I, 220-224

Canada, fisheries questions with United States. *See* Canada: Fisheries.

France-Great Britain, agreement relating to Newfoundland fisheries, *Apr. 8, 1904*, text, '04, 329-332

Great Britain: Newfoundland fisheries, U. S. rights in, '05, 489-502; '06, I, 661-784; '07, I, 531-533; arbitration, '08, 378-379; '09, ix, 275-284; '10, vii, 544-591; '11, 271-273; '12, xviii,

489-494, 1297; note, Secretary Root to British Ambassador giving six points of U. S. claims, '05, 490-494; enlisting of Newfoundland natives on American fishing ships, '05, 499; British reply to Secretary Root's six points, text, '06, I, 669-674; foreign vessels act, *May 24, 1893*, text, '06, I, 674-675; *modus vivendi*, note of *Sept. 3, 1906*, '06, I, 698-699; agreement on shore fisheries by exchange of notes, *Oct. 6-8, 1906*, '06, I, 701-702; alleged violations of *modus vivendi*, '06, I, 704-706; "Correspondence respecting the Newfoundland fisheries," British publication, '06, I, 707-784; art. I, treaty, United States-Great Britain, *Oct. 20, 1818*, text, '06, I, 750; British act of *June 14, 1819*, text, '06, I, 751-752; Order in Council, *June 19, 1819*, text, '06, I, 752-753; British act of *June 1, 1889*, text, '06, I, 753-757; Newfoundland foreign fishing vessels act, *May 24, 1893*, text, '06, I, 757-758; treaty, United States-Great Britain, *Nov. 8, 1902*, for improvement of commercial relations between United States and Newfoundland, text, '06, I, 758-760; speech of Sir R. Bond, Newfoundland Premier, in assembly, *Apr. 7, 1905*, text, '06, I, 760-770; speech, Sir R. Bond, *Apr. 12, 1905*, text, '06, I, 770-778; Newfoundland foreign fishing vessels act, *June 15, 1905*, text, '06, I, 778-779; speech of Sir R. Bond, *May 4, 1906*, '06, I, 780-782; Newfoundland foreign fishing vessels act, *May 10, 1906*, text, '06, I, 782-784; *modus vivendi*, agreement by exchange of notes, *Sept. 4-6, 1907*, '07, I, 531-533; arbitration, *1908-1912*, for detailed index, see Arbitration: North Atlantic Coast Fisheries.

Hague Peace Conference, *1907*, question of exemption of coast fishing vessels from capture in war, '07, II, 1237

Japan, convention with Russia, *July 15/28, 1907*, '07, II, 784-790; fishing rights on coast of Manchuria, mentioned, '16, 436

Mexico, seizure of American fishing vessels in coastal waters, '06, II, 1094-1107

Russia (see also Japan, *supra*): Extension of territorial waters to 12 miles for customs purposes and control of fisheries, '12, 1287-1309; Russian law establishing rules for sea fishing, translation, '12, 1302-1303

U. S. interstate fisheries, message of President T. Roosevelt, '08, xliii-xliv

Flags:

China, adoption of national flag, '12, 181

Discourtesy to British flag at Skagway, Alaska, '02, 546-549

Display of:

Anniversaries of other nations and death of chief of foreign state, display of Peruvian flag on occasion of, '04, 697-699

Flags—Continued.

Display of—Continued.

Consular officers, U. S., display of U. S. flag in Mexico, '12, 903-905

Customs flags, Canadian not to be displayed in U. S. territory nor U. S. in Canadian territory, '02, 546-549

Foreign flags in Salvador, translation of executive order requiring special permit for, '08, 705

Private establishments, display of foreign flags over: Haiti, '03, 596-597; Turkey, '05, 875-876

Venezuela, display of Brazilian flag over U. S. Legation in, '08, 826, 827

Flag covers cargo, blockade in Haiti, United States will not intervene for protection of American-owned cargo in German vessels, '08, 440

Flag of truce:

Boxer uprising, proposed use of white flag for international military force to relieve legations in, '00, 320

Hague Peace Conference, 1907, provision regarding flags of truce, '07, II, 1213

Mexico, transfer of U. S. consul and citizens from Federal to Constitutionalist territory under flag of truce, '14, 664

Paraguay, flag of truce fired upon, '08, 761-762

Hungarian national banner sent to United States, '02, 45-48

Misuse of flag:

Advertising, misuse of U. S. flag for: In Greece, '09, 337-338; in Italy, '09, 393-394; in Netherlands, '13, 1017-1019

Brazilian merchant ships, flying of flag similar to U. S. flag, '04, 101-103; '05, 97-99

Liberia, reprimand by British consul general to Kru chiefs for using British flag without right in uprising, '15, 634-635

Venezuelan gunboat, improper use of U. S. flag, '02, 1072-1074

Protection, U. S. flag used for, torn from automobile in Mexico, '15, 728

Red Cross flag fired upon: In Mexico, '11, 404, 408, 416, 434; in Paraguay, '08, 761-762

Salute to the flag: Apologies and salute by Venezuela for improper use of U. S. flag, '02, 1072-1074; demanded of Huerta in Tampico incident, '14, 448 *et seq.*

Salvador: Executive order regarding flying of foreign flags, translation, '08, 705; coat of arms and flag of, '12, 1339-1340

Spanish flags returned to Spain with remains of Spanish sailors who died while prisoners in United States following Spanish-American War, '16, 960-961

Transfer of, rules regarding, London Naval Conference, '09, 313-314

Vessels purchased abroad by American owners, right to fly U. S. flag, '06, II, 1157-1160

Floods in France, relief, '10, 508-510

Fonseca Bay (Gulf of Fonseca):

Boundary of Fonseca Bay, '17, 1109-1111

Condominium of Nicaragua, Honduras, Salvador, '16, 825, 853, 857-859, 890-893; '17, 835, 1108

Legal status, '17, 1102-1103

U. S. naval base proposed (*see also* Nicaragua: Canal; Nicaragua: Treaties: 1914, Aug. 5, Bryan-Chamorro): Mentioned, '13, 1041; '14, 966; opposition of Salvador and other states, '13, 1025-1031; '14, 955 *et seq.*; '15, 1288; '16, 814-817, 830; '17, 834

Force (*see also* Intervention):

Debts, use of force for collecting (*see also* Drago Doctrine):

Guatemala, United States declines to join other powers in coercive acts to collect debt of, '02, 426-427, 569-582

Hague Peace Conference, 1907, recommendation of Third Pan-American Conference that Hague conference consider limitation of use of force for collecting debts, '06, II, 1569; United States reserves right to bring up question, '06, II, 1635-1642; report of U. S. delegation, '07, II, 1154; treaty, Oct. 18, 1907, '07, II, 1199-1201

Venezuela: Pacific blockade by claimant powers, '01, 192-196; '03, 452-476, 803; no objection by United States to use of force by Netherlands provided there is no permanent occupation of territory, '09, 631-632

Display of force:

Haiti, warships give prestige to diplomatic corps and to Government using them, '02, 597

Panama, display of force by United States to prevent Colombian troops from landing, '03, 247-252

Turkey, U. S. squadron dispatched after attempt on life of vice consul at Beirut, '03, xxi

Force majeure mentioned (*see also* Prize law: *Force majeure*):

Brazil, cable concession, Nov. 1, 1918, to Frank Carney, art. 28, '18, 77-78

Ecuador-United States, treaty, Oct. 13, 1914 (Bryan peace treaty), art. III, '16, 258

Force—Continued.

Force majeure mentioned—Continued.

Hague Convention, ship prevented by *force majeure* from leaving enemy port, '07, II, 1248

Haiti, in connection with U. S. intervention in financial affairs, '15, 499, 513; in controversy of National Railroad Co. with Haitian Government, '17, 815, 816, 817, 820, 823-824, 831

International Prize Court convention, provision that seat of the court may be changed by *force majeure*, '07, II, 1258

Mexico, use by Carranza, '16, 778; '18, 748, 762, 764

Nicaragua, in connection with capital tax law, '17, 1139

Treaty made under duress, allegation respecting treaty, Japan-Korea, Nov. 17, 1905, '05, 629; '06, II, 1042

Use of force for redress of specific indignity not war, stated in Vera Cruz case, '14, 493

Forced contributions, Mexico, '17, 1062

Forced labor (*see also* Slavery):

Guatemala, impressment of laborers on American plantations by Government for work on railroad, '06, I, 824-826

Kongo, '05, 92-93; '07, II, 813-823 *passim*; '08, 550-553, 554, 560, 561, 562; '09, 408; '10, 687

Forced loans:

Guatemala, arrest of naturalized U. S. citizen for refusal to pay, and subsequent release, '03, 581-587

Haiti, forced loans, guaranteed by revenues already pledged for bonds, French and German protests, '02, 599-601

Mexico, forced loans imposed on U. S. citizens, '14, 758-784; '15, 983-1004; '16, 776-787; '17, 1072-1078

Nicaragua, persons born of foreign parents subject to forced loans and military service, '07, II, 919, 921

Foreign Service. *See* Diplomatic relations: Diplomatic service;

Consular officers: U. S. consular service.

Foreign Service administration:

"American," use of, instead of "U. S." as designation of diplomatic and consular service, '04, 7

Authentication of extradition papers by consular officers, '10, 731-733. *See also* Consular officers: Jurisdiction; Extradition; Mexico: Treaties: United States: 1899, Feb. 22.

Improvement of the foreign service, message by President Taft, '11, xxviii-xxix

Question whether a U. S. consular or diplomatic official may issue a passport to a U. S. citizen residing in the district of another U. S. official, application of H. S. Wetherbee in Siam, '02, 943-944

Reorganization of the State Department and Foreign Service proposed, message of President Taft, '12, viii-x

France [Sections under this heading, '00, 429-484; '01, 147-157; '02, 391-421; '03, 406-410; '04, 301-308; '05, 417-445; '06, I, 631-639; '07, I, 392-476; '08, 289-338; '09, 248-263; '10, 508-516; '11, 189-197; '12, 439-443; '13, 528-539; '14, 291-301; '15, 380-403; '16, 270-274; '18, 428-430]:

Anglo-Japanese alliance, declaration of France and Russia concerning, '02, 929-933; text of declaration to United States, '02, 931

Cables (*see also* Censorship, *infra*), taxation of French cable company in United States, '15, 390-403

Censorship on cables to United States removed by France and Great Britain, '18, xvii

China. *See* China: France, relations with China.

Claims (*see also* Arbitration: Claims: Venezuela; Claims: France; Cuba, relations with, *infra*), *Laurent & Lambert v. United States* for losses sustained during Spanish-American War, liability of Government for individual acts of its soldiers, '07, I, 392-398

Commercial agreement, United States-Germany, enjoyment by France of administrative provisions of, '07, I, 492-494; '09, 254-260

Consular immunities, violation of dwelling of U. S. consul by French officials, '00, 429-456

Court of arbitral justice and international prize court, negotiations over U. S. proposals regarding, '10, 611-633

Cuba, relations with, French proposal to arbitrate claims, '12, 276-293 *passim*; '13, 341-352 *passim*

Disasters:

Condolences of United States on loss of torpedo-boat destroyer *La Framée*, '00, 479-480; on loss of warship *Jena*, '07, I, 431-432

Floods in France, Red Cross relief, '10, 508-510

Martinique, volcanic eruption, assistance by United States to sufferers, '02, 412-417

Discrimination against American meat products, '07, I, 402-411

Ethiopia, relations with. *See* Treaties: Great Britain, Italy, *infra*.

Exposition, U. S. participation in, message of President McKinley, '00, xviii-xx

Extradition of U. S. citizen from France to Argentina, '07, I, 411-430

Fallières, Armand: Election as President of France, '06, I, 631; attempt against life of, '07, I, 432

France—Continued.

- Fisheries, Newfoundland, agreement, *Apr. 8, 1904*, with Great Britain, text, '04, 329-332
- Franklin celebration in Paris, '06, I, 632; presentation of Benjamin Franklin gold medal to French Government, '06, I, 633-636
- French Indo-China: Boundary treaties between France and Siam, '07, II, 1003-1007; most-favored-nation treatment in relations with Japan, French-Japanese declaration of *June 10, 1907*, '07, II, 754-755
- Haiti. *See* Haiti: France, relations with.
- Hay, John, U. S. Secretary of State, decoration conferred upon by France, '04, 306-307
- International prize court, French proposal (*see also* International Prize Court), '10, 612-613
- Jews in Roumania, discriminations against, U. S. views presented to French Government, '02, 420
- Jones, Admiral John Paul, removal of remains from France to United States, '05, 417-445; '06, I, 636-638
- Lafayette statue, gift of United States to France, unveiled at Paris *July 4, 1900*, '00, 456-468; presentation of memorial coins to France, '00, 468-471
- Liberia, relations with. *See* Liberia: France, relations with.
- Marriage, agreement with Great Britain cited, '07, I, 539, 541
- Martinique: Volcanic eruption, assistance by United States to sufferers, '02, 412-417; protection by U. S. consul of British interests following death of British consul in disaster, '02, 537-539
- Mexico, relations with. *See* Mexico: France, relations with.
- Military service:
- Cases involving U. S. citizens, naturalized and of French parentage, '01, 153, 156-157; '10, 514-516; '14, 291-301; '15, 384-390; '16, 270-274; notice to U. S. citizens formerly French citizens who contemplate returning to France, circular, *June 6, 1913*, text, '14, 300
- Readmission of French citizens to United States on return from military service in France, '09, 260-263
- Morocco, relations with. *See* Morocco: France, relations with.
- Most-favored-nation tariff treatment, '09, 252; declaration regarding most-favored-nation treatment in French Indo-China, translation, '07, II, 755
- Navy: Assistance of French cruiser in extinguishing fire at San Francisco, '00, 478; loss of torpedo-boat destroyer *La Framée*, '00, 479-480; courtesies by French naval station at Algiers to U. S. S. *Annapolis*, '01, 154; use of warships to secure amends

- for murder of French citizen in Morocco, '06, II, 1160-1161;
loss of warship *Jena*, '07, I, 431-432
- Panama, attitude of France toward revolution in, '03, 244-245
- Panama Canal: French Panama Co., mentioned, '02, xxi;
'03, 289; question of extending or canceling franchise, '03,
205-209, 302, 308; transfer of property to United States, '04,
224-225, 302-304
- Rochambeau, Marshal de, dedication of monuments to: At
Vendôme, '00, 471-473; at Washington, '02, 409-412
- Salvador, reduction of import duties on imports from France,
'11, 701-702
- Senegambia (French)-Gambia (British), boundary settlement,
'04, 330-331
- Territorial waters, extent of, jurisdiction over, French law cited,
'12, 1308
- Treaties:
- Brazil, *Jan. 8, 1826*, friendship, navigation and commerce,
 denounced by Brazil *Apr. 13, 1907*, '07, I, 117-118
- Bulgaria, effective *Jan. 1, 1906*, commercial, mentioned,
 '06, I, 140, 141
- China:
- 1858, cited, '02, 255; '14, 121, 129; '15, 228
- 1860, cited, '08, 144
- Colombia, *Dec. 6, 1908*, arbitration, mentioned, '08, 212-213
- Cuba, *June 4, 1904*, protection of trade marks and industrial
 property, translation, '06, I, 521-522
- Denmark, *Feb. 9, 1910*, commercial (supplementary to
 treaty of *Feb. 9, 1842*), translation, '10, 423
- Ethiopia, agreements of *Dec. 13, 1906*, between France,
 Great Britain, and Italy concerning. *See* Ethiopia.
- Germany:
- 1911, *Nov. 4*, Congo agreement, art. 9, quoted, '16, 830
- 1911, *Nov. 4*, relating to Morocco: Proposal to the
 United States to adhere, '11, 621-624; adhesion by
 other powers, '11, 623; application, '14, 907, 916-917
- Great Britain:
- 1713, *Apr. 11*, Treaty of Utrecht, peace, reference to,
 '04, 330; '06, I, 686
- 1763, *Feb. 10*, treaty of peace, cited, '06, I, 686
- 1783, peace, cited, '06, I, 686
- 1839, *Aug. 2*, fisheries, quoted, '10, 573
- 1843, *May 24*, fisheries, quoted, '10, 574
- 1867, *Nov. 11*, fisheries, quoted, '10, 574
- 1898, *June 14*, cited, '04, 331

France—Continued.

Treaties—Continued.

Great Britain—Continued.

1903, Oct. 14, arbitration, text, '04, 9-10; mentioned, '05, 294

1904, Apr. 8, *entente cordiale*, art. 7, quoted, '16, 830

1904, Apr. 8, Newfoundland fisheries, text, '04, 329-332

1907, Nov. 15, prevention of fraud in succession duties, translation, '07, I, 432-434

Greece, 1906, extradition, mentioned, '07, I, 585

Haiti, Oct. 6, 1906, protocol extending commercial treaty of July 31, 1900, translation, '06, II, 901-902

Italy, July 26, 1862, consular, mentioned, '07, II, 752

Japan:

1896, Aug. 4, commerce and navigation, art. 21 cited and sections quoted, '02, 700-702, 728-729; mentioned, '07, II, 755

1907, June 10, interests in Far East, '07, II, 754-758; texts of arrangement and declaration, 754-755; comments, 754, 755-757; Chinese protest and French-Japanese explanations, 757-758

Liberia:

1907, Sept. 18, frontier agreement, translation, '07, II, 830-831

1911, Jan. 13, boundary agreement, mentioned, '11, 345

Morocco, Mar. 30, 1912, protectorate over Morocco, interpretation and application of, '14, 905-923; '16, 807-808; '17, 1095

Netherlands, 1905, arbitration, mentioned, '05, 693

Roumania, Mar. 6, 1907, commerce and navigation, mentioned, '07, II, 973

Siam:

1904, Feb. 13, boundary and extraterritoriality, '05, 833-839; translation, '05, 835-838; protocol of June 29, 1904, translation, '05, 838-839; mentioned, '07, II, 1003, 1004, 1006

1907, Mar. 23, boundary and extraterritoriality: Translation, '07, II, 1003-1004; protocols annexed to treaty, translations, '07, II, 1005-1006; application, '08, 715-719

Spain:

1907, May 16, agreement for preservation of *status quo* in Mediterranean and the Atlantic coasts of Europe and Africa, '07, I, 434, 538; '07, II, 1018; text, '07, I, 538

1912, Nov. 27, spheres in Morocco, application, '14, 905
United States:

Termination of commercial agreements between United States and France of *May 28, 1898*, *Aug. 20, 1902*, and *Jan. 28, 1908*, '09, 248-254; abrogation of clauses of treaties conflicting with U. S. Seamen's Act of *Mar. 4, 1915*, art. 6, treaty of *June 24, 1822*, arts. 8 and 9, treaty of *Feb. 23, 1853*, '15, 9-10; '16, 39-41

1822, *June 24*, navigation and commerce, abrogation of art. 6, '15, 9-10; '16, 39-41

1853, *Feb. 23*, consular: Application of, '00, 429-456; alleged violation by United States of arts. 2, 3, 8, and 9, '02, 391-406; abrogation of arts. 8 and 9, '15, 9-10; '16, 39-41

1898, *May 28*, commercial, amended by treaties of *Aug. 20, 1902*, and *Jan. 28, 1908*, termination of, '09, 248-254

1899, *July 24*, commercial, additional arrangement of *Jan. 31, 1903*, nonratification by U. S. Senate, '08, 289

1902, *Aug. 20*, additional commercial, text, '02, 418-419; termination of, '09, 248-254

1904, *Mar. 15*, relations in Tunis, text, '04, 304-306

1908, *Jan. 28*, commercial: Negotiation of, '08, 289-328; text, '08, 329-330; termination of, '09, 248-254

1908, *Feb. 10*, arbitration: Text, '08, 331-333; mentioned, '08, 212-213; duration extended by treaty, *Feb. 13, 1913*, '13, 528-529; *Feb. 27, 1918*, '18, 428-430

1909, *Jan. 6*, extradition, text, '11, 189-194

1911, *Aug. 3*, arbitration, unperfected, submitted to Senate, '11, ix

1913, *Feb. 13*, extending duration of arbitration treaty of *Feb. 10, 1908*, text, '13, 528-529

1914, *Sept. 15*, advancement of peace (Bryan peace treaty): Text, '15, 380-382; agreement by exchange of notes, *Nov. 10, 1915*, extending time for appointment of commission, '15, 383

1918, *Feb. 27*, extending duration of arbitration treaty of *Feb. 10, 1908*, text and proclamation, '18, 428-430

Venezuela:

1885, *Nov. 26*, cited, '03, 410

1902, *Feb. 19*, protocol, resumption of diplomatic relations, settlement of claims, text, '02, 1067-1069; cited, '03, 410

France—Continued.

Treaties—Continued.

Venezuela—Continued.

1913, *Feb. 11*, protocol, resumption of diplomatic relations, settlement of claims, translation, '13, 537-538

Tunis:

Treaty, U. S.—France, relations in, *Mar. 15, 1904*, text, '04, 304-306

Treaties, U. S.—Tunis, *Aug. 1797, Feb. 1824*, renounced by treaty of *Mar. 15, 1904*, U. S.—France, '04, 304-306

Turkey, relations with:

Guarantees and privileges for French citizens and institutions given to France in November 1901, '03, 735

U. S. request for good offices of French naval and military forces for protection of U. S. citizens in Turkey, '12, 1347

U. S. citizenship (*see also* Military service: Cases, *supra*), petition by American Chamber of Commerce in Paris for more liberal interpretation by United States of passport regulations regarding intention to return to United States, '02, 407-408

U. S. consul, violation of dwelling of, at Arcachon by French officials, '00, 429-456

U. S. military attaché, courtesies to, at French maneuvers, '01, 154-156

U. S. Navy: Rescue by U. S. S. *Chicago* of French steamship *La Bretagne*, '00, 476-478; French courtesies at funeral of landsman of U. S. S. *Hartford*, '00, 480-481; courtesies to U. S. S. *Annapolis* by French naval station at Algiers, '01, 154; visit of U. S. squadron to Marseille in honor of arrival of President of France, '03, 406-407; stoppage at sea by mistake of French ship *Amiral Fourichon* by U. S. warship, '03, 408-409; removal of remains of Admiral John Paul Jones from France to United States, '05, 417-445; '06, I, 636-638; accidental killing of Lt. Clarence England, U. S. N., by stray bullets from French warship in rifle practice, '07, I, 398-402

Venezuela, relations with: Resumption of diplomatic relations, settlement of claims, '02, 1067-1069; '03, 410; severance of diplomatic relations, arrest of French Chargé, good offices of United States, '06, II, 1432-1438, 1448-1456; resumption of diplomatic relations, '13, 529-539

Washington, George, presentation of statue of, by people of Virginia to people of France, '10, 511-514

Zanzibar, renunciation of French extraterritorial rights in, '07, I, 569

- Franklin, Benjamin: Franklin celebration in Paris, '06, I, 632; presentation of Benjamin Franklin gold medal to French Government, '06, I, 633-636
- Freedom of speech, constitutional guarantee in United States, '11, 393
- Freedom of the seas, '17, xiii
- Fugitives from justice. *See* Extradition.
- Funston, Gen. Frederick (U. S. A.): Establishment of military government in Vera Cruz, '14, 495-496; commanding on Mexican border at time of Pershing punitive expedition, reports by, '16, 498, 521-522, 526-527, 530, 533-534, 535-536, 537-539, 542, 543-544, 546, 549, 550, 564-566, 568-569, 593-594, 596, 606-607, 609-610, 611-612, 617-618, 622-623; conference of Generals Funston and Scott with General Obregon, '16, 527-547
- Fur seals. *See* Arbitration: Claims: Russia-United States, whaling and sealing claims; Seals, protection of.
- Galveston disaster. *See* Disasters: United States.
- Geneva Red Cross conferences. *See under* International conferences: Red Cross.
- Geneva Red Cross conventions of 1864 and 1906. *See* Treaties, multilateral: 1864, Aug. 22, and 1906, July 6.
- Gentlemen's agreement. *See* Agreements: Immigration: 1908, U. S.-Japan.
- Germany [Sections under this heading, '00, 485-528; '01, 158-198; '02, 422-462; '03, 411-451; '04, 309-323; '05, 446-472; '06, I, 640-660; '07, I, 477-530; '08, 339-377; '09, 264-274; '10, 517-523; '11, 198-246; '12, 444-466; '14, 302; '15, 404-412; '16, 275-278; '17, 748]:
- Albert, King of Saxony, death of, '02, 429-430
- Aliens:
- Exemption from payment of church taxes, '06, I, 658-660
- Marriage between aliens in Prussia, requirements, '00, 521-522
- Alsace-Lorraine: Claim of Germany that naturalization treaties with United States do not apply to, question in connection with military service cases, '01, 161; '03, 442-443; '04, 317-323; '05, 470-472; '06, 649-655; '07, I, 511-514; '08, 373-376; suggestion by U. S. for treaty on subject, '06, I, 650-653; '07, I, 511-514; '08, 376-377; extradition between United States and Alsace-Lorraine not regulated by treaty, '00, 520
- Anarchists, proposed international action against, '01, 196-198
- Arbitration award by Emperor of Germany, Oct. 21, 1872, on U. S.-Canadian boundary, cited, '08, 395

Germany—Continued.

- Boer War: Statement regarding, by Chancellor Count Bülow, '02, 426; liberation of German prisoners, '02, 476
- Bülow, Chancellor Count, résumé of speeches on foreign policy, '02, 425-426
- Cables, completion of direct line between United States and Germany, '00, xx
- Canal, Kaiser Wilhelm (Kiel), passage of U. S. naval vessels through, '01, 184-185
- China, relations with. *See* China: Germany, relations with.
- Church taxes, exemption of aliens from payment, reciprocal treatment of Prussian subjects in United States, '06, I, 658-660
- Civil code, cited, '12, 35
- Claims. *See* Arbitration: Claims: Samoan claims arbitration; Arbitration: Claims: Venezuela, preferential claims against
- Colombia, protection of German interests at Bocas del Toro by U. S. naval officers, '02, 427-428
- Commerce (*see also* Treaties, *infra*):
- Discrimination against German creditors in American courts alleged, '10, 518-522
 - Emden, opening of port of, '01, 190
 - Insurance, admission of American life insurance companies to operate in Prussia, '00, xx
 - Meat inspection, discrimination against United States alleged, '00, xx, 485-512
 - Potash salts, export duty levied by Germany, U. S. protests, '11, 198-243
 - Potato quarantine, '06, I, 654-655
 - Reciprocity with United States, '06, I, 141; reciprocity treaties, '12, 597-598
 - Salvador, reductions in import duties conceded to France and Germany, '11, 701-702
- Consular immunities and privileges: Cases involving U. S. consulates in Germany, '01, 172-173; '02, 430-440; '03, 444-448; '05, 458-461; '10, 522-523; arrest of German consul at Seattle and search of consulate, espionage alleged, '15, 404-412
- Cuba, relations with. *See* Cuba: Germany.
- Deserters from German vessels in United States, construction of treaty provisions regarding arrest and delivery of, '03, 411-417
- Diplomatic immunity of household of U. S. Ambassador in Germany, '07, I, 527-530
- Dominican Republic, relations with. *See* Dominican Republic: Germany.
- Emigration: Efforts to divert German emigration from North America to German colonies and South America, '01, 191;

returned naturalized U. S. citizen fined for unauthorized emigration, '01, 180-184

Expulsion:

Mormon missionaries expelled, '01, 165-166; '08, 366-371

Naturalized U. S. citizens expelled for nonperformance of military service, '01, 158-160, 175-178; '02, 440-441, 450-460

Extradition:

Extradition between Alsace-Lorraine and United States not regulated by treaty, '00, 520

Punishment for crime committed before and not mentioned in extradition proceedings, '07, I, 517-519

Question of prosecuting in United States for crime committed in Germany and in Germany for crime committed in United States, '10, 517-518

Use of German vessel to convey person being extradited from Morocco to United States, '08, 353-355

Frederick, Dowager Empress Queen, death of, '01, 185-187

Guatemala, foreign debt of, proposal of Germany and other powers to use coercive action to collect, '02, 426-427, 569-582

Haiti, relations with. *See* Haiti: Germany.

Health, meat inspection, alleged discrimination against United States, '00, xx, 485-512

Henry, Prince, visit to United States, '02, 422-425

Indemnity for shooting of Frank Z. Dick, German subject, by policeman at Salem, Oreg., paid as act of grace, '08, 355-360

Industrial property, protection of patents, German request for extension of period of priority fixed by international convention, '16, 275-278

International Prize Court, proposed, '10, 606-607, 613-614, 622-633. *See also* International Prize Court.

Liberia, relations with. *See* Cables, Customs receivership, Good offices, Loans, and World War under Liberia.

Marriage of U. S. citizens in Germany, requirements regarding, '00, 521-522; '07, I, 519-526; '08, 360-365

Mexico, relations with. *See* Mexico: Germany.

Military service: Cases involving questions of U. S. citizenship, '00, 512-520; '01, 158-161, 167-172, 175-180; '02, 440-441, 450-462; '03, 442-444; '04, 312-315, 317-323; '05, 465-472; '06, I, 648-653; '07, I, 514-517, 526-527; '08, 371-376; '09, 268-270; notice, *Jan. 23, 1901*, to U. S. citizens formerly German subjects who contemplate returning to that country, text, '01, 160-161

Monroe Doctrine, alleged efforts by Germany to obtain a foothold in America, '17, 550-552, 573-577

Germany—Continued.

- Mormon missionaries, expulsion of, '01, 165-166; '08, 366-371
- Morocco, relations with. *See* Morocco: Algeciras Conference; Treaties: France, 1911, Nov. 4, *infra*.
- Most-favored-nation treatment, application of treaty, U. S.—Prussia, May 1, 1828, '05, 456-457
- Navy: Loss of training ship *Gneisenau*, '00, 528; visit of German schoolships to United States, Porto Rico, and Cuba, '01, 190; German warship *Panther* in Haitian waters, sinking of Haitian insurgent gunboat, '02, 442-444, 644, 646, 649-650, 657-660; use of warships in Venezuela, '03, 417-439 *passim*, 788-805 *passim*; arrival of German warships in Liberia, '13, 662-663
- Neutrality of Germany in war between Russia and Japan, status of Russian warships which took refuge at Tsingtau, '04, 323
- Patents. *See* Patents: Germany.
- Potash salts, levy by Germany of export duty on, U. S. protests, '11, 198-243
- Schleswig, cession to Denmark and acquisition of Mindanao in Philippine Islands by Germany, in proposed territorial trade involving U. S. acquisition of Greenland and Danish West Indies, '17, 561-564, 589
- Shipping, German Seamen's Act, mentioned, '17, 13
- Sternberg, Baron von, German Ambassador to United States, death of, '08, 339-340
- Steuben, General von, presentation of statue to Germany by United States, '11, xxi, 243-246
- Treaties:
- Commerce and navigation treaties with Austria-Hungary, Belgium, Italy, Roumania, Russia, Servia, and Switzerland, '05, 446-458; translation of treaty of July 15/July 28, 1904, with Russia, '05, 446-451; reciprocity treaties, '12, 597-598; list of, '12, 598
 - Austria-Hungary, Jan. 25, 1905, commercial, text, '05, 61-67; mentioned, '06, I, 47
 - Bulgaria, Aug. 1, 1905, commercial, mentioned, '06, I, 140, 141, 655
 - China, 1861, mentioned, '08, 144
 - France:
 - 1911, Nov. 4, Congo agreement, art. 9 quoted, '16, 830
 - 1911, Nov. 4, relative to Morocco: Proposal to United States to adhere, '11, 621-624; adhesion of other powers, '11, 623; application, '14, 907, 916-917
 - Great Britain:
 - 1899, Nov. 14, renunciation of German extraterritorial rights in Zanzibar, '07, I, 569-574

- 1900, *Oct. 16*, agreement regarding Yangtze Valley, China, mentioned, '02, 425
- Greece, *Feb. 27/Mar. 12, 1907*, extradition, mentioned, '07, I, 585
- Japan, *Apr. 4, 1896*, commerce, application, '02, 699, 725, 728
- Russia, *July 15/28, 1904*, additional convention to the treaty of commerce and navigation of *Jan. 29/Feb. 10, 1894*, translation, '05, 446-451
- Salvador, *Apr. 14, 1908*, commerce, treaty and protocol of exchange, translations, '09, 531-534
- Sweden, 1906, commerce, report on, '06, II, 1358
- Turkey, with Hamburg, Lubeck, and Bremen, 1841, mentioned, '07, II, 1051
- United States:
- 1799, *July 11*, with Prussia, amity and commerce, cited, '10, 521-522
 - 1828, *May 1*, with Prussia, commerce and navigation, application of, '05, 456-457; '10, 519, 521-522; '17, 16
 - 1847, *Dec. 9*, with Mecklenburg-Schwerin, commerce and navigation, cited, '17, 16
 - 1852, *June 16*, with Prussia, extradition, application, '07, I, 517-519; '10, 517-518
 - 1868, *Feb. 22*, with North German Confederation, naturalization (Bancroft treaty) (*see also* Naturalization: Treaties), application, '00, 24; '01, 158-160, 175-178, 180-184; '06, II, 1570, 1585; '14, 392; '16, 410
 - 1868, *May 26*, with Bavaria, naturalization (Bancroft treaty), interpretation, '01, 520
 - 1868, *July 27*, with Württemberg, naturalization (Bancroft treaty), mentioned, '01, 520
 - 1871, *Dec. 11*, consular convention, application, '01, 161-165, 172-173; '03, 411-417, 444-448; '05, 458-461; '10, 522-523; '15, 404-412 *passim*; '17, 16
 - 1900, *July 10*, reciprocal commercial arrangement, mentioned, '05, 457; termination of, '06, I, 640-648; '07, I, lxxv-lxxvii
 - 1906, *Feb.*, reciprocal commercial arrangement to *June 30, 1907*: Texts of German law and proclamation by President T. Roosevelt, '06, 643-648; mentioned, '06, 141
 - 1907, *Apr. 22, May 2*, commercial agreement: Texts of agreement, appendices and proclamation, '07, I, 477-486; application to other countries: Austria-Hungary,

Germany—Continued.

Treaties—Continued.

United States—Continued.

1907, *Apr. 22, May 2*—Continued.

'07, I, 486-492; '09, 21-30; Denmark, '08, 341-343; France, '07, I, 492-494; '09, 254-260; Great Britain, '07, I, 494-501; Italy, '07, I, 501-502; Japan, '08, 343-344; Netherlands, '08, 344-347; Russia, '08, 347-351; Spain, '08, 351-353; Switzerland, '07, I, 502-508; interpretation of word "champagne", '07, I, 508-510; termination of, '09, 270-272

1909, *Feb. 23*, patents: Text, '09, 264-265; mentioned, '09, xii

Venezuela, 1903, *May 7*, claims protocol, text, '03, 439-441

Turkey, relations with: Guarantees and privileges to German nationals and institutions, '03, 735; request of United States for good offices of military and naval forces of Germany and other powers for protection of U. S. citizens, '12, 1347

U. S. citizens (*see also, supra*, Marriage of U. S. citizens in Germany; Military service; Mormon missionaries): Citizenship of divorced woman who had been naturalized by marriage, expatriation, '09, 273-274; citizenship of persons born in United States of German parents and living in Germany, '06, I, 655-657; fraudulent passport, '04, 315-316

U. S. consular officers, prohibition against acceptance of foreign appointments, '09, 265-268

U. S. Navy: Offer of use of hospital ship *Maine* for German soldiers wounded in Boxer uprising, '00, 525-526; passage of U. S. warships through Kiel Canal, '01, 184-185; courtesies to U. S. naval attaché in Germany, '01, 192; protection of German interests at Bocas del Toro, Colombia, by U. S. naval officers, '02, 427-428; visit of U. S. squadron to Kiel, '03, 448-451

Venezuela, relations with: Reception at German Legation for German colony and officers of visiting German warship, '01, 554; claims against Venezuela, pacific blockade, '01, 192-196; '03, 410, 417-439, 452-476 (*see also* Arbitration: Claims: Venezuela: Preferential claims against).

William II, Emperor of Germany: Attempt on life of, '01, 166-167; response to President T. Roosevelt's message of good will, '01, 191-192; christening of yacht by daughter of President T. Roosevelt, '02, 422

World War:

Brazil, declaration of war on Germany, and war measures taken, '18, 78-82

- Colombia: German propaganda in, '16, 216; neutrality in, '18, 227
- Costa Rica, declaration of war on Germany, '18, 262-265
- Cuba: Declaration of war on Germany, '17, 404, 407; '18, 306; war measures, '18, 301 *et seq.*
- Ecuador, severance of diplomatic relations with Germany, '18, 401
- Morocco, prevention of shipment of German goods to, '16, 802
- United States: Message of President Wilson, *Dec. 4, 1917*, war aims, text, '17, ix-xvi; severance of diplomatic relations and declaration of war, mentioned, '17, 748
- Zanzibar, renunciation of extraterritorial rights by Germany and other powers, '07, I, 569-575
- Gibraltar, Straits of, free passage, '16, 830
- Gifts from aliens for the President, method of transmittal, '16, 12
- Gold Coast, West Africa. *See under* Great Britain.
- Good offices (*see also* Aliens: Protection of; Citizens: Protection of; Mediation):
- Custody of embassies, consulates, and archives upon severance of diplomatic relations or in absence of diplomatic and consular representatives (*see also* Diplomatic relations: Severance of):
- Germany, custody of German consulate in Syria by U. S. consular agent, '09, 265-268
- United States-Mexico: Severance of diplomatic relations, representation of U. S. interests by Brazilian Legation, withdrawal of consular officers, good offices of British Minister to Mexico and of British and French consular officers, '14, 636-648
- United States-Venezuela: Severance of diplomatic relations, good offices of Brazil in taking charge of U. S. Legation and archives, '08, 821, 824-826, 829; suspension of consular functions of U. S. consul, who remains only as custodian of the archives under the friendly supervision of the Brazilian representative, display of Brazilian flag over U. S. Legation, '08, 826
- Venezuela, representation of British and German interests in Venezuela by United States, '03, 788-796
- Venezuela-Colombia, protection of Colombian interests in Venezuela by U. S. representative, U. S. representative taking charge of Colombian Legation, agreement regarding, '01, 551-553
- Venezuela-France: Severance of diplomatic relations, U. S. good offices in protecting French interests in Venezuela and Venezuelan interests in France, and in taking charge

Good offices—Continued.

Custody of embassies, consulates, etc.—Continued.

Venezuela—France—Continued.

of the archives and consulates of the disputant states, '06, II, 1432-1438, 1448-1456

Pacific settlement of international disputes:

General: Article 7 of the treaty of obligatory arbitration signed *Jan. 20, 1902*, by representatives of Nicaragua, Salvador, Honduras, and Costa Rica, mutual recognition of the right of the contracting parties to offer good offices to signatory states in disagreement (*see also* Treaties, multilateral: *1902, Jan. 20*), text, '02, 882; convention for the pacific settlement of international disputes, *Oct. 18, 1907*, The Hague, Part II, Good offices and mediation, text, '07, II, 1182-1183

Balkan War, First (Bulgaria, Greece, Montenegro, Serbia, Turkey), good offices of neutral powers, '12, 1341-1354

Belgium—Liberia, Belgian request for U. S. good offices in obtaining adhesion of Liberia to the convention of *June 8, 1899: Note verbale*, translation, '00, 34-35; U. S. good offices, '00, 778-780

Bolivia—Paraguay, boundary dispute, U. S. good offices, '14, 27-29

Bulgaria. *See* Balkan War, First, *supra*.

Canada—Uruguay, seizure of the Canadian schooner *Agnes G. Donahoe* by Uruguay, Great Britain's request for U. S. good offices, '05, 912-918

Central America: Exercise of good offices by Mexico in, '03, 653; war in Central America, good offices and mediation of the United States and Mexico, '06, I, 834-866; '07, I, lxi; '07, II, 606-644, 842; tender of good offices by President T. Roosevelt, '07, II, 620-638; Central American Peace Conference, proposal by U. S. President to President of Mexico, *Sept. 17, 1907*, '07, II, 643-644; Central American peace protocol, *Sept. 17, 1907*, art. II, text, '07, II, 645

China—Japan—Russia, U. S. proposal that neutral powers use good offices with Russia and Japan to induce them to respect the neutrality and administrative entity of China and to localize the area of hostilities as much as possible. *See* Neutrality: Russo-Japanese War: China: Good offices.

Colombia—Panama, U. S. offer of good offices for establishment of friendly relations between, '03, 306, 313-314; '14, 152

- Colombia-Peru, Brazilian Minister's instructions to use good offices to allay Bolivian feelings, '13, 1207
- Colombia-Venezuela: Request for U. S. good offices in advocating principle of free navigation of rivers common to neighboring countries, '05, 248-252, 1030-1036; U. S. good offices, '06, II, 1438-1440
- Costa Rica-Panama: Boundary dispute, U. S. good offices and mediation, '10, 772-822; '11, 674-677; acceptance by United States of exercise of good offices, *Dec. 19* and *24, 1907*, '10, 773-774; U. S. good offices to prevent conflict between Costa Rica and Panama, '14, 1022 *et seq.*; acceptance by Costa Rica of U. S. good offices, offer of mediation, '14, 1027-1028; refusal of Panama to accept the arbitral award of the Chief Justice of the United States, acceptance by Costa Rica of U. S. good offices tendered to both parties, '14, 993-1028; '15, 1131-1155
- Dominican Republic-Haiti, arbitration of boundary dispute, U. S. good offices, '12, xxiv-xxv, 380-387; '13, 467-470
- Ecuador-Peru: Boundary dispute, good offices and mediation of the United States, Argentina, and Brazil, participation of Chile, and intervention of Colombia as a party in interest (for analysis as a mediation *see under* Mediation), '10, 195-196, 438-507, especially 458, 463, 479, 506; '11, 29, 177-186; '13, 1147-1164, especially 1149, 1152
- France-Venezuela, reestablishment of diplomatic relations, U. S. good offices, '13, 529-539
- Germany-Liberia, request of Germany that German vice consul at Monrovia serve also as German Receiver, U. S. good offices, '12, 684, 686-687, 689-691; '13, 655-665
- Great Britain-Guatemala, British ultimatum demanding restitution of coffee revenues to British bondholders, U. S. good offices, '12, 500-511
- Great Britain-Liberia, boundary conflict, U. S. good offices, '12, 660
- Greece. *See* Balkan War, First, *supra*.
- Guatemala-Great Britain. *See* Great Britain, *supra*.
- Guatemala-Honduras, boundary dispute, tender of good offices by United States, acceptance by Guatemala and Honduras, '17, 760-801, 834, 835
- Haiti. *See* Dominican Republic, *supra*.
- Honduras-Nicaragua: Boundary dispute, refusal of Nicaragua to accept arbitral award rendered by King of Spain in *1906*, U. S. good offices, commissioners sent to Washington, '18, 11-34, 849; Honduran request for U. S. good offices to

Good offices—Continued.

Pacific settlement of international disputes—Continued.

Honduras-Nicaragua—Continued.

bring about withdrawal of Nicaraguan troops, '18, 24.
See also Guatemala-Honduras, *supra*.

Japan-Korea: Question whether special envoy of Korea requested U. S. good offices under art. I of the treaty of *May 22, 1882*, between the United States and Korea, '05, 629

Japan-Russia: Russo-Japanese war (For U. S. suggestion that the powers use their good offices with the belligerents to localize the war and obtain respect for China's neutrality and administrative entity, *see* Neutrality: Russo-Japanese War: China: Good offices): Alleged violations of the Geneva Red Cross convention and the Hague conventions, U. S. good offices requested, '05, 618-623; good offices of President T. Roosevelt, '05, 807-828

Liberia. *See* Belgium, Germany, and Great Britain, *supra*.

Mexico-United States: Tampico incident and occupation of Vera Cruz by U. S. forces, offer of good offices by the ABC states, *Apr. 25, 1914*, '14, 30, 487-489; reply of Secretary Bryan, '14, 489; acceptance of good offices by all parties, '14, 495 (*see also* Mexico: Mediation).

Montenegro. *See* Balkan War, First, *supra*.

Nicaragua. *See* Honduras, *supra*.

Panama. *See* Colombia and Costa Rica, *supra*.

Paraguay. *See* Bolivia, *supra*.

Peru. *See* Colombia and Ecuador, *supra*.

Russia. *See* Japan, *supra*.

Salvador-Guatemala-Honduras, exercise by the United States of its good offices on behalf of Guatemala under the neutrality provisions of the Washington conventions (*see also* Central America: Conferences: *1907, Nov. 13-Dec. 20*, peace conference at Washington), mentioned, '12, 1311

Serbia. *See* Balkan War, First, *supra*.

Turkey. *See* Balkan War, First, *supra*.

United States. *See* Mexico, *supra*, and Venezuela, *infra*.

Uruguay. *See* Canada, *supra*.

Venezuela-Colombia. *See* Colombia, *supra*.

Venezuela-France. *See* France, *supra*.

Venezuela-United States, resumption of diplomatic relations, good offices of Brazil, '09, 609-616

Pacific settlement of revolutions, civil wars, or internal disturbances (*see also* Intervention):

China, good offices or mediation of Great Britain and Japan between Yuan Shih Kai and the revolutionary republicans of the South, '12, 58

Dominican Republic: Good offices by U. S. naval officers between Dominican factions, '04, 289-290; '13, 431-433; good offices of United States in supervision of elections, '13, 436

Liberia, disturbances among native tribes, good offices of U. S. naval officers, '10, x, 704-705

Mexico: Madero revolution, Chile's offer of good offices and mediation, '11, 485, 486; U. S. good offices, conferences of Mexican rebel leaders at San Antonio, Tex., '13, 744-745; sequestration of the National Bank of Mexico and the Bank of London and Mexico by the *de facto* government, U. S. good offices, '16, 626-650

Nicaragua, Mena revolution, good offices of U. S. Minister, '12, 1029

Paraguay, revolution, good offices of the diplomatic corps, '08, 760-769

Protection of citizens of foreign states in their own country (*see also* Asylum; Intervention):

Dominican Republic, U. S. Minister furnishes guard from U. S. S. *Newport* to escort ex-President Wos y Gil to the wharf on his departure for Porto Rico, '04, 327

Turkey, U. S. good offices on behalf of the Armenians, '06, II, 1417-1419

Protection of citizens of third states by U. S. officials (*see also* Aliens: Protection of; Citizens: Protection in foreign states of citizens of third states):

By nationalities:

Chinese. *See* Chinese in United States and other foreign countries.

Cubans, Filipinos, Porto Ricans: U. S. good offices for protection of, '00, 891 *et seq.*, especially, 894-895, 905; '01, 457-463, 464-470; '02, 329-333

By countries:

Bolivia, good offices of U. S. Minister in behalf of George Melville, a British subject imprisoned in Bolivia, '01, 24-25

Chile-Peru, refusal of Chile to assent to U. S. offer to protect Peruvian interests, '13, 1186, 1188-1192. *See also* Boundaries: Chile-Peru: Tacna-Arica.

Good offices—Continued.

Protection of citizens of third states by U. S. officials—Con.

By countries—Continued.

China: Good offices of U. S. consul at Niuchwang with consent of Chinese Government on behalf of Japanese subjects in absence of Japanese representative, '04, 146-148; exercise of good offices for the protection of nationals of nontreaty powers in China by U. S. representatives does not invest them with extraterritorial rights, '10, 839

Colombia, protection of Cuban interests in, by U. S. consular officials using good offices as intermediaries, not acting as agents of the Cuban Republic, '02, 329-333

Dominican Republic: Protection of German vice consul in, good offices of U. S. naval officers, '04, 267-270; protection of interests of Sweden and Norway by U. S. consular and naval authorities, U. S. extension of good offices of a naval vessel, '04, 811-813; Italian claims, U. S. good offices requested by Italy, '05, 315; claims of Belgian and French bondholders, U. S. good offices suggested, '05, 373-374

Greece, protection of citizens or subjects of governments that are without diplomatic representatives in Greece, '07, I, 583-584

Haiti, protection of foreigners by U. S. Navy, '08, 442-444

Mexico, '11, 615-618; '12, 926-929; '13, 896, 923; '14, 804, 838-900; '15, 1030-1096; '17, 1088-1092. *See also* Citizens: Protection in foreign states of citizens of third states.

Nicaragua, Chinese in, '08, 661-662; '15, 1119-1121

Panama, Chinese in, '02, 262; '13, 1105-1139; '15, 1262-1274

Russia, protection of Japanese interests in Russia by U. S. diplomatic and consular officers during Russo-Japanese war: Japanese subjects returned to Japan through good offices of U. S. representatives, '04, 430-436, 714-722; deportation of Japanese from Vladivostok, U. S. good offices requested by Japan, '05, 623-624, 832; treatment of prisoners of war, U. S. good offices requested by Japan, '05, 795-800; friendly offices of U. S. representatives, with consent of

- Russian Government, pending reestablishment of Japanese Legation in Russia, '05, 830
- Salvador, protection of Danish interests in, by U. S. officials, '02, 365-367, 836-837
- South Africa, good offices of U. S. consul in behalf of British prisoners of Boers in South Africa, '00, 619-623
- Uruguay, seizure of the Canadian schooner *Agnes G. Donahoe* by Uruguay, Great Britain's request for U. S. good offices, '05, 912-918
- Venezuela: Preferential claims of the powers against, good offices of United States, U. S. Minister takes charge of British and German interests in Venezuela temporarily in absence of their Ministers, '03, 788-805
- Protection of naturalized citizens of United States on return to country of origin. *See* Citizens; Military service cases.
- Protection of U. S. citizens and interests abroad by U. S. officials (*see also* Citizens: Protection of):
- Colombia: Rights of U. S. citizens in Colombia as to expropriation of property, '02, 301-313; U. S. good offices in obtaining settlement of claim of U. S. citizen, R. A. Deeb, '07, I, 287-291
- Dominican Republic, policy of United States of merely using its good offices for protection of concessionary rights of U. S. citizens in Dominican Republic, '05, 335
- Ecuador, protection of American missionaries in Ecuador, request for good offices of United States, '09, 245-246
- Germany, question of liability of employees of U. S. consulates to German compulsory insurance tax, request by Imperial Foreign Office that U. S. Embassy use its good offices, '01, 172-173
- Haiti, controversy between the National Railroad Co. of Haiti and the Government of Haiti, U. S. good offices, '17, 813-833
- Honduras, proposed loan convention between Honduras and the United States, proposed loan contracts, U. S. good offices, arbitration proposal, '12, 549-619
- Mexico: Enforced enlistment in and discharge from the Mexican Army of Francisco Cuero, an American Indian, U. S. good offices, '02, 789-792; imprisonment of Harding and Dugat in Mexico, U. S. good offices, '04, 461-473
- Nicaragua, conclusion of loan contract with American bankers, U. S. good offices, relation of loan funds to Mixed Commission awards, '12, 1071-1105; '13, 1034-1067

Good offices—Continued.

Protection of U. S. officials, citizens, or protégés abroad by officials or Governments of third states:

Mexico, arrest and imprisonment of U. S. consular officers, good offices of Brazilian Minister and of Great Britain, '14, 657-668

Morocco: Abduction of Perdicaris, good offices of France, '04, 307-308; protection of U. S. protégés or semsars in Morocco, good offices of British consul at Fez, '12, 987-992

Turkey: Protection of American interests by British consul at Angora, '01, 521-523; U. S. Government requests good offices of Russia in rescue of Miss Stone, '02, 1007; protection of American interests by British vice consul at Tiflis, '02, 1042-1044; instructions to U. S. representatives, *Nov. 8, 1912*, to request the powers to lend good offices of their naval commanders, ships, and troops in Turkey for protection of U. S. citizens, text, '12, 1347

Goodnow, Dr. Frank, constitutional adviser to China, '15, 48-60

Gorgas, Col. W. C., sanitary commission to Ecuador headed by, '12, 429-434; '13, 515-521

Great Britain (and British Empire) (*see also* Canada) [Sections under this heading, '00, 529-633; '01, 199-246; '02, 463-564; '03, 452-564; '04, 324-343; '05, 473-504; '06, I, 661-807; '07, I, 531-582; '08, 378-399; '09, 275-336; '10, 524-639; '11, 247-273; '12, 467-499; '13, 540-550; '14, 303-325; '15, 413-428; '16, 279-305; '18, 431-480]:

Anglo-Japanese Alliance. *See under* Alliances.

Arbitration. *See* Alaska: Boundary; Arbitration: Boundary: Brazil-Great Britain (British Guiana boundary); Arbitration: Claims: Great Britain; Arbitration: Japanese house tax; Arbitration: North Atlantic Coast Fisheries.

Argentina, relations with. *See* Cables, *infra*.

Arthur, Prince of Connaught, visit to Japan, '06, II, 1022

Australia: U. S. S. *Brooklyn*, visit of, '01, 214-215; vessels excluded from trade between Hawaii and United States, '01, 201-204

Azores, protection by U. S. consul of British interests in, '01, 224-225

Bolivia: Good offices of U. S. Minister in behalf of George Melville, a British subject, '01, 24-25; protection of British interests by U. S. officials, '02, 101-102, 528-529

Borneo, British North (*see also under* Extradition, *infra*), arrangement by exchange of notes with United States for administration and lease of adjacent islands by British North Borneo Co., boundary with Philippine Islands, '07, I, 542-549

Brazil, relations with. *See* Arbitration: Boundary; and, *infra*,
British Guiana; Cables; World War.

British Guiana, boundary with Brazil, '02, 103-105; '03, 34-35;
'04, 109; '05, 101

Bulgaria, protection of U. S. interests in, by British representatives, '02, 521-523

Cables:

Competition with U. S. interests for cables in South America:
Concessions by Argentina, '10, 61-66; '18, 35-44; by
Brazil, '18, 45-78

World War, censorship on cables to United States removed,
'18, xvii

Canada. *See* Canada.

China, relations with. *See* China: Great Britain, relations with.

Claims. *See* Arbitration: Claims: Great Britain; Arbitration:
Claims: Venezuela; Claims: Great Britain.

Colombia, protection of British interests by U. S. officials, '02,
509-511

Commercial agreement, United States-Germany, application of
administrative features to Great Britain, '07, I, 494-501

Commercial declaration between Greece and Great Britain, text,
'05, 514-516

Commercial travelers' samples, declarations by United States
and Great Britain exempting from customs inspection, signed
Dec. 3 and 8, 1910, texts, '10, 591-592

Consular officers:

Payment of income taxes by U. S. consular officers in Great
Britain, '09, 284-286

Right of U. S. consuls to receive effects of U. S. citizens
deceased on British territory or vessels, '03, 483-488

Taking of testimony by, privileges of British consuls in
United States, on condition of reciprocity, '10, 592-594

Copyright on unpublished musical works for mechanical repro-
duction, reciprocal arrangement between United States and
Great Britain, '15, 423-428

Council of Foreign Bondholders in London. *See* Council of
Foreign Bondholders.

Court of Arbitral Justice and International Prize Court, negotia-
tions concerning U. S. proposals, '10, 622-633

Cuba, relations with. *See* Cuba: Great Britain, relations with.

Diplomatic service, regulations for appointment of student inter-
preters in China, Japan, Siam, text, '02, 229-230

Disasters:

Jamaica earthquake, relief by U. S. Navy, '07, I, 558-569

Great Britain—Continued.

Disasters—Continued.

St. Vincent (Windward Is.) volcanic eruption, U. S. assistance, '02, 523-528

Titanic sinking, '12, 494-497; '15, 3

Dominican Republic, relations with. *See* Dominican Republic: Great Britain, relations with.

East Africa, British protectorates in, placed under zone of total prohibition of alcoholic liquors under art. 91 of Brussels Act, '02, 520

Ecuador, slavery of Indians in Oriente Province, British suggestion for suppression, '13, 521-527

Edward VII: Accession of, '01, 213; special embassy of United States to coronation, '02, 498-507; title of, '02, 507-508; condolences on illness of, '02, 537; death of Edward VII and succession of George V, '10, 524-532

Emigration, compulsory, counterfeiter released on condition of emigration, U. S. immigration provisions regarding convicted criminals, '10, 594-597

Estates, administration of, jurisdiction of foreign consuls: Treaty with United States, *July 3, 1815*, art. IV, application, '03, 483-488; treaty with United States, *Mar. 2, 1899*, arts. III and IV, text, '16, 288; application to Porto Rico, '16, 283-293

Extradition (*see also* Treaties, *infra*):

British North Borneo, extradition between North Borneo and Philippine Islands or Guam, arrangement with United States by exchange of notes, *Sept. 1-23, 1913*, '13, 549-550

British protectorates, extension of extradition treaties between United States and Great Britain to, exchange of notes, *Sept. 7 and 23, 1909*, list of protectorates in Africa, '09, 286-288

Imprisonment in United States for nonextraditable offense of fugitive surrendered by Great Britain, '06, I, 784-791

Fisheries. *See* Arbitration: North Atlantic Coast Fisheries; Canada: Fisheries; Fisheries: Great Britain: Newfoundland fisheries.

Gambia (British)—Senegambia (French) boundary settlement, '04, 330-331

George V: Death of Edward VII and succession of George V, '10, 524-532; coronation of, '11, xx, 251-256

Gold Coast, West Africa (British colony), colonization by American Negroes, British objections, '14, 321-325

Guatemala, relations with: Foreign debt, British interest in joint action for collection of, '02, 426-427, 569-582 *passim*; demand

of Great Britain for restitution of coffee revenues, '12, 500-511; '13, 557-572

Haiti. *See* Haiti: Great Britain.

Health:

Food inspection law of United States, guarantee by U. S. Government of fitness of canned meat shipped to Great Britain, '06, I, 798-800

Registration of American medical practitioners in British possessions of Far East, '07, I, 553-557

Honduras, relations with, '11, 297, 298; '12, 549, 556

Immigration, regulations governing admission of aliens into the Transvaal and Orange River colonies, '03, 545-549

India (*see also* International conferences: Opium): Provisions of Anglo-Japanese Alliance regarding, text of agreement, *Aug. 12, 1905*, '05, 488; commercial relations with Japan, treaty, Great Britain-Japan, *Aug. 29, 1904*, text, '05, 610-611

Jamaica earthquake, '07, I, 558-569

Japan, relations with. *See* Alliances: Anglo-Japanese.

Liberia, relations with. *See* Advisers: Financial, Arms and ammunition, Bank of British West Africa, Boundaries, Customs receivership, Independence, Loans, and World War under Liberia; and, *infra*, Sierra Leone.

London Naval Conference. *See* International conferences.

Marriage of British subjects with foreigners, '07, I, 538-542; text of act of *1906*, '07, I, 539-541

Martinique, protection of British interests by U. S. consul on death of British consul in disaster, '02, 537-539

Mexico, relations with. *See* Mexico: Great Britain.

Morocco, relations with. *See* Morocco: Great Britain.

Most-favored-nation treatment, interpretation of article in U. S.-British treaty of *July 3, 1815*, '07, I, 578-579

Navy:

Assistance to American refugees in Mexico, '14, 674, 677, 678, 679

Graves of British sailors discovered on U. S. naval reservation at Guantanamo Bay, '03, 550-551

Use of warships in Venezuela, '03, 788-805 *passim*

Visit of squadron to United States, '05, 476-478

Weihaiwei naval base, '00, 384-385; '02, 513, 515-517

Newfoundland. *See* Fisheries: Great Britain: Newfoundland fisheries; and, *infra*, Treaties: United States: *1902, Nov. 8, 1908, July 15-23*.

New Zealand, visit of U. S. S. *Brooklyn*, '01, 214-215

Panama Canal, British right regarding. *See* Treaties: United States: *1901, Nov. 18, infra*.

Great Britain—Continued.

Pauncefoot (Lord), British Ambassador to United States (*see also* Treaties: United States: 1901, Nov. 18, *infra*), death of, '02, 530-531

Peru, joint investigation of United States and Great Britain of slavery in, '13, 1240-1289

Reid, Whitelaw, U. S. Ambassador to Great Britain, death of, '12, 497-499

Rhodes scholarships, text of relevant provisions of will of Cecil Rhodes, question of method of selecting scholars, '02, 532-536

Roumania, depressed condition of Jews, Great Britain joins United States in deploring, '02, 549-550

Russia, relations with:

Extension by Russia of limit of territorial waters from 3 to 12 miles for customs and fisheries control, British protest, '12, 1287-1309

North Sea (Dogger Bank) incident: Investigation by commission of inquiry into firing on British fishing vessels by Russian warships, '04, 342-343, 796-799; report, translation, '05, 473-476; influence of incident on Second Hague Conference, '07, I, lxiii

St. Vincent (Windward Is.), U. S. assistance to sufferers from volcanic eruption, '02, 523-528

Seals, protection of. *See* Seals, protection of.

Shipping (*see also* Panama Canal: Tolls):

Exclusion of British and Australian vessels from trade between United States and Hawaii, '01, 201-204

Jurisdiction over foreign vessels in British ports and British vessels in foreign ports, correspondence with United States, '14, 307-316

Siam, relations with: British consular court, '05, 834; Anglo-French loan, '05, 834-835

Sierra-Leone, relations with Liberia:

Boundary dispute, exchange of territory, '10, 703, 704; '11, 338-342; '12, 649-651, 676

Disturbances by natives on border, '10, 700; '12, 652-662; '13, 681-686

South Africa. *See* Boer War.

Taxes, payment of income taxes by U. S. consular officers in Great Britain, '09, 284-286

Titanic sinking, '12, 494-497; '15, 3

Territorial waters, extent, jurisdiction (*see also* Russia and Shipping, *supra*):

Customs and quarantine cases, British laws cited, '12, 1308
Hovering Act of 1734, cited, '12, 1289

Tonga (British protectorate), abrogation by the United States of treaty of *Oct. 2, 1886*, between the United States and the King of Tonga, '15, 11, 414

Treaties:

Afghanistan, *Mar. 21, 1905*, cited, '07, I, 552

Belgium, *Mar. 5, 1907*, additional convention to extradition treaty of *Oct. 29, 1901*, text, '07, I, 84

Brazil, *Nov. 6, 1901*, submitting to arbitration Brazil-British Guiana boundary, translation, '02, 103-105

China:

1842, *Aug. 29*, Treaty of Nanking, cited, '06, I, 291; '08, 143

1858, Treaty of Tientsin, cited, '03, 90, 558; '08, 143, 145

1876, *Sept. 13*, sec. III, trade, cited, '07, I, 245

1897, cited, '07, I, 245

1898, *July 1*, lease of Weihaiwei, text, '00, 384-385

1902, *Sept. 5*, commercial: Text of treaty and annexes, '02, 553-564; '03, 551-562; cited, '06, I, 292; '07, I, 245; '08, 173; '11, 73, 74

1906, *Apr. 27*, cited, '07, I, 552

Colombia:

1866, *Feb. 16*, art. 14, cited, '02, 301, 304

1906, *Dec. 22*, mentioned, '07, I, 283

1908, *Dec. 30*, arbitration: Mentioned, '08, 213; text, '09, 220-221

Denmark, *Oct. 25, 1905*, arbitration, mentioned, '05, 294

Ethiopia, agreements of *Dec. 13, 1906*, between France, Great Britain, and Italy concerning Ethiopia. *See* Ethiopia.

France:

1713, *Apr. 3*, Treaty of Utrecht, peace, cited, '04, 330; '06, I, 686

1763, *Feb. 10*, treaty of peace, cited, '06, I, 686

1783, peace, cited, '06, I, 686

1839, *Aug. 2*, fisheries, quoted, '10, 573

1843, *May 24*, fisheries, quoted, '10, 574

1867, *Nov. 11*, fisheries, quoted, '10, 574

1898, *June 14*, cited, '04, 331

1903, *Oct. 14*, arbitration, text, '04, 9-10

1904, *Apr. 8*, *entente cordiale*, art. 7, quoted, '16, 830

1904, *Apr. 8*, Newfoundland fisheries, text, '04, 329-332

1907, *Nov. 15*, prevention of fraud in succession duties, translation, '07, I, 432-434

Great Britain—Continued.

Treaties—Continued.

Germany:

1899, *Nov. 14*, renunciation of German extraterritorial rights in Zanzibar, application, '07, I, 571-574

1900, *Oct. 16*, agreement regarding Yangtze Valley, China, mentioned, '02, 425

Greece, *Nov. 10/23, 1904*, commercial declaration modifying commercial agreement of 1890, text, '05, 514-516

Guatemala, Honduras, Nicaragua, 1859, 1860, integrity of these states, mentioned, '12, 556

Haiti, *Apr. 6, 1906*, naturalization, text, '06, II, 895-897

Japan:

1894, *July 16*, application, '02, 702-703, 720, 722, 729

1902, *Jan. 30*. See Alliances: Anglo-Japanese.

1904, *Aug. 29*, commercial relations between Japan and India, text, '05, 610-611

1905, *Aug. 12*. See Alliances: Anglo-Japanese.

Korea, *Nov. 26, 1883*, amity and commerce, cited, '01, 389, 391, 395, 397, 398

Morocco, *Dec. 9, 1856*, general relations, mentioned, '14, 909

Netherlands, *Feb. 15, 1905*, arbitration, text, '05, 693-694

Nicaragua:

1860, *Jan. 28*, cited, '05, 697 *et seq.*; '12, 556

1905, commercial, quoted, '05, 704; '06, II, 1183

1905, *Apr. 19*, Mosquito Territory, abrogating treaty of *Jan. 28, 1860*, translation, '05, 703; '06, II, 1181-1183

Portugal, *June 13, 1891*, Great Britain-United States-Portugal, arbitration, Delagoa Bay Railway claims, treaty cited in court award, '00, 903

Roumania, *Mar. 1, 1906* (effective), commercial, mentioned, '06, II, 1247

Russia:

1825, *Feb. 28/16*, Alaskan boundary: Mentioned, '02, app. I, 105-106, 216; '03, xvi; quoted, '02, app. I, 17-18; '03, 490-491

1899, *Apr. 16*, railroad sphere in China, cited, '02, 280

1907, *Aug. 31*, interests in Persia, Afghanistan, and Tibet: Texts, '07, I, 549-553; exchange of notes regarding Tibet, '07, II, 980-981

Siam:

1883, *Sept. 3*, modified by treaty of *Mar. 10, 1909*, '09, 536, 537

- 1909, *Mar. 10*, boundaries, extraterritorial jurisdiction, text of treaty and annexes, '09, 535-540
- Spain, *May 16, 1907*, agreement regarding *status quo* in Mediterranean and Atlantic coasts of Europe and Africa: Text, '07, I, 538; mentioned, '07, II, 1018
- Tibet, *Sept. 7, 1904*, cited, '07, I, 552
- Turkey, *Aug. 16, 1838*, commerce and navigation, cited, '07, II, 1051
- United States:
- 1783, *Sept. 3*, peace, cited, '06, I, 670, 671; '08, 387, 391; '10, 544-591 *passim*; '18, 441
- 1794, *Nov. 19* (Jay treaty), commerce and navigation, cited, '08, 387
- 1814, *Dec. 24* (Treaty of Ghent), peace and amity, application, '08, 391; '10, 541
- 1815, *July 3*, commerce and navigation: Application, '03, 483-488; interpretation of most-favored-nation article, '07, I, 578
- 1818, *Oct. 20*, fisheries, application, '02, app. I, 19; '05, 489-502 *passim*; '06, I, 661-784 *passim*; '09, 275; '10, 544-591 *passim*; '12, xviii; '18, 441, 442
- 1842, *Aug. 9*, Canadian boundary, application, '08, 391
- 1850, *Apr. 19*, ship canal (Clayton-Bulwer treaty): Text, '01, 238-241; replacement by Hay-Pauncefote treaty, *Nov. 18, 1901*, '01, xxxv, 237-246; cited, '02, 517; '03, 166; '12, 482-483, 488-489, 1181
- 1871, *May 8*, Treaty of Washington, mentioned, '18, 443
- 1888, *Feb. 15*, unperfected, fisheries, cited, '18, 444
- 1889, *July 12*, extradition, amended by supplementary treaty of *Apr. 12, 1905*, '07, I, 576-577
- 1891, *June 15*, *modus vivendi* respecting fur seals in Bering Sea, text, '02, app. I, 323-324
- 1892, *Feb. 29*, fur seals in Bering Sea, cited, '02, app. I, 87, 89, 106, 216
- 1892, *Apr. 18*, renewal of *modus vivendi* respecting fur seals in Bering Sea, text, '02, app. I, 324-326
- 1892, *June 3*, recovery of deserters from merchant vessels, abrogation of, as conflicting with U. S. Seamen's Act of *Mar. 4, 1915*, '15, 3-6, 9, 10, 11
- 1892, *July 22*, boundaries, United States-Canada, application, '08, 385
- 1896, *Feb. 8*, Bering Sea claims: Text of treaty and award, '02, app. I, 86-96; application, '02, app. I, 117-120, 261-264

Great Britain—Continued.

Treaties—Continued.

United States—Continued.

1899, *Mar. 2*, tenure and disposition of real and personal property: Text, '16, 289-290; application to Porto Rico, '16, 283-293

1900, *Feb. 5* (unperfected Hay-Pauncefote treaty), construction of ship canal (Panama) (*see also* 1901, *Nov. 18, infra*): Mentioned, '00, xxv; '16, 821; text, '01, 241-243

1900, *Dec. 13*, supplementary extradition treaty: Text, '01, 222-224; amended by supplementary extradition treaty of *Apr. 12, 1905*, '07, I, 576-577

1901, *Nov. 18* (Hay-Pauncefote treaty), construction of ship canal (Panama): Text, '01, 244-246; submitted to Senate, '01, xxxv; text of treaty and proclamation, *Feb. 22, 1902*, '02, 517-519; mentioned, '03, 166, 261; application, exemption of Colombian warships from payment of tolls, '09, 290-294; application, exemption of vessels on U. S. coastwise trade from payment of tolls, British protests and repeal of act, '12, 467-489; '13, 540-549; '14, 317-318

1902, *Jan. 13*, supplementary treaty, tenure and disposition of real and personal property, text, '16, 289-290

1902, *May 31*, establishment of import duties in Zanzibar, '02, 551-552

1902, *Nov. 8*, reciprocal trade relations, United States-Newfoundland: Text, '06, I, 758-760; mentioned, '02, xx

1903, *Jan. 24*, Alaska-Canada boundary, text, '03, 488-493 (for application, *see* Alaska: Boundary).

1903, *June 5*, light and harbor dues in Zanzibar, amending treaty, United States-Muscat, *Sept. 21, 1833*, text, '03, 562-564

1905, *Feb. 25*, renunciation by United States of extra-territorial rights in Zanzibar under treaties, United States-Zanzibar, *July 3, 1886*, and United States-Muscat, *Sept. 21, 1833*: Text, '05, 485-487; application, '07, I, 565-575

1905, *Apr. 12*, supplementary extradition, text, '07, I, 576-577

1906, *Apr. 21*, Alaska-Canada boundary, text, '06, I, 801-803 (for application, *see* Alaska: Boundary).

- 1907, *Nov. 19*, commercial agreement: Text, '07, I, 577-579; termination of, by United States, '09, 288-290
- 1908, *Apr. 4*, arbitration: Text, '08, 382-384; texts of agreements extending duration of, *May 31, 1913*, '14, 303-304, *June 3, 1918*, '18, 431-432; cited, '12, 480; '13, 542, 548 (for application of, *see Arbitration: Claims: Great Britain-United States, pecuniary; Arbitration: North Atlantic Coast Fisheries*).
- 1908, *Apr. 11*, fisheries in waters of United States and Canada: Text, '08, 379-382; regulations under, '09, x; arbitration unnecessary, '10, ix
- 1908, *Apr. 11*, relating to U. S.-Canadian boundary, text, '08, 384-397
- 1908, *May 18*, reciprocal rights of United States and Canada in conveyance of prisoners and wrecking and salvage, text, '08, 377-399
- 1908, *July 15-23*, Newfoundland fisheries, texts of notes, '08, 378-379
- 1909, *Jan. 11*, Canada-United States, commission to settle boundary waters and other questions, text, '10, 532-540; ratification, '09, x; '10, ix; quoted, '12, 483-484
- 1909, *Jan. 27*, North Atlantic fisheries arbitration, text, '09, 275-280 (for application, *see Arbitration: North Atlantic Coast Fisheries*).
- 1910, *May 21*, U. S.-Canadian boundary, Passamaquoddy Bay: Text, '10, 540-543; makes arbitration unnecessary, '10, ix
- 1910, *Aug. 18*, arbitration of pecuniary claims, text, '11, 266-268 (for application, *see Arbitration: Claims: Great Britain-United States*).
- 1911, *Feb. 7*, protection of fur seals, text, '11, 256-259 (*see also Seals, protection of*).
- 1911, *Aug. 3* (unperfected), arbitration, submitted to Senate, '11, ix; '13, 547
- 1912, *July 20*, regarding award in North Atlantic fisheries arbitration: Text, '12, 489-494; mentioned, '12, xviii (*see also Arbitration: North Atlantic Coast Fisheries*).
- 1913, *May 31*, extending duration of arbitration treaty of *Apr. 4, 1908*, text, '14, 303-304
- 1914, *Sept. 15*, advancement of peace (Bryan peace treaty): Text, '14, 304-307; exchange of notes, *Nov. 3*,

Great Britain—Continued.

Treaties—Continued.

United States—Continued.

1914, *Sept. 15*—Continued.

1915, extending time for appointment of commission,
'15, 413-414

1916, *Aug. 16*, on behalf of Canada, protection of migratory birds, text, '16, 279-282

1918, *June 3*, extending duration of arbitration treaty of *Apr. 4, 1908*, text, '18, 431-432 (*see also* Arbitration: Claims: Venezuela, preferential claims against).

Venezuela, *May 7, 1903*, claims protocol, text, '03, 477-479

Turkey, relations with (*see also* Balkan Wars), protection of U. S. citizens and interests, '02, 520, 540-543, 553; '12, 1347

U. S. Army, courtesies to officer by British forces in South Africa, '00, 631-632

U. S. Fisheries Commission ship *Albatross*, visit to Fiji Islands, '00, 629-630

U. S. Navy: Explosion on U. S. S. *Wheeling* at Hong Kong, '00, 630-631; visit of U. S. S. *Hartford* to Scotland, '01, 231; protection of British subject in Venezuela by U. S. naval officers, '02, 545

Uruguay, seizure of the Canadian schooner *Agnes G. Donahoe* by Uruguay, request of Great Britain for U. S. good offices, '05, 912-918

Venezuela, relations with. *See* Venezuela: Great Britain.

Victoria, Queen, death of, '01, liii, 208-213

Washington, George, presentation of statue to Great Britain by State of Virginia, '14, 318-321

World War, cooperation with Brazil on war measures, '18, 78-81

Zanzibar (British protectorate):

Extraterritorial rights: U. S.-British treaty relinquishing, text, '05, 485-487; renunciation of, by United States, Portugal, France, Italy, and Germany, '07, I, 569-575

Liquor traffic, application of art. 91 of the Brussels Act, '02, 520

Treaties regarding:

Germany—Great Britain, *Nov. 14, 1899*, renunciation of extraterritorial rights, application, '07, I, 569-574

United States—Great Britain:

1902, *May 31*, import duties, most-favored-nation treatment, text, '02, 551-552

1903, *June 5*, light and harbor dues, text, '03, 562-564

1905, *Feb. 25*, renunciation of extraterritorial rights:

Text, '05, 485-487; application, '07, I, 569-575

United States-Muscat, *Sept. 21, 1833*: Amended by treaty of *June 5, 1903*, United States-Great Britain, '03, 562-564; renounced by treaty of *Feb. 25, 1905*, United States-Great Britain, '05, 485-487

United States-Zanzibar, *July 3, 1886*, renounced by treaty of *Feb. 25, 1905*, United States-Great Britain, '05, 485-487

Greece [Sections under this heading, '00, 634-647; '01, 247-251; '02, 565-568; '03, 565-571; '04, 344-345; '05, 505-516; '06, I, 808-822; '07, I, 583-587; '08, 400-403; '09, 337-343; '10, 640-641; '13, 551-555; '14, 326-330; '16, 306; '17, 749-750]:

Alexander, accession to throne, '17, 749-750

Balkan wars. *See* Balkan Wars.

Constantine: Accession to throne on assassination of George I, '13, 551-555; abdication under pressure from Allied powers, '17, 749

Consular rights. *See* Treaties: United States: 1902, *Nov. 19, infra*.

Crete. *See* Crete.

Emigration to United States, '06, I, 808-812; '08, 400-403

Expatriation. *See* Extradition and Military service, *infra*.

Extradition (*see also* Treaties, *infra*), trial in Greece of Greek subjects for extraditable crimes committed in United States, expatriation without consent of King not recognized, '10, 640-641

George I, assassination of George I and accession of Constantine, '13, 551-555

Health, requirements in regard to practice of dentistry, '07, I, 584

Macedonia. *See* Roumania, *infra*.

Marriage of U. S. women to Greek subjects, annulment on return of man to Greek jurisdiction, '10, 640

Military service, liability of naturalized U. S. citizens of Greek origin on return to Greece, '00, 634-647; '01, 247-249; '05, 510-513; '06, I, 812-813

Olympic games in Greece, '06, I, 813-814

Protection of nationals of governments that are without diplomatic representatives in Greece, '07, I, 583-584

Religious affairs, riot over translation of Bible into vulgar Greek, '01, 250-251

Roumania, relations with, conflict in Roumania, arms embargo, severance of diplomatic relations, '06, I, 818-820; '06, II, 1246

Tariff system, '12, 597

Greece—Continued.

Treaties:

Belgium:

1895, *May 13/25*, commercial, renewal except as to art. 6, by arrangement of *Oct. 19/Nov. 1, 1904*, '05, 513-514
1905, *Apr. 19/May 2*, arbitration, translation, '05, 86-87

France, *Mar. 29/Apr. 11, 1906*, extradition, mentioned, '07, I, 585

Germany, *Feb. 27/Mar. 12, 1907*, extradition, mentioned, '07, I, 585

Great Britain, *Nov. 10/23, 1904*, commercial, text, '05, 514-516

Italy, *Mar. 16/29, 1905*, amendment of extradition treaty of *Nov. 5/17, 1877*: Text of declaration, '06, I, 815; application, '06, II, 916-918

Netherlands:

1903, *Oct. 12/15*, commercial, translation, '05, 689-690

1905, *Aug. 26*, extradition, ratification of, '06, II, 1178

Turkey, *Nov. 14, 1913*, treaty of peace, mentioned, '13, 1310

United States, *Nov. 19/Dec. 2, 1902*, consular convention: Text, '03, 565-571; application, inviolability of consular correspondence, '14, 326-330; abrogation of arts. 12 and 13 as conflicting with U. S. Seamen's Act of *Mar. 4, 1915*, '15, 3-10; '16, 41-42

U. S. flag, misuse of, for advertising purposes in Greece, '09, 337-338

U. S. Navy, visits of warships to Greece, '02, 565-568; '04, 344-345; '06, I, 815-817

Greenland: Declaration by United States regarding Danish interests in, '17, 640, 646, 700; proposed cession to United States in territorial trade involving German acquisition of Mindanao, P. I., and Danish acquisition of Northern Schleswig, '17, 561-564, 589

Guam:

Cable between Guam and Japan, opening of, '06, II, 1021-1022

Extradition, arrangement by exchange of notes between United States and Great Britain for extradition between Guam or Philippine Islands and British North Borneo, *Sept. 1-23, 1913*, '13, 549-550

Passport application of native of Guam, inhabitants entitled to U. S. protection but not as U. S. citizens, '01, 484-485

Guantanamo Bay, lease for U. S. naval station. *See under Cuba.*

Guatemala (*see also* Central America) [Sections under this heading, '00, 648-705; '01, 252-261; '02, 569-586; '03, 572-595; '04, 346-369; '05, 517-531; '06, I, 823-868; '07, II, 589-727; '08, 404-422;

'09, 344-358; '10, 642-643; '11, 274-280; '12, xxv-xxvi, 500-520; '13, 556-572; '14, 331-333; '15, 429-430; '16, 307-309; '17, 751-801; '18, 481-486]:

Arbitration (*see also* Claims, *infra*), Guatemala-Honduras boundary, '17, 760-801

Boundary dispute with Honduras, '17, 760-801

Cabrera, President Manuel Estrada: Attempt on life of, '07, II, 598-599; messages to Congress, '10, 642-643; '13, 556; '14, 333; '15, 430; '16, 308-309; '17, 751

Chinese in Guatemala: Protection of, by United States, '03, 572-578; '06, I, 823-824; '07, II, 590-598; '14, 175; Chinese immigration excluded, '06, I, 823-824; '07, II, 593-598

Claims:

Great Britain, demand for restitution of coffee revenues, U. S. good offices requested to secure arbitration, '12, 500-511; '13, 557-572

Robert H. May vs. Guatemala, '00, xxi, 648-674; *compromis*, protocol and supplementary protocol, United States-Guatemala, *Feb. 23, 1900*, and *May 10, 1900*, texts, '00, 656-659; British Minister chosen sole arbitrator, '00, xxi; award, text, '00, 659-674

Coffee Congress, '10, 29

Consular immunities and privileges:

In connection with judicial summons, '00, 703-705

Rights of consular officers in judicial proceedings against U. S. citizens, '05, 517-524

Debts. *See* Financial affairs, *infra*.

Diplomatic relations: Address by U. S. Minister at banquet given by President of Guatemala, '03, 588; death of Minister to United States, '06, I, 866-868; special mission to United States of Guatemalan Minister of Foreign Affairs, '08, 408-409; arrest of U. S. Minister Leavell, release and apology, '17, 752-754

Earthquake, Red Cross relief, '17, 754-759; '18, 481-486

Financial affairs:

1902, United States declines to join Germany and Great Britain in coercive measures for collection of debt, '02, 426-427, 569-582

1904, payment of gold obligations in silver paper, '04, 346-351

1912, 1913: Great Britain asks U. S. support for protection of interests of British bondholders, '12, xxv-xxvi; British demand for restitution of coffee revenues for British bondholders, U. S. good offices requested in arranging arbitration, '12, 500-511; '13, 557-572

Guatemala—Continued.

Financial affairs—Continued.

1917, financial commission appointed by United States, '17, 751

Forced war loan, arrest and release of naturalized U. S. citizen for refusal to pay, '03, 581-587

Honduras, war with. *See* Central America: War in Central America.

Impressment: Of aliens into military service, '07, II, 589-590; of laborers on American plantations for work on Northern Railroad, '06, I, 824-826

Knox, P. C., U. S. Secretary of State, visit to Guatemala, '12, 511-520; '13, 556

Loans. *See* Financial affairs and Forced war loan, *supra*.

Mexico, relations with: Violation of Mexican Legation in Guatemala, '04, 488; recognition of Carranza Government by Guatemala, '16, 309

Military service, impressment of aliens into, passport prima-facie evidence of U. S. citizenship, '07, II, 589-590

Railroads (*see also* Claims: *Robert H. May vs. Guatemala, supra*): Impression of laborers on American plantations for work on Northern Railroad, '06, I, 824-826; completion of interoceanic railroad, '08, 404-407

Recognition by United States of constituted authorities in Guatemala, '12, 1311, 1313

Smuggling, confiscation of silver being smuggled from country, diplomatic intervention not intended to protect nationals against penalties for law violation, '01, 252-260

Treaties:

Great Britain, 1859, 1860, affirming integrity of Guatemala, Honduras, and Nicaragua, mentioned, '12, 556

Honduras, boundary treaties of 1845, 1895 and 1914, mentioned, '17, 773, 777, 778

Italy, Nov. 3, 1905, consular, text, '06, I, 827-834

United States:

1900, Feb. 23, May 10, *compromis* for Robert H. May, claims arbitration, texts, '00, 656-659 (*see also* Claims, *supra*).

1901, Apr. 15, trade marks, text, '02, 582-583

1901, Aug. 27, tenure and disposition of real and personal property: Text, '02, 584-586; application, '09, 346-347

1903, Feb. 27, extradition, text, '03, 588-594

1906, Nov. 10, patents, text, '07, II, 599-600

1913, *Sept. 20*, advancement of peace (Bryan peace treaty): Text, '14, 331-333; agreement for extending time for appointment of commission, '15, 429; '16, 307

U. S. citizens, protection of:

1901, refusal of United States to intervene in behalf of naturalized citizen seeking to recover silver confiscated for smuggling, '01, 252-260

1903: Arrest and release of naturalized U. S. citizen for refusal to pay forced loan, '03, 581-587; loss of U. S. citizenship by residence abroad, '03, 594-595

1905: Rights of consular officers in judicial proceedings against U. S. citizens, '05, 517-524; ill treatment of Al Stebbins and wife by Guatemalan soldiers, indemnity, '05, 525-530; arrest of Charles Macmorley by mistake, release and indemnity, '05, 530-531

1907, impressment of aliens into military service, U. S. passport *prima-facie* evidence of right to protection, '07, II, 589-590

1908, assault on U. S. citizens, demand for indemnity, reprimand of officials, and disavowal of their acts, '08, 410-417

1909: Application to U. S. citizens of decree for imprisonment of insurance beneficiary in case of fire, warning by U. S. Government, '09, 344-346; jurisdiction of U. S. consuls over estates of U. S. citizens dying in Guatemala, '09, 346-347; murder of William Wright, '09, 348-358

1911, right of U. S. citizens to inform diplomatic and consular officers of their detention, '11, 274-280

Guthrie, George W., U. S. Ambassador to Japan, death and removal of remains to United States on Japanese warship, '17, 843-848

Hague conferences. *See* International conferences: Hague conferences.

Hague conventions. *See* Treaties, multilateral: 1899, *July 29*; 1907, *Oct. 18*.

Hague Court. *See* Permanent Court of Arbitration at The Hague.

Hague peace palace. *See* Carnegie, Andrew.

Hague treaties. *See* Treaties, multilateral.

Haiti [Sections under this heading, '00, 706-714; '01, 262-281; '02, 587-682; '03, 596-600; '04, 370-404; '05, 532-558; '06, II, 869-906; '07, II, 728-744; '08, 423-455; '09, 359-360; '10, 644-645; '11, 281-290; '12, 521-548; '13, 573-589; '14, 334-386; '15, 431-549; '16, 310-388; '17, 802-833; '18, 487-502]:

Adviser, American financial: Treaty provision for, negotiation of, '14, 347-349; '15, 431-461 *passim*; text of treaty of *Sept. 16*,

Haiti—Continued.

Adviser, American financial—Continued.

1915, '15, 449-451; '16, 328-332; *modus vivendi* of Nov. 29, 1915, putting treaty in effect, text, '15, 460-461; recommendation for temporary appointments, '15, 532; agreement fixing compensation, text, '16, 332-333; selection of financial adviser, A. T. Ruan appointed, '16, 344, 351, 355, 356, 357; action of, in controversy between National Railroad Co. of Haiti and Haitian Government, '17, 813 *et seq.*

American Red Cross, relief, '15, 489

Annexation to United States (*see also* Cession of Mole St. Nicholas, *infra*), U. S. attitude regarding, '02, 665, 671; '04, 371

Arbitration. *See* Arbitration: Boundary: Dominican Republic-Haiti; Arbitration: Claims: Haiti.

Arms and ammunition: Traffic in arms during revolution of 1902, '02, 597, 617, 624, 626, 628, 629, 632, 635, 636, 639, 645, 646, 653, 654, 657, 661, 662, 665, 667-670, 672; seizure of arms on German S. S. *Markomania* by Admiral Killick of Firminist Government, '02, 443, 644, 645, 646, 648, 657, 659, 661, 662; traffic in arms mentioned, '11, 281; alleged supply of, to Haitian revolutionists by Dominicans, '15, 471

Assassination of President Sam, '15, 475; '16, 316-317

Asylum:

1873, granted by U. S. consulate, case in *Foreign Relations*, 1873, cited, '04, 288

1902: Granted by legations and consulates, '02, 592-593, 594, 595, 603, 612, 621, 630, 638, 673-677; "right of asylum" in U. S. Legation, '02, 679-682

1903, right of, claimed in foreign residences flying foreign flags, '03, 596-597

1905, granted to officials by U. S. Legation, statement of U. S. policy, '05, 551-554

1906, by French Legation to French citizens, '06, II, 870

1908: Announcement to Dominican Republic that Haiti no longer recognizes right of asylum in consulates, right limited to Legation, '08, 258, 259; announcement to Mexico that Haiti no longer recognizes right of asylum, '08, 604; revolution involving questions of asylum, '08, 429-432, 435-439

1911, instructions to U. S. Minister to offer temporary refuge to President Simon if necessary to save innocent life, '11, 285

1914, protection of officials and their families by U. S. diplomatic and consular officers, '14, 385-386

1916, asylum in foreign legations, '16, 314 *et seq.*

- Auguste, Tancrède: Death of President Leconte and recognition of Auguste as President, '12, 547-548; death of President Auguste, succession of President Oreste, '13, 573-575
- Banque Nationale. *See* Financial affairs, *infra*.
- Belgian interests, protection of, by U. S. naval vessel, '02, 98-99
- Blockade and closing of ports in enemy control during insurrections, '02, 442-444, 626-636, 648-670; '08, 425-426, 439-442; '11, 283; '14, 382-384
- Bombardment: Of Cap Haitien threatened, '02, 604, 605, 606; of St. Marc, unfortified town, protest against, '08, 423-424
- Boundary dispute with Dominican Republic, mediation of United States and arbitration, '06, I, 600-609; '09, 241; '11, x, 138-139, 151-167; '12, xxiv-xxv, 339 *et seq.*, 380-387, 523; '13, 467-470
- Cables, protection of French cable in Haiti by U. S. officials, '02, 417-418
- Cacos military bands, activities of, and suppression by U. S. marines, '15, 477, 486-495
- Caperton, W. B., Rear Admiral (U. S. N.), commanding U. S. naval forces in Haiti in military intervention, '15, 474 *et seq.*
- Cession of Mole St. Nicholas to United States as naval station proposed, '15, 431, 437, 441, 478
- Chinese interests in Haiti, protection of, by U. S. diplomatic and consular officers, '18, 397-400
- Claims. *See* Arbitration: Claims: Haiti; Claims: Haiti.
- Constabulary. *See* Gendarmerie, *infra*.
- Constitution:
- Constituent assembly, convocation of, '16, 320-321
 - Constitution of *June 12, 1918*, translation, '18, 487-502
 - Constitutional provisions regarding succession to presidency, cited, '02, 589, 591, 594
- Consulates, Haitian, exhibits of Haitian products in, '06, II, 903
- Customs:
- Haitian tariff law and customs duties, '06, II, 878-891
 - Receivership, American: Treaty provisions for, negotiation of, '14, 347-350, 359, 363-364, 367; '15, 431-461 *passim*; text of treaty of *Sept. 16, 1915*, '15, 449-451; '16, 328-332; *modus vivendi* putting treaty in effect, text, '15, 460-461; recommendation for temporary appointments, '15, 532
 - U. S. Navy takes over customs, '15, 517 *et seq.*, 549
- Dominican Republic, relations with (*see also* Boundary dispute, *supra*):
- Aid by Haiti to Dominican revolutionists alleged, '12, 341-346, 381-382; '14, 210, 238-241, 251, 385

Haiti—Continued.

Dominican Republic, relations with—Continued.

Right of Syrians of Dominican citizenship to do business in Haiti, '05, 397

Elections, plan for observation of, by United States, '14, 357-358

Exclusion (*see also* Syrians, *infra*), U. S. travelers at Haitian ports, '08, 447-452

Expulsion of aliens (*see also* Syrians, *infra*), '06, II, 869-872; '08, 431, 433-435

Extraterritoriality, German proposal for, in Haiti, '00, 706-713

Financial adviser. *See* Adviser, American financial, *supra*.

Financial affairs (*see also* Adviser, American financial, *supra*;

Customs, *supra*):

'02, revolutionary loans, 599-601, 604, 618, 646, 647, 665, 668

'06, II, law for payment of interest on Haitian bonds, 891-893

'14, political and financial affairs, customs, protest of Haiti against shipment aboard U. S. vessel of Government funds on deposit in Banque Nationale, 334-382 *passim*.

'15: Conclusion of treaty with United States for financial and economic development and tranquillity of Haiti, conclusion of *modus vivendi*, 431-461; administration of finances of Haiti by American officials, 496-538 *passim*; difficulties between the Banque Nationale and Haitian Government, customs matters, 496-538

'16: Treaty with United States for financial and economic development and tranquillity of Haiti, 322-338; administration of finances of Haiti by American officials, agreement between Haitian commission and Banque Nationale, appointment of American officials under provisions of treaty, 338-368

'17, political, financial and economic affairs: Request for U. S. good offices in loan negotiations, extension of duration of treaty of *Sept. 16, 1916*, 802-813

Flags, foreign, display over private establishments for protection, '03, 596-597

Forced loans guaranteed by revenues already pledged for bonds, French and German protests, '02, 599-600

France, relations with (*see also* Railroads, *infra*):

Banque Nationale, constituted as French corporation claimed by Haiti as state bank, '15, 499

Claims of France and other powers, collective notes, '12, 521-522

- Finances, reorganization of, French request for U. S. participation in, '15, 514-515
- Forced loans secured by revenues already pledged to bonds, French and German protests, '02, 599-600
- French cable company in New York, protection of, by U. S. officials, '02, 417-418
- French interests in Haiti, exchange of notes, United States-France, regarding, '16, 385-388
- French Legation, violation of, by mob, '15, 475; '16, 316-317
- Protection of French interests in revolution by French cruiser, sailors landed, '15, 472-473; U. S. acts to protect French interests, '15, 474-477, 480
- Recognition: Of President Sam, '15, 469; of President Dartiguenave, '15, 493
- Syrians of French citizenship, French protest regarding treatment of, '12, 528-529
- Gendarmerie* organized by United States, '15, 432, 522; '16, 330-331, 334-338, 339, 344; '17, 802-813; art. X, treaty of *Sept. 16, 1915*, '16, 330-331; protocol of *Aug. 24, 1916*, text, '16, 334-336; protocol of *Dec. 22, 1916*, text, '16, 337-338; modification of agreement, '17, 802-813
- Germany, relations with:
- Claims, collective note by Germany and other powers regarding, '12, 521-523
 - Extraterritorial court, German proposal for, '00, 706-713
 - Forced loans protested by France and Germany, '02, 599-600
 - German commercial and banking interests, '02, 590-591
 - Insurgent blockade, seizure of arms on German ship and subsequent sinking of Haitian insurgent gunboat by German cruiser, '02, 442-444, 644-650, 657-660
 - Recognition of Sam Government, '15, 469
 - U. S. cargoes in German ships, United States will not intervene to protect, German Legation competent, '08, 440
 - U. S. occupation administration, concern of Germany for fair treatment by, '15, 520
- Great Britain, relations with:
- Claims, collective note by Great Britain and other powers regarding, '12, 521-522
 - Joint protest by Great Britain and other powers against refusal to renew business licenses, '12, 528-529, 531-532; threat to send warships, '12, 532
 - Recognition of Dartiguenave Government, '15, 493
- Intervention. *See, supra*, Adviser; Customs; Financial affairs: '14; '15; '16; '17; *infra*, Political affairs: '14; '15; '16; '17;
- Treaties: United States: *1915, Sept. 16*; U. S. Navy.

Haiti—Continued.

Italy, relations with: Claims, collective note by Italy and other powers regarding, '12, 521-522; recognition of Sam Government, '15, 469

Jurisdiction over aliens waived by Haitian courts, '00, 706-713
Knapp, H. S., Rear Admiral (U. S. N.), memorandum by, on relations between treaty officials of the Haitian Government, '17, 810-811

Knox, P. C., U. S. Secretary of State, visit to Haiti, '12, 541-547
Leconte, J. J., President of Haiti: Message to Congress, '12, 521-523; death of, and recognition of President Auguste, '12, 547-548

Loans. *See* Financial affairs, *supra*.

Martial law: Proclaimed by Haitian Government, '14, 351; by Admiral Caperton at Port au Prince, text of proclamation, *Sept. 3, 1915*, '15, 484-485

Mediation by United States between Haitian factions, '02, 641-643, 671

Military occupation. *See* Political affairs: '15; '16; '17, *infra*.

Military service, forced, '02, 665

Mole St. Nicholas: German coaling station, '02, 591; opening of port, '06, II, 893; agreement not to lease to any European power for naval station a condition for U. S. recognition, '14, 359; cession to United States as naval station proposed, '15, 431, 437, 441, 478

Monroe Doctrine and protection of commercial interests by European power, '02, 443

Naval station. *See* Mole St. Nicholas, *supra*.

Neutrality laws and policy of United States in Haitian revolution, '02, 627, 635, 636, 639; neutrality of United States in presidential election, '02, 594

Nord Alexis, General (*see also* Political affairs: 1902, *infra*): Military operations, '02, 604-676 *passim*; elected President, '02, 677-678

Oil, law for the establishment of a petroleum refinery, translation, '06, II, 904-906

Oreste, Michel: Election and inauguration as President, '13, 573-575; overthrow and resignation, '14, 334-336

Piracy, Admiral Killick charged with, '02, 605, 614-616, 636

Political affairs:

1902 (*see also, supra*, Arms and ammunition; Asylum; Blockade; Bombardment; Neutrality laws and policy of United States; Piracy; *infra*, Recognition): Revolution, '02, 587-678; mediation by United States, '02, 641-643, 671; presidential contest, '02, 589-594, 598-600, 602-604,

605-606, 609-611, 618-619, 636-638, 655-656, 673, 675-677

1908 (*see also, supra*, Asylum; Blockade; Bombardment; and Recognition, *infra*), revolution, '02, 423-447

1911, revolution, recognition by United States of Leconte Government, temporary refuge offered President Simon, '11, 281-290

1912, death of President Leconte and recognition by United States of President Auguste, '12, 547-548

1913, death of President Auguste, election and inauguration of President Oreste, '13, 573-575

1914:

Political and financial affairs, revolution with Dominican aid, measures taken by United States to restore order, resignation of President Oreste, election of President Zamor and recognition by United States, resignation of President Zamor and election of President Theodore, proposal by United States of customs treaty and other conditions precedent to recognition, protest of Haiti against shipment abroad of Government funds on U. S. warship, '14, 334-382

Ineffective blockade of Cap Haitien, '14, 382-384

Protection of Haitian officials and families by U. S. officials, '14, 385-386

1915:

Conclusion of treaty with United States for financial and economic development and tranquillity of Haiti, conclusion of *modus vivendi*, '15, 431-461

Revolutionary movements: Escape of President Theodore, election of President Guillaume Sam, commission sent by United States to compose difficulties, murder of President Guillaume Sam, landing of U. S. Marines and pacification of country by U. S. forces, election of President Sudre Dartiguenave and recognition of his government by United States, '15, 461-496

1916:

Continuation of occupation by U. S. forces, convocation of a constituent assembly, '16, 310-321

Treaty with United States relating to finances, economic development and tranquillity of Haiti, application and interpretation of, '16, 322-338

1917, political, financial and economic affairs, U. S. policy, '17, 802-813

Haiti—Continued.

Political affairs—Continued.

1918, Constitution of *June 12, 1918*, translation, '18, 487-502

Postal charges in Haiti, '06, II, 894-895

Railroads: National Railroad Co. of Haiti, controversy with the Haitian Government, U. S. good offices, '15, 538-549; '16, 368-385; '17, 813-833; objection of Haiti to U. S. diplomatic intervention, '15, 544

Recognition: Nonrecognition of government of Committee of Safety, '02, 593; recognition of provisional government, '02, 598; nonrecognition of Firmin government at Gonaives, '02, 633; recognition *de facto* of Simon Government, '08, 443-445; recognition of the Leconte Government, '11, 288-290; recognition of President Auguste, '12, 547-548; recognition of President Zamor, '14, 338-341; nonrecognition of Theodore *de facto* government, '14, 357-361, 364, 367, 369-370, 376; Government of Guillaume Sam recognized by Germany, Italy, France, '15, 469; Dartiguenave Government recognized by United States, '15, 448-490, by France and Great Britain, '15, 493

Simon, Gen. F. A.: Election as President, '08, 443-447; message to National Assembly, '10, 644-645

Syrians in Haiti: Protection of naturalized U. S. citizens of Syrian origin, '03, 598-600; '04, 397-398; exclusion of Syrians from Haiti, '04, 393-396; fraudulent naturalization of Syrians, '04, 398-404; rights of Syrians of Dominican citizenship in Haiti, '05, 397; expulsion from Haiti, '05, 397, 532-542; right of Syrians who are U. S. citizens to do business, '05, 545-550; '06, II, 897-901; abrogation of right of Syrians to trade in Haiti, exclusion, rights of U. S. citizens of Syrian birth, '12, 523-541; '13, 575-589; '14, 341, 342-343; identic notes of several powers, '12, 528-529; British note to United States, '12, 531-532

Tariff. *See* Customs, *supra*.

Taxes: License tax on U. S. citizens doing business in Haiti, '04, 384-389; enforcement of law of 1876, '07, II, 728-742

Tonnage dues on U. S. vessels, '01, 276-279

Treaties:

Dominican Republic, treaties of 1856, 1874, 1895, 1898, mentioned in boundary dispute, '12, 386

France, *Oct. 6, 1906*, protocol extending commercial treaty of *July 31, 1900*, translation, '06, II, 901-902

Great Britain, *Apr. 6, 1906*, naturalization, text and ratification, '06, II, 895-897

United States:

1864, Nov. 3, amity, commerce and navigation, and extradition: Application to tax seizures, '01, 272-276; to tonnage dues, '01, 276-279; to business license tax, '04, 371-384; business licenses denied U. S. citizens, '04, 384-389; denunciation of treaty by Haiti, '04, 370; equal treatment denied U. S. citizens since denunciation, '05, 548

1899, Oct. 18, protocol submitting to arbitration the claim of John D. Metzger and Company against Haiti: Text, '01, 262-264; application, '01, 264-276

1900, June 30, protocol supplementary to protocol of Oct. 18, 1899, application, '01, 264-276

1902, Mar. 22, naturalization: Text, '04, 389-391; time for ratification extended by supplementary treaty, Feb. 28, 1903, '04, 391-392

1904, Aug. 9, extradition, text, '05, 554-558

1909, Jan. 7, arbitration, text, '09, 359-360

1915, Sept. 16, finances, economic development, and tranquillity of Haiti: Negotiations, '14, 347-350, 359, 363-364, 367; '15, 431-461 *passim*; text, '15, 449-451; '16, 328-332; *modus vivendi* of Nov. 29, 1915, putting treaty in effect, text, '15, 460-461; efforts of United States to secure ratification of treaty by Haiti, '15, 451-458. For application *see, supra*, Adviser; Customs; Financial affairs: '15; '16; '17; *Gendarmerie*; Political affairs: '15; '16; '17.

U. S. consular officers: Withdrawal of exequatur of U. S. vice consul at Cap Haitien for alleged participation in conspiracy against Government, '06, II, 872-876; dismissal of U. S. consular agent for participation in revolution, '08, 427

U. S. nationals (*see also* Syrians, *supra*):

Citizenship: Of son born in Haiti of former resident of United States, '01, 279-280; of Porto Ricans in Haiti, '05, 542-545; '06, II, 877-878

Protection, case of D. A. Backer, ill-treated by Haitian soldiers, '07, II, 742-744

Travel: Refusal of Haiti to permit landing of U. S. travelers, '08, 447-452; fee exacted for permits to leave Haiti, '08, 452-455

U. S. Navy: Protection of Belgian interests by warship, '02, 98-99; protection of French cable by Navy, '02, 417-418; U. S. S. *Topeka* sent to Haiti at request of Legation, '02, 588; warships sent to Haiti to protect U. S. interests, '14, 334-357 *passim*; '15, 461, 475 *et seq.*; marines and sailors landed, '14,

Haiti—Continued.

U. S. Navy—Continued.

339; '15, 475-496 *passim*. See Political affairs: '15; '16; '17, *supra*, for military occupation.

Hauge, Christian, Norwegian Minister to United States, death of, '07, II, 925-926

Hawaii [Referred to in messages of the President to Congress, '00, xliii, xlvii; '01, xxxi; '02, xxii-xxiii; '04, xxxviii; '05, lviii-lix; '06, I, xxxix; '07, I, xlv; '08, xlv-xlvi; '09, xxviii; '13, xiii-xiv]:

Annexation of, by United States, naturalization of citizens through, mentioned, '08, 1-2

Cable communications, '00, xliii; '02, xxi-xxiii

Citizenship:

Chinese born in Hawaii claiming U. S. citizenship and protection, '01, 130-132; '05, 735-736; '08, 1-2; '09, 242-245; '11, 64-72; '14, 286-290

Issuance of passports to former Hawaiian subjects prior to determination of political status of Hawaiians, '00, 520-521

Extradition of Japanese subject from Japan to Hawaii, '08, 512-515

Immigration: Question of applying Chinese exclusion laws to Hawaii, '01, 91-93, 96-97; '02, 214; exclusion of Tong Tseng, Chinese student, '01, 68-71

Naval base at Pearl Harbor, '08, xlv; '09, xxviii

Shipping, exclusion of British and Australian ships from United States-Hawaiian trade as coastwise, '01, 201-204

Treaties, application of, to Hawaii, '09, 37-38

Hay, John, Secretary of State, *Sept. 20, 1898-July 1, 1905*: Decoration by France, '04, 306-307; death of, '05, 6-26

Hay-Herran Treaty. See Colombia: Treaties: United States: 1903, Jan. 22.

Hay-Pauncefote Treaty. See Great Britain: Treaties: United States: 1901, Nov. 18.

Hay-Varilla Treaty. See Panama: Treaties: United States: 1903, Nov. 18.

Health:

Bodies of deceased Americans, removal of, from Mexico, '06, II, 1114-1115; removal of bodies to Turkey for burial, '06, II, 1405-1406

Bubonic plague (*see also* Ecuador, *infra*): Quarantine in United States, alleged discrimination, '00, xxiii, 737-757; '01, 375-378; sanitary measures at Panama and Colon, '03, 216-217; in Manchuria, '11, 56-64; in Mexico, '03, 654-655, 658

Bureau Sanitaire Internationale at Paris, '06, II, 1590, 1613

- Cuba, sanitary conditions, yellow fever, '03, 363-364; '04, 242, 247-253; '05, 265-276; '06, I, 503-510; '07, I, 301; '08, 254; '09, xvi
- Dentistry, requirements for practice in Greece, '07, I, 584; in Japan, '06, II, 1068-1069
- Ecuador, sanitation of Guayaquil, bubonic plague, yellow fever, etc. (*see also* Ecuador: Health), '06, I, 627; '08, 280-288; '12, 422-434; '13, 505-521; '14, 266
- Epidemic of diphtheria at Magdalena, Mexico, aid by U. S. Navy, '06, II, 1123-1124
- Epidemics, Russian demands on China regarding sanitary measures to prevent spread of epidemics to Manchuria and Siberia, '03, 57-58; '11, 56-64
- Hospitals, hospital ships. *See* Hospitals; Hospital ships.
- Immigrants to United States:
- Medical inspection at ports of departure: In Austria-Hungary, '04, 92-94; in Netherlands, '04, 519-521
 - Medical inspection of Italian immigrants, '11, 309-311
- Insane persons, reciprocal care of each other's nationals by United States and Netherlands, '06, II, 1170-1171
- International conferences considering health matters (*see also* International conferences: Hygiene, Medical, Plague, and Sanitary):
- Conference on International Sanitary Police, '03, 365
 - International conference for the unification of formulas of heroic medicines, '06, I, 79-88
- International Conferences of American States:
- Second, declaration on international sanitary police, '05, 649
 - Third, consideration of sanitary measures, '06, II, 1571-1572, 1589-1590
 - Fourth, consideration of sanitary measures, '10, 21, 37-38, 49
- International Congresses on Hygiene and Demography, '03, 365; '12, 1365
- International Sanitary Conferences, '03, 654; '06, II, 1590; '07, II, 840-842, 1095-1096; '09, 4, 649-653; '10, 21, 840
- International Congress on School Hygiene, Fourth, '13, 1348
- International Plague Conference at Mukden, '11, 63-64
- Latin American Medical Conference, '03, 365
- International conventions:
- International Sanitary Convention of Paris, *Dec. 3, 1903*:
Mentioned, '06, II, 1571; translation, '07, I 434-474; procès-verbal of the deposit of ratifications, translation, '07, I, 474-476

Health—Continued.

International conventions—Continued.

International Sanitary Convention between Argentina, Brazil, Paraguay, and Uruguay, signed at Rio de Janeiro, *June 12, 1904*: Translation, '05, 38-45; mentioned, '05, 102

International Sanitary Convention, United States and other American states, Washington, *Oct. 14, 1905*: Text, '09, 636-648; mentioned, '06, I, 567-568; '06, II, 1127-1128, 1571, 1589; '07, II, 1096; '08, 45

Convention for the amelioration of the condition of the wounded in armies in the field, Geneva, *July 6, 1906*, translation, '06, II, 1559-1565. *See also under* Treaties, multilateral.

Arrangement between United States and other powers for unification of formulas for heroic medicines, signed at Brussels, *Nov. 29, 1906*: Translation, '06, I, 84-88; correspondence regarding, '06, I, 79-84

Arrangement between United States and other powers for establishment of International Office of Public Hygiene, signed at Rome, *Dec. 9, 1907*, translation, '08, 493-498

International Office of Public Hygiene at Paris, arrangement for establishment, '08, 493-498

International Sanitary Bureau of the American Republics at Washington: Mentioned, '03, 654; '06, II, 1572, 1590; '07, II, 1095; arrangements for the Fourth International Sanitary Conference, '09, 4, 649-651

Manchuria, epidemics, '03, 57-58; '11, 56-64

Meat inspection, restrictions on importation of American meat, recognition of U. S. inspection: Argentina, '07, I, 23-38; Austria-Hungary, '06, I, 43-46; '07, I, 62-67; '08, 32-36; France, '07, I, 402-411; Germany, '00, xx, 485-512; Great Britain, '06, I, 798-800; Italy, '06, II, 953-961; Mexico, '06, II, 1117-1120; '07, II, 833-835

Medicine, practice of: In British possessions of Far East, registration of American practitioners, '07, I, 553-557; in Japan, '06, II, 1068-1069

Medicines:

Austria-Hungary, admission of U. S. patent medicines, '02, 37-42

Cuba, patent medicine law, '05, 263-265

International conference for unification of formulas for heroic medicines, *Sept. 15-20, 1902*, '06, I, 79-88; text of treaty signed *Nov. 29, 1906*, '06, I, 84-88

Portugal, refusal of permission for sale of certain American medicines, '01, 435-439

Turkey, removal of restrictions on U. S. patent medicines, '07, II, 1069

Mexico. *See under Mexico.*

Panama: Bubonic plague, sanitary measures against, '03, 216-217; sanitary conditions, sanitation, yellow fever, '04, 552-561, 608-609; '05, 706-708; right of the U. S. Government to intervene under the treaty with Panama of Nov. 18, 1903, to accomplish the sanitation of the Isthmus of Panama, '06, II, 1204; U. S. Public Health Service, '04, 552-561 *passim*; '16, 2

Peru, sanitation of Iquitos, employment of U. S. engineers, '12, xxiv, 1280-1286

Quarantine (*see also* International conferences considering health matters, *supra*):

Argentina, interference with duties of foreign representatives in matters of quarantine alleged, '00, 1-7

Cuba, quarantine laws, '03, 368

United States, discrimination against Japanese in quarantine against bubonic plague alleged, '00, xxiii; '00, 737-757; '01, 375-378

Red Cross. *See* Red Cross.

U. S. Public Health and Marine Hospital Service, work in other countries: Ecuador, '06, I, 627; '12, 425; Mexico, '05, 649-650; Panama, '04, 552-561; '16, 2; Peru, '12, xxiv, 1280-1286; proposed examination of emigrants at ports of embarkation by officers of, reply of Austria and of Hungary, '04, 92-94; request refused by Netherlands, '04, 519-520

Yellow fever. *See supra*, Cuba, Ecuador, International conferences, International conventions, Mexico, Panama.

High seas. *See* Open sea.

Honduras (*see also* Central America) [Sections referring to Honduras under heading "Guatemala and Honduras," '00, 674-702; '01, 261; '02, 583; '03, 578-580; '04, 351-369; '06, I, 834-866; '07, II, 601-727; sections under heading "Honduras," '08, 456-481; '09, 361-382; '10, 646-648; '11, 291-307; '12, 549-631; '13, 590-607; '14, 387; '15, 550; '16, 389-397; '17, 834-835; '18, 503]:

Aliens, law respecting registration of, '09, 361-364

Arbitration of boundary disputes:

Honduras-Guatemala, '07, II, 614; '17, 760-801

Honduras-Nicaragua, '04, 542; '18, 11-34, 849

Bertrand, Francisco: Election as Provisional President, '11, 302-306; assumption of presidency on death of President Bonilla, '13, 591-594; messages to Congress, '14, 387; '15, 550; '17, 834-835

Honduras—Continued.

Bonilla, President Manuel: Revolution and recognition, '03, 578-580; revolution and return to presidency, '11, 291-307 *passim*; message to Congress, '13, 590-591; death, '13, 591-594

Boundaries. *See* Arbitration, *supra*; Boundaries: Guatemala-Honduras; Boundaries: Honduras-Nicaragua.

Central America, Union of. *See* Central America: Union of Central American Republics.

Claims: Murder of Frank Pears, U. S. citizen, '00, xxii, 674-702; murder of C. W. Renton, U. S. citizen, '04, 352-369; arising from recovery of National Railroad and wharves from lessee, U. S. citizen, '13, 594-607

Concessions, arrangements with concessioners or holders of lands comprised within the territory of Honduras, mentioned in note to Nicaragua in connection with boundary dispute, '18, 16

Costa Rica, relations with: Recognition of Tinoco government by Honduras despite warning from United States, '17, 343, 345-347; proposed aid to Costa Rican revolutionists, '18, 268-269

Customs. *See* Financial affairs, *infra*.

Dávila, Gen. Don Miguel R.: Recognition as President of Honduras, '07, II, 601-606; message to Congress, '10, 646; revolution and overthrow, '11, 291-307 *passim*.

Debt. *See* Financial affairs, *infra*.

Detention of American tug carrying Nicaraguan revolutionist, '09, 375-379; of ship *Goldsboro* used in scheme to defraud, '08, 474-481

Extradition:

Extradition from Honduras to United States as act of comity, case of William Adler *et al.*, '08, 470-474; of Francis G. Bailey, *et al.*, '08, 474-481; of Charles Vandenburg, '10, 646-648

Permission granted by Honduras to try extradited men on charges other than those stated in extradition proceedings, '08, 480-481

Filibustering. *See* *Hornet*, *infra*.

Financial affairs:

Debt and finances, interest of American bankers, mentioned in message of President Taft, '10, xiv-xv

Proposed loan convention with United States, adjustment of debt, control of customs and appointment of collector general of customs proposed, proposed loan contracts, U. S. good offices, arbitration proposal, '11, xvi, 297, 299, 300; '12, 549-619; treaty of *Jan. 10, 1911*, submitted to

- U. S. Senate, text of message, '12, 555-562; text of treaty, '12, 561-562; rejection of treaty by Honduras, '12, 562; statement of Secretary of State to Senate Committee on Foreign Relations, *May 24, 1911*, '12, 583-595; appendix to Secretary's statement, memorandum of cases where the customs tariff of one country cannot be changed without consent of one or more foreign Governments, with enclosures, '12, 595-607; proposal by Salvador for financial assistance, '12, 617-618; special message to Senate, *June 28, 1911*, text, '12, 1076-1077
- Fonseca Bay (Gulf of Fonseca), condominium with Nicaragua and Salvador. *See* Fonseca Bay.
- Guatemala, war with. *See* Central America: War in Central America.
- Great Britain: Cooperation of British naval commander with United States to prevent fighting in Honduras, '11, 297, 298; British bondholders and British enterprise on Mosquito coast mentioned, '12, 549; treaties of 1859, 1860, affirming integrity of Guatemala, Honduras, and Nicaragua, mentioned, '12, 556
- Hornet*, expedition of, violation of U. S. neutrality, '11, 292-296, 300, 307
- Indemnity. *See supra*, Claims: Murder of Frank Pears; Claims: Murder of C. W. Renton.
- Intervention by United States. *See* Political affairs: '11, *infra*; Railroads, *infra*.
- Knox, P. C., U. S. Secretary of State, visit to Honduras, '12, 624-631
- Loans. *See* Financial affairs, *supra*.
- Martial law, '11, 296, 307
- Mediation. *See* Political affairs: '11, *infra*; U. S. consular officers, *infra*.
- Membreno, President Alberto, message to Congress, '16, 391-392
- Messages of the Presidents, '10, 646; '13, 590-591; '14, 387; '15, 834-835; '16, 391-392; '17, 834-835
- Military occupation, landing of U. S. naval forces and taking of railroad, '13, 596; withdrawal with expression of regret, '13, 598-599
- Monroe Doctrine, application with regard to maintenance of order, '12, 582, 588
- Navigation laws of Honduras, application to foreign vessels, '09, 366-375
- Neutrality laws of United States, violated by *Hornet* expedition, '11, 292-296, 300, 307
- Neutralization of Honduras: Mentioned, '07, II, 636-640, 643; art. III, Central American general treaty of peace and amity,

Honduras—Continued.

Neutralization of Honduras—Continued.

Dec. 20, 1907, text, '07, II, 693; application, '16, 814-817, 825-826, 829

Political affairs:

'03, revolution led by General Bonilla; recognition of Bonilla Government by United States, 578-580

'07, II, recognition of provisional Government of President Dávila, 601-606

'11, revolution: Mediation of United States, resignation of President Dávila, election of Dr. Bertrand as Provisional President, election of President Bonilla, status of ship *Hornet*, prosecution of U. S. citizens for engaging in illegal expedition, 291-307; *Hornet*, expedition of, violation of U. S. neutrality, 292-296, 300, 307; U. S. intervention and mediation, 297-306 *passim*; neutral zone objected to by Honduran Government, 297; use of military measures in cooperation with British, 297, 298; peace conference on U. S. S. *Takoma*, 300-302, 304, 306; draft agreement between Honduran factions, text, 301-302

'12, political conditions, 611-613

'13, death of President Bonilla and assumption of presidency by Francisco Bertrand, 591-594

Railroads: Recovery by Honduras of the National Railroad of Honduras and wharves from lessee, a U. S. citizen, '13, 594-607; U. S. naval forces land and take over railroad, '13, 596; naval forces withdrawn with expressions of regret, '13, 598-599

Recognition of new governments, '03, 578-580; '07, II, 601-606

Revolutions. *See* Political affairs: '03; '11, *supra*.

Root, Elihu, U. S. Senator, repudiation of forged speech, '13, 4-6

Salvador: Interest in peace in Honduras, '11, 296; proposal for financial assistance to Honduras, '12, 617-618

Shipping, application of Honduran navigation laws to foreign vessels, '09, 366-375

Treaties:

Guatemala, boundary treaties of 1845, 1895, and 1914, mentioned, '17, 773, 777, 778

Nicaragua, *Oct. 7, 1894*, Gámez-Bonilla boundary treaty, mentioned, '14, 958; '18, 11, 14-15, 17-18

Persia, *Dec. 13, 1856*, cited, '12, 596

Salvador, *Apr. 10, 1884*, boundary, mentioned, '14, 955, 957

Spain, *Mar. 13, 1905*, arbitration, translation of principal clauses, ratification, '06, II, 1353-1354

United States:

1908, *June 23*, naturalization, text, '09, 364-366

1909, *Jan. 15*, extradition, text, '12, 619-624

1911, *Jan. 10*, loan convention, unperfected, text, '12, xxvi, 560-562 (for correspondence, *see* Financial affairs, *supra*).

1913, *Nov. 3*, advancement of general peace (Bryan peace treaty): Text, '16, 389-391; protocol modifying peace treaty, mentioned in message of President Membreno, '16, 391

U. S. citizens:

Arrest of J. W. Grace, presumption of arson on insured property, '16, 392-397

Murder of: Frank Pears, claim, indemnity, '00, xxii, 674-702; C. W. Renton, claim, indemnity, '04, 352-369

U. S. consular officers: Cancellation of the exequaturs of consul and vice consul at Ceiba, '08, 456-470; protection of U. S. interests confided to naval commander, objections of Honduras, '08, 459-461; mediation offered by Mexico, '08, 465; decree temporarily validating exequaturs, '08, 469; similar decree for French consular officer, '08, 469

U. S. Navy: Protection of interests entrusted to naval commander on cancellation of exequaturs of consular officers, '08, 459-461; intervention and mediation in Honduran revolution, '11, 297, 298, 300-302, 304, 306; naval forces land and take possession of railroad, withdrawal and expression of regret, '13, 596, 598-599

War in Central America: Guatemala, Honduras, Salvador. *See under* Central America.

Hongkong, preferential treatment of, in China trade by Chinese customs regulations, '07, I, 242-248

Hornet, expedition of, to Honduras in violation of U. S. neutrality laws, '12, 292-296, 300, 307

Hospital ships (*see also* Treaties, multilateral: 1899, *July 29*, First Hague Peace Conference: Convention No. III; Treaties, multilateral: 1904, *Dec. 21*; Treaties, multilateral: 1907, *Oct. 18*, Second Hague Peace Conference: Convention No. X):

Hague convention No. III of *July 29, 1899*, for the adaptation to maritime warfare of the principles of the Geneva convention of *Aug. 22, 1864*, mentioned, '04, 12

Hague convention of *Dec. 21, 1904*, for the exemption of hospital ships, in time of war, from the payment of all dues and taxes imposed for the benefit of the state: Correspondence, '07, 900-908; U. S. proclamation and text, '07, II, 903-908

Hospital ships—Continued.

Hague convention No. X of *Oct. 18, 1907*, for the adaptation to naval war of the principles of the Geneva convention, text, '07, II, 1229-1235; report of U. S. delegates on, '07, II, 1163

U. S. hospital ship *Maine* used for wounded Austrian soldiers, '00, 31-33; for wounded German soldiers, '00, 525-526

Hospitals, alleged violation of art. 27 of the Hague protocol of 1899 by Japanese in shelling hospitals during bombardment of Port Arthur, '05, 754-756

Hostages: Lt. E. H. Conger held temporarily as hostage in Nicaragua, '12, 1040-1041; nationals of European powers held hostages by General Villa in Mexican civil war, '14, 839 *et seq.*

Hot pursuit (close pursuit): Bandits, pursuit of, across United States-Mexican boundary, draft agreement, '16, 495, 496

Hovering, British Act of 1734 and U. S. Act of 1797 cited, '12, 1289

Hudson-Fulton celebration, '09, xx

Hungary. *See* Austria-Hungary.

Iceland, mentioned, '17, 566

Immigration (*see also* Agreements: Immigration; Emigration):

Africa (*see also* Great Britain, *infra*): Colonization of the Gold Coast, West Africa, by American Negroes, ordinance requiring immigrants to the Gold Coast to deposit security for repatriation, '14, 321-325

Austria-Hungary, medical examination of emigrants at ports of departure, presence of U. S. sanitary officers, '04, 92-94

Belgium: Contract labor, Belgian and U. S. laws, '06, I, 62-71; U. S. immigration laws of *Mar. 3, 1903*, and *Feb. 20, 1907*, '07, I, 69-75 *passim*; opinion of Attorney General, *Sept. 30, 1907*, text, '07, I, 72-74 (case of Geronimo Garcia); exclusion of Louis Wythouck from United States, '06, I, 61-62

Brazil: Immigration regulations and decrees, translations, encouragement of immigration of Japanese laborers, '07, I, 95-107; mentioned in President's message, '10, 117

Central America, immigration from the United States, mentioned, '06, II, 1574

Chile, mentioned in President's message, '07, I, 128-129; '08, 59

China:

Immigration treaties, United States-China: Diplomatic history of, '01, 76-78; treaty of *Nov. 17, 1880*, application of, '01, 59-97; citation of art. I, '02, 210-211; treaty of *Mar. 17, 1894*, exclusion of Chinese laborers, exempt classes, art. III, interpretation and application of, '01, 59-97; '02, 209-221; question of extension to Hawaiian and Philip-

pine Islands, arts. I and II, interpretation and application of, '02, 213-214; right of return to United States after visit to China, protest of China against Circular No. 52 of Bureau of Immigration, *May 10, 1902*, '02, 236-240; denunciation of treaty of *Mar. 17, 1894*, by China, '04, 117-118

U. S. exclusion laws and general: Act of *July 5, 1884*, application of and Chinese protests against, '01, 59-97; admission of Chinese student, Tong Tseng, at Honolulu, '01, 68-71; act of *May 6, 1882*, and of *May 5, 1892*, '01, 75 *et seq.*; Supreme Court decision, *Wan Shing v. United States* (140 U. S. 424) cited, '01, 80; extension of exclusion laws to the Hawaiian Islands, '01, 68-71, 91-93, to the Philippine Islands, '00, 402-403, '01, 93-95, 213-214; '02, 213-214; inquiry of governor of Straits Settlements regarding exclusion of British subject of Chinese race from the Philippine Islands, '01, 213-214; arguments against Chinese exclusion laws, '02, 209-221; refusal of Treasury Department to modify certain regulations, '02, 236-240; act of *Sept. 13, 1888*, sec. 7, right of Chinese laborers to return to United States after visit to China, Circular No. 52, protest of Chinese Minister against, '02, 236-240; message of President of United States, '05, xlvii-l; enforcement of exclusion laws, census or registration of aliens, '05, 166-168; question of admission of a child born in China of Chinese parents and adopted by U. S. citizen, '06, I, 288-290; certificates to be issued to exempt classes prescribed by sec. 6 of act of *July 5, 1884*, entry into United States from other countries of Chinese of the exempt classes, '07, I, 268-281; admission of adopted children of Chinese of American birth, '14, 3-4; Chinese exclusion act of 1882, interpretation and application of, '14, 5-7; temporary admission of Chinese participating in international exposition, '14, 8; waiver of exclusion law to grant refuge to Chinese refugees from Mexico, '11, 615-618; '12, 926-929; '13, 916-923 *passim*, '14, 896-900; amendment of rules governing admission of Chinese, '16, 11

Colombia: Immigration law of Colombia, interpretation and application of, administrative decree of the President of Colombia, No. 1258 of *Nov. 17, 1908*, defining the status of foreign immigrants in Colombia, U. S. treaty or consular convention with Colombia does not authorize Colombian consuls to exercise jurisdiction as immigration agents within U. S. territory, U. S. Government does not recognize that the

Immigration—Continued.

Colombia—Continued.

functions of immigration agent are included in those of consul, '09, 221-223

Costa Rica: Enactment of law patterned after that of the United States, mentioned, '05, 704-705; laws regarding immigration of alien races, translations, '06, II, 1186-1188

Cuba: Admission of Chinese into Cuba, exclusion of Chinese from Cuba, circular issued by military governor, *Apr. 14, 1899*, '02, 263-266; protest of Chinese Minister to United States against order issued by military governor of Cuba on *May 15, 1902*, and suggestions of U. S. Government, '02, 263-266, 352-354; restrictions on immigration of Chinese into Cuba, '15, 267-275

Denmark, '10, 420-422

France, readmission of French citizens to the United States on return from military service in France, previous residence not conclusive as to right of readmission, '09, 260-263

Great Britain, regulations governing admission of aliens into the Transvaal and Orange River colonies, '03, 545-549

Greece: Contract laborers, remittances to Greece, '06, I, 808-812; illegal immigration, certification of priests of Greek Orthodox Church by Greek Government, '08, 400-403

Guatemala: Exclusion of Chinese, '06, I, 823-824; '07, II, 593-598; texts of decrees of *1896*, *1897*, and *1907*, '07, II, 596-597

Haiti, exclusion of Syrians, '04, 393-396; '12, 534; '13, 583

Italy: Admission of Italian immigrants to the United States, '05, 567-571; harsh treatment of, '06, II, 919-933; medical inspection of Italian immigrants, '11, 309-311

Japan: Exclusion of foreign laborers, '01, 366-374; '06, I, xl; '07, II, 766-770; '09, xx; admission of "picture brides," '17, 848-876

Liberia: Immigration of American Negroes into Liberia, hardships of party from Georgia under B. J. Scott in Monrovia, '04, 455; opinions of prominent citizens and Government officials concerning, '04, 455-460; joint resolution of Liberian legislature regulating immigrant's expenses, approved *Jan. 26, 1906*, '06, II, 1090-1092, text, '06, II, 1090

Mexico, immigration restrictions, mentioned, '18, 606

Netherlands, medical inspection of emigrants by U. S. medical officers, '04, 519-521

Panama: Laws prohibiting immigration of Chinese, Turks, Syrians, and North Africans, law 6 of *1904*, mentioned, '13, 1106, 1110; law 50 of *1913* and decrees, opposition of Chinese, U. S. good offices, concessions granted, '13, 1105-1139; act of *January*

1915 amending law 50 of 1913 regarding immigration and association of Chinese, Turks, Syrians, and North Africans of the Turkish race, translation, '15, 1264-1265

Peru, encouragement of immigration, translation of decree, '06, II, 1221

Roumania, objections of U. S. Government to immigration of Jews from Roumania due to condition of helplessness to which they are reduced by discriminations against them in that country, '02, 42-45, 420, 442, 549-550, 684-685, 910-915, 936-937, 1048; '03, 702-707

Russia, exclusion of Japanese from Vladivostok, '05, 623-624, 832

Treaties concerning. *See* Naturalization: Treaties.

U. S. immigration laws and policy, '01, xx-xxi; '03, xii; '04, xxxii-xxxiv; exclusion of insane aliens, '06, II, 1364-1368; immigration law, no provision for deportation of persons merely charged with crime, '07, II, 1043-1045; Bureau of Immigration, '10, lix; '14, 9; invitation to all governments to cooperate with the United States in regard to immigration in war time, '14, 18-20

Venezuela, certificates of good conduct required of immigrants to Venezuela, U. S. protest, '14, 1097-1099

Immunities. *See* Consular officers: Privileges and immunities; Diplomatic immunities and privileges.

Indemnity (*see also* Agreements: Indemnity; Aliens: Injuries to; Arbitration: Claims; China: Boxer indemnity; China: Indemnity; Claims; International Prize Court: Additional protocol; Responsibility of states):

General:

Indemnity for reoccupation of territory in boundary disputes between Brazil and Bolivia, mentioned, '05, 101

International conferences: London conference of 1908 (Declaration of London): ch. IV, indemnity for destruction of prizes, report, '09, 309, declaration, '09, 328-329; ch. IX, indemnity for seizure of vessels, report, '09, 312, declaration, '09, 331

The measure of damages: Case of the *James Hamilton Lewis*, '02, app. I, 117-120; case of the *Kate and Anna*, '02, app. I, 261-264; case of the *Cape Horn Pigeon*, decision of the arbitrator, '02, app. I, 451-453; claim of Mexican steamship *Tabasqueño*, '08, 605-621

By countries:

Austria-Hungary, foreigners killed or injured while in the service of U. S. Government, application not granted, '07, I, 58-60

Indemnity—Continued.

By countries—Continued.

Bolivia, use of Brazilian indemnity fund for railways, '04, 98-99

Brazil: Mob violence against missionaries, payment of indemnity for sacking of American Baptist Church, '01, 28-30; indemnity paid to Bolivia by Brazil in settlement of dispute over Acre territory, '04, 98, 99, 104-108; '05, 101

Brazil-Peru, treaty for arbitration of claims for damages of citizens for injuries received in the Alto Juruá and Alto Purús since 1902: Translation, '04, 111; mentioned, '04, 699; '05, 500

Canada, killing of W. Smith and wounding of C. Dorsch, U. S. citizens, by soldiers of the Canadian militia, criminal negligence and disregard of human life by officers in attempting arrests, indemnity to relatives of deceased and to wounded victim demanded by United States, paid by Canada, '15, 414-423

Chile. *See* Agreements: Indemnity: *Nov. 10, 1912*, Chile-Peru.

China (*see also* Agreements: Indemnity: 1906, U. S.-China; China: Boxer indemnity):

Chinese subject, H. C. Yeen, killed by U. S. sailors, '05, 112-117

Claims of U. S. citizens against China for losses growing out of revolutions, joint procedure of the powers for presentation of claims, '12, 171-173; '13, 204-215; '14, 81-95; '15, 206-211; report of committee on claims appointed by diplomatic body at Peking, *Mar. 13, 1913*, text, '13, 206-208; liability of China admitted by Chinese Government, '13, 205; indemnity for military and naval expenses of the foreign powers, question of, '13, 206; U. S. Government no intention of presenting claim for, '13, 212; Boxer indemnity not a precedent, J. B. Moore, '13, 212; Chinese Government agrees to pay indemnities for losses from revolution of 1911-12, commission, '13, 210; '14, 81-95; undertaking of Chinese Government with respect to payment of revolutionary claims of foreigners, text in English, '14, 85-86, revolution of 1911-12, '14, 85-86, revolution of 1913, '14, 86; damages for indirect losses, attitude of United States, '13, 214-215; '14, 85; international claims commission, mentioned, '14, 86; report of the claims committee of the diplo-

- matic body, mentioned, '13, 204, 210; '14, 87, 88;
questions of indirect damages and interest, '14, 93;
loan and indemnity payments, assent of Govern-
ments to return to China the unused balance of
claims fund, '15, 206-211
- Indemnity claimed by China from Japan for losses
incurred in the Japanese-German war over Kiaochow,
'15, 156
- Riots at Changsha and resulting claims of U. S. citi-
zens, missionaries, Standard Oil Co., inclusion of
losses suffered by native servants, '10, 342-352;
settlement, '11, 79-81
- Riots at Lienchou and resulting U. S. claims, '06, I,
308-324; settlement of, '07, I, 211-218
- Riots at Shanghai, settlement of U. S. claims, '08, 146-
151
- U. S. citizen, L. L. Etzel, shot by Chinese soldiers,
'04, 168-176
- Colombia. *See* Arbitration: Claims: Colombia; Claims:
Colombia.
- Dominican Republic. *See* Arbitration: Claims: Dominican
Republic; Claims: Dominican Republic.
- France. *See* Claims: France.
- Germany, shooting of Frank X. Dick (a German subject)
by policeman at Salem, Oreg., payment of indemnity by
city council as an act of grace, U. S. Government refused
to pay indemnity, Government not responsible for in-
juries inflicted by police officer in performance of duty
where he commits no crime, '08, 355-360
- Great Britain. *See* Arbitration: Claims; Claims: Great
Britain.
- Guatemala (*see also* Arbitration: Claims: Guatemala, claim
of R. H. May; Arbitration: Claims: Guatemala, demand
of Great Britain for restitution of coffee revenues to British
bondholders): Release and indemnification of U. S.
citizen, C. Macmorley, arrested by mistake, '05, 530-531;
U. S. demands indemnity for assault on U. S. citizens,
G. Milliken and S. Shine, '08, 410-417
- Haiti. *See* Arbitration: Claims: Haiti; Claims: Haiti.
- Honduras. *See* Aliens: Injuries to: Honduras; Arbitration:
Claims: Honduras; Claims: Honduras.
- Italy (*see also* Aliens: Injuries to: United States; Arbitra-
tion: Claims: Venezuela, preferential claims; Claims:
Venezuela): Destruction of tobacco belonging to the

Indemnity—Continued.

By countries—Continued.

Italy—Continued.

Italian Government by mob violence in Kentucky and Tennessee, '06, II, 949-953; '07, II, 745-748; '08, 490-493; right to protection distinguished from right to redress, '07, II, 747; recourse to the courts, '07, II, 747; indemnity or damages, direct and indirect, Italian Government reserves right to claim for failure to provide protection guaranteed by treaty of *Feb. 26, 1871*, art. III, '07, II, 747
 Mexico (*see also* Aliens: Injuries to: Mexico and United States; Arbitration: Claims: Mexico; Claims: Mexico): Indemnity commission, '11, 517; provision in mediators' plan and amendment by the United States that the U. S. Government would not claim a war indemnity or other international satisfaction in connection with the U.S. occupation of Vera Cruz (*see also* Mexico: Mediation: ABC mediation), texts, '14, 545; text of mediation protocol No. 4, '14, 548

Morocco (*see also* Arbitration: Claims: Morocco; Claims: Morocco): Murder of French citizens at Tangier, indemnity demanded by France, '06, II, 1160-1161; indemnities considered in connection with recognition of Mulai Hafid as Sultan, '08, 649

Nicaragua (*see also* Aliens: Injuries to: Nicaragua; Arbitration: Claims: Nicaragua; Claims: Nicaragua): Nicaraguan Government claims indemnity from Honduras for infringement of its territorial rights by Honduran troops, agreement to submit to a board of arbitrators, mentioned, '07, II, 613; summary execution of two Americans, '10, 760, 762, 764; '11, 651

Panama (*see also* Arbitration: Claims: Panama; Claims: Panama; Panama: Assaults on U. S. citizens in Panama): Canal indemnity, payment of, by United States under art. XIV of treaty of *Nov. 18, 1903*, United States refuses to pay to special committee, '04, 651-655; indemnity for death of U. S. citizen due to torture in prison, '15, 1240-1262

Persia. *See* Claims: Persia.

Peru. *See* Agreements: Indemnity: *Nov. 10, 1912*, Chile-Peru; Arbitration: Claims: Brazil-Peru; Claims: Peru.

Russia (*see also* Arbitration: Claims: Russia-United States, whaling and sealing claims; Claims: Russia), question of liability to pay indemnity for seizure of the ship *Cape Horn Pigeon*, '02, app. I, 19-21

Salvador. *See* Agreements: Indemnity: *Aug. 17, 1903*; Arbitration: Claims: Salvador; Claims: Salvador.

Spain, payment of Spanish indemnity under claims convention of 1834, '07, II, 1008-1014

Turkey (*see also* Claims: Turkey): Negotiations for settlement of indemnity claims of U. S. citizens, '99, 765 *et seq.*; '00, 906-909; settlement of indemnity claims of U. S. citizens, '01, 518; indemnity to H. C. Shipley, '03, 733-734

Venezuela. *See* Agreements: Indemnity: *Feb. 13, 1909*, United States-Venezuela; Arbitration: Claims: Venezuela, preferential claims; Arbitration: Claims: Venezuela-United States, Orinoco Steamship Co. case; Claims: Venezuela.

Independence. *See under* Liberia, Mexico, Morocco, Norway, Panama, *and* Venezuela.

Independence, honor, and vital interests, reservations regarding, in texts of arbitration treaties. *See* Arbitration: Treaties.

India (*see also* International conferences: Opium): Provisions of Anglo-Japanese treaty of alliance regarding, text of agreement of *Aug. 12, 1905*, '05, 488; commercial relations with Japan, treaty, Great Britain-Japan, *Aug. 29, 1904*, text, '05, 610-611

Insults:

Cuba, to U. S. consulate at Cienfuegos, coat of arms sullied, apologies and punishment of perpetrator, '04, 236-238; '05, 288-291

Germany, to U. S. consulate at Bamberg, coat of arms defiled, public atonement and punishment of guilty, '02, 430-440

Mexico. *See* Mexico: Tampico incident.

Insurgents (*see also* Belligerency): Claims for losses through action of insurgents (*see* Aliens: Equal treatment of, *and* Injuries to; Claims; Indemnity; Responsibility of states), request of Colombian Government that vessels of insurgents be treated as pirates, '00, 404-405; clearance of Venezuelan insurgent vessel the *Viking* by U. S. consul at Port of Spain after Venezuelan consul had refused clearance, '02, 1058-1067

Insurrectionists, Mexican, detention of, in the United States, '12, 848-850

Insurrections in Panama regarded as inimical to U. S. interests and the building and protection of the Canal (*see also* Intervention: Panama), '06, II, 1203-1207

Intellectual cooperation. *See* International cooperation: Exchange of professors and students.

Intention. *See* Expatriation: General: U. S. laws and regulations: *also* Acquisition and Option under Citizenship.

International administration. *See* International bureaus and offices; International commissions; International conferences; International military force; International police; International unions; Treaties, multilateral.

International Agricultural Exhibition at Buenos Aires, United States invited by Argentine Republic to participate in (*see also* Agriculture), '09, xiv-xv

International bureaus and offices (*see also* International conferences; International unions; Treaties, multilateral):

America, International Bureau of American Republics (*see also* Central America: Conferences: 1907, Nov. 13-Dec. 20, peace conference at Washington, proceedings): Extension of duration of, for 10 years, '00, xxviii, arrangements for Third Pan American Conference assigned to governing board of, by Second Conference, '06, I, xlv; Secretary Root's instructions to U. S. delegates to Third Conference to favor enlargement of scope of, '06, II, 1568; report of U. S. delegates on action of Third Conference on proposed reorganization of, '06, II, 1578-1580; proposed new section of "commerce, customs, and statistics" in the Bureau of American Republics, '06, II, 1588; resolution of the Third Pan American conference, Aug. 7, 1906, reorganization of the Bureau, text, '06, II, 1603-1606; governing board, director, personnel, publications, regulations, text of, '06, II, 1605; transitory provisions, '06, II, 1606; resolution of the Third Conference, Aug. 13, 1906, building for the Bureau, '06, II, 1606-1607; resolution of the Third Conference, Aug. 16, 1906, Bureau to create section of commerce, customs, and customs statistics, text, '06, II, 1608-1609; resolution of the Third Conference, Aug. 23, 1906, Bureau authorized to create special section on development of natural resources and means of communication, text, '06, II, 1612-1613; comment on increased importance of, '07, I, lxix; '09, xvii; '10, xiii-xiv; assistance with the Central American conference, '07, II, 653, 656, 657; duties assigned to, regarding Pan-American Railway, by convention of Dec. 20, 1907, '07, II, 710; assistance with Third International Sanitary Conference, '07, II, 840-842; '09, xviii, 4; call for the Fourth International Sanitary Conference issued by, text, '09, 650-651; Fourth Pan American Conference, resolution instructing the governing board of the Bureau to consider and recommend celebration of opening of Panama Canal, '10, 22-23, 46, 50; report of director to Fourth Conference, consideration of, recommendations regarding organization, '10, 17-18, 29-31, 49

Central America, International Central American Bureau (*see also* Central America: Conferences; International unions:

Central American Union): Convention for the establishment of, *Sept. 25, 1906*, text, '06, I, 863-865; convention of *Dec. 1, 1907*, art. XVIII, text, '07, II, 695; convention for the establishment of, peace conference at Washington, *Dec. 20, 1907*, text, '07, II, 705-706; inauguration of, '08, 417-422; mentioned, '10, 646; International Office of Central America, mentioned, '07, II, 607; '17, 834; '18, 267

Copyrights, patents, trade marks (*see also* International Unions: Patents, trade marks and copyrights; Treaties, multilateral: *1902, Jan. 27; 1906, Aug. 23*): International Bureaus at Habana and Rio de Janeiro, convention of *Aug. 23, 1906*, text, '06, II, 1596-1599; action at the Fourth Pan American Conference, '10, 40, 55-56; establishment of the bureaus, '16, 983; International Bureau for the Protection of Industrial Property at Berne, '06, I, 497; '16, 275

Hague Court: International Bureau of the Permanent Court of Arbitration at The Hague. *See* Permanent Court of Arbitration at The Hague: Organization and administration.

Health:

Bureau Sanitaire Internationale at Paris, mentioned, '06, II, 1590, 1613

International Office of Public Health at Paris: Arrangement between the United States and other powers for the establishment of the International Office of Public Health, signed at Rome, *Dec. 9, 1907*, translation, '08, 493-498; organic by-laws of the International Office, translation, '08, 495-498; International Committee, '08, 496

International Sanitary Bureau at Washington (*see also* Health; International conferences: Sanitary; Treaties, multilateral): Appointment of, with headquarters at Washington, '03, 654; memorandum by, cited, '06, II, 1572; international informatory sanitary commission, under the direction of the Bureau, '06, II, 1590, 1613

Industrial property, International Bureau for the Protection of Industrial Property (*see also* Copyrights, patents, and trade marks, *supra*), '06, I, 497; '16, 275

Patents. *See* Copyrights, patents, trade marks, *supra*.

Radiotelegraphy, International Bureau of the Telegraph Union (*see also* International unions: Radiotelegraphy; Treaties, multilateral: *1906, Nov. 3, 1912, July 5*): Radiotelegraph convention of *Nov. 3, 1906*, art. 13, text, '06, II, 1521; '12, 447, regulations, art. XXXVII, text, '12, 463; radiotelegraph convention of *July 5, 1912*, art. 13, text, '13, 1378, regulations, art. V, duties of, text, '13, 1388-1389, art. XLIII, text, '13, 1404-1405

International bureaus and offices—Continued.

Sanitation. *See* Health, *supra*.

Sugar, permanent bureau of International Sugar Commission at Brussels (*see also* International commissions; Treaties, multilateral: 1902, Mar. 5), provisions of treaty of Mar. 5, 1902, creating bureau, '02, 82

Trade marks. *See* Copyrights, patents, trade marks, *supra*.

International commissions:

Boundary: International boundary commissions (*see also* Arbitration: Boundary; Boundaries; Mexico: Boundary disputes: Chamizal), mixed commission appointed to inquire into work done by the Brazilian commission from 1880 to 1884 regarding determination of the boundaries of Brazil, Venezuela, and British Guiana, '08, 43-44

Claims: International claims commissions. *See* Claims; Commissions, mixed claims.

Fisheries: International Fisheries Commission, appointed under convention of Apr. 11, 1908 (*see also* Canada: Fisheries: Convention, United States-Great Britain, Apr. 11, 1908), mentioned, '09, x

Inquiry, international commissions of (*see also* Pacific settlement of international disputes: Bryan treaties): Investigation of death of Frank Pears in Honduras, '00, 674-702 *passim*; provisions for, in the Hague conventions for the pacific settlement of international disputes, Title III of the convention of July 29, 1899, French text and translation, '02, app. II, 177-179; part III of the convention of Oct. 18, 1907, text, '07, II, 1183-1188; North Sea (Dogger Bank) incident, investigation into firing on British fishing vessels by Russian warships, '04, 342-343, 796-799, report, translation, '05, 473-476, influence on Hague Convention of 1907, '07, I, lxiii; commissions of inquiry provided for in the commercial agreement of Jan. 28, 1908, between the United States and France have no power of agreement or negotiation, '08, 328; joint high commission of inquiry, suggested under unratified arbitration treaty of Aug. 3, 1911, in Panama Canal tolls controversy between Great Britain and United States, '13, 547; Pan American pact providing for a commission of inquiry and a waiting period in case of inter-American disputes, proposed by President Wilson and Secretary Bryan (*see also* Pan American Pact), '13, 8; '14, 140; '16, 3-4; Joint Commission of Inquiry on border difficulties between the United States and Mexico, '16, 603-608

International law, International Commission of Jurists for the Codification of International Law. *See* International law: Codification of international law.

Opium and narcotics. *See under* International conferences.

Pacific settlement, permanent international commissions for the pacific settlement of international disputes. *See* Pacific settlement of international disputes: Bryan treaties.

Prison Commission, International, '09, 8-9

Sugar: Permanent International Sugar Commission (*see also* International bureaus; Treaties, multilateral: 1902, *Mar. 5*), provisions of treaty of *Mar. 5, 1902*, concerning, '02, 82, 84; meetings at Brussels, *July 25, 26, and 27, 1907*, '07, I, 69; International Sugar Committee formed in 1918, '18, 339-358 *passim*

Uniform legislation: International High Commission on Uniform Legislation created by First Pan-American Financial Conference (*see also* International conferences and congresses: Finance; Treaties, multilateral: 1910: *Aug. 11 and 20*): Mentioned, '15, 20-24, 1310; '16, 12-13, 18-29; '17, 751; resolution of, creating a central executive council, mentioned, '16, 24-25; meeting of the central executive council, *June 15, 1916*, summary of, '16, 26; question of securing ratifications of the patent, trade mark, and copyright conventions of 1910, and of the pecuniary claims convention of 1910, '16, 26; Pomerene bill on bills of lading, mentioned, '16, 26; bills of exchange and cheques, Hague Conference Uniform Law of 1912, mentioned, '16, 26; meeting of the U. S. section of the International High Commission, *June 15, 1916*, summary of, '16, 27-28, reports, mentioned, '16, 27; resolution of the Fourth International Conference of American States at Buenos Aires, 1910, with regard to customs documents and regulations, '16, 27; pecuniary claims convention of 1910, mentioned, '16, 28; draft treaty for an international gold clearance fund prepared by the central executive council in accordance with the resolution of the first general meeting of the International High Commission at Buenos Aires in *April 1916*, mentioned in instruction of *Dec. 14, 1916*, '16, 29

International Committee on Relief in Mexico (International committee of foreign residents in Mexico City), '15, 653-655, 658, 667, 669, 674 *et seq.*, 725, 731

International conferences and congresses:

African conference at Berlin (*see also* Treaties, multilateral: 1885, *Feb. 26*), mentioned, '02, 551; '04, 331

Agriculture (*see also* Agriculture: International expositions):

International conference for establishment of the International Institute of Agriculture, Rome, *May 29-June 7, 1905*, '05, 559-563; '06, II, 942-949; participation of Brazil, '06, I, 139; final act of conference, *June 7, 1905*, '05, 562-

International conferences and congresses—Continued.

Agriculture—Continued.

International conference for establishment of the International Institute of Agriculture, Rome—Continued.

563; '06, II, 947-949; proclamation by United States of final act, '08, 483-484

International Dry Farming Congresses, '14, 16-17; '15, 17-18

International Farm Congress (Twelfth), '16, 14; '17, 3-4

International Irrigation Congress, '16, 15

Farmers' National Congress, invitation to Latin American countries to send representatives, '18, 1

Algceiras Conference on Morocco. *See under* Morocco.

Amapala conference. *See* Central America: War in Central America; Mediation: Central American War.

Americanists, Nineteenth International Congress of, '14, 8, 20, 145

Anarchists, Rome conference against, 1898, mentioned, '01, 196

Brussels conferences on liquor traffic in Africa, 1890, 1899, and 1906 (*see also* Africa: Liquor traffic; Treaties, multilateral: 1890, July 2; 1899, June 8; 1906, Nov. 3), '06, I, 52-56, '07, I, 80

Central American conferences. *See* Central America: Conferences.

Chemistry, Eighth International Congress of Applied Chemistry, Washington and New York, Sept. 4-13, 1912, report of proceedings, mentioned, '12, 1365

Child Welfare, Second International Congress for the Protection of Infants, Budapest, Aug. 28, 1909, participation of Brazil mentioned, '10, 120

Coffee Congresses: Participation of Cuba, mentioned, '03, 365; resolution of the Fourth International Conference of American States concerning, '10, 29

Conservation of natural resources: Conference in Washington, 1909, Canada, Mexico, and the United States, '09, 1-2; proposed world conference at The Hague, '09, 1-3

Copyright (*see also under* International bureaus and offices; Patents, *infra*; Pan-American conferences: Fourth International Conference of American States: X, *infra*), Third Pan-American Conference, '06, II, 1572

Court of Arbitral Justice: Paris conference of technical delegates. *See under* Court of Arbitral Justice.

Customs Congress: Representation of Cuba in, mentioned, '03, 365; instructions to U. S. delegates to the Third International Conference of American States, '06, II, 1570-1571

Death, nomenclature of causes of, Second International Congress charged with determining, Paris, *June 1-3, 1909*, participation of Brazil mentioned, '10, 120

Demography. *See* Hygiene, *infra*.

Education:

Central American Conference at San José de Costa Rica, convention for establishment of a Central American Pedagogical Institute, *Sept. 24, 1906*, translation, '06, I, 865-866

International Congress on Education, in connection with Panama-Pacific International Exposition, '15, 16

Engineering, International Congress, San Francisco, '15, 16-17

Finance (*see also* International commissions: Uniform legislation): First Pan-American Financial Conference and International High Commission on Uniform Legislation, '15, 20-24, 1310; status of legislation on negotiable instruments and commercial paper, '16, 12-13; conference mentioned, '16, 16, 308, 391, 955; '17, 751, 1200

Fisheries. *See* Canada: Fisheries.

Hague Conferences (*see also* Armament, limitation and reduction of; Claims: General; Court of Arbitral Justice; International Prize Court; London Naval Conference, *infra*; Permanent Court of Arbitration at The Hague; Prize Law; Treaties, multilateral: 1899, *July 29, 1907, Oct. 18*; War, laws of):

General, mentioned regarding codification of international law, '12, 34-36

First Hague Conference, 1899: Mentioned, '01, xxxvi; '04, xli, 10, 11; '05, xxix; '06, II, 1541; ratifications and adherences to conventions and declarations, '05, 690-691; '06, II, 1626, 1628-1638; '07, II, 1110-1124; adoption of a number of rules extending the principles of the Geneva convention to maritime warfare, mentioned, '06, II, 1544; resolution or *voeu* that a special conference should be called for revision of the Geneva convention of 1864, text of *voeu*, '06, II, 1531, 1542; instructions to U. S. delegates, annexes A and B to, '07, II, 1139-1144

Second Hague Conference, *June 15-Oct. 18, 1907*: Proposals for and preparatory work for, request of Interparliamentary Union that President T. Roosevelt call conference, desire expressed by First Hague Conference, '04, xli; U. S. circular of *Oct. 21, 1904*, text, '04, 10-13; resolution adopted unanimously by the Interparliamentary Union at its St. Louis meeting, *Sept. 1904*, text quoted, '04, 10-11; U. S.

International conferences and congresses—Continued.

Hague Conferences—Continued.

Second Hague Conference, *June 15–Oct. 18, 1907*—Contd. circular of *Dec. 16, 1904*, text, '04, 13–14; favorable response of the signatories of the Hague conventions, postponement of conference on account of Russo-Japanese war, U. S. Government suggests exchange of views through the International Bureau under the control of the Permanent Administrative Council at The Hague, '04, 13–14; comment by President T. Roosevelt, '05, xxix–xxxiii; Russian proposal for a second international peace conference at The Hague, '05, 828–830; suggestion that the Armenian question be referred to, '06, II, 1417–1419; end of Russo-Japanese war, Russia to submit a program of the proposed conference, '06, I, liv; '06, II, 1625–1642; summary of program proposed by Russia, translation, '06, II, 1626–1627; views of Governments of Russia, Japan, and United States regarding program, '06, II, 1640–1642; invitation to Latin American countries to participate, '06, II, 1625–1626; admission of states not represented at the First Hague Conference, '06, II, 1638–1639; admission of South American states accepted by Japan, '06, II, 1641; representation of Latin American states, mentioned, '06, I, xlvii; forcible collection of contract debts, resolution of Third Pan-American Conference referring questions to Second Hague Conference, quoted, '06, I, xlix; instructions to U. S. delegates to Pan-American Conference, quoted, '06, I, xlix–l; conference mentioned, '06, I, 13; mentioned in address by Peruvian Foreign Minister, '06, II, 1230; recommendation of Third Pan-American Conference that Second Hague Conference consider to what extent the use of force for the collection of contract debts is admissible, '06, II, 1569; preparatory work for, by the Geneva Conference of 1906, mentioned, '06, II, 1543; Russian proposal to consider revision of the Geneva convention of 1864 at, '06, II, 1537–1538; rights and duties of belligerents and neutrals at sea, '06, II, 1626–1627; postponement of conference, '06, II, 1627–1634; program, reservation by U. S. Government of right to bring up question of limitation or reduction of armament and question of an agreement to observe some limitations upon the use of force for the collection of public debts arising from contracts, '06, II, 1635–1642, '07, II, 1099–1109; compulsory arbitration, '06, II, 1637; right of

the conference to alter its program, '06, II, 1640; deliberative powers of the conference, '06, II, 1642; Colombia invited to name delegates, '07, I, 283; report of President T. Roosevelt on conference in message, '07, I, lxi-lxiv; participation of Chile, '07, I, 128; invitation from Netherlands Government, '07, II, 1109-1110; U. S. delegates, notification of to Government of Netherlands, '07, II, 1110; question of adherence of nonsignatory states to the first convention of 1899 under art. 60 to enable them to participate in the Second Conference, '07, II, 1110-1124; special protocol to be signed by signatory powers, proposed, '07, II, 1112; French text and translation, 1124; status of Turkey, '07, II, 1114 *et seq.*; Netherlands law of *Mar. 15, 1907*, regarding adherence of states to convention for pacific settlement of international disputes of *July 29, 1899*, translation, '07, II, 1118-1119; notifications of adherence by certain American states, '07, II, 1125-1128; instructions to U. S. delegates, '07, II, 1128-1144; program proposed by Russia, '07, II, 1128; policy of the United States, general, '07, II, 1129-1139; historical résumé, '07, II, 1139-1142; report of U. S. delegates to Secretary of State, '07, II, 1144-1181; conventions, resolutions, etc., '07, II, 1181-1287; laying of automatic submarine contact mines, report of U. S. delegation, '07, II, 1161-1162; recommendations or *vœux* of the conference, report of U. S. delegation on, '07, II, 1176-1180, text of the *vœux*, '07, II, 1276-1277; *vœu* 1, *see* Court of Arbitral Justice; *vœu* 2, maintenance of pacific relations in commercial and industrial matters between inhabitants of belligerent states and neutral countries, report of U. S. delegation, '07, II, 1179, text of *vœu* 2, '07, II, 1276; *vœu* 3, military charges against foreigners residing in belligerent territory, report of U. S. delegation, '07, II, 1179, text of *vœu* 3, '07, II, 1276; *vœu* 4, laws and customs of naval war, *see* Third Hague Conference, proposed, *infra*, and London Naval Conference, *infra*; *vœu* 5 (*see also* Third Hague Conference, proposed, *infra*), declaration of Spain regarding adhesion to Declaration of London, application of, '08, 720-721; participation of Brazil and action on convention, '08, 45-46; participation of Dominican Republic, mentioned, '08, 258; instructions to U. S. delegates, customs of naval warfare, quoted from, '09, 297; invitations to accede to Declaration of London sent to states which

International conferences and congresses—Continued.

Hague Conferences—Continued.

Second Hague Conference, *June 15–Oct. 18, 1907*—Contd. were invited to Second Hague Conference, '09, 333–336; statement of Ecuadoran delegate on arbitration, quoted and cited, '13, 1162–1163, mentioned, '09, 333–336

Third Hague Conference, proposed: Provided for, mentioned, '07, I, lxiii; *voeu* 4 of Second Hague Conference, laws and customs of naval war, third conference to deal with application of convention regarding laws and customs of war on land to naval war, report of U. S. delegation, '07, II, 1179, text, '07, II, 1276; *voeu* 5 of Second Hague Conference, third peace conference and preparations for, report of U. S. delegation, '07, II, 1179–1180, text, '07, II, 1277; view of French Government that questions relating to the International Prize Court should be placed on the program of the Third Hague Conference, '10, 618; preliminary report of U. S. advisory committee on program of the Third Hague Conference, mentioned, '14, 4; international preparatory committee contemplated by the final act of the Second Hague Conference, U. S. proposals concerning committing duties to the Administrative Council of the Permanent Court of Arbitration at The Hague, '14, 4–5, 10–11; proposal of United States that date of conference be fixed for *June 1916*, '14, 11

Hospital ships. *See* Hospital ships.

Hygiene (*see also* Health; *also, infra*, Medical; Medicines; Plague; Sanitary):

Congress on hygiene and demography, Brussels, *Sept. 1903*, participation of Cuba, mentioned, '03, 365

Fourth International Congress on School Hygiene, Buffalo, N. Y., *Aug. 25–30, 1913*, report of proceedings cited, '13, 1348

Ninth International Congress of Hygiene and Demography, Washington, *Sept. 16–Oct. 5, 1912*, report of proceedings cited, '12, 1365

International law, codification of (*see also* International law: Codification of):

Brussels Conference of 1874 on codification of the usages of war, '06, II, 1530

International Commission of Jurists at Rio de Janeiro, *June–July 1912*: Mentioned, '12, xix; report of U. S. delegates, '12, 18–43; drafts of codes prepared by Lafayette Rodrigues Pereira and Epitacio Pessoa, mentioned in letter of Brazilian Ambassador to Secretary of State,

- Dec. 5, 1911*, '12, 29; successive international conferences proposed, '12, 34-36; minutes of the fifth regular session, extract, *July 16, 1912*, '12, 36-39; draft on extradition, English text, '12, 37-39; minutes of sixth regular session, *July 17, 1912*, extract, '12, 39-42; draft on execution of foreign judgments and letters rogatory, English text, '12, 40-41; final meeting of commission, '12, 42-43
- International Prize Court, Paris Conference of Technical Delegates. *See* Court of Arbitral Justice.
- Irrigation, Seventeenth International Congress on, 1909, participation of Brazil mentioned, '10, 120
- Liquor traffic in Africa. *See* Brussels conferences, *supra*.
- London Naval Conference, *Dec. 2, 1908-Feb. 26, 1909* (*see also* Blockade; Contraband; International Prize Court; Prize law; Treaties, multilateral: 1909, *Feb. 26*; War, maritime, laws of): '09, x-xi, 294-336; '11, xxii-xxiii, 248-249; program of the conference submitted by Great Britain, '09, 295-296, 302; blockade, contraband, continuous voyage, neutral vessels, destruction of prizes, unneutral service, hostile assistance, conversion of a merchant vessel into a warship on the high seas, transfer of a merchant vessel from a belligerent to a neutral flag, enemy property, nationality or domicile of the owner, exchange of memoranda in preparation for the conference, '09, 296-300; instructions to U. S. delegates to the Second Hague Peace Conference, quoted from, '09, 297; U. S. Naval War Code and amendments, cited, '09, 297; Russian and German memoranda, summarized, '09, 298-299; appointment of U. S. delegates (C. H. Stockton and G. G. Wilson), '09, 300; instructions to U. S. delegates, '09, 300-304; report of U. S. delegates, '09, 304-312; exhibit A, call of the conference by Great Britain, '09, 294-296; exhibit B, rules of procedure, '09, 313; exhibit C, statement of U. S. delegation regarding "radius of action," or "rayon d'action," in blockade, '09, 313; exhibit D, statement of U. S. delegation regarding pursuit of ships in cases of blockade running, 313; exhibit E, reservation on art. 1 of rules regarding transfer of flag, '09, 313-314; final protocol of the conference, *Feb. 26, 1909*, '09, 316-318; Declaration of London, *Feb. 26, 1909*, translation, '09, 318-333; *recueil* of the conference, '09, 318; '10, 599; deposit of ratifications of the convention for the creation of an International Prize Court awaits action on the Declaration of London, '11, xxii-xxiii; identic circular note to powers participating in London Conference regarding revision of Prize Court convention, *text*, '10, 597-607, mentioned, '10, viii; '11, 248-249

International conferences and congresses—Continued.

Maritime law:

International Maritime Conference, Washington, 1889, mentioned, '05, 69; '07, I, 1

International Conference on Maritime Law, Brussels: First session, *Feb. 21-25, 1905*, '05, 69-71; delegates of United States, '05, 69; text of protocol, *Feb. 25, 1905*, submitting draft conventions on maritime collisions and assistance to respective governments, '05, 70; signature by United States, '05, 71; second session, *Oct. 16-20, 1905*, '05, 71-78; delegates of United States, 71; protocol, *Oct. 20, 1905*, submitting draft conventions, translation of conventions, 74-78; question of adherence to conventions, matter of convening a third session, '06, I, 72-79

Third International Conference on Maritime Law, Brussels: First session, *Sept. 23-Oct. 8, 1909*, '09, xi, 653-672; delegates of United States, '09, 654; report of U. S. delegates, '09, 654-656; participation of U. S. delegates *ad audiendum et ad referendum*, '09, 655, 657; desirability of uniformity in maritime law, '09, 636; U. S. delegates, appointments and instructions, '09, 656-657; international conventions for unification of certain rules regarding collisions, discussion of, '09, 657-659; conventions on assistance and maritime salvage, shipowners' liability, hypothecations and maritime liens, '09, 659-672 (*see also* Treaties, multilateral: 1909, *Oct. 5*); second session, convened *Sept. 12, 1910*, '10, 105-109, 120; '11, 14-28; instructions to U. S. delegates, '10, 105-109, collisions, '10, 106-107, salvage, '10, 107, limitation of shipowners' liability, '10, 107-108, hypothecations and maritime liens, '10, 108-109; participation of U. S. delegates *ad audiendum et ad referendum*, '10, 107; Maritime Law Association, resolution regarding plans of conventions, quoted, '10, 109; report of U. S. delegation on convention regarding salvage, '11, 14-15; on convention regarding collisions, '11, 17-19; Harter Act, cited, proportional liability, Appendix B, sessions of *September 1910*, observations presented by delegation of the United States, '11, 23-24; collisions, '11, 23, salvage, '11, 24, limitation of shipowners' liability, '11, 24, hypothecations and maritime liens, '11, 24; report of Mr. Franck, secretary of the conference, translation, '11, 25-28. (*See also* Treaties, multilateral: 1910, *Sept. 23*.)

Medical (*see also* Health; *also* Hygiene, *supra*, and Plague and Sanitary, *infra*):

International Medical Congress, Budapest, 1909, participation of Brazil, mentioned, '10, 120

Latin American Medical Conference, Buenos Aires, proposed for April 1904, Cuba invited by Argentina, mentioned, '03, 365

Pan-American Medical Congress, San Francisco, June 17-21, 1915: Invitation, '15, 15-16; mentioned, '16, 955

Medicines, heroic, unification of formulas of: International conference for, Brussels, Sept. 15-20, 1902, '06, I, 79-88; final protocol submitting draft of an arrangement, '06, I, 84-88

Mexican affairs (*see also* Mexico: Recognition: Carranza): Conference on Mexican Affairs, Washington, 1915: General, '15, 722-771 *passim*, '16, 309, 470; list of replies to Pan American note received from Mexican factions, '15, 752-754; stenographic report of conference, Sept. 18, 1915, '15, 754-762; intervention, mentioned, '15, 759; résumé of progress of revolution, '15, 763-765; recognition of Carranza, '15, 767-774, '16, 309

Mexico, ABC mediation conferences in dispute between United States and Mexican factions. *See* Mexico: Mediation.

Mine Explosions, International Conference on, Pittsburgh, Pa., Sept. 14, 1912, report of proceedings, cited, '12, 1365

Music and History, Third International Congress of, Vienna, May 25-June 2, 1909, participation of Brazil, '10, 120

Narcotics. *See* Opium, *infra*.

Navigation, Twelfth International Congress of Navigation, Philadelphia, May 23, 1912, report of proceedings, cited, '12, 1365

Opium and narcotics:

Shanghai Commission (Joint International Opium Commission of 1909): Negotiations regarding U. S. suggestion that it invite interested powers to participate in an international commission of inquiry, Great Britain and Japan, '06, I, 352-369, especially 363-365; '07, I, 140-174 *passim*; Great Britain prefers commission to conference, '07, I, 150; circular announcing acceptance of U. S. proposal sent to interested powers and China, '07, I, 168-169; place and date of meeting of proposed commission, '07, I, 169-174; '08, 75-116 *passim*; President Roosevelt and Secretary Root recommend appropriation for, '08, 87-89; U. S. opium commission, '08, 92 *et seq.*; Philippine Islands, mentioned, '08, 93 *et seq.*; U. S. commissioners, '08, 99; French delegates, '08, 108; British commissioners, '08, 109; International Opium Commission of 1909, '09, 95-115; participation of Siam, subjects for investigation (*chandu*,

International conferences and congresses—Continued.

Opium and narcotics—Continued.

Shanghai Commission—Continued.

morphia, etc.), '09, 95, 96; commissioners of United States, '09, 98; Italy and Austria invited to participate, '09, 100; report of proceedings of commission, cited, '09, 107; report of U. S. commissioners, cited, '09, 107, '12, 183; U. S. circular of *Sept. 1, 1909*, '09, 107-111; resolutions adopted by the commission, text, '09, 109-110; tentative program suggested by the U. S. Government growing out of the Shanghai Commission, '09, 110-111; proposed international conference, '09, 110, 111, 115; '10, 292; resolutions 8 and 9, quoted, '10, 327; commission mentioned, '11, xxiv; '12, 182, 184; '13, 215-283 *passim*; resolutions 5, 8 and 9, cited, '11, 55

International Opium Conference (first) at The Hague, *Dec. 1, 1911-Jan. 23, 1912*, arrangements for, '09, 110-111, 115; '10, 292-328; '11, xxiv, 54-56; work of the conference, '12, 182-224; proposed, '09, 111, 115; invitation by United States and acceptances by interested powers, '10, 292-328; conference mentioned, '11, xxiv; preparations for the conference, '11, 54-56; conditions of the British Government for participation in, proposals of the British Government regarding morphine and cocaine, '11, 54-55; U. S. delegates, '11, 56; message of President of United States, *Jan. 11, 1911*, text, '12, 182-183; opium exclusion act of *Feb. 9, 1909*, proposed amendment of, '12, 182-183, 185-186; report of Secretary Knox to President, *Jan. 7, 1911*, text, '12, 183-187; history, Philippine law and commission, mentioned, '12, 183; instructions to U. S. delegates, *Oct. 18, 1911*, '12, 188-193, cited, '14, 929; tentative program of United States, text, '12, 189; reservations and additional proposals of the powers, '12, 190-192; *protocol de cloture*, unofficial translation, '12, 193-196; *vœux* or wishes of the conference, '12, 195; international opium convention of *Jan. 23, 1912*, unofficial translation, '12, 196-204; message of President Taft, *May 31, 1912*, text, '12, 204-205, inclosures, '12, 205-221; Secretary of State to President, *May 28, 1912*, text, '12, 205-207; report of U. S. delegates to Secretary of State, *May 16, 1912*, text, '12, 207-221; rules adopted by conference, '12, 210; agreement between Great Britain and China, *May 8, 1911*, modifying the agreement of 1907, chief points, '12, 216-217; analysis of 1912 opium convention, '12, 221; estimate

for appropriation to mitigate narcotic evil, '12, 222-224; table of signatures of the "Protocol of signature of the powers not represented at the conference," summarized, '12, 224; conference mentioned, '13, 222; proclamation by U. S. President of the convention of *Jan. 23, 1912*, '15, 1311-1312

Second International Opium Conference, The Hague, *July 1-9, 1913*, '13, 215-283; '14, 924-925; message of President Wilson, *Apr. 21, 1913*, '13, 215; report to Secretary of State, '13, 216-220; historical summary, '13, 216-218; message of President Wilson, *Aug. 9, 1913*, '13, 220; report of Secretary of State, *Aug. 7, 1913*, '13, 221; report of U. S. delegates, text, '13, 221-236; participation of the Latin American states in the conference, '13, 223-225; morphine and cocaine, '13, 224 *passim*; appendices, reprints from the American Journal of International Law, '13, 237-282; final protocol, translation, '14, 924-925; *vœux* of the conference, '14, 924-925; conference mentioned, '15, 1311

Third International Opium Conference, The Hague, *June 15-25, 1914*, '14, 926-939; instructions to U. S. delegates, *June 5, 1914*, text, '14, 927-930; historical summary, '14, 927-929; full powers of U. S. delegates, text, '14, 930; report of U. S. delegates, text, '14, 932-937; resolution of the conference regarding ratification of convention of *1912* (Avis), '14, 936; final protocol and protocol relative to putting the international opium convention into effect, translations, '14, 938-939; mentioned, '15, 1100-1103

Pan-American conferences (International Conferences of American States) (*see also* Claims: General: Drago Doctrine; International bureaus and offices; International commissions; International unions):

First International American Conference, Washington, *1889*, mentioned, '06, I, xlv

Second International American Conference, Mexico City, *1901-1902* (*see also* Treaties, multilateral: *1902, Jan. 27, 28, 29, 30*): Mentioned, '00, xxviii; '01, liii; '02, 776, 892; '03, 365; '05, 240, 649, 659; '06, I, xlv, xlv; '06, II, 1116; '07, II, 843; President Roosevelt to Secretary of State, *Oct. 8, 1901*, instructions to U. S. delegates, '06, II, 1572-1576; resolution of *Jan. 22, 1903*, applauding purpose of United States to build an interoceanic canal, text, '03, 296

Third International Conference of American States at Rio de Janeiro, *July 23-August 29, 1906* (*see also* Treaties,

International conferences and congresses—Continued.

Pan-American conferences—Continued.

Third International Conference of American States at Rio de Janeiro, *July 23–August 29, 1906*—Continued.

multilateral: *1906, Aug. 13 and 23*: General references: '06, I, xlv–l, 13, 124–136, 852, 855; '06, II, 1565–1625; '07, I, lxix, 126, 127–128; '07, II, 843, 1087; '08, 45, 58; '10, 42; '13, 25, 1349; Secretary Root's address before the conference, *July 31, 1906*, quotation from, '06, I, xlvii–xlviii; representation of Latin American states at Second Hague Conference, '06, I, xlvii; forcible collection of contract debts, resolution for reference to Second Hague Conference, quoted, '06, I, xlix; instructions to U. S. delegates regarding, quoted, '06, I, xlix–l; resolution presented by Dr. Portela of the Argentine delegation and adopted by the conference approving mediation of United States and Mexico in war among republics of Guatemala, Honduras, and Salvador, mentioned, '06, I, 852, 855; text of resolution, '06, I, 1; '06, II, 1592, 1615; visit of Secretary Root, '06, I, 124–136, '06, II, 1591–1592; address of Secretary Root as honorary president of the conference, text, '06, I, 127–129; other addresses and replies by Secretary Root, '06, I, 126–134; U. S. delegates, '06, II, 1565–1566; instructions to U. S. delegates, *June 18, 1906*, text, '06, II, 1566–1572; President Roosevelt to Secretary of State, *Oct. 8, 1901*, instructions to U. S. delegates to Second Conference, '06, II, 1572–1576; report of U. S. delegates to Secretary of State, '06, II, 1576–1594; resolution of Second Conference providing for the Third, quoted, '06, II, 1566; recommendation that the Second Hague Conference be requested to consider to what extent the use of force for the collection of contract debts is admissible, '06, II, 1569; Drago Doctrine (*see* Claims: General: Drago), '06, II, 1569, 1583–1584, citation to, '03, 1–3; simplification and coordination of customs and consular laws regarding entry and clearance of ships and merchandise, '06, II, 1570–1571; patents and trade marks, '06, II, 1571; sanitary police and quarantine, '06, II, 1571–1572; copyright, '06, II, 1572; arbitration, '06, II, 1580–1581, compulsory arbitration, '06, II, 1581, text of unanimous committee report on arbitration, '06, II, 1581, draft resolution on arbitration, '06, II, 1582; forcible collection of public debts, '06, II, 1583–1584; codification of public and private international law, '06, II, 1584–1585;

naturalization, '06, II, 1585-1586; commercial intercourse, communication by railroad, steamer, and telegraph, transit and postal matters, '06, II, 1586-1587; texts of conventions and resolutions, '06, II, 1594-1615; resolutions, texts of, arbitration, '06, II, 1602-1603, reorganization of Bureau of American Republics, 1603-1605, regulations, '06, II, 1605-1606, building for International Bureau of American Republics, '06, II, 1606-1607, recommending creation of special divisions in departments of foreign affairs, '06, II, 1607-1608, section of commerce, customs and customs statistics, '06, II, 1608-1609, public debts, '06, II, 1609, liberal professions, '06, II, 1609-1610, commercial relations (railroads, steamers, telegraphs, transit and postal communications), *Aug. 23, 1906*, '06, II, 1610-1611, future conferences, '06, II, 1611-1612, natural resources and concessions, '06, II, 1612-1613, sanitary police, '06, II, 1613; intercontinental railway, '06, II, 1614, coffee industry, '06, II, 1614, fluctuations in exchange, '06, II, 1614; motions, texts of, peace in Central America, '06, II, 1615, disaster by earthquake at Valparaiso, '06, II, 1615, greeting to Chile, '06, II, 1615; committees to which U. S. delegates assigned, '06, II, 1615; report of the Permanent Pan American Railway Committee, *June 15, 1906*, '06, II, 1615-1625, intercontinental survey of the Pan-American railway routes, mentioned, '06, II, 1615 (*see also* Railroads: Pan-American Railroad); conference mentioned, '07, I, 127-128; '07, II, 843, 1087; '08, 45; '10, 42; '12, 25, 49; Chilean delegate recommends that First Pan-American Scientific Congress meet in Santiago, '08, 58

Fourth International Conference of American States, Buenos Aires, *July 12-Aug. 30, 1910* (*see also* Treaties, multilateral: 1910, *Aug. 11 and 20*):

General references: '10, xiii, 12-60; '11, xxv, 37; '12, 2-4; '14, 1108-1110; '16, 26-28; U. S. delegates, '10, 13-14; instructions to U. S. delegates, *June 14, 1910*, text, '10, 14-25; report of U. S. delegates, '10, 25-48; some appendices, '10, 49-60, Appendix A, program of the conference, text, '10, 49-50, Appendix J, conventions adopted at the conference, '10, 50-60

I.—Organization of the conference: Instructions to U. S. delegates, '10, 16; report of U. S. delegates, '10, 25-28; committees, list of, '10, 27; program, '10, 49

International conferences and congresses—Continued.

Pan-American conferences—Continued.

Fourth International Conference of American States,
Buenos Aires, *July 12-Aug. 30, 1910*—Continued.

II.—Commemoration of the Argentine national centenary and of the independence of the American Republics: Instructions, '10, 16; report, '10, 28; program, '10, 49

III.—Reports of delegations on action of their governments on the resolutions and conventions of the Third Conference, report on work of the Pan American committees: Instructions, '10, 17; report of delegates, '10, 28-29, codification of international law, '10, 29, coffee congress (Brazil, Guatemala, Mexico), resolution regarding, '10, 29; program, '10, 49

IV.—Report of Director of International Bureau of American Republics, consideration of recommendations regarding organization: Instructions, '10, 17-18; report, '10, 29-31, action of the fourth committee, the Pan American Union, the Union of American Republics, '10, 30, draft convention on the Pan American Union, cited, '10, 29, 31; program, '10, 49

V.—Resolution of appreciation to Mr. Andrew Carnegie for gift for construction of building of American Republics in Washington: Instructions, '10, 18; report, '10, 31-32; work of second committee, program, '10, 49

VI.—Report of progress on Pan American Railway since Third Conference, possible cooperative action to complete: Instructions, '10, 18; report, '10, 32-33; work of fifth committee, program, '10, 49

VII.—More rapid mail, passenger, and express steamship service between the American Republics: Instructions, '10, 18; report, '10, 33-34; work of sixth committee, program, '10, 49

VIII.—Uniformity among American Republics in consular documents, technical requirements of customs regulations, and census and commercial statistics: Instructions, '10, 18-20; report, '10, 34-37; work of seventh committee, program, '10, 49; mentioned, '16, 27

IX.—Consideration of the recommendations of the Pan American Sanitary Congresses regarding sanitary police and quarantine and elimination of preventable diseases: Instructions, '10, 21; recommendation that conclusions of Mexican and Costa Rican sanitary

conferences be adopted, sanitation, ports, report, '10, 37-38; sanitary police and quarantine (work of the eighth committee), program, '10, 49

X.—Patents, trade marks, and copyrights: Instructions, '10, 21-22; report, '10, 39-41; work of the ninth and tenth committees, program, '10, 49; mentioned, '11, xxv; convention on inventions, patents, designs, and industrial models, *Aug. 20, 1910*, text, '10, 50-52, proclamation by United States, '14, 1110, ratification of, '16, 26; convention on protection of trade marks, *Aug. 20, 1910*, text, '10, 53-56, proclamation by United States, '16, 980-988, quoted, '18, 2; convention on literary and artistic copyright, *Aug. 11, 1910*, text, '10, 57-59, proclamation by United States, '14, 1108

XI.—Consideration of continuance of treaties on pecuniary claims after their expiration: Instructions, '10, 22; report, '10, 41-45; work of the eleventh committee, program, '10, 49; text of treaty, *Aug. 11, 1910*, '10, 59-60; proclamation by United States, '14, 1109, mentioned, '16, 26, 28

XII.—Interchange of professors and students, intellectual cooperation: Instructions, '10, 22; work of the tenth committee, report, '10, 45-46; mentioned, 12, 2-4

XIII.—Resolution in appreciation of the Pan American Scientific Congress held at Santiago, Chile, *Dec. 1908*: Instructions, '10, 22; report, '10, 46; program, '10, 50

XIV.—Panama Canal, celebration of the opening of, International Bureau of the American Republics to consider: Instructions, '10, 22-23; report, '10, 46; program, '10, 50

XV.—Future conferences: Instructions, '10, 23; report, '10, 46-47; work of the twelfth committee, program, '10, 50; general welfare, work of the fourteenth committee, report, '10, 47; report, closing sessions, '10, 47-48; conference mentioned, '11, xxv, 37; '12, 2; '14, 1108-1110; '16, 26-28

Patents (*see also* Pan American conferences, *supra*; International unions; Treaties, multilateral: 1883, *Mar. 20*; 1900, *Dec. 14*; 1902, *Jan. 27*; 1906, *Aug. 23*; 1910, *Aug. 20*; 1911, *June 2*):

Conference at Brussels, *Dec. 11, 1900*, under the Paris convention for the protection of industrial property of *Mar. 20, 1883*, appointment of U. S. delegates, mentioned, '00, xvii

International conferences and congresses—Continued.

Patents—Continued.

Conference of the International Union for the Protection of Industrial Property, Washington, *May 16–June 2, 1911*, '11, xxiii–xxiv

Plague, *International Plague Conference of Mukden*, '11, 63–64

Postal (*see also* International unions: Postal; Postal matters):

Sixth Congress of the Postal Union at Rome, *Apr. 1904*,

Cuba invited by Italy to participate, mentioned, '03, 365;

Universal Postal Union Congress at Washington, *1897*, men-

tioned, '06, II, 894; at Rome, *1906*, mentioned, '06, II, 1513;

'08, 45; resolutions passed by the Rome Postal Congress,

mentioned, '08, 482

Prison, International Prison Congress, invitation to hold Eighth

Congress in the United States, '09, 8–9

Prize law. *See* London Naval Conference, *supra*.

Radiotelegraphy (*see also* International bureaus; International unions; Treaties, multilateral: *1906, Nov. 3; 1912, July 5*):

International Wireless Telegraph Conference of Berlin, *Oct.*

3–Nov. 3, 1906: Invitation, '06, II, 1513–1514; instruc-

tions to U. S. delegates, '06, II, 1514–1515; report on, '06,

II, 1515–1528; Marconi contracts with Great Britain and

Italy, discussion of, '06, II, 1516, 1517, Italian reserva-

tions regarding, '06, II, 1526; intercommunication be-

tween ship and shore, formal declaration of U. S. dele-

gation regarding, art. 3, '06, II, 1516–1517, principle of

obligatory, U. S. delegation obtains adoption of, '06, II,

1517–1518; number of votes in international telegraph

conferences, representation of colonies and protectorates,

'06, II, 1518; convention, *Nov. 3, 1906*, supplementary

agreement and final protocol, texts, '06, II, 1519–1528;

'12, 444–452; service regulations, text, '12, 453–466;

ratification by Brazil, '08, 44; proclamation by United

States, '12, 444–466

International Radiotelegraph Conference of London, radio-

telegraph convention between the United States and

other powers, final protocol, service regulations and sup-

plements thereto, signed at London, *July 5, 1912*, procla-

amation by United States and translations of texts, '13,

1375–1413; International Bureau of the Telegraph Union,

'13, 1378; service regulations affixed to the International

Radiotelegraph Convention, London, *1912*, translation,

'13, 1387–1410; wave lengths, '13, 1388; International

bureau, '13, 1388, 1404–1405; signals, coastal stations,

ships, radiograms, meteorological radiograms, time signals

and other radiograms, communications, supplements, '13, 1411-1413; application of, by Chilean decree of *Dec. 30, 1914*, translation of decree, '15, 37

Conference of representatives of the American Republics held at the Department of State, *Jan. 7, 1916*, '16, 5-10, 976-978; State Department memorandum of *Mar. 11, 1916*, a compilation of the recommendations of the Departments of State and Navy on radiocommunication in the American hemisphere, text of, '16, 6-10; diagram of zones and stations, '16, 9; Government ownership and control, '16, 6-7; minutes, '16, 976-978

Railways, invitation to Cuba from Government of Belgium to attend railway congress in Washington in *May 1905*, mentioned, '03, 365

Red Cross (*see also* Red Cross; Treaties, multilateral: *1864, Aug. 22; 1868, Oct. 20; 1906, July 6*):

Geneva Conference of *1864*, mentioned, '06, II, 1541

Geneva Conference of *1868*: Mentioned, '06, II, 1530, 1541, 1542, 1543; arts. VI and XV of the *1868* projects adopted as a *modus vivendi* in the Spanish-American War of *1898*, mentioned, '06, II, 1541

Geneva Red Cross Conference of *1906* (Conference for the Revision of the Geneva Convention of *1864*), convened *June 11, 1906*: General references, '06, II, 1528-1565; '07, II, 1024-1043; '09, 4-8; statement of some ideas to be examined for the revision of the Geneva convention of *1864*, circulated by the Government of Switzerland, *Apr. 1901*, translation, '06, II, 1528-1529; British proposals to regulate the treatment of voluntary aid societies pending a revision of the Geneva Red Cross Convention of *1864*, note to Swiss High Federal Council, *July 22, 1901*, text, '06, II, 1531-1532; postponement of conference on account of the Russo-Japanese war, '06, II, 1534; Russian Government's criticism of the Swiss proposals to call a conference for revision of Geneva Conference of *1864*, reply of Secretary Root, '06, II, 1534-1537; Russian proposals for consideration of revision of Geneva Convention of *1864* at the Second Hague Conference or for holding a special conference before the Second Hague Conference, '06, II, 1537-1538; invitation from Swiss Government to United States to participate in the conference, *Mar. 22, 1906*, '06, II, 1538-1539; program of the Conference submitted by the Swiss Government, *Mar. 22, 1906*, translation, '06, II, 1539-1540; acceptance of United States and names of U. S. delegates,

International conferences and congresses—Continued.

Red Cross—Continued.

Geneva Red Cross Conference of 1906—Continued.

'06, II, 1540; instructions to U. S. delegates, '06, II, 1541-1544; First Hague Peace Conference, convention "for the adaptation to maritime warfare of the principles of the Geneva Convention of *Aug. 22, 1864*," and convention "with respect to the laws and customs of war on land," mentioned, '06, II, 1541; work of the Geneva Conference of 1906 preparatory for the Second Hague Peace Conference, mentioned, '06, II, 1543; memorandum prepared by the U. S. delegates, '06, II, 1544-1547; neutral states, rights of, disarming and internment of belligerent force entering a neutral's jurisdiction, '06, II, 1544; report of U. S. delegation to Secretary of State, *July 10, 1906*, text, '06, II, 1547-1559; proposal of M. de Martens regarding arbitration, mentioned, '06, II, 1547-1548; list of the delegates representing the 35 powers which participated in the conference, '06, II, 1549-1550; Secretariat, '06, II, 1550; questions submitted to the conference, '06, II, 1551-1552; relief societies, sanitary personnel, neutrality, belligerents, committees of the conference, composition of, '06, II, 1552-1554; convention for the amelioration of the condition of the wounded of the armies in the field, Geneva, *July 6, 1906*, translation, '06, II, 1559-1565; proclamation by United States containing texts of convention and final protocol of the conference, '07, II, 1024-1043; application of the convention, U. S. circular of *Nov. 1, 1909*, '09, 4-8

Ninth International Red Cross Conference, Washington, *May 7-17, 1912*, reports and proceedings, cited, '12, 1365

Refrigeration: Third International Congress of Refrigeration, Washington and Chicago, *Sept. 15-24, 1913*, report and proceedings, cited, '13, 1348

Sanitary (*see also* Health; *also, supra*, Hygiene; Medical; Plague):

First International Sanitary Conference, Washington, *Dec. 1902*: Appointment of International Sanitary Bureau with headquarters in Washington, '03, 654; mentioned, '07, II, 1095

Second International Sanitary Conference, Washington, *Oct. 1905*, mentioned, '07, II, 841, 1095-1096; '09, 649 *et seq.*

Third International Sanitary Conference, Mexico City, *Dec. 2-7, 1907*, '06, II, 1590; '07, II, 840-842; mentioned, '09, 649 *et seq.*

Fourth International Sanitary Conference, San José, Costa Rica, *Dec. 25, 1909-Jan. 2, 1910*, '09, 4, 649-653; call for the conference issued by the International Sanitary Bureau at Washington, *June 12, 1909*, '09, 649-651; provisional program for the conference, text, '09, 650; International Sanitary Bureau, Bureau of American Republics, '09, 651; conference mentioned, '10, 840

Consideration of the recommendations of the Pan American sanitary congresses regarding sanitary police, quarantine, etc., by the Fourth International Conference of American States, *1910*, instructions to U. S. delegates, '10, 21; report of U. S. delegates, '10, 37-38; program, '10, 49

Scientific:

Latin-American Scientific Congress (Third), at Rio de Janeiro, *August 1905*, representation of Mexico at, mentioned, '05, 659

First Pan American Scientific Congress, at Santiago, Chile, *1908-9*: Recommendation by the Chilean delegation at the Third International Conference of American States that it meet in Santiago, '08, 58; resolution of appreciation of the Pan American Scientific Congress, considered by the Fourth International Conference of American States, instructions to U. S. delegates, '10, 22, report of U. S. delegates, '10, 46, program, '10, 50; congress mentioned, '14, 11; '15, 18

Second Pan American Scientific Congress, at Washington, *Dec. 27, 1915-Jan. 8, 1916*: Invitation to, '14, 11-12; committee to prepare for, '14, 11; organization, agenda, Pan American Union, etc., '15, 18-20; congress mentioned, '15, 1310; '16, 309, 391, 955; '17, 835; President Wilson's speech to, *Jan. 6, 1916*, cited, '16, 3; proceedings and daily bulletin, cited, '16, 976

International Conference on the Resistance of Materials (Fifth), at Copenhagen, *Sept. 1908*, participation of Brazil in, mentioned, '10, 120

International Congress of Applied Chemistry (Eighth), at Washington and New York, *Sept. 4-13, 1912*, report of proceedings, mentioned, '12, 1365

Seals (*see also* Seals, protection of), negotiations for an international conference for the preservation and protection of fur seals, mentioned, '09, x

Spitzbergen: Norwegian invitation to an international conference on the status of, mentioned, '09, xiii; '11, xxii; '12, xx; '14, 974-981; fixing of date and appointment of U. S. delegates, '14, 974; instructions to U. S. delegates, *May 23, 1914*, text,

International conferences and congresses—Continued.

Spitzbergen—Continued.

'14, 975-979; plan of Norway, Sweden, and Russia for the government of Spitzbergen, mentioned, '14, 977; U. S. plan, mentioned, '14, 977; administration of affairs in *res territorium nullius*, question of, '14, 978; judicial system, '14, 978-979; consular courts, system of, suggested, '14, 979; policy of the United States of noninterference in European affairs, mentioned, '14, 979

Students, Third International Students Congress, at Lima, participation of undergraduate student delegates from the United States for the first time, mentioned, '12, xxiv

Sugar-Bounty Conference, at Brussels, 1902 (*see also* International commissions: Sugar; Treaties, multilateral, 1902, Mar. 5), text of treaty of Mar. 5, 1902, and final act of Conference, '02, 80-84; signing of additional act, mentioned, '07, I, 68-69.

Territorial waters, proposals to extend jurisdiction over marginal waters, conference of three northern powers at Christiania, Norway, '12, 1306

Tuberculosis, International Congress on Tuberculosis, mentioned, '08, xlii

Uniform legislation, International Conference for the Purpose of Promoting Uniform Legislation Concerning Letters of Exchange, called by the Netherlands, postponed, '09, xi (*see also* International commissions).

White Slave Traffic, International Conference for Repression of, at Paris, 1902, mentioned, '08, 333

Wireless telegraphy. *See* Radiotelegraphy, *supra*.

International cooperation: Anarchists, proposed international action against, '01, 196-198; exchange of official and literary publications between Argentina and Chile, mentioned, '07, I, 126, 127; exchange of professors and students, '10, 22, 45-46, 49; '12, 2-4 (intellectual cooperation); Pan American Railway, possible cooperative action to complete, consideration at Fourth Pan American Conference, '10, 18, 32-33, 49

International court of Claims, proposed for Latin America by President T. Roosevelt, '06, II, 1575-1576

International courts. *See* Arbitral courts or tribunals, special; Central America: Court of Justice; Court of Arbitral Justice (proposed); International Court of Claims (proposed); International Prize Court (proposed); Permanent Court of Arbitration at The Hague.

International disputes. *See* Arbitration; International courts; Mediation; Pacific settlement of international disputes.

International expositions. *See* Expositions.

International Institute of Agriculture. *See* International unions: Agriculture.

International law:

Aliens (*see also* Aliens): Right of expulsion of (*see also* Aliens: Expulsion of), United States recognizes principle of international law, '00, 48; limitations and restrictions on the exercise of right of expulsion, quotations from report of M. Rolin-Jacquemyns to the Institute of International Law, '08, 775-776; China's claim of jurisdiction over nontreaty aliens, supported by the United States on grounds of international law (*see also* Aliens: Jurisdiction over; China: Extraterritoriality; Extraterritoriality), '09, 68-70; right of a state to confer rights on citizens and resident aliens which are not conferred on non-resident aliens, asserted by United States to be clearly recognized by international law, '10, 671; principle of international law that foreigners accept the risks of the country of residence, '15, 720; claims of foreigners growing out of war on land and civil war, codification of international law on, committee of International Commission of Jurists, '12, 26

Arms and ammunition, regulation or control of international trade in, '12, 747-748 (*see also* Arms and ammunition)

Claims. *See* Claims.

Codification of international law (*see also* International conferences: International law, codification of; Treaties, multi-lateral: 1906, Aug. 23):

Brussels Conference of 1874 on codification of the usages of war, '06, II, 1530

Codification of public and private international law: Consideration by the Third International Conference of American States at Rio de Janeiro, '06, II, 1569, '06, II, 1584-1585: International Commission of Jurists to draft proposals for codes of private and public international law, convention adopted Aug. 23, 1906, at the Rio de Janeiro conference, text of, '06, II, 1601-1602, submitted to Mexican Senate, mentioned, '07, II, 843, ratification by the United States and deposit of ratifications with the Government of Brazil, '08, 2, ratification by Brazil, meeting of Commission of Jurists postponed, mentioned, '08, 45; resolution proposed by Chilean delegation to the Fourth International Conference of American States suggesting a distinction between subjects of general and of purely American interest, referred to Commission of Jurists, mentioned, '10, 29; sessions of Commission of Jurists, at Rio de Janeiro, June 26-July 19, 1912, men-

International law—Continued.

Codification of international law—Continued.

Codification of public and private international law—Continued, '12, xix; report, *Dec. 31, 1912*, of U. S. delegates to the Secretary of State, '12, 18-28, exhibits, '12, 29-43, Rio de Janeiro convention of *Aug. 23, 1906*, cited *passim*; change in date of meeting of commission, agreement regarding, mentioned, '12, 19; list of delegates on the commission, '12, 19; motion presented by the Chilean and Argentine delegations regarding work and methods of the commission, *June 28, 1912*, discussion of in report of U. S. delegates, '12, 20; committee of five members on permanent regulations, appointment of, '12, 20; exhibit 8, Brazilian Ambassador at Washington to the Secretary of State of the United States *et al.*, *Dec. 5, 1911*, translation, '12, 29; exhibit 9, drafts of Lafayette Rodrigues Pereira and Epitacio Pessoa, mentioned herein *et passim*, report of committee of five members appointed to study the draft regulations and the motion of Chile and Argentina, text of, '12, 30-31, draft regulations for the commission, text, '12, 32-33, draft for the organization and method of work of the committees into which the commission is divided, '12, 33-34, list of committees with membership and duties, '12, 33-34; exhibit 10, public statement made by Mr. Moore, U. S. delegate, after the adjournment of the Congress, in reply to certain questions, '12, 34-36, successive international conferences, codification of public and private international law, codification of American international law, principles of general application should be extended through the Hague conferences or otherwise, Brazilian projects cited, history of Imperial German Civil Code, cited, '12, 35, preparatory work, need of, '12, 35, importance of accurate translation in codification work, '12, 36; exhibit 15, minutes of the fifth regular session of the commission, *July 16, 1912*, extract, '12, 36-39, draft on extradition, English text, '12, 37-39; exhibit 16, minutes of the sixth regular session of the commission, *July 17, 1912*, extract, '12, 39-42, draft on the execution of foreign judgments and letters rogatory, English text, '12, 40-41; exhibit 17, final meeting of the commission, *July 19, 1912*, '12, 42-43; committees of the commission, '12, 21, 26, 33-34; meeting of the commission, message of President of Brazil, '13, 25

- Comity. *See* Comity.
- Conflict of laws. *See* Conflict of laws.
- Conquest, right of, '10, 177
- Consular and diplomatic immunities. *See* Consular officers: Privileges and immunities; Diplomatic immunities.
- Institutes of international law: Institute of International Law, mentioned, '02, 823; '12, 1308; American Institute of International Law, mentioned, '16, 309
- International conferences. *See* International conferences.
- Internment. *See* Internment.
- Jurisdiction. *See* Aliens: Jurisdiction over; Bays: Jurisdiction over; Citizens: Jurisdiction over; Consular officers: Jurisdiction of; Extraterritoriality; Jurisdiction: Ships and crews in foreign ports; Territorial waters.
- London Naval Conference (*see also* International conferences: London Naval Conference), codification proposed at, '09, 301
- Maritime law. *See* Collisions at sea; *also under* International conferences; Treaties, multilateral.
- Municipal law, question of the priority of international law over municipal law, '14, 266-267
- Neutrality. *See* Neutrality.
- Open sea. *See* Open sea.
- Peace, international law of, committee on codification of, '12, 34
- Prisoners of war. *See* Prisoners of war.
- Prize law. *See* Prize law.
- Sanction, lack of, for international law, '05, xxx
- Territorial waters. *See* Territorial waters.
- Visit and search. *See* Prize law: Visit and search.
- War, maritime, laws of. *See* War.
- War on land, laws and customs of. *See* War on land.
- International legislation. *See* International commissions: Uniform legislation; International conferences and congresses; International law: Codification of; Treaties, multilateral.
- International military force, international troops (*see also* China: Boxer uprising): Withdrawal of international troops from Crete, '09, 339; suggestion for international force, combined navies, '10, ix; landing of troops of the powers in Constantinople for the protection of foreigners, '12, 1352-1353
- International morality, mentioned, '06, I, xl
- International organization (*see also* Central America; International bureaus and offices; International commissions; International military force; International police; International unions; Treaties, multilateral), suggestion for, '05, xxxii

International police:

International police function of military and naval forces, '04, xl, xli

International sanitary police (*see also* Health; International bureaus and offices: Health: International Sanitary Bureau; International conferences: Pan American conferences), '05, 649; '06, II, 1571-1572, 1613; '09, 649

International private law. *See* Conflict of laws.

International Prize Court, proposed:

Convention relative to the creation of an international prize court adopted at the Second Hague Peace Conference, *Oct. 18, 1907*, convention XII: Text, '07, II, 1253-1265; report of U. S. delegation on, '07, II, 1164-1170, convention mentioned, '07, I, lxi, lxiii; '09, x; '10, 598; instructions to U. S. delegates to London Naval Conference, '09, 300-304, quoted from, '10, 598-599; *vœu* adopted by London Naval Conference, text quoted, '09, 318, '10, 599; letter of Secretary Knox to President of United States, *Feb. 1, 1911*, regarding action of the Senate on the prize court convention, text, '11, 249-251; resolution of the Senate of *Feb. 15, 1911*, giving advice and consent to ratification of prize court convention, provided recourse to the court is in the form of an action for damages, text of, '11, 251

Additional protocol: Appeal from national courts to proposed international prize court, question of, '10, viii, 597-639; draft proposal of United States for alternative procedure to overcome constitutional objections to appeal, through an action *de novo* in form of action or suit for damages or compensation against captors for illegal seizure, text, '10, 602; proposed additional protocol to provide for, mentioned in instructions to U. S. delegates to London Naval Conference, '09, 304; '10, 598-599; *vœu* adopted by London Naval Conference, text quoted, '09, 318; '10, 599; report of U. S. delegates regarding, '09, 305; examples of international action regarding decisions of U. S. Supreme Court, citations, '10, 600; Paris conference of technical delegates regarding, '10, 613-615; additional protocol to the convention for the establishment of an international court of prize, submitted to Netherlands Government by U. S. Minister, '10, 621-622; circulated by the Netherlands Government, *May 24, 1910*, '10, 630-631; translation of, '10, 631; signature of the additional protocol, list of states signing through *Sept. 19, 1910*, '10, 634; U. S. representative in Bolivia acts as agent of the Netherlands in submitting additional protocol, '10, 638-639; mentioned, '11, xxii; German suggestions regarding ratification of, '11, 247; circular note of

Netherlands Government of *May 24, 1910*, regarding signature of, cited, '11, 248; U. S. note to Nicaragua of *Jan. 19, 1911*, text, '11, 248-249; transmission of additional protocol to President of United States by Secretary of State for transmission to Senate, letter of Secretary P. C. Knox, *Feb. 1, 1911*, '11, 249-251; resolution of Senate of *Feb. 15, 1911*, text, '11, 251; announcement by Netherlands Government of signature of additional protocol by all states signatory to prize court convention, '11, 251

Proposal of United States for investment of the international prize court with the functions of a court of arbitral justice. *See* Court of Arbitral Justice.

International rifle shooting tournament, '13, 1-2

International unions (*see also* International bureaus and offices; International commissions; International conferences; Treaties, multi-lateral):

Agriculture, International Institute of Agriculture, Rome: Establishment of, '05, 559-563, '06, I, 139, '06, II, 942-949, '08, 483-484; international conference for establishment of, Rome, *May 29-June 6, 1905*, '05, 559-563; '06, II, 942-949; participation of Brazil, '06, I, 139; international convention for the creation of, multilateral, *June 7, 1905*, translation without signatures, '05, 562-563, translation with signatures, '06, II, 947-949, proclamation by U. S. President, '08, 483-484

American Republics, International Union of (Pan American Union) (*see also* International bureaus and offices: America, International Bureau of American Republics; International conferences: Pan American conferences): Mentioned, '06, II, 1581; resolution of the Third Pan American Conference, continuing the Union created by the First Conference and confirmed by the Second, text, '06, II, 1603; report of the Director of the International Bureau of American Republics, consideration of, recommendations regarding organization, instructions to U. S. delegates, '10, 17-18; report of U. S. delegation, '10, 29-31, regulation of the financial administration of, '10, 30; consideration of draft convention on the Union, functions of the Union, action of the fourth committee, program, '10, 49; Union mentioned, '11, xvii; '12, 1-2; '15, 20; '16, 27-28

Art. *See* Literary and Art Union, *infra*.

Central American Union (*see also* Central America: Conferences; International bureaus and offices: Central America): Project of Honduras for the union of the five republics, consideration of at Central American Peace Conference, '07, II, 669-673, 721-727; memorandum submitted by the delegation from Honduras, text in English, '07, II, 669-670; memorandum submitted by

International unions—Continued.

Central American Union—Continued.

the delegation from Guatemala, text, '07, II, 671; report made by members of the committee favoring the Honduran project, text in English, '07, II, 671-672; report of the members of the committee against the Honduran project, text in English, '07, II, 672-673; argument supporting the Honduran project, text in English, '07, II, 721-723; argued vote of the minority, text in English, '07, II, 723-727; consideration of formation of customs union and monetary union by First Central American Conference, *Jan. 1909*, '09, 381, 382

Colombian confederation, President of Ecuador recommends establishment of, requests Ecuadoran Congress to authorize him to negotiate for, '10, 498

Copyrights (*see also* Patents, trade marks, and copyrights, *infra*; Trade marks, *infra*), International Copyright Union, mentioned, '15, 424

Customs union proposed for Central America, '09, 381, 382

Industrial property. *See* Patents, trade marks, and copyrights, *infra*.

Interparliamentary Union: Proposed meeting at St. Louis, '03, xxi; request of Union that President Roosevelt call Second Hague Conference, '04, xli; resolutions adopted at annual conference in St. Louis advocating assembling of a Second Hague Conference, '04, 13

Literary and Art Union: Cuba invited to adhere to, '03, 365; treaties regarding literary and artistic property, '06, II, 1596-1599; '10, 57-59

Monetary union proposed for Central America, '09, 381, 382

Pan American Union. *See* American Republics, International Union of, *supra*.

Patents, trade marks, and copyrights (*see also* Copyrights, *supra*; International bureaus and offices: Copyrights, patents, and trade marks; International conferences: Patents; Trade marks, *infra*): International Union for the Protection of Industrial Property, additional act of Brussels, *Dec. 14, 1900*, modifying the convention of *Mar. 20, 1883*, translation, '02, 92-97; Cuba invited to adhere to, '03, 365; meetings to be held in Washington, *1911*, mentioned, '10, 41; Union mentioned, '11, xxiii-xxiv; '13, 1363-1374; '16, 275; International American Union for the Protection of Industrial Property, Rio de Janeiro convention of *Aug. 23, 1906*, text of, '06, II, 1596-1599, creation of Union, art. II, '06, II, 1597; action at Fourth Pan American Conference, '10, 40, 55-56; establishment of bureaus, '16, 983

Pedagogy, Central American Pedagogical Institute, convention for the establishment of, text, '07, II, 707-708

Postal (*see also* International conferences and congresses: Postal; Postal matters): Universal Postal Union, adhesion of Cuba to, mentioned, '03, 363; application of the convention of 1897 to postage charges in Haiti, '06, II, 894; postal rates adopted by the Universal Postal Union Congress of Washington in 1897, '06, II, 894; Berne treaty of *Oct. 9, 1874*, concerning the foundation of the Universal Postal Union, mentioned, '06, II, 1514; Rome conference and convention of *May 23, 1906*, mentioned, '08, 45; the International Opium Conference at The Hague, *1911-1912*, draws attention of the Union to the urgency of regulating the transmission by post of raw opium, '12, 219

Radiotelegraphy (*see also* International bureaus; International conferences; Radio): General references: '06, II, 1513-1528; '08, 44; '12, 444-466; '13, 1375-1413; proposed organization for Pan American radio communications, '16, 8

Sugar, International Sugar Union. *See* International commissions.

Trade marks, International Union for the Protection of Trade Marks (*see also* Treaties, multilateral: *1910, Aug. 20*): Establishment of, '16, 983; two international bureaus, Habana and Rio de Janeiro, establishment of, '16, 983-984

International usage, requirement of notification of consuls in case of arrest of members of crew, '02, 961-966

Internment:

Russian warships which took refuge at Tsingtau disarmed by the German authorities and not allowed to repair, '04, 323

Russian armed transport, *Lena*: Disarmed and interned by order of the President on request of the commander after putting in at San Francisco for repairs, regulations prescribed by the President for disarming and internment of ship, officers, and crew, '04, 428-430, 785-790; '05, 592-599, 786-796; belligerent ship interned in neutral port after putting in for repairs, belligerent prerogative of having crew of an interned warship repatriated under parole, '04, 788-789; three Russian officers break parole, '05, 786-787; during internment a ship's character as a warship, including the function of saluting and the right to receive salutes, is in abeyance, '04, 789-790

Russian warships *Askold* and *Groscovoi* seek refuge in Shanghai, question of right to remain in neutral Chinese port for repairs, nature of repairs, disarming, and internment, '04, 136-146, 426-427; '05, 140-143

Internment—Continued.

In land warfare, Geneva Red Cross Conference of 1906: Consideration of question of disarming and internment of belligerent force entering neutral's jurisdiction, '06, II, 1544; internment of the sick and wounded, '06, II, 1557

Internment of public armed vessels in neutral ports, art. 24 of Hague Convention No. XIII, *Oct. 18, 1907*, on the rights and duties of neutral powers in case of maritime warfare, '07, II, 1173-1244

Internment of belligerent troops in neutral territory, provisions of Hague Convention No. V, *Oct. 18, 1907*, rights and duties of neutral powers and persons in case of war on land, '07, II, 1218-1219

Interparliamentary Union. *See under* International unions.

Intervention (*see also* Claims: General: Drago Doctrine; Diplomatic intervention; Mediation; Occupation):

General: Monroe Doctrine, policy of action on Latin American debts by U. S. Government to prevent foreign intervention, '05, xxxiii-xxxv; relation of intervention to sovereignty and independence, '18, 387

Military intervention. *See* individual countries, *infra*.

By countries:

Belgium. *See* Kongo, *infra*; *also* Diplomatic intervention.

China (*see also* China: Boxer uprising):

Policy of the United States regarding use of military or naval forces in China, '00, 311, 312

Policy of Great Britain and Japan: Agreement between Great Britain and Japan regarding China and Korea, signed *Jan. 30, 1902*, '02, 514; right of intervention in China and Korea, mutually accorded by Great Britain and Japan, '02, 513-517

Policy of Japan and United States, statement of, '17, 103-104

Colombia: U. S. naval officer takes charge of Panama Railway and refuses to permit insurrectionist troops to be transported thereon, '02, 509; right to intervene in boundary dispute between Ecuador and Peru (*see also* Mediation: Ecuador-Peru; Panama, *infra*), '10, 477, 478, '11, 181

Costa Rica, diplomatic intervention by United States on behalf of naturalized citizens of the United States, '06, II, 1186-1188

Cuba (*see also* Cuba: Platt amendment): U. S. intervention under the Platt amendment, establishment of Provisional Government, '06, I, xlv-xlv, 454-494; '07, I, lxiv; intervention as "of right" granted to United States by treaty,

proclamations by Provisional Governors, texts, '06, I, 491-494, quoted, '18, 386-387; Bureau of Insular Affairs, War Department, to supervise, '06, I, 494; claims for cost of intervention in Cuba, 1906-1909, '11, 132-135; non-intervention policy of the United States, '12, 246-247, 255, 261; intervention under Platt amendment, suggested by United States, '12, 254; military and diplomatic intervention in insurrection, 1917, '17, 361 *et seq.*; U. S. intervention in Cuba cited as precedent for intervention in Dominican Republic, '18, 386-387

Dominican Republic (*see also* Dominican Republic: Intervention): U. S. Minister offers guard to escort General Wos y Gil to the wharf, '04, 327; application of the Monroe Doctrine to U. S. intervention in the public debt and customs administration problems of the Dominican Republic to prevent foreign intervention, '05, 320, 334-335, 340-342 (*see also* Dominican Republic: Customs); right of intervention in support of contract claims of nationals, nonintervention policy of the United States, '05, 336; frequent interventions, mentioned, '05, 335; Dominican Government asks U. S. Government for protection and intervention, '05, 340; U. S. intervention under the convention of 1907 for the prevention of insurrections and the supervision of elections, '13, 427; U. S. intervention and military occupation of the Dominican Republic, '18, 386 (*see also* Dominican Republic: Military occupation); intervention, not as "of right" recognized by international law, in certain cases, asserted, '18, 386; relation of intervention to sovereignty and independence, '18, 387

Ecuador. *See* Colombia, *supra*.

Haiti. *See* Haiti: Intervention.

Honduras: President of Honduras, M. D. Dávila, invites U. S. President to intervene for the purpose of ending the civil war, Jan. 28, 1911, '11, 297 (*see also* Honduras: Political affairs: '11); U. S. naval forces take possession of railroad, Feb. 7, 1912, '13, 596; withdrawal of forces with expression of regret, '13, 598-599; diplomatic intervention of the United States in the boundary dispute between Honduras and Nicaragua, '18, 13

Italy, diplomatic intervention of Italy with the United States on account of harsh treatment of Italian laborers, '06, II, 919-933 (*see also* Aliens: Injuries to and Protection of; Diplomatic intervention).

Kongo, United States and Belgium disclaim right of intervention in, '06, I, 88, 95

Intervention—Continued.

By countries—Continued.

Latin America, policy of United States toward other nations of the Western Hemisphere, Monroe Doctrine and European intervention, '04, xli-xliii, '09, xv

Liberia: Kru uprising, British intervention feared, '15, 627, 629-631; U. S. intervention to assist Liberia, despatch of warship, '10, x, 705; '15, 626-634; '16, 452-458, 462; arms and ammunition supplied by United States to Liberia, '15, 632, 634; '16, 452-455; political intervention by United States, reforms suggested, '17, 877-888

Mexico (*see also* Diplomatic intervention; International conferences: Mexican affairs; Mexico: Mediation):

Diplomatic intervention of the United States in Mexico, '04, 461-473; '14, 804-807; '15, 759; protest against Mexican petroleum decree of *Feb. 19, 1918*, '18, 583-600, 713-714; United States claims right of diplomatic intervention or representation before exhaustion of legal remedies by United States citizens abroad in certain cases, e. g., irreparable damage and highly arbitrary action, where it is in the power of the Government to prevent or suspend either, '18, 787

Nonintervention policy of the United States: '11, 460, 468, 475, 480, 482; '12, xiv, 726, 733, 804, 852; '13, 846; '15, x-xi; '16, 489; '18, 577, 593, 596; Carranza urges nonintervention, '15, 734-735

Possibility of U. S. intervention in Mexico envisaged, '12, 707, 726, 733, 914, 922; '13, 705, 712, 850, 852; '15, 1024; '18, 584, 595

Military intervention of the United States in Mexico: Alleged, '13, 714; feared, '18, 595

Governor of Texas requests U. S. intervention in Mexico to restore order and protect life and property, '13, 705

Statement of U. S. position, "Our purposes in Mexico", text, '14, 443-444

Intervention by the United States in Mexican internal politics, '14, 591

Intervention and the Monroe Doctrine, '18, 591

Nicaragua: Intervention by the United States, '10, 751-752; '12, xii-xiii, xxvi, 993, 1029 *et seq.*, 1045-1046; diplomatic intervention of the United States in the boundary dispute between Honduras and Nicaragua, '18, 13

Panama (*see also* Arbitration: Claims: Colombia-United

States; Claims: Colombia; Colombia: Treaties: 1914, Apr. 6; Colombia, *supra*; Panama: Revolution):

Revolution of 1903: Instructions to U. S. S. *Nashville* to prevent Colombian troops at Colon from proceeding to Panama, '03, 231-232, 236-237; landing of U. S. troops from the *Nashville* at Colon, '03, 237; U. S. refuses permission for landing of Colombian troops and enters into relations with Panama, '03, 240-245; military intervention of the United States in Panama to prevent the movement of troops, maintain free and uninterrupted transit across the Isthmus, and protect lives and property of U. S. citizens, '03, 247-252; attitude of the United States in the event Colombian Government lands troops in the Republic of Panama, '03, 278-281. (For claim of Colombia against the United States for acts in connection with the Panama revolution, *see* Claims: Colombia.)

Seditious and mutinous conduct of the army of Panama, '04, 647-651; right of the United States to intervene conferred by art. 136 of the Constitution of Panama, application of, '04, 648; tender by the United States under the treaty of Nov. 18, 1903, of assistance to Panama for the suppression of the seditious and mutinous troops, '04, 648; intervention, threat of use of naval forces and marines for maintenance of the President of Panama, '04, 648 *et seq.*; disbandment of the army, '04, 648-651

Attitude of United States toward internal affairs of Panama, '05, 716-721; U. S. right of intervention in Panama under treaty of Nov. 18, 1903, between Panama and the United States and under Constitution of Panama, '06, II, 1203-1207; insurrections in Panama regarded as inimical to U. S. interests and to the building and protection of the Canal, Secretary of State to Secretary of War, Feb. 21, 1906, text, '06, II, 1203-1206, Secretary of War to Minister Magoon, Apr. 26, 1906, text, '06, II, 1206-1207

Request for U. S. intervention for the purpose of supervising the registration of voters and the Presidential election, '12, 1136 *et seq.*; precedents for U. S. intervention in Panama for supervision of elections, 1904. Magoon, and 1908, Taft, cited, '12, 1140, 1141; supervision of elections in Panama by the United States, '12, 1133-1165; nonintervention policy of the United States, '12, 1134

Intervention—Continued.

By countries—Continued.

Paraguay, revolution in, intervention or mediation by the diplomatic corps, '08, 760-769

Peru (*see also* Colombia, *supra*), intervention in internal affairs of Peru by Great Britain and United States, denied, '13, 1263

Salvador: Diplomatic intervention of the United States on behalf of the Salvador Commercial Co., '02, 838-873; seizure and confiscation of a company deprives it of its existence, its only recourse is to diplomatic intervention, '02, 846-847, authorities cited, '02, 847

Turkey: Suggestions that United States intervene in Turkey on behalf of the Armenians, declined by the United States, '06, II, 1417-1419; '09, 557-558; request of Turkey for intervention by the powers in the war between Turkey and Montenegro, Serbia, Bulgaria, and Greece (*see also* Balkan Wars), '12, 1344 *et seq.*

Invasion (*see also* Boundaries; Intervention; Mexico: Punitive expedition; Occupation): Invasion of Nicaraguan territory by Honduran troops in pursuit of revolutionists, '07, II, 613; alleged in Ecuador-Peru boundary dispute, '10, 480-481; '13, 1150; technical invasion of U. S. territory by Mexican federal troops, '11, 466; alleged in Bolivia-Paraguay boundary dispute, '14, 28-29; Mexican ultimatum to the United States against "invasion" of Mexican territory by U. S. troops, '16, 577, 578; invasion of Honduran territory by Nicaragua, alleged, '18, 20-21

Iron ore, China denies that iron ore is contraband, '05, 137

Iron works, allegation that the Chinese Government iron works at Hanyang (Hainan) sold pig iron to Japan during Russo-Japanese war, '05, 137

Ishii, K., Japanese Ambassador on Special Mission to United States, 1917. *See* Agreements: Lansing-Ishii.

Isle of Pines. *See under* Cuba.

Italy [Sections under this heading, '00, 715-736; '01, 232-312; '02, 683-686; '03, 601-614; '04, 405-409; '05, 559-572; '06, II, 907-967; '07, II, 745-753; '08, 482-501; '09, 383-394; '10, 649-676; '11, 308-314; '12, 632-633; '13, 608-624; '14, 388-423; '15, 551-584; '16, 398-428; '17, 836-842]:

Arbitration of preferential claims against Venezuela, '04, 405, 505-519

Assassination of King Humbert, '00, xxii, 734-736

China, relations with. *See* China: Italy, relations with.

- Claims: Against Dominican Republic, '05, 315, 355-358; against Haiti, '12, 521-522; against Venezuela, '03, 601-613; '04, 405, 505-519
- Colombia, relations with: Menace of hostilities by Italy in Cerruti case, 1886, mentioned, '03, xl; reestablishment of diplomatic relations, '04, 226-227
- Commerce (*see also* Treaties, *infra*): Exclusion of Italian olive oil by United States, '06, II, 907-908; regulations regarding certificate of origin of importations into Italy, '06, II, 908-910; Italian protest against restrictions in United States against artificially colored Italian food products, '06, II, 965-967; application to Italy of administrative provisions of commercial agreement, United States-Germany, '07, I, 501-502
- Consular service: Counterfeiting of U. S. consular seal, '06, II, 934-941; jurisdiction over estates, '07, II, 750-753; alleged violation of immunities of Italian consulate general at Denver, '10, 673-675; functions of consular officers concerning wills, '10, 676
- Court of Arbitral Justice and International Prize Court, attitude of Italy toward U. S. proposals regarding, '10, 618-619
- Diplomatic immunities, testimony in Italian courts, '01, 302-303
- Disasters: Eruption of Mt. Vesuvius, Red Cross relief, '06, II, 913-915; earthquake in southern Italy, Red Cross relief, aid by U. S. warship, '08, 499-501
- Discrimination (alleged) against Italians in United States: By city council of Richmond, Va., '09, 386-389; by courts of Pennsylvania, '09, 391-393; '10, 657-673
- Dominican Republic, Italian claims, arrival of Italian cruiser, '05, 315, 355-358
- Education, U. S. Chargé to represent United States at royal function in honor of Professor Baccelli, '06, II, 910
- Emigration to United States:
- Admission of Italian immigrants to United States, '05, 567-571; harsh treatment of, '06, II, 919-933
 - Medical inspection of Italian immigrants to United States, '11, 309-311
- Estates, administration of: Italians in United States, application of art. XVI of treaty of May 8, 1878, '06, II, 964-965; U. S. citizens in Italy, treaty of May 8, 1878, '07, II, 750-753
- Exposition at Rome and Turin in commemoration of the 50th anniversary of the proclamation of the Kingdom of Italy, '11, 312-314

Italy—Continued.

Extradition:

Extradition of Porter Charlton, U. S. citizen, from United States to Italy, despite refusal by Italy to extradite Italian subjects, '10, 649-657

Punishment of Italians in Italy for extraditable crimes committed in United States, '08, 484-490; report of cases 1903-1908, '08, 485-488 (*see also* Extradition of Porter Charlton, *supra*).

Haiti: Claims, collective note by Italy and other powers, '12, 521-522; recognition of Sam government, '15, 469

Health, operation of U. S. law regarding meat for exportation, '06, II, 953-961

Humbert, King, assassination of, '00, xxii, 734-736

Immigration of Italians into United States. *See* Emigration to United States, *supra*.

International Institute of Agriculture. *See* International unions: Agriculture.

Intervention. *See* Intervention: Italy.

Jews, attitude of Italy toward, U. S. representations regarding treatment of Jews in Roumania, '02, 684-685

Libya, termination of Italo-Turkish war, U. S. recognition of Italian sovereignty over Libya, relinquishment by United States of extraterritorial rights, '12, 632-633; '13, 608-611

Marriage of Italians to Americans in United States, '06, II, 962-963

Meat inspection. *See* Health, *supra*.

Military service, liability of U. S. citizens in Italy, cases involving dual nationality, '01, 282; '05, 566-567; '14, 389-423; '15, 554-584; '16, 398-428; '17, 836-842

Morocco, agreement with United States regarding protection of trade marks in, '04, 407-409

Naturalization:

Correspondence with United States relating to negotiation of a naturalization treaty, '14, 389-423; '15, 554-584; '16, 398-428

Fraudulent naturalization of Italian subjects in United States, '04, 406-407; '05, 564-567

Passports: Requirements in, '01, 282; identification of holders of U. S. passports requested by Italian postal authorities, *livrets d'identité*, consular certification to translations of passports, '08, 482-483; proofs of identity, '14, 405

Pope Leo XIII, death, election of Pope Pius X, '03, 613-614

Roumania, relations with: Protection by Italy of Roumanian interests in Greece, '06, I, 818-820; attitude of Italy toward

U. S. representations on treatment of Jews in Roumania, '02, 684-685

Somaliland, sovereignty of Italy recognized, protectorate established, provisions regarding arms, liquor traffic, shipwrecks, '01, 299-302

Treaties and agreements:

Argentina, *June 9, 1904*, extradition, translation, '05, 33-34

Austria-Hungary, *Feb. 11, 1906*, commercial, mentioned, '06, I, 47; '06, II, 910

Brazil:

1889, *Mar. 28, 90*, consular agreement, denounced by Brazil, 1907, '07, I, 117-118

1900, *July*, commercial, extended to *Dec. 31, 1906*, '05, 102

Cuba, *Dec. 29, 1903*, amity, navigation and commerce, translation, '04, 230-236

Denmark:

1905, *Dec. 16*, arbitration: Signature reported, '05, 294; translation, '06, I, 528-529

1907, *Mar. 3*, protection of designs and industrial property, '07, II, 745

Ecuador, 1903, friendship, navigation, commerce, translation, '04, 294

Ethiopia, agreements of *Dec. 13, 1906*, between France, Great Britain, and Italy concerning Ethiopia. *See* Ethiopia.

France, *July 26, 1862*, consular, cited, '07, II, 752

Greece, *Nov. 5/17, 1877*, extradition, amendment by declaration of *Mar. 6/29, 1905*, '06, I, 815; '06, II, 916-918

Guatemala, *Nov. 3, 1905*, consular, translation, '06, I, 827-834

Roumania, *Nov. 22/Dec. 5, 1907*, commerce, cited, '07, II, 973

Russia:

1875, *April*, consular, cited, '07, II, 752

1907, commerce and navigation, translation, '07, II, 748-750

Somaliland, *Aug. 18, 1901*, treaty for Italian protectorate, translation and comment, '01, 299-302

United States:

1868, *Mar. 23*; 1869, *Jan. 21*, extradition, cited, '10, 649-650

1871, *Feb. 26*, commerce and navigation: Application, '01, 305-311; '06, II, 952-953; '07, II, 747; '09, 386-389, 391-393; '10, 657-673; amendment by treaty of *Feb. 25, 1913*, '13, 611-613

Italy—Continued.

Treaties and agreements—Continued.

United States—Continued.

1878, *May 8*, consular: Application, '06, II, 964-965; '07, II, 750-753; '10, 673-675; abrogation as in conflict with U. S. Seamen's Act of *Mar. 4, 1915*, '15, 3-10; '17, 18-25

1884, *June 11*, extradition, cited, '06, II, 916-918; '10, 649-650

1900, *Feb. 8*, commercial agreement, termination of, '09, 389-390

1908, *Mar. 28*, arbitration: Text, '09, 385-386; duration extended by treaty of *May 28, 1913*, '14, 388-389

1909, *Mar. 2*, supplementary commercial: Text, '09, 383-384; termination, '09, 389-390

1913, *Feb. 25*, amending commercial treaty of *Feb. 26, 1871*, text, '13, 611-613

1913, *May 28*, extending duration of arbitration treaty of *Mar. 28, 1908*, text, '14, 388-389

1914, *May 5*, advancement of peace (Bryan peace treaty): Text, '15, 551-553; extension of time for appointment of commission, exchange of notes, *Sept. 18, 1915*, '15, 553-554

Venezuela, *May 7, 1903*, *compromis* for preferential claims arbitration, text and adhesions, '03, 611-613

Turkey, war with: Declaration by Italy to United States of state of war with Turkey, *Sept. 30, 1911*, text, '11, 308; neutrality proclamation by United States, *Oct. 24, 1911*, text, '11, 309; lack of U. S. political interest, '11, xix-xx; termination of war, sovereignty of Italy over Libya, extraterritorial rights of United States, '12, xix-xx, 632-633; attitude of United States toward recognition of Italian sovereignty over Libya, relinquishment of U. S. extraterritorial rights, '13, 608-611

United States, questions concerning Italian subjects and interests:

Consular immunities, alleged violation of, '10, 673-675

Deaths of Italians in United States, alleged nonobservance of consular treaty providing for notification to Italian consuls, '06, II, 964-965

Destruction by mob violence of tobacco owned by Italy in Kentucky and Tennessee, '06, II, 949-953; '07, II, 745-748; '08, 490-493

Discrimination against Italian subjects (alleged): By city council of Richmond, Va., '09, 386-389; by courts of Pennsylvania, '09, 391-393; '10, 657-673

Indemnity suit of Italian subject in Colorado court, denial of justice alleged, '01, 305-311

Lynching of Italians in United States: At Tallulah, La., '00, xxii-xxiii, 715-731, Federal legislation urged by Italian Minister, '00, 721-731; at Erwin, Miss., '01, 283-299; indemnity paid for lynching of Italian in Florida, '13, 613-624

U. S. citizens (*see also* Military service, *supra*), issuance of passports, naturalization, '06, II, 910-913

U. S. flag, use of, for advertising purposes in Italy, '09, 393-394

U. S. Navy: Courtesies to U. S. S. *Dirie* in Government dockyard at Naples, '00, 732-733; visit of U. S. S. *Minneapolis* to Genoa, '05, 571-572; aid by warship in earthquake disaster, '08, 499-501

Venezuela, claims against, by Italy and other powers, pacific blockade, arbitration, '03, 601-613; '04, 405, 505-519

Victor Emanuel: Accession as King on assassination of King Humbert, '00, 734-736; degree conferred on, by University of Pennsylvania, '06, II, 962

Ius sanguinis, ius soli. *See* Citizenship: Acquisition of: Birth.

Jamaica, earthquake disaster in, '07, 558-569

James Hamilton Lewis, arbitration case. *See* Arbitration: Claims: Russia-United States, whaling and sealing claims against Russia.

Jamestown exposition: Circulars, '06, I, 1-2; nonparticipation of Venezuela, '07, II, 1096

Japan [Sections under this heading, '00, 737-768; '01, 313-386; '02, 687-732; '03, 615-625; '04, 410-450; '05, 573-624; '06, II, 968-1089; '07, II, 754-790; '08, 502-536; '09, 395-399; '10, 677-685; '11, 315-336; '12, 634-648; '13, 625-653; '14, 424-439; '15, 585-625; '16, 429-450; '17, 843-876; '18, 504]:

Aliens: Marriage of, '07, II, 761-765; rights under mining laws, '05, 610

Anglo-Japanese Alliance. *See* Alliances: Anglo-Japanese.

Arbitration with France, Germany, Great Britain concerning Japanese house tax. *See* Arbitration: Japanese house tax.

Buck, Alfred E., U. S. Minister to Japan, death of, '03, 731-732

Cable between Japan and Guam, opening of, '06, II, 1021-1022

California land laws, protest of Japan against, '13, 625-653; '14, 426-434

California schools, exclusion of Japanese from, '06, I, xlii; '12-650

China, relations with. *See* China: Japan, relations with.

Japan—Continued.

Chinese in Japan: Chinese students in Japanese schools, '06, II, 1072-1074; exclusion and expulsion of coolies from Japan, '07, II, 766-770

Chosen. *See* Korea.

Commerce (*see also* Customs, *infra*; Treaties, *infra*):

Application to Japan of the administrative provisions of the commercial agreement, United States-Germany, '08, 343-344

Japanese tea subsidy, protection of U. S. interests, '05, 573-575

Copyrights, '03, 622-625; '06, II, 968-986; '10, 200-201

Consortium. *See* China: Loans: Consortium.

Consular officers in Japan, recognition of, '06, II, 1019-1021, 1065-1068

Cuba: Protection of interests in Japan by United States, '03, 730; consul general in Japan, recognition of, '06, II, 1019-1021

Customs tariff law of Japan, '06, II, 994-995

Diplomatic intervention, Japanese Government requires first exhaustion of judicial remedies, '06, II, 1071

Diplomatic relations:

Mutual raising of Legations of Japan and United States to Embassies, '06, II, 1005-1009

Resumption of diplomatic relations between Russia and Japan, '06, II, 1087-1089, 1335

Disasters: Earthquake in Formosa, condolences, '06, II, 1063-1064; explosion on warship *Matsushima*, '08, 505-507; famine, Red Cross relief, '06, II, 999-1005

Emigration (*see also* Immigration of Japanese into United States, *infra*), encouragement of immigration of Japanese laborers into Brazil, '07, I, 95-107

Emperors: Message from Emperor to President T. Roosevelt, '04, 448-450; death of Mutsuhito, accession of Yoshihito, '12, xxii-xxiii, 634-642; coronation of Yoshihito, '15, 585-587

Expositions, proposed exposition at Tokyo in 1912; Invitation to United States to participate, acceptance by United States, '07, I, lxiv-lxv; '08, 515-517; postponement, '08, xlviii, 517-518; abandonment, '12, 647-648

Extradition (*see also* Treaties, *infra*): Between Japan and United States, '08, 512-515; '15, 587-593; between Japan and Philippine Islands, '11, 336; transit through United States of criminal being extradited from Mexico to Japan, '07, II, 759-761

Extraterritoriality, abolition of, '00, xxiii; '01, 313-366 *passim*

Famine, Red Cross relief, '06, II, 999-1005

Fisheries: Convention, Japan-Russia, *July 15/28, 1907*, text, '07, II, 784-790; fishing rights on Manchurian coast, mentioned, '16, 436

Forestry (*see also under Korea*), agreement with China concerning the Yalu forest, '08, 502-503

Formosa: Earthquake in, condolences, '06, II, 1063-1064; murder of shipwrecked American seamen in, '04, 440-448; regulations for defensive sea area at Kelung, '05, 591-592

Fushimi, Prince Sandanaru, visit to United States, message from Emperor to President T. Roosevelt, '04, 448-450

Great Britain (*see also Alliances: Anglo-Japanese*), Arthur of Connaught, Prince, visit to Japan, '06, II, 1022

Guthrie, George W., U. S. Ambassador to Japan, death of, and removal of remains to United States on Japanese warship, '17, 843-848

Health:

Discrimination alleged by Japan in matter of quarantine in United States against bubonic plague, '00, xxiii, 737-757; '01, 375-378

Practice of medicine and dentistry in Japan, '06, II, 1068-1069

Immigration of Japanese into United States (*see also Agreements: Immigration: 1908*), '01, 366-374; '06, I, xli; '07, II, 766-770; '09, xx; admission of "picture brides", '17, 848-876

Ishii, K. *See Agreements: Lansing-Ishii.*

Korea. *See Korea.*

Lansing-Ishii agreement. *See Agreements: Lansing-Ishii.*

Leases, perpetual, registration of titles to, in Japan, house tax, British, French, German and United States interests affected, '01, 313-366 (*see also Arbitration: Japanese house tax*).

Manchuria, relations with. *See China: Manchuria.*

Marriage: Foreigners in Japan, '07, II, 761-765; status of Japanese women married to U. S. citizens, '03, 44-45

Mexico, relations with: Diplomatic relations, '13, 812-814; protection of Japanese in Mexico by United States, '13, 915-916

Mining law of Japan, rights of aliens, '05, 610

Missionaries, salaries subject to payment of Japanese income tax, '00, 760-762

Naturalization of Japanese in United States held a domestic, not an international matter, '13, 635, 644

Navy: Assistance rendered by U. S. Transport *Hancock*, '01, 385-386; explosion on warship *Matruskima*, condolences, '08, 505-507

Perry, Commodore Matthew C. (U. S. N.), erection in Japan monument to, '01, 378-384

Japan—Continued.

Railroads (*see also* Treaties: China *and* Russia, *infra*), purchase by Japanese Government, '06, II, 986-990

Root-Takahira agreement. *See* Agreements: Root-Takahira.

Russia, relations with (*see also* Russo-Japanese War):

Diplomatic relations, resumption of, '06, II, 1087-1089, 1335

Exclusion of Japanese from Vladivostok, '05, 623-624, 832

Seals. *See* Seals, protection of.

Shipping: Murder of shipwrecked seamen of American ship in Formosa, '04, 440-448; reciprocal exemption of steamship inspection, '06, II, 990-994

Takahira. *See* Agreements: Root-Takahira.

Tariff law of Japan, '06, II, 994-995

Taxes:

House tax (*see also* Arbitration: Japanese house tax; Leases, perpetual, *supra*): Objection of U. S. citizens, '02, 696-697; payment by U. S. citizen under protest; '02, 697; United States not party to arbitration, but agreement for equal treatment reached, '02, 705-708

Income taxes: Required of American missionaries, '00, 760-762; not required of U. S. Navy and Marine officers and men stationed at U. S. naval hospital at Yokohama, '00, 762-766

U. S. alien head tax, collection from Japanese Chargé in Mexico passing through United States, '03, 661-664

Trade mark laws, '03, 622-625; '08, 528

Treaties:

Chile, *Sept. 25, 1897*, friendship, commerce and navigation, protocol and additional articles, promulgated *Mar. 31, 1907*, translation, '07, I, 120-124

China:

1896, commercial, cited, '08, 134; '11, 74; '14, 119

1903, commercial, cited, '15, 240, 241

1905, *Dec. 22*, treaty and additional agreement relative to Manchuria: Cited, '06, I, 199, 224-225; texts, '06, II, 995-999

1907, *Apr. 15*, railroads in Manchuria, translation, '07, II, 776-778

1907, *May 30*, agreement concerning Maritime Customs at Dairen and inland navigation, text, '07, I, 133-135

1908, Yalu forestry agreement, text, '08, 502-503

1909, *Sept. 4*, boundary, China-Korea: Text, '09, 119-120; cited, '15, 205

1909, *Sept. 4*, mines and railways in Manchuria: Text, '09, 118-119; application, '09, xix-xx, 120-124

- 1915, *May 25*, "Twenty-one demands": Texts, '15, 171-177, 197-204; application, '16, 127; '17, 285-288
1918, *Mar. 25*, military cooperation, texts of notes exchanged, '18, 223
1918, *May 6*, military agreement: Text, '18, 224-225; summary, '18, 106
1918, *May 19/17*, naval agreement: Text, '18, 225; explanatory notes, '18, 225-226
Colombia, *May 25, 1908*, amity, commerce and navigation, English text, '08, 507-510
France:
1896, *Aug. 4*, commerce and navigation: Art. 21 cited and sections quoted, '02, 700-702, 728-729; mentioned, '07, II, 755
1907, *June 10*, interests in Far East, '07, II, 754-758; texts of arrangement and declaration, '07, 754-755; comments, '07, II, 754-757; Chinese protest and French-Japanese explanations, '07, II, 757-758
Germany, *Apr. 4, 1896*, commerce, application, '02, 699, 725, 728
Great Britain (for treaties of *Jan. 30, 1902*, and *Aug. 12, 1905*, see Alliances: Anglo-Japanese):
1894, *July 16*, application, '02, 702-703, 720, 722, 729
1904, *Aug. 29*, commercial relations between Japan and India, text, '05, 610-611
Korea. See Korea: Treaties: Japan.
Russia:
1905, *Aug. 23/Sept. 5*, peace (Treaty of Portsmouth): Negotiations, good offices of United States, '06, 807-824; translation, '05, 824-828; cited, '06, I, 221; '07, II, 765; '10, 836-837
1907, *May 31/June 13*, railroads in Manchuria: Translation, '07, II, 780-783; cited, '11, 82
1907, *July 15/28*, fisheries: Translation of text and reciprocal declarations, '07, II, 784-790; cited, '12, 1302
1907, *July 17/30*, guaranteeing territory of each, integrity of China, and open door in China: Text supplied by Japanese Embassy, '07, II, 765-766; cited, '10, 835; '16, 435, 443
1910, *June 21/July 4*, Manchuria, railroads, maintenance of status quo: Translation, '10, 835; correspondence regarding, '10, 835-837; cited, '10, xii; '16, 435
1911, *Aug. 1/14*, railroads in Manchuria, translation, '11, 81-82

Japan—Continued.

Treaties—Continued.

Russia—Continued.

1916, *July 8/June 20*, guaranteeing territorial rights and special interests in Far East: Correspondence, '16, 429-446; translation, '16, 439-440

United States (*see also* Gentlemen's Agreement, Lansing-Ishii Agreement and Root-Takahira Agreement *under* Agreements):

1886, *Apr. 29*, extradition, application, '08, 512-515

1894, *Nov. 22*, commerce and navigation: Application regarding alleged quarantine discrimination, '00, 737-757 *passim*; '01, 375-378; application regarding Japanese house tax, '01, 315-366 *passim*; marriage of U. S. citizens in Japan, '07, II, 761; California land laws, '13, 636, 639; superseded by treaty of *Feb. 21, 1911*, '11, 315-320; extension of art. V, '11, 319-320

1905, *Nov. 10*, copyright: Negotiations, '06, II, 968-983; text, '06, II, 983-984; ratification, '06, II, 985-986

1906, *May 17*, supplementary extradition, text, '06, II, 1069-1071

1908, *May 5*, arbitration: Text, '08, 503-505; treaty of *June 28, 1913*, extending duration, '14, 424-426

1908, *May 19*, trade marks in China: Text, '08, 521-523; cited, '12, 177; '15, 238

1908, *May 19*, trade marks in Korea: Text, '08, 518-520; continued application to Korea, '10, 681

1911, *Feb. 21*, commerce and navigation: Text, '11, 315-319; protocol, text, '11, 319-320; cited, '11, 336; application, California land laws, '13, 625-653 *passim*; freight rate discrimination, South Manchuria Railway, '15, 601; mentioned, '11, xix

1913, *June 28*, arbitration, extending duration of treaty of *May 5, 1908*: Text, '14, 424-425; memorandum of *May 9, 1914*, construction of arts. I and II, '14, 425-426

U. S. diplomatic and consular service: Status of Japanese secretary and interpreter to U. S. Embassy, '06, II, 1064-1065; consular jurisdiction regarding marriage of U. S. citizens in Japan, '07, II, 761-765

Wild life, destruction of sea fowl on Midway and other North Pacific islands, '05, 576-580

World War, mentioned in connection with Lansing-Ishii agreement, '17, 267, 273

Jews:

Morocco, consideration at Algeciras Conference of protection of Jews, '05, 680-683; '06, II, 1471-1477, 1487, 1493-1494

Roumania: Discrimination against, helplessness, objections of United States to immigration, '02, 42-45, 420, 442, 549-550, 684-685, 910-915, 936-937, 1048; '03, 702-707; '04, 706; treatment of Jews with U. S. citizenship, naturalization treaty considered, '02, 910-915; naturalization of Jews by Roumania, '06, II, 1248-1249

Russia:

Divorces granted by rabbis recognized by Russian law, '03, 715

Pogroms, '03, 712-715; '04, xliii; '05, 779, 781, 831; '06, II, 1296-1314

Protection of Jews with U. S. citizenship, '01, 446-451, 453; '04, xliii, 790-794; '11, 695-699; '13, 638-639; termination of treaty of 1832 with United States, '11, 659-699

Turkey: Jews prohibited from colonizing in Turkish dominions, '01, 516; right to 3 months sojourn in Palestine, discrimination against U. S. citizens, '01, 516-518

Jones, John Paul, Admiral (U. S. N.), removal of body to United States, '05, 417-445; '06, I, 636-639

Judgments, recognition of, in foreign countries:

Convention, Colombia-Spain, regarding reciprocal recognition of judgments, '08, 211-212

Decision of Japanese court upholding decision of Massachusetts court, '15, 593

Judicial procedure in Korea. *See* Korea: Courts.

Judicial processes: Service in United States of judicial process issued in Bulgaria, no provision for, '13, 75; judicial processes in Panama, '15, 1170

Judicial remedies: Use of, before diplomatic intervention or recourse to arbitration, '01, 183-184, 309-311; '02, 754-755, 761-762; '05, 751; '06, II, 1071; '08, 784; '12, 435; '13, 533, 925; '18, 711; use of, suggested by United States in cases of alleged discrimination in United States, '01, 309-311, 378; '09, 389; '13, 632; U. S. courts open to foreign sovereigns as well as to individuals, '06, II, 953; provided in art. IV, U. S.-China treaty, Nov. 17, 1880, mentioned, '15, 254; protection of own government, in addition to judicial remedies needed, '18, 787

Jurisdiction (*see also* Aliens: Jurisdiction over; Bays: Jurisdiction over; Citizens: Jurisdiction over; Conflict of laws; Consular courts; Consular officers: Jurisdiction; Extraterritoriality):

Jurisdiction—Continued.

Bering Sea. *See* Arbitration: Claims: Russia—United States, whaling and sealing claims against Russia.

Central American Court of Justice, jurisdiction in matters of diplomatic relations with United States denied by United States, '16, 837

Open seas. *See* Arbitration: Claims: Russia—United States, whaling and sealing claims against Russia.

Ships and crews in foreign ports, '02, 391-406, 816-828, 961-966; '09, 41-42; '10, 851-855; '14, 307-316

United States: Lack of Federal jurisdiction for protection of rights of aliens, Constitutional limitations mentioned, '14, 434; Federal legislation suggested, '00, 722-731; '01, 378

Kaiser Wilhelm (Kiel) Canal, passage of U. S. naval vessels through, '01, 184-185

Kate and Anna. *See* Arbitration: Claims: Russia—United States, whaling and sealing claims against Russia.

Kidnaping:

Mexico: Cantu, S., Mexican citizen on U. S. territory, by Mexican officers, '14, 900-904; Converse and Blatt, U. S. citizens, taken across border, '11, 605-614; '12, 971-975; kidnaping of Antonio Martinez to United States for trial, '06, II, 1121-1122; Radke, German subject, by Constitutional forces, '14, 886-887; H. Huguet, French citizen, '15, 1067

Morocco, Perdicaris, Ion, U. S. citizen, '04, 307-308, 338, 496-504

Turkey, Miss Ellen M. Stone, American missionary, by Bulgarian bandits, '02, 520, 997-1023

Knox, Philander C., Secretary of State, *Mar. 5, 1909—Mar. 5, 1913*, '09, '10, '11, '12, '13, *passim*; visit to Central America and the Caribbean, '12, xiii-xiv; to Costa Rica, '12, 229-235; to Cuba, '12, 297-303; to Dominican Republic, '12, 387-390; to Guatemala, '12, 511-520; '13, 556; Haiti, '12, 541-547; Honduras, '12, 624-631; Nicaragua, '12, 1-2, 1109-1127; Panama, '12, 1240-1250; Salvador, '12, 1328-1338; Venezuela, '12, 1355-1364; address before New York State Bar Association, *Jan. 19, 1912*, the Monroe Doctrine and the Caribbean, text, '12, 1083-1092

Kongo (Kongo Free State; Belgian Kongo) [Sections under this heading, '07, II, 791-829; '08, 537-593; '09, 400-414; '10, 686-693.

See also '01, 205-206; '05, 87-93; '06, I, 88-105; '11, 13-14]:

Administration of the Kongo: Book by Félicien Cattier discussed, '06, I, 89-93; report by Consul General J. A. Smith, '07, II, 813-823

Annexation to Belgium (*see also* Treaties: Belgium, *infra*), '06,

- I, 98-99; '07, II, 795-800, 808-809, 824-829; '08, 537-593, *passim*; '09, xi-xii, 400-414 *passim*.
- Arbitration proposed: Commercial rights, '08, 861 *et seq.*; interpretation of treaties, '09, 402, 406-407, 409
- Berlin, Act of. *See* Treaties: Multilateral, *infra*.
- Brussels, Act of. *See* Treaties: Multilateral, *infra*.
- Commercial policy, '08, 564-567; '10, 683
- Commission of Inquiry, '05, 87-93
- Concessions, concessionary companies, '07, II, 791-829 *passim*; '08, 554 *et seq.*
- Consuls: Protection of U. S. interests by British consul, '01, 205-206; recognition by Belgium of U. S. consular officers at Boma, '11, 13; merging of consular representation of Kongo State with that of Belgium, '11, 13-14
- Diplomatic representatives, accredited to Kongo Free State, '07, II, 807-808
- Forced labor (*see also* Slavery, *infra*), '05, 89, 92-93; '07, II, 793, 794, 813-824 *passim*; '08, 550-591 *passim*; '09, 408; '10, 686-687
- Intervention, United States and Belgium disclaim right of, '06, I, 88, 95
- Investigation of affairs in the Kongo, '05, 87-93; '06, I, 88-105; '07, II, 791-829; '08, 537-593; '09, 400-414
- Land policy, '06, I, 101; '08, 564-567; '09, 400-414 *passim*
- Loans from Belgium to Kongo Free State, '07, II, 795-796
- Lodge resolution in U. S. Senate regarding Kongo: Text, '07, II, 806-807; cited, '07, II, 804, 806
- Missionaries, right to own land, '06, I, 99, 105; '08, 556 *et seq.*; '09, 407, 410
- Monopoly, state, of mines, '06, I, 104
- Museum, Kongo, at Tervueren, addresses by Minister of Colonies and King Albert, '10, 689-692
- Native population, treatment of (*see also* Forced labor, *supra*; Slavery, *infra*), '05, 88-93
- Slavery (*see also* Forced labor, *supra*), '05, 91-92; '06, I, 89; '07, II, 793-794, 799, 803-805; '08, 569, 591
- Taxation, Royal decree of *June 3, 1906*, direct and personal taxes to be paid by natives, translation, '06, 101-102; '07, II, 801-802
- Treaties:
- Belgium, *Nov. 28, 1907*: Annexation of Kongo Free State to Belgium, report on, '07, II, 826-827; translation, '07, II, 827-828; cited, '08, 538; additional act, *Mar. 5, 1908*, translation, '08, 547-548

Kongo (Kongo Free State; Belgian Kongo)—Continued.

Treaties—Continued.

Multilateral concerning the Kongo:

Act of Berlin, *Feb. 26, 1885* (see also under *Treaties*, multilateral), cited, '05, 87; '06, I, 88; '07, II, 791, 807, 812, 829; '08, 540-542

Act of Brussels, *July 2, 1890* (see also under *Treaties*, multilateral), application, '07, II, 793, 803-805; 812, 829; '08, 540-542; '09, 400-414

United States, *Jan. 24, 1891*, amity, commerce and navigation: Cited, '08, 557-558; '09, 401, 410-414; abrogation, '16, 34-36

Korea (Chosen) [Sections under this heading, '00, 769-777; '01, 387-405; '02, 733-737; '03, 626-642; '04, 451-454; '05, 625-634. See also sections under heading "Japan," '05, 612-616; '06, II, 1022-1050; '07, II, 770-776; '08, 518-520; '09, 396-399; '10, 677-685; '11, 320-336; '12, 642-647; '14, 434-439]:

Administration of Korean affairs by Japan, '05, 612-616, 625-630; '06, II, 1022-1046; '09, 396-399; '10, 677-685

Advisers, financial and diplomatic, Korea agrees to accept on recommendation of Japanese Government, '04, 439

Annexation to Japan: Deprecated by Marquis Ito, '07, II, 774-775; declaration of annexation by Japanese Government, text, '10, 681-682; treaty of annexation between Japan and Korea, *Aug. 22, 1910*, text, '10, 682-683; reservation of rights by United States, '10, xii, 683; annexation mentioned, '15, 205

Boundary with China, '09, 119-120; '15, 205

Coast trade of Korea, agreement, Japan-Korea, respecting: Rights of United States, '05, 630-631; right to engage in, by foreign states extended for 10 years, '10, 682

Chosen, name adopted in place of Korea, '10, 684

Commerce. See *Coast trade, supra*; *Customs, infra*.

Communications (posts, telegraphs, telephones), Japanese control of, '05, 625-626

Consular courts, jurisdiction, '06, II, 1023; '10, 682; '11, 320-336 *passim*

Consular officers:

Exequatur of Russian consul general at Seoul, '06, II, 1044-1046

Proposal to style U. S. consul general in Korea "agent and consul general" refused by Japanese Government, '06, II, 1033-1035

Consular registration of land titles, validity of, '12, 642-647

Copyrights, protection of, '08, 523-536; '10, 681

- Courts (*see also* Consular courts, *supra*): Ordinance, regulations for judicial procedure, text, '06, II, 1039-1040; judicial reorganization under Japanese control, '06, II, 1035-1041; '09, 396-399
- Customs, transfer to Japanese control, '05, 628
- Diplomatic corps, audience of, with Emperor, '03, 633-637
- Diplomatic relations (*see also* Foreign affairs, *infra*): Withdrawal of Korean Legation and consulates in United States and U. S. Legation in Korea, transfer of diplomatic relations to Japan, '05, 26, 613-616, 629, 631-634; special Korean envoy without credentials, requests U. S. good offices, '05, 629-630
- Emperor of Korea, surveillance of, by Japanese, '06, II, 1041-1044
- Extraterritoriality, '06, 1023, 1040-1041; '08, 533, 534; '11, 320-336
- Foreign affairs, Japanese supervision of, '05, 612-616, 625-630; '06, II, 1044-1046
- Foreign settlements:
- Abolition of, '14, 434-439; text of protocol concerning, '14, 435-436
 - Chemulpo, foreign settlement at, land ownership, '02, 733-736; '03, 637-642
 - Japanese settlements, right to hold property in, denied to Americans, '00, 769-771
- Forestry: Japan-Korea lumber convention, Oct. 19, 1906, translation, '07, II, 770-771; forestry law, translation, '07, II, 772
- Ito, Marquis, Resident General: Addresses on Japan's Korean policy, reports of, '06, II, 1027-1033; '07, II, 772-773, 774-775; interviews with Emperor of Korea, '06, II, 1041-1044
- Judicial procedure. *See* Courts, *supra*.
- Koreans resident in Chientao, jurisdiction over, '09, 119; '15, 204-206
- Land, ownership of: In Japanese settlements, '00, 769-771; in foreign settlement at Chemulpo, '02, 733-736; '03, 637-642; abolition of alien ownership, question of, '11, 325-326; land laws, consular registration of titles, validity of, '11, 328-331, 333; '12, 642-647
- Military administration, regulations and penalties published by Japan, '05, 627-628
- Mining: Mining law of Korea, '06, II, 1046-1050; protection of U. S. interests in mining district occupied by Russian troops during war with Japan, '04, 726-737
- Missionaries, American: Right to reside in interior, '91, 387-405; discourteous treatment of, at Peng-Yang by Korean officials, '08, 626-633

Korea (Chosen)—Continued.

- Occupation, military: Right given to Japan, '04, 437; mining districts occupied by Russian troops, '04, 726-727
- Open door policy, assurance of, by Marquis Ito, '06, II, 1028
- Protectorate established by Japan (*see also* Administration of Korean affairs by Japan, *supra*; Diplomatic relations, *supra*): Agreements for protectorate, '04, 437-440, 454; statement by Secretary Root that U. S. treaty relations with Korea remain intact, '05, 832
- Railroads, Seoul Electric Railroad (American), protection of, U. S. interests in, '00, 771-777; '04, 451-453
- Recognition: By United States of assumption by Japan of external sovereignty of Korea, '05, 613-616; by Russia of Japan's predominant position in Korea, '05, 825
- Residency-general and residencies, Japanese: Organization of, '06, II, 1022-1026; ordinance of *Dec. 20, 1905*, text, '06, II, 1024-1026; ordinances of *Sept. 19, 1907*, '07, II, 775-776; continued in ordinance for government of Chosen, '10, 684-685
- Russian consul general, exequatur of, '06, II, 1044-1046
- Russo-Japanese War, relation of, to Korea:
- Causes, negotiations, Japan-Russia, regarding Manchuria and Korea, '03, 615-622, 708-711; '04, 410-412, 708-709, 710
 - Declaration of war by Japan, integrity and separate existence regarded as essential to safety of Japan, '04, 413-414
 - Military regulations and penalties published by Japanese military administration, text, '05, 627-628
 - Neutralized zone in Korea proposed, '03, 619-621; '04, 410-411, 709
 - Occupation of mining districts near frontier by Russian troops, '04, 726-727
 - Treaty of peace: Russia recognizes Japan's predominant position in Korea, most-favored-nation treatment for Russian subjects, '05, 825
- Territorial integrity and independence: Declaration regarding, in treaty of *Jan. 30, 1902*, Great Britain-Russia (Anglo-Japanese Alliance), '02, 514; regarded as essential to security of Japan, '04, 413-414; guaranteed by Japan, '04, 437; guaranty proposed, '04, 709
- Trade marks, protection of, '08, 518-520, 523-536; '10, 681
- Treaties:
- France, *June 4, 1886*, amity and commerce, cited, '01, 397
 - Great Britain, *Nov. 26, 1883*, amity and commerce, cited, '01, 289, 391, 395, 397-398

Japan: Right of Americans to hold land in Japanese settlements under new treaties, Japan-Korea, '00, 769-771

1904, Feb. 23: Text, '04, 437; application, '05, 629-630

1904, Aug. 19, 22: Text, '04, 438-440; application, '05, 629-630; abrogation of art. I, '07, II, 773, 774

1905, Apr. 1, agreement for Japanese control of Korean posts, telegraphs, telephones, text, '05, 625-626; cited, '05, 612

1905, Aug. 13, coast trade of Korea, translation, '05, 630-631; rights open to United States, '05, 630

1905, Nov. 17, Japanese protectorate: Text, '05, 612-613; mentioned, '05, 26, 612-614, 616, 628-630, 632, 633, 832; '06, II, 1029, 1042; '10, 681; charge that treaty was obtained by duress, '05, 629; '06, II, 1042

1906, Oct. 19, lumber, translation, '07, II, 770-771

1907, July 24, Japanese protectorate, translation, '07, II, 773-774

1910, Aug. 22, cession of Korea to Japan, translation, '10, 682-683; mentioned, '10, xii

United States, May 22, 1882, amity, commerce, navigation: Application, '01, 387-405; '05, 629-630; '12, 595; statement by Secretary Root that treaty relations with Korea remain intact, '05, 832

Treaties between foreign states relating to Korea:

China-Japan, Sept. 4, 1909, boundary: Text, '09, 119-120; cited, '15, 205

Great Britain-Japan, Jan. 30, 1902, Aug. 12, 1905, Anglo-Japanese Alliance, texts, '02, 514-515; '05, 487-489

Japan-Russia, Aug. 23, 1905, peace of Portsmouth, text, '05, 824-828

Japan-United States, May 19, 1902, protection of trade marks in Korea: Text, '08, 518-520; continued application to Korea, '10, 681

U. S. citizens and interests (*see also* Missionaries and Railroads, *supra*), reservation by United States of rights in Korea at time of annexation to Japan, '10, 683

Labaree, Benjamin W., American missionary, murder of, in Persia.
See under Persia.

Labor (*see also* Forced labor; Slavery):

Agricultural laborers, Italian, question of admitting as immigrants into United States, '05, 567-571

Chinese laborers, exclusion from United States. *See* Immigration: China.

Labor—Continued.

Contract laborers, immigration to United States, '06, I, 808-812; '07, I, 69-75

Japan, exclusion of foreign laborers, '07, II, 766-770

Mexico: American railroad employees, imprisonment of, '01, 407-415; '02, 795-813; '03, 645-652; '04, 482-485; discrimination against, '12, 910-924; organization of Mexican workmen for expulsion of foreign workmen, '06, II, 1124-1125; mentioned, '07, II, 843; provisions in Constitution of 1917, art. 123, '17, 949, 976-978

Russia, labor troubles and political reforms, '05, 762-785

Seamen. *See* Seamen.

Lafayette coin: Presented to French President, '00, 468-469; presented to French mint, '00, 470-471

Lafayette statue, unveiled at Paris, gift from United States, '00, 456-468

Land:

California, alien land laws, Japanese protests against, '13, 625-653; '14, 426-434

China, right of aliens to own land in Tientsin outside of foreign concessions, '11, 82-83

Honduras-Nicaragua boundary dispute, effect of, on land titles, '18, 12 *et seq.*

Japan, perpetual leases, registration of titles in Japan, '01, 313-366

Kongo, land policy, '06, I, 101; '08, 564-567; '09, 400-414 *passim*

Korea: Ownership of land in foreign settlement at Chemulpo, '02, 733-736; '03, 637-642; abolition of alien ownership, question of, '11, 325, 326; land laws, consular registration of titles, validity of, '11, 328-331, 333; '12, 642-647

Mexico. *See under* Mexico.

Philippine Islands, right of agricultural corporations to purchase and hold land, case of Belgian corporation, '10, 80-81

Turkey. *See* Turkey: Real estate.

Lansing, Robert, Secretary of State, *June 1915-Feb. 1920*, '15, '14, '17, '18, *passim*.

Lansing-Ishii Agreement. *See* Agreements: Lansing-Ishii.

Latin America (*see also* Central America; International conferences: Pan-American; International unions: American Republics, International Union of; Intervention: Latin America; Monroe Doctrine; Treaties, multilateral): Discussed by President T. Roosevelt in message to Congress, '04, xli-xliii; admission of officers of American republics to military schools of United States, '06, I, 2-3; Latin American countries invited to Second Hague Peace Conference, '06, II, 1625-1626; discussed by President Taft in messages to

Congress, '09, xiv-xviii; '10, xiii-xv; '11, xi-xvii; '12, xii-xiv; declaration of policy regarding, by President Wilson, *Mar. 11, 1913*, text, '13, 7; message of President Wilson to Congress, *Dec. 7, 1915*, text, '15, ix-xxiv, mentioned, 25-26; proposed Pan-American pact, '16, 3-4

Laws, Committee on Uniformity of, Pan-American Financial Conference, '15, 20

Laws, conflict of. *See* Conflict of laws.

Laws of war. *See* War, maritime; War on land.

League of Nations: Origins of art. X of Covenant, '18, 579; attitude of Nicaragua toward, '18, 819

Legations (*see also* Asylum; China: Boxer uprising; Siege; China: Legations; Diplomatic immunities and privileges), mediation to compose injuries resulting from attacks on legations in boundary dispute between Ecuador and Peru (*see also* Boundaries; Mediation), legation guard of U. S. marines and bluejackets in Nicaragua, '12, 1032 *et seq.*

Letters of attorney, authentication of, '06, II, 1406-1407

Letters of marque: Not issued in name of private persons, Declaration of Paris, 1856, cited in Russian Regulations on Maritime Prizes, '04, 736; provision in U. S. Constitution cited, '07, II, 1161

Letters rogatory: Not sufficient for conviction, '06, 846-849; treaty, Argentina-Spain, *Sept. 17, 1902*, translation, '06, I, 14-16; agreement, United States-Spain, *Aug. 7, Nov. 7, 1901*, translation, '06, I, 17-19; treaty, Argentina-Uruguay, *Sept. 6, 1903*, translation, '07, I, 47-49; convention, Argentina-Paraguay, for simplification of legalization of, '10, 862; draft on, considered by International Commission of Jurists, text, '12, 40-41

Liberia [Sections under this heading, '00, 778-780; '01, 406; '04, 455-460; '06, II, 1090-1092; '07, II, 830-832; '10, 694-711; '11, 337-347; '12, 649-701; '13, 654-690; '14, 440-442; '15, 626-642; '16, 452-462; '17, 877-901; '18, 505-547]:

Advice or assistance of United States, action taken on provision of early treaty, '09, xiii

Advisers:

Agricultural, American, mentioned, '10, 710, 711

Financial, British and French, 1908, '10, 698-699; E. P. Faulkner, Financial Representative of Liberia, '11, 343, *et seq.*, '12, 670 *et seq.*; financial advisers mentioned, 671; '17, 878-880; '18, 526, 533

Military, American, mentioned, '10, 710, 711

American Colonization Society, transfer of Donovan to the Liberian Government, '12, 654-655, 698-699

Arms and ammunition, prohibition of sale of, to Kru foreign merchants a cause of rebellion, '13, 660;

Liberia—Continued.

Arms and ammunition—Continued.

ammunition supplied to Government by United States to suppress Kru uprising, '15, 632, 634; '16, 452-455; U. S. representations to Great Britain over alleged landing of arms for Kru tribes by British steamer, '16, 457-458; traffic controlled by general receiver of customs, '17, 878

Bank of British West Africa: Loan and depository agreements with Liberian Government, texts, '15, 640-641; '17, 888-890, draft, '18, 531-533, mentioned, '16, 461; '17, 879, 880; '18, 505-535 *passim*; allegation that bank is seeking political control over Government, '18, 511-512, 533

Barclay, Arthur: Reelected President for third term, '07, II, 831-832; leads protest meeting, '17, 887

Boundaries: Disputes with neighboring colonies mentioned, '10, 706, 711; '11, 337; Sierra Leone (British), '10, 700, 703, 704; '11, 338-342; '12, 649-651, 652-662, 676; '13, 681-686; French frontier, '07, II, 830-831; '11, 342, 345; '12, 676, 684, 688-691; '13, 654; boundary waters, navigation of, free to nationals of both states, '07, II, 831

Cable and wireless stations owned by French and German nationals, German stations taken over by Liberia, '18, 515

Claims of German merchants against Liberia, formation of claims commission, U. S. good offices, '13, 665-680

Colonization of Liberia by United States, historical summary, '10, 700-701

Commission sent by United States to investigate interests of United States and its citizens, mentioned, '09, xii-xiii; '10, x, 701-708 *passim*; instructions to, text, '10, 705-707; report, citation and summary, '11, 337-338

Commission sent from Liberia to United States, appeal for U. S. assistance in maintaining independence, '10, 694-699

Constabulary. *See* Frontier Force, *infra*.

Constitution, amendment of, '07, II, 832

Customs receivership (American receiver general, British, French and German receivers), '10, 709-711; '11, 337-338, 347; '12, xxi, 651-652, 667-701; '14, 440-442; '15, 633, 635-642; '16, 458-461; '17, 878, 880, 882-883, 888-901; '18, 525; establishment of, texts of documents, '12, 692-694

Education, Donovan trust fund to be used for educational purposes, '13, 654-655, 686-690

Financial affairs (*see also, supra*, Advisers; Bank of British West Africa; Claims; Customs receivership, *and, infra*, Loans), '10, 698-699, 703-711; '11, 337-338, 342-347; '12, xxi, 651-652,

- 667-701; '13, 665-680; '14, 440-442; '15, 635-642; '16, 458-461, 462; '17, 878-880, 888-901; '18, 505-547
- Frontier Force: Reorganized under U. S. ex-Army officers, '12, xxi, 652, 657, 659, 662-667; mentioned, '15, 627, 632, 633, 635; '16, 462; recommendations regarding, '13, 682; '17, 881-882
- France, relations with. *See, supra*, Advisers: Financial; Boundaries; Cable; Customs receivership; *and, infra*, Loans; Open door; Treaties.
- Germany, relations with. *See, supra*, Cable; Customs receivership; *and, infra*, Good offices; Loans; World War.
- Good offices of the United States in composing differences with the German Government, '12, 684, 686-687, 689-691; '13, 655-665
- Great Britain, relations with. *See, supra*, Advisers: Financial; Arms and ammunition; Bank of British West Africa; Boundaries; Customs receivership; *and, infra*, Independence; Loans; World War.
- Howard, Daniel E., President, messages to Legislature, '12, 649-652; '13, 654-655; '15, 626-627; '16, 461-462
- Immigration of American Negroes, '04, 455-460; '06, II, 1090-1092
- Independence: Exchange of notes in *March 1897*; United States-Great Britain, declaring special interest in preservation of, application, '10, 695-699, texts, '10, 696-697; guarantee proposed by Liberia, '11, 337
- Intervention:
- British intervention feared, '15, 627, 629-631
 - Kru uprising: U. S. intervention against, despatch of U. S. warship to aid Government, '10, x, 705; '15, 626-634; '16, 452-458, 462; arms and ammunition supplied by United States, '15, 632, 634; '16, 452-455
 - Political intervention by United States, reforms suggested, '17, 877-888
- Liquor traffic (*see also* Africa: Liquor traffic in), prohibition of distillation of potable spirits recommended, '17, 881
- Loans (*see also* Bank of British West Africa, *supra*):
- International refunding loan of 1918 (American, British, French, German): Negotiations, '10, 704, 709-711; '11, xxii, 337-338, 342-347; '12, xxi, 651-652, 655, 667-670; approval by U. S. Department of State, '12, 670; putting of loan agreement into effect, '12, 670-701; loan mentioned, '13, 659, 668; '14, 440-442; '15, 635-640, 642; '16, 458-461, 462; administration of sinking fund, '17, 894, 896, 900-901; summary of agreement, '13, 524-525
 - New York bankers refuse loan, '14, 440-442

Liberia—Continued.

Loans—Continued.

U. S. Treasury credit of \$5,000,000, '18, 514-547 *passim*;
notice to British and French Governments, '18, 545-547

Missionaries, '14, 441; '15, 626

Open door in Liberia, France requests assurances of, '11, 344

Political affairs (*see also, supra*, Commission sent by United States; Commission from Liberia; Intervention):

Kru tribes, uprisings by, '10, x; '13, 681-686; '15, 626-635;
'16, 452-458, 462

Political intervention by United States, reforms suggested,
'17, 877-888

Presidents: Barclay, Arthur, reelection of, for third term,
'07, II, 831-832, possible return to Presidency, '17, 887-
888; messages of Presidents to Legislature, '11, 337-338;
'13, 649-652; '13, 654-655; '15, 626-627; '16, 461-462

Territorial integrity (*see also* Independence, *supra*), territorial
encroachments by a foreign power threaten absorption, '10,
696-697

Treaties:

France:

1907, Sept. 18, boundary agreement, translation, '07, II,
830-831

1911, Jan. 13, boundary agreement, cited, '11, 345

United States, Oct. 21, 1862, commerce and navigation: Ap-
plication of, by sending commission to Liberia, '09, xiii,
by sending warship to Liberia, '10, x; mentioned, '10,
700

U. S. Army. *See* Frontier Force, *supra*.

U. S. Navy. *See* Intervention.

World War (*see also* Loans: U. S. Treasury credit, *supra*): Effect
of war on finances of Liberia, '14, 440-442; '15, 639; British
trade restrictions against Germans in Liberia, '18, 513, 525,
533, 534; assistance by Liberia in war, '18, 524; declaration of
war against Germany, '18, 534

Libya. *See under* Italy.

Liquor traffic. *See under* Africa; China; Liberia.

Literary and artistic property, protection of. *See under* International
unions.

Loans. *See under* China, Cuba, Dominican Republic, Ecuador,
Haiti, Kongo, and Liberia; *see also* Guatemala: Financial affairs
and Forced war loan; Honduras: Financial affairs; Nicaragua:
Financial affairs.

Lodge, Henry Cabot, U. S. Senator:

Member Alaskan Boundary Tribunal. *See* Alaska: Boundary: Alaskan Boundary Tribunal.

Senate resolution on affairs in the Kongo. *See* Kongo: Lodge resolution.

London Naval Conference. *See* International conferences: London Naval Conference.

Lotteries, treaty of *Apr. 27, 1905*, Argentina-Uruguay, translation, '05, 32-33

Loubet award. *See* Arbitration: Awards: Loubet award; Arbitration: Boundary: Colombia-Costa Rica.

Louisiana Purchase Exposition, '01, xlviii; '06, I, 3-4; visit of Prince Sandanaru Fushimi of Japan, '04, 448-450

Luxembourg [Sections under this heading, '03, 643-644; '05, 635-636; '06, II, 1093; '12, 702-705. *See also* under Belgium, '10, 81-105]:

Diplomatic relations, United States-Luxembourg, establishment of, '03, 643-644

Extradition: Transit of fugitive from justice in extradition proceedings between Luxembourg and United States, '10, 81-105; report of law and procedure of Luxembourg in matter of extradition, text, '10, 94-104

Political affairs: Death of Grand Duke Adolphe and accession of Grand Duke William, '06, II, 1093; death of Grand Duke William and accession of Grand Duchess Marie Adelaide, '12, 702-705; speech from throne by Grand Duchess, translation, '12, 703-704

Trade marks, declaration between United States and Luxembourg for protection of trade marks, *Dec. 23, 1904*, text, '05, 635-636

Treaties:

United States:

1883, Oct. 29, extradition, application, '10, 87-104 *passim*.

1904, Dec. 23, trade marks, text, '05, 635-636

Lynching of Italians in the United States, '00, xxii-xxiii, 715-721; '01, 283-299; '13, 613-624

Macao, preferential treatment given by Chinese customs regulations to trade from Hongkong and Macao, '07, I, 214-243

Macedonia: Disturbed conditions in, '03, 763-769; '04, 113-114; '06, II, 1246; '13, 78-81; agreement, Turkey-Bulgaria, *Apr. 8,*

Macedonia—Continued.

1904, to maintain peace and order in Macedonia, translation, '04, 112-113

Mail. *See* Postal matters.

Manchuria. *See under* China; *also* Russo-Japanese War.

Manzanillo Bay, jurisdiction over, '08, 677-680

Marginal waters. *See* Territorial waters.

Maritime law. *See* Collisions at sea; *also under* International conferences; Treaties, multilateral.

Marriage:

Citizenship: Chinese and Japanese women married to U. S. citizens, '03, 44-45; registration of women who desire to resume or retain U. S. citizenship, '07, I, 10-13

International conventions regarding differences in marriage and divorce laws and the guardianship of minors: Three conventions signed at The Hague, *June 12, 1902*, translations, '04, 526-532; agreement, France-Great Britain, 1904, certification of nonimpediment to marriage, mentioned, '07, I, 541

Marriage of U. S. citizens and of other aliens in foreign countries: Germany, '00, 521-522; '07, I, 519-526; '08, 360-365; Great Britain, '07, I, 538-542; Greece, '10, 640; Japan, '07, II, 761-765; Peru, '04, 687-692; Spain, '10, 855-856; United States, marriage of Italians to U. S. citizens in, '06, II, 962-963

Peru: Law governing marriages between non-Catholics, '03, 694-695; marriages of foreigners in Peru, U. S. refusal to issue certificates of celibacy, '04, 687-692

Russia, recognition by Russian law of Jewish divorces granted by Jewish rabbis, '03, 715

Martial law: Honduran decree declaring, translation, '11, 296; proclaimed by Haitian Government, '14, 351, by Admiral Caperton at Port au Prince, '15, 484-485

McKinley, William, President (*see also* Assassination: United States, President William McKinley), annual message to Congress, '00, vii-li

Meat inspection. *See under* Health.

Mediation (for references to other material on the pacific settlement of international disputes or internal conflicts, *see* Arbitration; Boundaries; Commissions, mixed claims; Court of Arbitral Justice, proposed; Diplomatic intervention; Good offices: Pacific settlement of international disputes; International commissions of inquiry; International conferences: Hague conferences; International Prize Court, proposed; Pacific settlement of international disputes; Permanent Court of Arbitration at The Hague; Treaties, multilateral: 1899, *July 29*; 1907, *Oct. 18*: Hague Conventions):

General, provisions for good offices and mediation in the Hague conventions for the pacific settlement of international disputes: Title II of the convention of *July 29, 1899*, French text and translation, '02, app. II, 175-177; part II of the convention of *Oct. 18, 1907*, text, '07, II, 1182-1183

By countries:

Balkan War (First), Bulgaria, Greece, Montenegro, Serbia, and Turkey, mediation of the powers (*see also* Balkan Wars), '12, 1345 *et seq.*

Bolivia-Paraguay, boundary dispute, mediation of Argentina (*see also* Boundaries: Bolivia-Paraguay), '07, I, 86

Central American War, Guatemala, Honduras, and Salvador: Mediation by Mexico and the United States (*see also* Central America: War in; Good offices: Central America; Mexico: Mediation), '06, I, I, 834-866; '06, II, 1592, 1615; '07, I, lxix; '07, II, 604, 606-644, 842; resolution approving mediation by Mexico and the United States adopted by the Third International Conference of American States on motion of Argentina, mentioned, '06, I, 855; text, '06, I, I; '06, II, 1592. *See also* International conferences: Pan American conferences: Third.

Chile-Peru, Tacna-Arica boundary dispute (*see also* Arbitration: Boundary: Chile-Peru; Boundaries: Chile-Peru, Tacna-Arica): Mediation of the United States to prevent action by Great Britain, France, and Germany, 1879-1890, '13, 1166; mediation by Mr. Hurlbut, U. S. Minister to Peru, on instructions from Secretary Blaine, '13, 1167; mediation by Mr. Trescott, U. S. Special Commissioner to Chile, on instructions from Blaine and Frelinghuysen, '13, 1167-1168; proposed mediation by Argentina and Brazil, mentioned, '13, 1167

China, mediation of Great Britain and Japan between Yuan Shih Kai and the revolutionary republicans of the South, '12, 58

Colombia, internal, insurrection in Panama, mediation by U. S. and British officers, '02, 509

Costa Rica-Panama, boundary dispute (*see also* Arbitration: Boundary: Costa Rica-Panama; Boundaries: Costa Rica-Panama): Mediation of the United States, '10, 772-822; offer of mediation by the United States, '14, 1024, 1027-1028

Dominican Republic, internal: Termination of revolution through mediation of Commander Dillingham (U. S. N.), '04, 289; mediation of U. S. Minister Dawson in civil war, '06, I, 536-557

Mediation—Continued.

By countries—Continued.

Dominican Republic-Haiti, boundary dispute (*see also* Boundaries: Dominican Republic-Haiti), mediation of the United States, '12, xxiv-xxv

Ecuador-Peru, boundary dispute, mediation of the United States, Argentina, and Brazil, with the aid of Chile, under art. 2 of the Hague Convention of 1899 and arts. 2 and 3 of the Hague Convention of 1907, proposed intervention of Colombia (*see also* Arbitration: Boundary: Ecuador-Peru; Boundaries: Ecuador-Peru): General references, '10, xiv, 195-196, 430-436, 438-507; '11, 4, 29, 176-186, 687-688; '12, xi; '13, 1147-1164; statement that Peru had not solicited U. S. mediation, '10, 431; offer of mediation by Argentina, Brazil, and United States, mentioned, '10, 432; mediation and recommendation of Secretary of State Knox, *Mar. 24, 1910*, text, '10, 440-441; Secretary Knox's proposal to Argentina and Brazil that they join the United States in mediation under provisions of the Hague conventions, instructions and draft note of *May 12, 1910*, text, '10, 449-450; negotiations for tripartite mediation, '10, 451-459; tripartite note offering mediation, *May 23, 1910*, signing and delivery of, reported, '10, 457, 458, draft of, '10, 450; acceptance of tripartite mediation by Ecuador, '10, 456-457, 458-459, 466; acceptance by Peru, '10, 457-458; question of the participation of Chile in the mediation, '10, 450-451, 462-463, 466, 489; participation of Colombia in the mediation requested by Ecuador, '10, 459, 466, 501; statement of Colombia's interest in the dispute, and expression of desire to participate in the mediation, '10, 477-478; mediating powers urge withdrawal of troops from the frontier and demobilization or reduction of armies, '10, 433, 459-467, 469, 472-475, 481-484; exchange of reciprocal expressions of regret by exchange of notes or protocol, suggested, '10, 463; accepted by Ecuador, '10, 501; draft of proposed protocol, transmission, '10, 475-476; draft of proposed protocol, text, '10, 479-480; protocol handed to the Ministers of Peru and Ecuador by the representatives of the mediating Governments, *July 14, 1910*, text, '10, 485-487; consideration of the proposed protocol, '10, 487-502; inability of Ecuador to accept in entirety, '10, 488; objections of Ecuador to the protocol, '10, 490-492; United States urges Ecuador to sign protocol, '10, 492-493, 495; statement of United States

- 498-499; message of the President of Peru, *July 28, 1911*, approving the protocol, translation, '10, 494; willingness of Peru to sign, '10, 499; mediation regarding the settlement of the boundary dispute, '10, 462, 463, 464, 468, 480; direct settlement of the boundary controversy between Ecuador and Peru, mentioned by Colombia, '10, 477, proposed by Ecuador, '10, 500, 502, 503; '13, 1149, 1151; Peru agrees to suspend discussion of the boundary and maintain *status quo* until the mediation made effective, '10, 500; mediating powers advise Ecuador and Peru to submit dispute to the Permanent Court of Arbitration at The Hague, '10, 504, 507; '11, 176; Ecuador unable to accept the suggestion, '11, 176-180; Peru ready to accept suggestion, '11, 177; Chile urges Ecuador to accept proposal of arbitration, '11, 180-181, 184-185; Colombia claims right to intervene in proposed arbitration to protect its territorial claims and treaty rights, '11, 181-182; mention of the mediation in presidential messages: Argentina, '11, 4; Brazil, '11, 2; Chile, '10, 195-196; Ecuador, '10, 430-436, 497-498; '11, 176-177; Peru, '10, 494; '11, 687-688; United States (Taft), '12, xi; alleged violation of the *status quo* of the mediation, '13, 1148; Ecuador requests withdrawal of troops, '11, 1148; President of Peru asks that mediating powers act as arbitrators, '13, 1151-1152; Peru requests permission to maintain police force in the Morona River region to prevent attacks on the inhabitants by savages, '13, 1148; Peru asks United States to persuade Ecuador to consent to arbitration, '13, 1153; acknowledged by United States, '13, 1164; summary of the mediation in Peruvian memorandum, '13, 1159-1160
- France-Venezuela, mediation of the United States to restore diplomatic relations, '13, 532
- Guatemala-Honduras, boundary dispute (*see also* Boundaries: Guatemala-Honduras; Good offices: Pacific settlement: Guatemala-Honduras): Guatemala's Special Mission requests mediation by the United States, '17, 778-781; Honduras accepts U. S. offer to mediate, '17, 778-781; question of withdrawal of troops from the disputed area, '17, 788-795, 798-801; creation of a neutral zone pending arbitration, '17, 798-801; Honduras willing that end boundary dispute be mediated by the United States, '17, 796
- Haiti (*see also* Dominican Republic-Haiti, *supra*) intervention, revolution, mediation by the United States, '02, 641-671

Mediation—Continued.

By countries—Continued.

Honduras, internal revolution, mediation of the United States, '11, 291-307

Honduras-Guatemala. *See* Guatemala-Honduras, *supra*.

Honduras-Nicaragua, boundary dispute (*see also* Boundaries: Honduras-Nicaragua; Good offices: Pacific settlement: Honduras-Nicaragua): General, '18, 11-34; mediation by United States, suggested by Honduras, '18, 21, 23

Honduras-United States, Honduras refuses to suspend decree cancelling exequaturs of U. S. consular officers, mediation offered by Mexico, '08, 465

Japan-Russia: Opposition of Austria-Hungary to mediation by the powers in the interest of the neutrality of China in the Russo-Japanese war, '04, 43; resumption of diplomatic relations between Japan and Russia, mediation of the United States in the Russo-Japanese war, '06, II, 1087-1089

Liberia. *See* Intervention: Liberia.

Mexico. *See* Mexico: Mediation.

Nicaragua (*see also* Honduras-Nicaragua, *supra*), internal revolution: Mediation by the United States suggested by leaders of the revolution, '10, 742; Central American Court of Justice proposes an armistice and direct settlement with the friendly mediation of the Court, '10, 744, 750-751, 754-755; mediation of the representatives of Costa Rica and Salvador and arrangement of an armistice in the Mena insurrection, '12, 1038

Panama (*see also* Costa Rica-Panama, *supra*) internal, good offices or mediation of the U. S. secretary of legation on behalf of Chinese interests, '13, 1116

Paraguay (*see also* Bolivia-Paraguay, *supra*), internal revolution, mediation by the diplomatic corps, '08, 760-769

Peru. *See* Chile-Peru and Ecuador-Peru, *supra*.

Russia-Japan. *See* Japan-Russia, *supra*.

Venezuela-France. *See* France-Venezuela, *supra*.

Venezuela-Germany, Great Britain, and Italy, preferential claims of the powers against Venezuela (*see also* Arbitration: Claims: Venezuela, preferential claims), proposal by Venezuela that the United States mediate in the dispute, confers full powers on the U. S. Minister to Venezuela, Mr. Bowen, for this purpose, '03, 423 *et seq.*, especially 456, 608-609, 803

United States. *See* Honduras-United States, *supra*.

Mediterranean: Agreements by Spain with France and Great Britain for *status quo* in, *May 16, 1907*, text of agreement with Great Britain, '07, I, 538; agreements mentioned, '07, I, 434; '07, II, 1018
 Merchant marine, recommendations of President T. Roosevelt, '01, xxiii-xxiv

Messages to Congress, annual. See "Message of the President" in preliminary section of each annual volume.

Mexico [Sections under this heading, '00, 781-789; '01, 407-415; '02, 738-833; '03, 645-685; '04, 461-495; '05, 637-663; '06, II, 1094-1151; '07, II, 833-870; '08, 594-627; '09, 415-432; '10, 712-733; '11, 348-620; '12, 706-986; '13, 691-1010; '14, 443-904; '15, 643-1096; '16, 463-799; '17, 902-1092; '18, 548-817. See also '02, app. II: *United States vs. Mexico, The Pious Fund of the Californias*]:

A. B. C. mediation. See Mediation, *infra*.

Agua Prieta, battle of, in Madero revolution, firing across border, '11, 462-463, 465, 466, 474, 494, 524

Aguaascalientes, conference of Mexican generals at, '14, 608-636, mentioned, '15, 677, 678, 701-702

Aliens. See Mexico under various subheadings under Aliens.

American Society of Mexico, '15, 689-690, 700, 730-731, 762-763

Amparo proceedings, '02, 808-813; '09, 415-416; '18, 743, 784

Anti-American sentiment, '11, 354, 358, 363, 372, 374, 441, 444; '12, 809-811, 826-827, 870

Anti-foreign agitation, '06, II, 1124-1125

Arbitration:

Chamizal tract. See Boundary disputes with United States, *infra*.

Claims. See Arbitration: Claims: Mexico.

Pious Fund of the Californias. See under Arbitration: Claims: Mexico.

Archeological investigations, '03, 659

Argentina, relations with. See Mediation, *infra*.

Armistice:

1911, Madero revolution: Unsuccessful negotiations for, '11, 477; armistice and terms of peace, '11, 348-525 *passim*, especially 486, 494, 496

1913, anti-Madero revolution: Armistice arranged by U. S. Ambassador, '13, 714; President Wilson's instruction to John Lind, special agent, '13, 821-823

Arms and ammunition. See Mexico under various subheadings under Arms and ammunition.

Assassination of President Madero and Vice President Suárez, '13, 731-732, 736, 749, 763, 770-772

Mexico—Continued.

Asylum:

1908: Attitude toward asylum in Haiti, '08, 604

1909: Asylum or refuge afforded Ex-President Zelaya of Nicaragua, on board Mexican gunboat *General Guerrero*, '10, 738, 741-742

1911: U. S. consulate grants asylum to officials and refugees, '11, 483, 507

1912: Right of asylum and temporary refuge, '12, 860-861, 924-926

1913: Officials seek protection of U. S. Embassy, '13, 715; U. S. policy regarding temporary refuge, '13, 737; granted in U. S. consulate to General Estrada, '13, 789, 796; granted on U. S. warship to Gen. Felix Diaz, '13, 854-855

1915: "Asylum" of General Huerta in U. S. territory mentioned, '15, 832

Azpíroz, Manuel de, Mexican Ambassador to United States, death of, '05, 654-655

Bancos. See Boundary disputes with United States, *infra*.

"Barbarous Mexico" articles in *American Magazine*, not subject to Federal jurisdiction, '11, 372-373, 376

Barra, F. L. de la: Becomes Provisional President, '11, xv, 486, 494, 496; recognition by United States, '11, 495-497; message to Mexican Congress, '11, 517-518; cooperation with Madero, '11, 518; succeeded by Madero, '11, 520; report of conversation with, '12, 800

Belgian inquiry of United States regarding Mexican decree of *Nov. 24, 1917*, U. S. reply, '18, 807-808

Bell, Gen. George, Jr., (U. S. A.), punitive expedition into Mexico, reports on, '16, 550, 609-610, 611-612, 617-618, 622-623

Belligerency: Statement by Madero on responsibility of Provisional Government upon recognition of belligerency, '11, 437; plan of rebels to hold port to gain recognition, '11, 457; non-recognition by United States of belligerency of rebels, '12, 729, 732, 737, 740-741, 781, 796; '15, 723; Gen. Felix Diaz requests recognition, '12, 856; '13, 703, 708

Benton, William S., British subject, murder of, '14, 838-866 *passim*; '15, 1030-1031

Blatt, Edward M., and Lawrence F. Converse, kidnaping from United States, imprisonment, release and expulsion, claims, '11, 605-614; '12, 971-975

Blockade, closing of ports held by insurgents: Vera Cruz, '12, 900-903; Progreso, '15, 821-824

- Bombardment of Vera Cruz: Threatened by Government forces, '12, 853; shelling by United States, '14, 480
- Bonds issued by Mexican Empire not recognized, '06, II, 1125-1126
- Bonney, Wilbert L., U. S. Consul at San Luis Potosi, arrest of, by Federals, '14, 661
- Border questions, United States-Mexican border (*see also* Boundary disputes, *infra*; Filibustering, *infra*):
- Columbus, N. Mex., raided by Villa, '16, 480 *et seq.*, 553, 583
 - Crossing of boundary by troops:
 - Agreement for reciprocal right to pursue bandits across border, '16, 485, 487-488, 495-498, 502, 507-508, 515-517, 552-553, 558; '17, 918-919, 921, 925
 - Apology by United States for passing of U. S. troops over Mexican territory, '12, 726-727
 - Crossing of U. S. troops into Mexico forbidden by War Department, '11, 395; '13, 755
 - Passage of U. S. troops forbidden by Mexico, '16, 555
 - Permission granted by United States and border states for transit of Mexican troops across border, '11, 499, 503-504; '12, 836-837, 888-900; permission for transportation of wounded Mexican soldiers across U. S. territory, '15, 825-826
 - Pursuit by U. S. troops of raiders across border (*see also* Punitive expedition, *infra*), '12, 978; '15, 803; '16, 481-483, 542-545, 555-556, 577-578
 - Technical invasion of United States by Mexican troops, detention, '11, 466; release, '11, 478, 484, 494
 - Disarming of Mexican Government employees at border, '11, 407
 - Firing across border by Mexican soldiers, '11, xv, 386, 419, 421, 425-426, 431, 433, 448, 452, 453, 456-460, 462-463, 465-468, 474, 524; '12, 878-888, 975-981; '13, 696, 754; '14, 649-655; '15, 786-821 *passim*; '18, 548-576 *passim*
 - Mobilization on border:
 - Mexican troops to check invasion from United States, '16, 551
 - U. S. troops, '11, xi-xiv, 415, 416, 424, 431, 432, 445; '13, 730
 - Nogales incident, border clash, '18, 635
 - Patrol of border, '08, 604; '11, 364, 377, 382, 395; '12, 71 '15, 814; reciprocal agreement for distribution: U. S. and Mexican troops, '16, 555

Mexico—Continued.

Border questions, United States—Mexican border—Continued.

Raids across border:

Mexico into United States, '12, 718, 978; '15, 786-821 *passim*; '16, 540-545, 554, 572-578; '17, 939-946; '18, 562-574 *passim*; Columbus, N. Mex., raided by Villa, '16, 480 *et seq.*, 553, 583; Glen Springs, Tex., raided, '16, 540-545, 585, 586; responsibility for bandit raids denied by Mexico, '16, 556-557

United States into Mexico, '08, 604; '17, 941-942

U. S. citizens killed in Mexico and on border, 1910-1915, statistics, '16, 476-478

Violation of U. S. territory: Agreement between Governor Mayterena and General Calles to conduct hostilities so as not to violate U. S. territory, *Jan. 11, 1915*, text, '15, 789-790; violation tolerated by United States, Mexico charges, '16, 560-561

Boundary disputes with United States (*see also* Treaties: United States, *infra*):

Bancos, elimination of: Convention, United States—Mexico, *Mar. 20, 1905*, text, '07, II, 837-840; application, '11, 585-586, 591-593; bancos in Bravo (Rio Grande) and Colorado rivers, '10, 730-731

Chamizal tract arbitration, accretion, avulsion, '10, xiv, 716-723; '11, xi, 565-605; '12, xix, 706-707; '13, 927, 957-977; negotiations for arbitration, '10, 716-723; convention submitting issue to International Boundary Commission, United States—Mexico, *June 24, 1910*, mentioned, '10, xiv, 730, text, '11, 565-569; supplementary protocol, *Dec. 5, 1910*, text, '11, 569-570; selection of Eugene La Fleur (Canadian) as neutral commissioner, '11, 570-571; minutes of session of commission, *June 10, 1911*, '11, 572-573; award, text, '11, 573-587; dissenting opinion of U. S. Commissioner, text, '11, 587-594; opinion of Mexican Commissioner, translation, '11, 594-597; minutes of session of Commission, *June 15, 1911*, '11, 597-598; refusal of United States to accept award and proposal for further negotiations, '11, xi, 598-605; '12, xix, 706-707; private suits over certain tracts on Chamizal, '13, 957-964; further negotiations, '13, 927, 964-975; U. S. tentative bases of negotiation, *June 28, 1912*, text, '13, 968-969; refusal of Huerta government to continue negotiations until recognized, '13, 976-977

International Boundary Commission, United States—Mexico (*see also* Chamizal tract arbitration, *supra*): Time for

- labors extended indefinitely, '00, xxiv, 786-789; survey of Valley of El Paso by, '08, 605
- Brazil, relations with (*see also* Mediation, *infra*), Brazilian proposal to neutralize railroad between Mexico City and Vera Cruz, '15, 665, 672
- Cantú, Samuel, Mexican citizen, kidnaped from U. S. territory by Mexican officers, '14, 900-904
- Carbajal, Francisco S., Provisional President, '14, 561, 563, 564, 585
- Carothers, G. C., U. S. special agent, interviews with Carranza and Villa, '13, 902, 906, 907, 909-911; '14, 480, 483-488 *passim*, 557, 657-659, 692-693, 695, 700, 702, 703-704, 710; '15, 788-789
- Carranza, Venustiano: Governor of Coahuila, proclaims independence of state, '13, 721; relations with Huerta Government, '13, 727-728, 733-777 *passim*; declares himself Provisional President, '13, 784; leader of Constitutionalist revolution, '13, 787-788, 820, 835, 901; '14, 443-900 *passim*; '15, 642-1096 *passim*; manifesto to nation, *June 11, 1915*, translation, '15, 705-707; recognized as Chief Executive, '15, 767-774; recognized by United States, '15, 771; conduct of Government as Chief Executive, '16, 463-799 *passim*; '17, 902-939 *passim*; assumes Presidency, '17, 939; conduct of Government as President, '17, 939-1092 *passim*; '18, 548-817 *passim*; messages to Congress, translations, '17, 983-997; '18, 632-638; "Carranza Doctrine", '18, 590-593, 595
- Carrizal incident, clash between U. S. and Mexican troops, internment of U. S. troops as prisoners, '16, 592-599
- Censorship: Press and telegraph, '12, 762, 766; Associated Press, '12, 767, 770, 777, 779
- Chamizal tract arbitration. *See under* Boundary disputes, *supra*.
- Cházaro, Lagos, Provisional President, '15, 700, 717; reply to statement of President Wilson, '15, 712-713
- Chile. *See* Mediation, *infra*.
- China, establishment of diplomatic relations with, '04, 487, 488
- Chinese in Mexico, protection of, by United States, '11, 615-618; '12, 926-929, 962; '13, 916-923; '14, 896-900; '15, 1087-1096; '16, 795-797; '17, 1088-1092
- Citizens, Mexican, protection of, in United States, wounding and imprisonment in Texas of Mexican citizen, '04, 473-482
- Claims. *See* Claims: Mexico
- Coaling vessels, reciprocal agreement with United States regarding stationing of, in territorial waters, Magdalena Bay, '07. II, 845-846; '08, 602

Mexico—Continued.

Colorado River, maintenance of public works, equitable distribution of waters, United States-Mexico, '11, 525-565; '12, xviii; '13, 970, 977-993

Commerce (*see also* Treaties, *infra*): Closure of port of Progreso, '15, 821-824; of Vera Cruz, '12, 900-903; negotiations with United States for closer commercial relations, '18, 601-632; transit of merchandise from port to port of United States through Mexico, '06, II, 1107-1114

Commissions, joint:

American-Mexican Joint Commission to consider questions arising from border disturbances and the Punitive Expedition, '16, 603-608; report of Secretary L. S. Rowe for U. S. commissioners F. K. Lane, G. Gray, J. R. Mott, text, '17, 916-938; protocol for withdrawal of U. S. troops and protection of border, *Nov. 24, 1916*, text, '17, 926-927; changes in protocol submitted by Mexican commissioners, text, '17, 928-931; Carranza rejects protocol, '17, 932

International Boundary Commission, United States-Mexico. *See under* Boundary disputes, *supra*.

Concessions (*see also* Mining, *infra*; Oil, *infra*), organic law proposed: Rights of concessionaires, '18, 763, 764, 772-773; acquisition of concessions, '18, 774-779; expropriation, right of, '18, 779-780

Conference of representatives of Latin American states with Secretary of State in Washington on recognition of a government in Mexico, '15, 722-771 *passim*; '16, 309, 470; list of replies to Pan-American note received from Mexican factions, '15, 752-754; conference, *Sept. 18, 1915*, stenographic report, '15, 754-762; résumé of progress of revolution, '15, 763-765; recognition of Carranza, '15, 767-774; '16, 309

Confiscation. *See* Confiscation: Mexico.

Conservation of natural resources, participation of Mexico in conference with Canada and United States in Washington, *1909*, '09, 1-2

Constitution:

Amendments relating to election of President and Vice President, translation, '04, 491-493

Constitution of *1857*, amended *1883*, cited, '16, 737-738; quoted, '18, 728

Constitution of *1917*, '17, 946-983; translation, '17, 951-981; application, oil rights, '18, 659, 687-792 *passim*.

Constitutional government, United States champion of, declares President Wilson, '13, x-xi

Constitutional guarantees, suspension of, '11, 427, 439;
'12, 820, 828

Consular officers:

Arrest and imprisonment of U. S. consular officers, '14,
657-668

Communication:

Communication of U. S. consul with U. S. warships
interfered with, '16, 578-580

Permission for aliens in prison to be visited by consuls,
'11, 618-620

Consular functions, bases for agreement with United States
regarding functions of U. S. consuls in Mexico, '12, 792

Consular immunities, exemption from personal taxes, '02,
792-794

Consular service, Mexican, reorganization of, '08, 603
Flag, U. S., display of, by U. S. consular officers, '12, 903-905
Insult to U. S. consulate and flag at Monterey, '14, 659-660
Jurisdiction over disputes between masters and crews, '02,
816-828

Protection of U. S. troops for consulate at Matamoros
requested, '13, 739

Recognition refused U. S. consular officers by Orozco, '12, 781

Withdrawal of U. S. consular officers and other Americans
from Mexico, '16, 683-708

Converse, Lawrence F., and Edward M. Blatt, kidnaping of,
from United States, imprisonment, release and expulsion,
claims, '11, 605-614; '12, 971-975

Customs, abolition of the free zone, '05, 658

Denial of justice. *See* Denial of justice: Mexico.

Diaz, Gen. Felix: Rebellion against Madero, '12, 848, 853-870,
877; capture at Vera Cruz, '12, 870; refusal of United States
to intervene on his behalf, '12, 924-926; plot to kill him in
prison, '13, 693; released and leads new revolution, '13, 699-
724 *passim*; agreement with Huerta, '13, 720-721, 722, 784,
808; message to President Wilson, '13, 756, 757; relations
with Huerta, '13, 798, 808; appointed special ambassador to
Japan, '13, 812, recall, '13, 831; attitude, '13, 850; asylum on
U. S. warship, '13, 854-855

Diaz, Pres. Porfirio: Inauguration, '04, 491-495; meeting with
President Taft on border, '09, xvi, 425-431; revolution against,
led by Madero, '11, xi-xvi, 348-494 *passim*; resignation, '11,
xv, 494; messages to Congress, translations, '02, 831-832; '03,
652-660; '04, 485-489; '05, 658-659; '07, II, 842-843; '08,
601-605; '10, 729-731; '11, 445-447; Ex-President, denies
interview at Paris, '13, 855

Mexico—Continued.

Diplomatic relations:

Arrest of Spanish diplomatic officer, Angel Caso, '15, 1049-1056

Death of Manuel de Azpíroz, Mexican Ambassador to United States, '05, 654-655

Diplomatic correspondence of Mexico interfered with, '18, 635

Diplomatic intervention: To expedite judicial proceedings regarding imprisoned U. S. citizens, '04, 461-473; acceptance of representations on behalf of foreign governments, '14, 804, 806, 807; refusal of United States to recognize waiving by citizens of right to protection of their Government, '17, 948; should not be placed unreservedly at disposal of private interests, '18, 586; policy of United States regarding, '18, 593; stated to be a function of Government, Mexican oil controversy, '18, 707; diplomatic intervention before exhaustion of judicial remedies, '18, 787; diplomatic intervention contrasted with armed intervention, '18, 788

Establishment of diplomatic relations with China, '04, 487-488

Expulsion of Spanish Minister, '15, 1049-1056

Nonrecognized governments, U. S. relations with, '11, 481-484; '13, 800-801, 809-810

Reception of Cuban Minister, '02, 832-833; of U. S. Ambassador Thompson, '06, II, 1131-1134

Resumption of diplomatic relations attempted with France and Great Britain, '18, 637; with United States, '13, 827

Right of diplomatic officers to visit nationals in prison, '11, 618-620

Severance of relations with United States, representation of United States by Brazilian Legation, '14, 636-648

Special mission from Persia, '03, 654; to Persia, '04, 487

Violation of Mexican Legation in Guatemala, '04, 488

Visit of U. S. Secretary of State to Mexico, '07, II, 852-870

Withdrawal of U. S. Ambassador Henry Lane Wilson from Mexico, '13, 812, 817

Disaster at Galveston, Tex., Mexico sends condolences and aid for relief, '00, 784-786

Diversion of waters (*see also* Colorado River, *supra*):

Nazas River, claim of Tlahualilo Co. for diversion of waters of, '13, 993-1010

Rio Grande, distribution of waters for irrigation purposes, treaty, *May 21, 1906*, text, '06, II, 1128-1131

Embargo on arms. *See* Arms and ammunition: Embargo: Mexico.

Evacuation: Of aliens considered, '15, 665-666; of U. S. citizens, '11, 438, 460; '12, 720, 722, 731, 738, 779, 785, 791, 813; '13, 828, 895; '14, 668-690 *passim*; '15, 665-666, 673 *et seq.*, 837-866 *passim*; U. S. citizens evacuated by Army transports, '12, 802-807, 811, 817; '16, 692, 693, 694, 698, 699, 702-703; withdrawal of U. S. citizens from Mexico, '16, 683-708; '17, 1017-1038, *passim*; evacuation of Vera Cruz by U. S. forces, '14, 595-627. *See also* Punitive expedition, *infra*.

Expropriation. *See* Confiscation: Mexico.

Expulsion: Foreign workmen, U. S. citizens, '06, II, 1124-1125; foreign priests and Jesuits, '14, 867-884 *passim*; Spanish Minister, '15, 1049-1056; right of expulsion of aliens asserted in art. 33 of Constitution of 1917, '17, 948, 959

Extradition. *See* Extradition: Mexico; *also* Treaties: United States: 1899, Feb. 22 and 1902, June 25, *infra*.

Fall, Albert B., U. S. Senator from New Mexico: Report regarding outrages against Americans alleged in speech by Senator Fall, '12, 820-821; Senate resolution requesting information on affairs in Mexico, text, '16, 463-464; reply of President Wilson to resolution, transmitting report of Secretary of State, '16, 469-478

Filibustering expeditions from United States, '11, 407, 408, 412, 413, 419, 436, 438, 444, 445, 450, 452, 465, 470, 487-508 *passim*, 511; '18, 548-576 *passim*.

Financial affairs: Bonds of Mexican Empire not recognized, '06, II, 1125-1126; bankruptcy threatened, '12, 868; loan conditions of U. S. bankers, '13, 833; sequestration of National Bank of Mexico and Bank of London and Mexico by Carranza *de facto* government, '16, 626-650; decree relative to law of payments, sequestration and liquidation of banks, loan negotiations, '17, 998-1017; '18, 638-667

Fisheries, seizure of American fishing vessels, '06, II, 1094-1107
Forced contributions, '17, 1062

Forced loans, imposed on U. S. citizens, '14, 758-784; '15, 983-1004; '16, 776-787; '17, 1072-1078

France, relations with: Assistance to American refugees by French officials, '14, 684-685; U. S. assistance in protection of French citizens and interests, particularly French priests, '13, 896-899, 914; '14, 867-884; '15, 1056-1071; French financial interests endangered, '16, 636; '17, 1007, 1011-1012; '18, 655, 800-801: diplomatic relations, '18, 637

Mexico—Continued.

- Funston, Gen. Frederick (U. S. A.): Establishment of military Government in Vera Cruz, '14, 495-496; commanding on Mexican border at time of Pershing punitive expedition, reports by, '16, 498, 521-522, 526-527, 530, 533-539, 542-544, 546, 549, 550, 564-566, 568-569, 593-594, 596, 606-607, 609-612, 617-618, 622-623; conference of Generals Funston and Scott with General Obregon, '16, 527-547
- Germany, relations with: Claims, '12, 982-983; protection of German nationals by United States, '13, 896-899, 915; '14, 884-895; '15, 1071; assistance to American refugees by German officers and warships, '14, 683, 684, 685, 686-687; German financial interests endangered, '17, 1002, 1003; German influence in Mexico, '18, 577
- Glen Springs, Tex., bandit raids upon, '16, 540-545, 585, 586
- Good offices, Mexico and United States, for conservation of peace in Central America, '07, II, 606-644 (*see also* Mediation: War in Central America, *infra*).
- Great Britain, relations with: Claims, '12, 985-986; nonintervention policy, '13, 846; oil interests, '14, 690-708 *passim*; agreement with United States regarding oil interests, exchange of notes, *June 2, 1914*, texts, '14, 707-708; mining interests, agreement with United States by exchange of notes, *June 24, 1914*, texts, '14, 718-719; assistance to American refugees by British officers, '14, 674, 677, 678, 679, 682, 683-688; protection of British subjects by United States, murder of William S. Benton, '14, 838-866; '15, 1030-1031; British financial interests endangered, '17, 1010-1012; '18, 806; diplomatic relations, '18, 637; British protest against tax on oil lands, Mexican reply, '18, 754, 756-757
- Gutierrez, Gen. Eulalio, Provisional President, '14, 617; '15, 643-645
- Hanna, Philip C., U. S. consul at Monterey, arrest of, '14, 659-660
- Health: Bubonic plague, yellow fever, '03, 654-655, 658; disinfecting ships in Mexico by U. S. medical officers, '05, 649-650; removal of bodies of deceased Americans from Mexico, '06, II, 1114-1115; recognition of U. S. meat inspection labels, '06, II, 1117-1120; '07, II, 833-835; assistance rendered by U. S. warships in diphtheria epidemic at Magdalena, '06, II, 1123-1124
- Huerta, Victoriano: Arrests Villa, '12, 814; loyalty to Madero questioned, '13, 701; overthrows Madero and seizes power, '13, 718-724; establishes provisional government, *Feb. 20, 1913*, '13, 724; *de facto* presidency, constitutional revolution against, opposition of United States, '13, 724-867; '14, 443-563; resig-

- nation, '14, 552, 563, 564; goes abroad, '14, 570, 599 [for detailed indexes of Huerta, *see* '13, 1428-1429; '14, 1120; *see also* Recognition: Huerta, *infra*].
- Imprisonment of U. S. citizens, diplomatic intervention to expedite judicial proceedings and secure milder punishment, '04, 461-473
- Indemnity. *See* Mexico *under* Indemnity.
- Independence of Mexico, celebration of first centennial, '10, 712-716; '12, 905-907
- Indians. *See* Yaqui Indians, *infra*.
- International Committee of Foreign Residents, '15, 667, 689-690
- International Committee on Relief, '15, 653-654, 655, 658, 669, 674 *et seq.*, 725, 731
- Intervention. *See* Intervention: Mexico.
- Japan, relations with: Diaz, Gen. Felix, appointed special ambassador to Japan, '13, 812-813; recalled, '13, 831; welcome to Japanese Minister, '13, 814; protection of Japanese subjects, '13, 915-916
- Kidnaping (*see also* Blatt, Edward M., and Converse, Lawrence F., *supra*; Cantú, Samuel, *supra*): Of Antonio Martinez, to United States for trial, '06, II, 1121-1122; of Radko, German subject, by Constitutionalist forces, '14, 886-887; of H. Huguet, French citizen, '15, 1067
- Labor: American railroad employees, imprisonment of, '01, 407-415; '02, 795-813; '03, 645-652; '04, 482-485; discrimination against, '12, 910-924; organization of Mexican workmen for expulsion of foreign workmen, '06, II, 1124-1125; mentioned, '07, II, 843; provisions in Constitution of 1917, art. 123, '17, 949, 976-978
- Land (*see also* Mining, *infra*; Oil, *infra*), right of U. S. citizens to own property in Mexico, U. S. protest in 1879 against Mexican laws, '13, 638, 646-648
- Lind, John, confidential agent of President Wilson in Mexico, '13, 818-828, 830, 832-835
- Loans. *See* Financial affairs, *supra*; Forced loans, *supra*.
- Madero, Francisco I.: Author of book, *La Sucesión Presidencial*, '11, 348, 350; nominated for President, arrest, escape to United States, '11, 350; Manifesto and Plan of San Luis Potosí, translation, '11, 351-352; assumes title of Provisional President, '11, 361-362; activities in United States, '11, 350, 365-372, 374, 377-378, 397-398, 401, 410, 411, 414-415; communication to U. S. Secretary of State declaring Provisional Government, translation, '11, 436-438; leads army in Mexico, '11, 482, 477; establishes local government at

Mexico—Continued.

Madero, Francisco I.—Continued.

Juarez, '11, 481; candidate for President, '11, 514-516, 518; election, '11, xv, 519-520; inauguration, '11, 520; messages to Congress, '12, 706-708; character of, '12, 830-831; attitude toward election of President Wilson, '12, 870; address on presentation of statue of George Washington, '12, 906-907; anti-Madero revolution, '13, 699 *et seq.*; resignation requested by Senate and foreign ministers, '13, 711-712; arrested, '13, 720, 769; resignation, '13, 723, 725, 749, 763, 778-779, 826; murder of, '13, 731-732, 736, 749, 770-772

Meat inspection, recognition of U. S. labels, '06, II, 1117-1120; '07, II, 833-835

Mediation:

A. B. C. mediation between United States and Mexican factions following occupation of Vera Cruz: General, '14, 141, 145, 265, 487-563; '15, 34, 35; '16, 17; offer by A. B. C. powers (Argentina, Brazil, Chile), '14, 488-489; acceptance by United States, '14, 489; acceptance by Huerta, '14, 491; Spanish Ambassador, good offices of, '14, 492, 493; Huerta suggests armistice, United States declines, '14, 493; Carranza accepts mediation, '14, 494; choice of Niagara Falls, Canada, as place for conference, '14, 497-498; mediation conference at Niagara Falls, *May-July, 1914*, '14, 498-561; representatives of United States and Mexican factions, '14, 497-501, 515, 554, 558, 567; suspension of hostilities discussed, '14, 493, 497; reports of proceedings and instructions to U. S. delegates, '14, 501-553; plan submitted by the mediators to serve as a basis for discussion, with modifications suggested by the United States, texts in parallel columns, '14, 539-541; the mediators' new plan and U. S. amendments, texts, '14, 545; summary of proceedings of the fourth plenary session, *June 24, 1914*, H. P. Dodge, '14, 547; statement of the mediators included in the minutes of the fourth plenary session, '14, 547-548; mediation protocol No. 4, text, '14, 548-549; action of the conference and of the United States regarding recognition of the Provisional Government or the Huerta Government of Mexico, '14, 549-551; protocols of the conference, No. 1, '14, 550-551, No. 2, '14, 551-552, No. 3, '14, 553; correspondence of U. S. commissioners with the mediators, '14, 554-555; delegates of Huerta to the mediators, '14, 555-556; plan of mediators and United States for transfer of power to a Provisional Government, Niagara protocol, '14, 545, 548, 553, 561, 597

- Aliens in Mexico, mediation by United States on behalf of (see also Protection of American and other foreign lives and interests, *infra*), '14, 804
- Chile, offer of mediation by, in Madero revolution, '11, 485, 486
- Honduras-United States, dispute over cancelation of ex-equaturs of consular officers, offer of mediation by Mexico, '08, 465
- Latin American states, offer of mediation by, in border conflict between Mexico and the United States after Carrizal incident, Mexico asks regarding U. S. attitude, '16, 599
- Latin American states and the United States, offer of mediation by, in Mexican civil war. See Conference of representatives of Latin American states, *supra*.
- Nicaragua, offer by Mexico of mediation in revolution, '10, 752, 754
- War in Central America, mediation by the United States and Mexico (see also Good offices, *supra*), '06, I, 1, 834-866; '06, II, 1615; '07, II, 665-727, 842
- Military operations. See, *supra*, Border questions; *infra*, Political and military affairs; Punitive expedition; Tampico incident.
- Military service: Enforced enlistment in and discharge from Mexican army of an American Indian, '02, 789-792; recruiting in United States for armies in Mexico alleged, '11, 366, 381, 382, 387, 411, 502, 505; '12, 815-816; '13, 868; drafting of Mexican nationals into U. S. Army, '18, 635-636; cases involving dual nationality, '18, 636
- Mining: Protection of American mining interests, '14, 718-730; '15, 892-963; '16, 708-740; '17, 1038-1057; agreements by exchange of notes to preserve *status quo*, with Great Britain, *June 24, 1914*, texts, '14, 718-719, with Spain, *July 2 and 6, 1914*, texts, '14, 720; Chihuahua decree, *July 27, 1914*, ordering renewal of work, translation, '14, 722; Department of Fomento circular regarding mining titles, *Sept. 3, 1914*, translation, '14, 724; decree declaring void decisions and acts of Huerta regime, translation, '14, 726; decree by Villa, *Mar. 19, 1915*, law relating to forfeiture of mining properties, translation, '15, 894-895; mining decree by Carranza, *Mar. 1, 1915*, translation, '15, 900-901; miners' contract with Villa Government, *Mar. 19, 1915*, text, '15, 904-905; Villa's ore decree *Mar. 19, 1915*, text, '15, 905-906; orders for payment of taxes and mine employees in coin, translations, '15, 913-915; mining decree by Carranza, *Aug. 1915*, modifying decree of *Mar. 1, 1915*, translation, '15, 916; memorandum on mining taxes by Secretary of Hacienda

Mexico—Continued.

Mining—Continued.

translation, '15, 945-946; memorandum on mining tax decree of *Mar. 1, 1915*, text, '15, 948-949; documents from miners' association, texts, '15, 959-962; order of *Dec. 29, 1915*, for forfeiture of mining property for nonpayment of taxes, translation, '16, 709; Carranza decree of *Apr. 16, 1916*, translation, '16, 716-718; Carranza decree of *Sept. 14, 1916*, translation, '16, 731-733; Carranza decree of *June 19, 1915*, translation, '16, 736; Mexican constitution cited, '16, 737-738; circular by Department of Fomento, *Feb. 16, 1917*, regarding mining decrees, translation, '17, 1044; circular by Department of Fomento, *Feb. 21, 1917*, colonization and industry, translation, '17, 1048-1050; memorandum by Department of Fomento, *Mar. 10, 1917*, translation, '17, 1050; Carranza decree covering acquisition of mining properties whose concessions may have been canceled, translation, '17, 1053-1054; circular of Department of Fomento, *Apr. 3, 1917*, relative to mining properties in Oaxaca, translation, '17, 1055

Monetary law of Mexico, '05, 655-657

Netherlands, agreement with United States and Great Britain for *status quo* in oil fields, *June 2, 1914*, texts, '14, 707-708

Neutrality:

Neutrality of Mexico in World War, mentioned, '18, 595, 633; alleged violation of, by United States, '18, 634-635

Neutralization during revolutions, proposed or effected:

Foreign properties, sections occupied by, '14, 668-669
Mexico, D. F., '15, 682-684, 686, 687

Naco, Sonora, '14, 653-655; '15, 789-790

Oil-producing sections and ports of oil shipments, '14, 690-718 *passim*.

Railroad between Mexico, D. F., and Vera Cruz, '15, 665, 672, 687

U. S. neutrality laws applied in Mexican revolutions, '08, 604; '11, xi, xv-xvi, 364, 430, 494, 495, 501-502; '12, 708-709, 712, 737-738, 740-742, 743-746, 815-816, 818-819, 848-850, 854, 876, 972-973; '13, 823, 867-884; '15, 803; '16, 473-474, 561, 587-588; '17, 902 *et seq.*, 941-942; '18, 548-576 *passim*.

Obregon, Alvaro: Agent of Constitutional Government for transfer of Government to Carranza, '14, 586-587; relations with Villa and Carranza, '14, 593-625 *passim*; conferences with Generals Scott and Funston, '16, 527-549 *passim*, 585-586, 668
Oil, protection of U. S. and foreign interests in: '14, 690-718; '15, 870-891, 999; '16, 741-776; '17, 949, 955-957, 1058-1072;

'18, 637, 670-685, 687-792; agreement by exchange of notes, *June 2, 1914*, for maintaining *status quo*, United States, Great Britain, Netherlands, texts, '14, 707-708; decree of Gen. Cándido Aguilar, *Aug. 3, 1914*, registration of oil contracts, translation, '14, 711; decree of General Aguilar, *July 1, 1914*, leasing oil lands in state of Vera Cruz, translation, '14, 712; cancelation of oil leases made by Huerta administration, '14, 713-718; Carranza decree, *Jan. 7, 1915*, summarized, '15, 870-871; translation, '15, 872-873; decree of *Jan. 29, 1915*, translation, '15, 878; decree of *Sept. 19, 1914*, translation, '15, 883-885; decree of *Aug. 14, 1915*, translation, '15, 890; petroleum circular No. 11, *Nov. 15, 1915*, translation, '15, 891; memorandum on condition of oil fields in Vera Cruz, *May 6, 1915*, '15, 999; decree of General Aguilar, *Jan. 15, 1916*, translation, '16, 756-758; order for suspension of drilling, telegram, *Feb. 28, 1916*, translation, '16, 762; Petroleum Department circular No. 13, translation, '16, 765; decree No. 24 by Governor of Vera Cruz, *May 6, 1916*, translation, '16, 766-770; notice by Petroleum Department, *May 4, 1916*, translation, '16, 770-771; decree of *Sept. 2, 1916*, for registration of oil companies, '16, 773; circulars Nos. 36, 38, 41, *June 17, July 27, Aug. 15, 1916*, translations, '16, 774-775; provisions regarding oil properties in Constitution of 1917, '17, 949, 955-957; circular of *Dec. 15, 1916*, translation, '17, 1059; decree of *Apr. 24, 1917*, translation, '17, 1060-1061; decree of *Aug. 31, 1916*, translation, '17, 1063-1064; decree of *Apr. 13, 1917*, translation, '17, 1065-1067; increase of tax on oil, '18, 637; bandit outrages against oil companies, '18, 670-685; argument of General Aguilar in support of new petroleum bill, translation, '18, 689-697; Carranza decree of *Feb. 19, 1918*, fixing taxes on oil lands, translation, '18, 702-704; opinion of Secretary of Agriculture and Fomento on interpretation of art. 27 of Constitution, translation, '18, 708-711; circular No. 5, *Mar. 11, 1918*, tax on oil lands, translation, '18, 714-715; circulars No. 14, *Apr. 23, 1918*, translation, '18, 718; No. 15, *Apr. 25, 1918*, translation, '18, 718-719; No. 18, *May 8, 1918*, translation, '18, 719; Carranza decree of *May 18, 1918*, translation, '18, 721-722; correspondence of oil interests with Mexican Government, '18, 724-732; memorial to President Carranza by owners of oil lands, *June 11, 1918*, '18, 733-735; regulations of *July 18, 1918*, covering denouncement of oil lands, translation, '18, 737-742; Carranza decree of *July 8, 1918*, translation, '18, 743; memorandum on confiscation of oil properties, '18, 744-745; Carranza decree of *July 31, 1918*, amending decrees of *Feb. 19, 1918*, and *May 18,*

Mexico—Continued.

Oil, protection of U. S. and foreign interests in—Continued.

1918, translation, '18, 752-754; Carranza decree of *Aug. 8, 1918*, '18, 759-765; Carranza decree of *Aug. 12, 1918*, translation, '18, 766; Carranza decree of *Nov. 18, 1918*, translation, '18, 771; proposed oil law transmitted to Mexican Congress by President Carranza, *Nov. 23, 1918*, translation, '18, 772-783

Orozco, Gen. Pascual: Elected Governor of Chihuahua, '12, 717; revolutionary leader, '12, 780, 781, 787-788, 795-796, 799, 807, 809, 813, 814, 824, 825, 847, 849, 850, 876, 908

Pershing, Gen. John J., commander of punitive expedition. *See* Punitive expedition, *infra*.

Pious Fund of the Californias, arbitration, United States-Mexico. *See* Arbitration: Claims: Mexico.

Plan of Guadalupe, by Carranza supporters, *Mar. 26, 1913*, translation, '14, 589-590, footnote; amended, '14, 558

Plan of San Diego, to incite revolution in southwestern United States, '16, 570-572

Plan of San Luis Potosí, declaration and plan by Madero, *Oct. 5, 1910*, translation, '11, 351-352

Political and military affairs, revolutions:

'11: Madero revolution, suspension of constitutional guarantees, message of President Diaz, armistice and peace treaty, resignation of President Diaz, provisional presidency of de la Barra, recognition by United States, Progressive Constitutional Party convention and platform, message of President de la Barra, election and inauguration of President Madero, arrest of General Reyes in United States, anti-American demonstration, neutrality laws, action of diplomatic corps in Mexico, transportation of Mexican troops through United States, '11, xi-xvi, 348-525

'12: Revolution, means taken by United States to prevent breach of neutrality laws and to protect American life and property, '12, 708-878

'13: Assassination of President Madero and Vice President Suárez, seizure of power by General Huerta in cooperation with General Diaz, dictatorship of Huerta, uprising under Carranza, measures taken by United States, Lind mission, measures by diplomatic corps to protect lives of foreigners, '13, 692-867

'14: Constitutionalist revolution against Huerta led by Carranza and Villa; Tampico incident, arrest of U. S. officer and men, occupation of Vera Cruz by U. S. forces,

severance of diplomatic relations between United States and Mexico, A. B. C. mediation, flight of Huerta, provisional presidency of Carbajal, assumption of power by Carranza, military convention of Aguascalientes, provisional presidency of Gutierrez, Carranza bolts convention, Villa and Zapata adhere to it, withdrawal of U. S. forces from Vera Cruz, Carranza's retreat from Mexico, D. F., to Vera Cruz, Gutierrez, Villa, and Zapata establish Conventionalist Government in Mexico, D. F., '14, 443-636

'15: Provisional presidencies of Gutierrez, Garza, and Cházaro, successive occupation of Capital by various Conventionalist factions and Carranza, conditions resulting from disorders, representations by United States, efforts to neutralize Mexico, D. F., and railroads, removal of Conventionalist Government to Chihuahua, Villa's manifesto, appeal and statement of policy by President Wilson to various chiefs, Carranza's manifesto, conference of United States and Latin American states on Mexican affairs, recognition of Carranza's *de facto* Government, surrender of Villistas, escape of Villa, operations of Pelaez in Tuxpam oil fields, '15, 643-780

'16: Villa, Castro, and Lopez declared outlaws by *de facto* Government, report of Secretary Lansing to Senate on conditions in Mexico, raid by Villa on Columbus, N. M., U. S. punitive expedition under General Pershing in pursuit of Villa, attitude of obstruction by *de facto* Government, activities of De la Rosa, raid on Glen Springs, Tex., demand by *de facto* Government for withdrawal of U. S. troops, attack on U. S. troops in Mexico by Mexican troops, attacks on U. S. naval detachments at Tampico and Mazatlan, United States-Mexican Joint Commission, renewed activities of bandits under Villa, '16, 463-626

'17: Protection of border, neutrality violations, withdrawal of U. S. troops from Mexico, election and inauguration of Carranza as President, activities of bandits under Villa, collapse of activities under De la Rosa and Plan of San Diego, reestablishment of United States-Mexican diplomatic relations, Mexican prisoners taken by punitive expedition, release of Mexican soldiers and return of arms to Mexico, report of U. S. commissioners of American-Mexican Joint Commission, '17, 502-946; Constitution of 1917, '17, 946-983; report of President-elect Carranza to Congress, '17, 983-997

Mexico—Continued.

Political and military affairs, revolutions—Continued.

'18: Border disturbances, '18, 548-576; address of President Wilson to visiting Mexican editors, '18, 577-600; message of President Carranza to Congress, '18, 632-638

Protection of American and other foreign lives and interests (*see also Mining, supra; Oil, supra*):

'01: Imprisonment of U. S. citizens, railroad employees, 407-415

'02: Imprisonment of U. S. citizens, railway employees, 795-813; denials of justice to U. S. citizens to be reported to Embassy by consular officials, 828-830

'03: Imprisonment of U. S. citizens, railroad employees, 645-652; failure to apprehend and punish murderers of U. S. citizens, 665-672

'04: Imprisonment of U. S. citizens, diplomatic intervention to expedite judicial proceedings and secure milder punishment, 461-473; imprisonment of U. S. citizens, railroad employees, 482-485; murder of U. S. citizens, 489-490

'05: Depredations of Yaqui Indians, 639-649; murder of U. S. citizens, proceedings against accused, 637-638

'06: Depredations of Yaqui Indians, II, 1134-1151

'07, II: Depredations of Yaqui Indians, 846-851

'11: Madero revolution, protection of U. S. citizens and property during, 431, 438, 441, 469; protection of foreign colonies, meeting of diplomatic corps regarding, 479-481

'12:

British and French nationals protected by their Governments, 802, 804

Measures taken by U. S. citizens in Mexico to protect themselves, 739, 740, 742-743, 747, 750, 754-755, 756, 758, 766, 770, 772, 773-777, 782, 789, 840-841, 877-878

Policy of United States in protecting U. S. citizens in Mexico, 715, 720, 722, 724-725, 727, 731-735, 737-739, 746, 762, 779-780, 787-788, 794-795, 798, 802-803, 805, 806, 808-809, 811-812, 813, 816-818, 821-823, 832-837, 839, 840, 841-849; 853, 854, 857-871, 888-903, 907-924, 929-936 (claims).

Protection by United States of foreigners in Mexico, 806, 854, 855, 864-867, 871

U. S. note to Mexico of Apr. 15, 1912, 787-788, 791, 792-793, 794-795, 797, 808, 809; text of note, 794-795; Mexican reply, 792-793

U. S. note to Mexico of *Sept. 15, 1912*: Text, 842-846;
Mexican reply, 871-877

Warships, U. S. and foreign, in Mexican ports for protection of interests, 785, 789, 798, 803-806, 817-818

'13:

Protection of American citizens and interests, 695, 700, 702-704, 706-720, 724, 728-729, 730, 748, 780, 809, 810, 815, 820-828, 864, 867, 884-896, 924

Protection of foreign interests by U. S. Embassy, 715-720, 752, 864; Chinese interests, 806-807; protection by United States of Spanish, French, German, Chinese, and Japanese nationals in Mexico, 896-923

Retention of U. S. warships in Mexican waters, 785-787, 790, 791-793, 797, 799

'14:

Arrest and imprisonment of U. S. consular officers, 657-668

Protection of American citizens, withdrawal of Americans from Mexico, assistance to U. S. refugees by foreign officers and warships, 477, 568-569, 576-577, 668-690

Protection of Mexicans by United States, 568-570, 628-629, 633, 634

Protection by United States of Spanish, British, French, German, and Chinese nationals in Mexico, 784-900; protection of other foreign interests by United States, 478, 569, 573-576

'15:

Mexican declaration that aliens accept risks of country of residence, 720

Murder of U. S. citizen, 866-870

Protection of American citizens and interests, 670-672 *et seq.*, 720, 728-729, 837-866

Protection by United States of British, Spanish, French, German, Turkish and Chinese nationals in Mexico, 1030-1096

U. S. Pacific fleet in Mexican waters, report of operations, dated *Dec. 11, 1915*, extract, 862-866

'18:

Protection of American citizens and interests, massacre at Santa Ysabel, depredations by Yaqui Indians and by Villista hands, 582, 590, 591, 650-683

Protection of foreigners, 615, 616, 624

Mexico—Continued.

Protection of American and other foreign lives and interests—Con.
'16—Continued.

U. S. citizens killed in Mexico and on border, 1910–1915, statistics, 476–478

U. S. warships, protection by, 669–670

'17:

Protection of American citizens and interests, 1017–1038

Protection of Chinese interests, 1088–1092

Punitive expedition under Gen. John J. Pershing in pursuit of Villa after raid on Columbus, N. Mex., '16, 483, 489–495, 497–500, 530, 537, 539, 563–567, 577; attacks by Mexicans, at Carrizal, '16, 592–597; at Parral, '16, 513–514, 518–526; conference between Generals Scott, Funston, and Obregon concerning cooperation of U. S. and Mexican troops in Mexico, '16, 527–547; protest by Carranza and demand for withdrawal of expedition, U. S. reply, '16, 552–563, 581–592; Senate resolution on, '16, 491; statement by President Wilson on, '16, 489; withdrawal considered by Joint Commission, '17, 917–920, 922, 926; withdrawal of expedition to United States, '17, 907, 908

Railroads:

Arrest and imprisonment of U. S. citizens, railroad employees, '01, 407–415; '02, 795–813; '03, 645–652; '04, 482–485

Discrimination against U. S. citizens employed on railroads, '12, 910–924

Mexican Railroad, return of, to company proposed, '15, 686, 687

Neutralization of railroad between Mexico, D. F., and Vera Cruz proposed, '15, 665, 672, 687

Strike of railroad unions threatened, '12, 768, 777

Recognition (*see also* Belligerency, *supra*):

Barra, de la, recognition of, as Provisional President, '11, 495–497

Carbajal, recognition of, '14, 564

Carranza, recognition by United States considered (*see also*

Mediation: A. B. C. mediation, *supra*), '14, 569, 577; '15, 718–719; conference of representatives of Latin American

states with Secretary Lansing on recognition of a government in Mexico, '15, 722–771 *passim*; recognition of

Carranza, '15, 767–774; recognition of Carranza *de facto* Government by United States, '15, 771; '16, 309, 589

Emperor Maximilian not recognized by United States, Juarez Government continued to exist, '06, II, 1125–1126

- Huerta: Diplomatic corps proposes recognition, '13, 726-727; conditions necessary to recognition, '13, 728-729, 730, 735, 736-737, 738, 743, 747-749, 800, 809; instructions to U. S. diplomatic and consular officers, '13, 728-729, 731, 735, 738, 745, 747, 758, 760, 761, 763, 767, 785, 804-805, 809, 813, 820-823, 838, 841; measures taken by the U. S. Ambassador, '13, 726-727, 741-742, 747, 753, 758, 760, 827; instructions of the Ambassador to consular officers, '13, 732, 751, 764, 767, 779, 780; requests for recognition to U. S. Department of State by U. S. Ambassador, '13, 725, 742, 773, 784, 790, 791, 799-800, 803-804, 807, 808-809, 810; recognition by foreign governments, '13, 799, 804-806, 811; opinion of the Department of State as to *de facto* character of Huerta regime, '13, 733, 735, 738, 748, 809; recognition policy of President Wilson, '13, 838, 856, 857; attitude of foreign governments toward U. S. policy and recognition, '13, 842-844, 846-867 *passim*; representations of United States to foreign governments, '13, 849, 856; protests of Huerta administration against refusal of United States to admit its legality, '13, 794-795, 808, 835; protests of R. V. Pesqueira against recognition, '13, 749, 759-782; protests of J. M. Maytorena, '13, 776-777; request of Felix Diaz for recognition of Huerta, '13, 808; status of U. S. Ambassador in view of refusal of recognition, '13, 800-801, 810; Zapata note approving refusal to recognize, '13, 817.
- U. S. policy: Recognition of constituted authority by President Taft, '12, xiv; statement of policy by President Wilson, '15, x-xi, 694-695; Catholic Committee requests United States to recognize no government: not granting freedom of worship, '15, 1008.
- Red Cross: Red Cross flag fired on, '11, 404, 408, 409, 416, 434; relief work in Mexico, '14, 799; '15, 721, 995; '16, 687.
- Reyes, Gen. Bernardo: Governor of Nuevo Leon, sent to Europe on special mission, '11, 349-350; initiates rebellion from U. S. territory, '11, 520-522; arrested and indicted, '11, 522-523; surrenders in Mexico, '11, 525; failure of his rebellion, '12, 713, 876.
- Religious affairs, treatment of religious orders, attitude of United States, '14, 867-882; '15, 1004-1030 *passim*.
- Root, Elihu, U. S. Secretary of State, visit to Mexico, '07, '11, 852-870.
- Rosa, Luis de la, leader of border raids, '16, 567-574.

Mexico—Continued.

Santa Ysabel, massacre of U. S. citizens at, '16, 465, 466-467, 528, 582, 651-659, 662-663

Scott, Gen. Hugh L., Chief of Staff (U. S. A.): Plan for neutralization of Naco, '14, 653-654; conference with General Villa regarding situation at Naco, '15, 788-789; conference with Generals Funston and Obregon regarding cooperation of U. S. and Mexican troops in Mexico, '16, 527-547

Spain, relations with: Protection by United States of Spanish interests in Mexico, '13, 900-914; '14, 784-838; '15, 1032-1049; expulsion of Spanish Minister from Mexico, U. S. good offices, '15, 1049-1056

Suárez, Pino. *See* Assassination of President Madero and Vice President Suárez, *supra*.

Tampico incident and occupation of Vera Cruz (*see also* Mediation, *supra*), '14, 448-495, 595-627; arrest of naval officer and men, Admiral Mayo's ultimatum for salute to flag, '14, 448-449; Admiral Mayo's report, '14, 451-452; Admiral Fiske's report, 457-458; President Wilson's message to Congress, '14, 474-476; occupation of Vera Cruz, customs house taken, '14, 477, 479; Admiral Fletcher's proclamation, '14, 481; city of Vera Cruz taken, '14, 481; U. S. flag raised, '14, 491; precedents for, '14, 493; armistice suggested by Huerta, '14, 493; suspension of hostilities during mediation, '14, 493, 497; transfer of Vera Cruz from U. S. Navy to U. S. Army, '14, 494, military government established, '14, 495-496; evacuation by U. S. forces, correspondence preceding, '14, 595-624; evacuation, '14, 625-627; occupation and evacuation of Vera Cruz, '16, 475-476

Taxation: Of foreigners by insurrectionary forces exercising *de facto* authority, '12, 907-910; confiscatory taxation of U. S. citizens, '14, 730-758; taxation of U. S. citizens, '15, 963-983

Territorial waters of Mexico (*see also* Fisheries, *supra*): Retention of U. S. warships in, '13, 785-787, 790, 791-793, 797, 799; alleged violation by U. S. naval vessels, '18, 634-635

Transit of merchandise, '06, II, 1107-1114

Treaties:

Austria-Hungary:

1901, *Sept. 17*, commerce and navigation, translation, '02, 815-816

1903, *Dec. 31*, friendship, mentioned, '04, 487

Persia, *May 1902*, friendship and commerce, mentioned, '03, 654

Salvador, *Apr. 20, 1893*, commerce and navigation, quoted, '02, 826

Spain, *Jan. 11, 1902*, compulsory arbitration, translation, '02, 813-814

Sweden and Norway, *July 29, 1885*, commerce and navigation, quoted, '02, 826

United States:

1843, *Nov. 20*, claims, unperfected, English and Spanish texts of arts. 1 and 5, '02, app. II, 136-137; mentioned, '02, app. II, 126

1848, *Feb. 2*, peace, friendship, limits and settlement (Guadalupe Hidalgo), English and Spanish texts, '02, app. II, 113-137; application, '02, 756, 761; '02, app. II, 23-24, 37, 50, 77, 747-748; '07, II, 837; '08, 626; '11, 572-600 *passim*; '12, 1290; '13, 968; '16, 557

1853, *Dec. 30*, boundary, cession of territory, etc. (Gadsden treaty), mentioned, '07, II, 837; '11, 572-600 *passim*; '13, 968

1868, *July 4*, claims, English and Spanish texts, '02, app. II, 137-145; rules and regulations of commissioners under treaty, text, '02, app. II, 166-168; application of treaty, '00, 781-784; application in Pious Fund case, '02, 738-786 *passim*; '02, app. II, 17, 24-27; observations on effect of treaty, '02, 774-775. For Pious Fund case see Arbitration: Claims: Mexico-United States, Catholic Church of California.

1871, *Apr. 19*, claims, extension of duration of joint commission, English and Spanish texts, '02, app. II, 145-147

1872, *Nov. 27*, claims, revival and further extension of duration of joint commission, English and Spanish texts, '02, app. II, 147-149

1874, *Nov. 20*, claims, further extension of duration of joint commission, English and Spanish texts, '02, app. II, 150-153

1876, *Apr. 29*, claims, extension of functions of umpire under treaty of *July 4, 1868*, English and Spanish texts, '02, app. II, 154-157

1884, *Nov. 12*, boundary, Rio Grande and Rio Colorado: Text, '11, 579-580; application, '00, 788; '07, II, 837-840; '11, 572-605 *passim*; '13, 968

1889, *Mar. 1*, water boundary convention: Extension for indefinite period, '00, 786-789; application, '07, II, 837; '11, 572, 575, 583, 591-593; '13, 968

Mexico—Continued.

Treaties—Continued.

United States—Continued.

1899, *Feb. 22*, extradition, application, '05, 660-663; '06, II, 1121-1122; '08, 594-601; '09, 415-425, 431-432; '10, 721, 723-729, 731-733; '11, 607; '12, 850; '15, 831-833

1900, *Nov. 21*, boundary convention, extension for an indefinite time of the convention of *Mar. 1, 1889*: Negotiation, '00, 786-788; text, '00, 788-789; mentioned, '00, xxiv

1902, *May 22*, protocol for adjustment of the Pious Fund claims: Draft, '02, 783-786; English and Spanish texts, '02, II, 157-165. For Pious Fund case *see* Arbitration: Claims: Mexico-United States, Catholic Church of California.

1902, *June 25*, supplementary extradition, text, '03, 672-674

1905, *Mar. 20*, elimination of bancos in the Rio Grande from effects of art. II of treaty of *Nov. 12, 1884*: Text, '07, II, 837-840; application, '11, 585, 591-593; '13, 968, 969

1906, *May 21*, distribution of waters of Rio Grande: Text, '06, II, 1128-1131; application, '13, 970

1908, *Mar. 24*, arbitration, text, '08, 625-627

1910, *June 24*, Chamizal tract arbitration: Text, '11, 565-569; supplementary protocol, *Dec. 5, 1910*, text, '11, 569-570. For application *see* Boundary disputes with United States: Chamizal tract arbitration, *supra*.

Turkey, U. S. protection of Turkish interests in Mexico, '15, 1072-1087; '16, 797-799

U. S. Army (*see also, supra*, Bell, Gen. George A., Jr.; Border questions; Funston, Gen. Frederick; Punitive expedition; Scott, Gen. Hugh L.; Tampico incident), U. S. Army transports used to evacuate refugees, '12, 802-807, 811, 817; '16, 692, 693, 694; 698, 699, 702-703

U. S. citizens. *See* Protection of American and other foreign lives and interests, *supra*; Evacuation, *supra*.

U. S. Navy (*see also, supra*, Coaling vessels; Tampico incident):

Asylum granted on U. S. warship, '13, 854-855

Clash between naval boat crew from the *Annapolis* and Mexican soldiers at Mazatlan, '16, 578-580, 598, 602-603

Epidemic, aid by warships at Magdalena, '06, II, 1123-1124

Huerta: Diplomatic corps proposes recognition, '13, 726-727; conditions necessary to recognition, '13, 728-729, 730, 735, 736-737, 738, 743, 747-749, 800, 809; instructions to U. S. diplomatic and consular officers, '13, 728-729, 731, 735, 738, 745, 747, 758, 760, 761, 763, 767, 785, 804-805, 809, 813, 820-823, 838, 841; measures taken by the U. S. Ambassador, '13, 726-727, 741-742, 747, 753, 758, 760, 827; instructions of the Ambassador to consular officers, '13, 732, 751, 764, 767, 779, 780; requests for recognition to U. S. Department of State by U. S. Ambassador, '13, 725, 742, 773, 784, 790, 791, 799-800, 803-804, 807, 808-809, 810; recognition by foreign governments, '13, 799, 804-806, 811; opinion of the Department of State as to *de facto* character of Huerta regime, '13, 733, 735, 738, 748, 809; recognition policy of President Wilson, '13, 838, 856, 857; attitude of foreign governments toward U. S. policy and recognition, '13, 842-844, 846-867 *passim*; representations of United States to foreign governments, '13, 849, 856; protests of Huerta administration against refusal of United States to admit its legality, '13, 794-795, 808, 835; protests of R. V. Pesqueira against recognition, '13, 749, 759-782; protests of J. M. Maytorena, '13, 776-777; request of Felix Diaz for recognition of Huerta, '13, 808; status of U. S. Ambassador in view of refusal of recognition, '13, 800-801, 810; Zapata note approving refusal to recognize, '13, 817.

U. S. policy: Recognition of constituted authority by President Taft, '12, xiv; statement of policy by President Wilson, '15, x-xi, 694-695; Catholic committee requests United States to recognize no government: not granting freedom of worship, '15, 1008.

Red Cross: Red Cross flag fired on, '11, 404, 408, 409, 416, 434; relief work in Mexico, '14, 799; '15, 721, 995; '16, 687.

Reyes, Gen. Bernardo: Governor of Nuevo Leon, sent to Europe on special mission, '11, 349-350; initiates rebellion from U. S. territory, '11, 520-522; arrested and indicted, '11, 522-523; surrenders in Mexico, '11, 525; failure of his rebellion, '12, 713, 876.

Religious affairs, treatment of religious orders. attitude of United States, '14, 867-882; '15, 1004-1030.

Root, Elihu, U. S. Secretary of State, visit of to Mexico, '07, III, 852-870.

Rosa, Luis de la, leader of border raids, '16, 567-574.

Mexico—Continued.

Yaqui Indians, depredations of, '05, 639-649; '06, II, 1134-1151; '07, II, 846-851; '15, 858-860; '16, 660-683 *passim*; '17, 1017-1038 *passim*; '18, 667-686 *passim*

Zapata, Gen. Emiliano, revolutionary chief, '11, 513-514, 518, 519; '12, 723, 811-812, 851, 876; '13, 701, 702, 743, 774, 788, 817; '14, 589-636 *passim*, 831-832; '15, 644

Midway and other North Pacific islands, destruction of sea-fowl on, by Japanese, '05, 576-580

Military fugitives: Extradition of, to Austria-Hungary, '05, 68; trial of, by military courts in extradition cases, understanding between United States and Austria-Hungary, '11, 11-12

Military instructor and inspector, permission for U. S. Army officer to accept service in Chile, '12, 44-45

Military intervention. *See* Intervention.

Military necessity: Action of Nicaragua in detaining ship declared to be under stress of necessity of war, '00, 831; exclusion of Chinese from Philippine Islands declared military necessity, '01, 214; considered in relation to expropriation of property during insurrection in Colombia, '02, 301-313; rejection of claims of British subjects on account of losses incurred through action of U. S. troops in Cuba and Philippine Islands, '03, 479-483; interruption of convoy of sick and wounded because of military necessity, Geneva Convention, '06, II, 1557; requisitions by Turkey under military necessity, '13, 1339-1345; statement in regard to claims against Cuba that no liability arises from destruction of property under stress of military necessity, '13, 345; alleged in mining of Santiago harbor, Cuba, by rebels, '17, 360

Military occupation. *See* Occupation, military.

Military schools of United States, admission of officers of American republics to, '06, I, 2-3

Military service, in foreign countries, Department of State circulars regarding: Liability for military service in foreign countries of persons residing in United States, '14, 17-18; conditions of enlistment of Americans in foreign armies involving their expatriation, '15, 25

Military service cases (chiefly questions involving service of U. S. citizens of foreign birth or parentage) (*see also* Expatriation):

General: U. S. circular, '16, 10-11

By countries:

Argentina, '02, 23-24

Austria-Hungary, '00, xvi, 16-28, 29-31; '01, 7-11; '02, 49-67; '05, 67-68; '07, I, 50-52; '08, 18-29; '10, 67-71; '13, 21-23; emigration law of Hungary, provisions regarding military service, '04, 47-86 *passim*

- Belgium, '01, 16-17
Chile, '07, I, 124-125
Colombia, status of U. S. citizens domiciled in Colombia, '09, 221-223
Denmark, '00, 423-424; '01, 135-140; '02, 372-373, 375-380; '03, 385-387
Dominican Republic, drafting of a Porto Rican, '14, 264
France, '01, 153, 156-157; '10, 514-516; '14, 291-301; '15, 384-390; '16, 270-274; readmittance of French citizens to U. S. on return from military service in France, '09, 260-263; notice to U. S. citizens formerly French citizens who contemplate returning to France, circular of *June 6, 1913*, text, '14, 300
Germany, '00, 512-520; '01, 158-161, 167-172, 175-180; '02, 440-441, 450-462; '03, 442-444; '04, 312-315, 317-323; '05, 465-472; '06, I, 648-653; '07, I, 514-517, 526-527; '08, 371-376; '09, 268-270; notice, *Jan. 23, 1901*, to U. S. citizens formerly German subjects who contemplate returning to that country, text, '01, 160-161
Greece, '00, 634-647; '01, 247-249; '05, 510-513; '06, I, 812-813
Guatemala, impressment of aliens into military service, '07, II, 589-590
Haiti, forced military service, '02, 665
Italy, '01, 282; '05, 566-567; '14, 389-423; '15, 554-584; '16, 398-428; '17, 836-842
Mexico: Enforced enlistment in and discharge from Mexican Army of an American Indian, '02, 789-792; recruiting in United States for armies in Mexico alleged, '11, 366, 381, 382, 387, 411, 502, 505; '12, 815-816; '13, 868; drafting of Mexican nationals into U. S. Army, '18, 635-636; cases involving dual nationality, '18, 636
Netherlands, '01, 418-419
Nicaragua, '07, II, 919, 921
Norway, '01, 487-494
Persia, '01, 424
Portugal, '01, 439; '07, II, 958-972; '10, 831-834; '13, 1290-1303
Roumania, '01, 441
Russia, '01, 453
Serbia, '01, 455; '06, II, 1338
Spain, '01, 464-470; '02, 949-954
Sweden, '01, 486-494; '06, II, 1360-1362; '09, 552-553
Switzerland, '01, 499
Turkey, '01, 515-516

Military service cases—Continued.

By countries—Continued.

United States, drafting of Mexican nationals into U. S. Army, '18, 635-636

Uruguay, '04, 853-859

Military tax by Serbia on naturalized U. S. citizens of Serbian birth, '06, II, 1338

Mines:

China. *See under* China.

International Conference on Mine Explosions, cited, '12, 1365

Japan, mining law, rights of aliens, '05, 610

Korea: Mining law, '06, II, 1046-1050; protection of U. S. interests in mining district occupied by Russian troops during war with Japan, '04, 726-727

Mexico. *See* Mexico: Mining.

Missionaries (*see also* Mormon missionaries):

Brazil, sacking of American Baptist church and payment of indemnity, '01, 28-30

Bulgaria, most-favored-nation treatment for American missionary interests, '13, 76-78

China. *See under* China.

Colombia, American missionary schools, attitude of Colombian Government toward, '02, 293-301; '03, 123-127

Ecuador, American missionaries, protection of, '09, 245-246

Japan, salaries of missionaries subject to payment of Japanese income tax, '00, 760-762

Kongo, right of missionaries to own land, '06, I, 99, 105; '08, 556 *et seq.*; '09, 407, 410

Korea: Right of American missionaries to reside in interior, '01, 387-405; discourteous treatment of American missionaries at Peng-Yang by Korean officials, '03, 626-633

Liberia: Condition of American missionaries in Liberia, '14, 441; ill treatment of missionaries on the Kru coast, mentioned, '15, 626

Morocco: Acquisition of property, '07, II, 881-889; '08, 638-642; '09, 433-439; '10, 374-375; safeguarding rights of, '14, 914

Persia (*see also* Persia: Labaree, Benjamin W., American missionary, murder of), protection of American missionaries by British consul at Tabriz, '03, 692-693

Peru, collection in Great Britain of subscriptions for sending missionaries to Putumayo region, '13, 1263, 1269

Russia, aid in eastern Siberia to American missionaries fleeing from Manchuria, '00, xxvi

Siam: Support by American missionaries of government in move against gambling, '05, 842; American missionary school at Chiangmai, '06, II, 1339-1340

Turkey. *See under Turkey.*

Venezuela, application of law of ecclesiastical patronage to foreign missionary societies, '14, 1099-1104

Modi vivendi. *See* Agreements: Boundary; Boundaries; Fisheries.

Mongolia. *See under China.*

Monroe Doctrine, '01, xxxvi-xxxviii, 195; '02, xxi-xxii, 443; '03, 1-6, 24-27, 476; '04, xlii-xliii, xliv; '05, xxxiii-xxxv, 48-49, 320, 334-335, 340-342; '06, I, xlvii-xlviii, 24, 36-38, 116-124; '06, II, 1417-1418, 1460; '09, xv, 631-632; '12, xii, 1-2, 390, 508, 517-518, 582, 588, 1083-1092, 1118, 1121-1122; '13, 705; '15, x-xi; '17, 550-552, 573-577, 694; '18, 581-583, 590 *et seq.*

Montenegro (*see also* Balkan Wars) [Sections under this heading, '05, 664-667; '06, II, 1152]:

Constitutional Government proclaimed, '05, 666-667

Diplomatic relations with United States, first U. S. Minister, '05, 664-666

Emigration, refusal by United States to exclude persons emigrating without permission, '06, II, 1152

Recognition by United States of Kingdom, raised from Principality, '10, xi

Mormon colonists in Mexico, protection of, from Villa bandits, '16, 683-684

Mormon missionaries, expulsion, status, protection of: Denmark, '00, 413-422; '01, 140-141; Germany, '01, 165-166; '08, 366-371; Netherlands, '08, 659-660

Morocco [Sections under this heading, '04, 496-504; '05, 668-688; '06, II, 1153-1164; '07, II, 871-899; '08, 628-655; '09, 433-441; '10, 734-735; '11, 621-624; '12, 987-992; '13, 1011-1016; '14, 905-923; '15, 1097-1098; '16, 800-810; '17, 1093-1096]:

Algieras Conference (for application of Act of Algieras, *see* Treaties: Multilateral: 1906, Apr. 7, *infra*), '05, 26, 668-684; '06, I, li; '06, II, 1470-1513; invitation to conference at Tangier, '05, 668; arrangement between France and Germany, July 8, 1905, translation, '05, 669-670; acceptance of invitation by United States and other powers, '05, 670-671; draft program of the conference, translation, '05, 673-674; appointment of U. S. delegates, '05, 676-678, 683; instructions to U. S. delegates, '05, 678-683; conference postponed; to meet at Algieras, '05, 683-684; correspondence during the conference, '06, II, 1470-1495; General Act of the International Conference of

Morocco—Continued.

Algeciras Conference—Continued.

- Algeciras, with additional protocol, *Apr. 7, 1906*, translation, '06, II, 1495-1513; purpose of U. S. participation, '14, 912
- Aliens: Rights of aliens in Morocco, '07, II, 879-881; responsibility of Moroccan Government for safety of aliens traveling or sojourning in Morocco, '13, 1011-1016
- Arms, smuggling of: Considered at Algeciras Conference, '05, 673; '06, II, 1470; regulations in Act of Algeciras, '06, II, 1506-1509; application of control, '08, 645; '09, 439; '14, 907; question of fraudulent use of U. S. flag for arms smuggling, '06, II, 1157-1160
- Asylum, granted to U. S. protégé in British consulate, '12, 988-991
- Bombardment of Casablanca, protest of Sultan against, '07, II, 898
- Capitulations. *See Extraterritoriality, infra.*
- Casablanca, international commission for the adjustment of damages growing out of disorders at, '07, II, 889-899; '08, 628-638; payment of expenses of delegates on commission, '09, 440-441; protest of Sultan against bombardment of Casablanca, '07, II, 898
- Claims (*see also* Casablanca, *supra*): Claims commission for considering claims against the Maghzen, 1910, mentioned, '14, 912-913; U. S. claims, assurance of payment of awards requested, '16, 804
- Commercial rights of United States in Morocco, equality with European nations secured by Act of Algeciras, '06, I, li; '06, II, 1483, 1488
- Concessions and public works: Declaration relative to, in Act of Algeciras, translation, '06, II, 1510-1511; concession for state bank, '06, II, 1500-1504
- Consuls, U. S., issuance of exequaturs to, in French and Spanish zones, '16, 808-810
- Contraband: U. S. consent to measures by France and Spain for preventing trade in, '09, 439; declaration of martial law to control contraband in arms, '14, 907
- Copyrights and trade marks, agreements by United States with Germany, Great Britain, and Italy for protection of, in Morocco, mentioned, '07, I, 248-249
- Customs tariff: Consideration of, at Algeciras Conference, '06, II, 1478-1479, 1489; regulation adopted in Act of Algeciras, translation, '06, II, 1506-1509; customs certificates, '16, 800
- Diplomatic privileges, exemption from customs inspection, '09, 440

- Diplomatic relations: First U. S. mission to Sultan at Fez, '06, II, 1153-1157; U. S. Legation left in charge of Chargé, '12, xxi
- Extradition of Paul Stensland to United States in absence of extradition treaty, '06, II, 1161-1164; use of German ship to convey prisoner, '08, 353-355
- Extraterritoriality, question of relinquishing by United States of capitulatory rights: In French protectorate, '14, 905-923; '15, 1097-1098; '16, 800-808; '17, 1093-1096; in Spanish protectorate, '17, 1095-1096
- Financial affairs (*see also* Customs tariff, *supra*): Financial reform considered at Algeciras Conference, '05, 673-674, 679; '06, II, 1478-1479, 1489, 1494-1495; Act of Algeciras, act of concession for a state bank, translation, '06, II, 1500-1504; declaration concerning taxes and new revenues, translation, '06, II, 1504-1506
- France, relations with (*see also* Algeciras Conference, *supra*; Casablanca, *supra*; French protectorate, *infra*):
- Amends for murder of French citizen at Tangier, '06, II, 1160-1161
 - Safety of foreigners, French attitude, '13, 1011-1016 *passim*
 - U. S. citizen, Ion Perdicaris, held by bandits, French good offices on behalf of, '04, 307-308
 - U. S. protégés, relations to French authorities at Fez, '12, 987-992
- French protectorate:
- Consular officers, U. S., issuance of exequaturs to, '16, 808-810
 - Extraterritoriality in, abrogation of, '14, 905-923; '15, 1097-1098; '16, 800-808; '17, 1093-1096
 - Protectorate gives France responsibility for protection of aliens, U. S. view, '13, 1015
 - Recognition of French protectorate: By powers except United States, '14, 923; by United States, discussed, '16, 803-804; '17, 1093-1096; note of Jan. 15, 1917, granting recognition, '17, 1094
- Germany, relations with (*see also* Algeciras Conference, *supra*), Franco-German convention, Nov. 4, 1911, '11, 621-624; '14, 907, 916-917
- Great Britain, relations with (*see also* Algeciras Conference, *supra*):
- Abduction of U. S. citizen, Ion Perdicaris, British report on, '04, 338
 - Detention of British officer, held prisoner by Raisuli, '07, II, 876-879

Morocco—Continued.

Great Britain, relations with—Continued.

Patents, protection of, in Morocco, agreement with United States by exchange of notes, '07, II, 871-876; translation, '07, II, 874-876

Travel and sojourning, responsibility of Morocco for safety of aliens, British rights, '13, 1011-1014

Independence, integrity and sovereignty of empire recognized in French-German agreement, '05, 669-670

Jews, consideration at Algeciras Conference of protection of Jews in Morocco, '05, 680-683; '06, II, 1471-1477, 1487, 1493-1494

Kidnaping of Ion Perdicaris, U. S. citizen, by bandits under Raisuli, '04, 307-308, 338, 496-504

Mandatory system for policing Moroccan ports, proposed, '06, II, 1481-1482

Missionaries, American: Acquisition of property by, '07, II, 881-889; '08, 638-642; '09, 433-439; '10, 374-375; safeguarding rights of, '14, 914

Most-favored-nation treatment, United States asks for, '05, 678; '08, 637; '09, 440; '16, 803

Occupation of French zone by French troops, martial law, '16, 801-802

Open door policy, '05, 668, 679; '06, II, 1483, 1488; '16, 803

Patents, agreement, United States-Great Britain, by exchange of notes, for protection of, translation, '07, II, 871-876

Perdicaris, Ion, U. S. citizen, kidnaped by bandits under Raisuli, '04, 307-308, 338, 496-504

Police organization: Considered at Algeciras Conference, '05, 673, 678-679; '06, II, 1481-1486; provisions in Act of Algeciras, translation, '06, II, 1497-1498

Protectorates. *See* French protectorate, *supra*; Spanish protectorate, *infra*.

Protégés, American: Arrest of servant of protégé in violation of treaty, '05, 684-688; relation of American protégés to French authorities at Fez, '12, 987-992; revision of list of protégés, '14, 907-910

Raisuli, bandit leader: Kidnaping of Ion Perdicaris, U. S. citizen, '04, 307-308, 338, 496-504; holding of British officer prisoner, '07, II, 876-879

Recognition (*see also* French protectorate: Recognition of, *supra*), Mulai Hafid, recognition of, as Sultan by United States and other powers, '08, 642-655; '09, 433

Slavery, abolition of, mentioned at Algeciras Conference, '06, II, 1490

Semsars. *See* Protégés, *supra*.

Smuggling. *See* Arms, smuggling of, *supra*.

Spanish protectorate:

Consular officers, U. S., issuance of exequaturs to, '16, 808-810

Extraterritoriality, abrogation of, asked by Spain, '17, 1095-1096

Spheres of influence (*see also, supra*, French protectorate; Spanish protectorate), establishment of, at Moroccan ports feared, '06, II, 1482

Tangier: Murder of French citizen at, '06, II, 1160-1161; international zone, '07, II, 896; '14, 923; '16, 803

Trade marks, agreements by United States for protection of trade marks in Morocco: With Italy, '04, 407-409; '07, I, 249; with Great Britain and with Germany, '07, I, 248-249

Treaties:

France, *Mar. 30, 1912*, protectorate, interpretation and application, '14, 905-923; '16, 807-808; '17, 1095

Great Britain, *Dec. 9, 1856*, general relations, mentioned, '14, 909

Spain, *Nov. 20, 1861*, commerce and navigation, mentioned, '14, 909

United States, *Sept. 16, 1836*, peace and friendship, mentioned, '12, 596; '14, 908; '16, 804

Multilateral treaties and treaties between other states regarding Morocco:

1863, France, Morocco and other powers, protection of native Moors, mentioned, '14, 908, 909

1880, *July 3*, Treaty of Madrid: Application, '05, 668-684 *passim*, 684-688; '06, I, li; '07, II, 879-881, 888; '14, 908-910, 913; quoted, '14, 908-909 (*superseded* by Act of Algeciras, *Apr. 7, 1906*; *see infra*).

1906, *Apr. 7*, Act of Algeciras (*see also* Algeciras Conference, *supra*): Translation with additional protocol, '06, II, 1495-1513; reservation by United States, '06, II, 1492; ratification urged by President T. Roosevelt, '06, I, li; application, '07, II, 880, 888, 896, 897; '08, 642-655; '09, 433, 439-441; '11, 621; '14, 910-911, 912; '16, 801, 803, 805

1911, *Nov. 4*, Franco-German convention: Proposal that United States adhere, '11, 621-624; adhesions by other powers, '11, 623; application, '14, 907, 916-917

1912, *Nov. 27*, France-Spain, spheres in Morocco, application, '14, 905

U. S. Navy, warships sent to Tangier at time of kidnaping of Perdicaris, '04, 496, 498, 504

Morocco—Continued.

World War: Consideration of statutes of Tangier postponed until end of war, '14, 923; prevention of shipment of German goods, '16, 802

Mosquito Reserve, protectorate. *See under Nicaragua.*

Most-favored-nation treatment:

Advantage of maximum and minimum tariff provision in obtaining for United States from all countries, '12, xv-xvi

Argentina, construction of most-favored-nation clause in commercial treaties, '11, 4-5

Austria-Hungary: Violation of treaty clause alleged in discrimination against exports of American patent medicines, '02, 37-42; provisional agreement with Servia, '06, I, 48; application of provisions of commercial agreement, United States-Germany, to Austria-Hungary, '07, I, 486-492; '09, 21-30

Belgium, convention, Belgium-Sweden, relative to property rights, '07, I, 76-77

Bulgaria: Commercial treaties providing for, '06, I, 140, 141; '07, I, 119; reciprocal most-favored-nation treatment in tariff matters with United States, '06, I, 141-144; termination of, '09, 46-47; extraterritorial rights and privileges for missionaries claimed on basis of, '13, 76-78

China, U. S. rights claimed on basis of, '02, 255-262; '03, 88-89; '11, 82-83; '14, 121; '15, 110, 147, 157; '17, 183, 285-288

Colombia, application of clause in United States-Colombia treaty of 1846, '02, 301, 304

France: Most-favored-nation tariff treatment, '09, 252; declaration regarding most-favored-nation treatment in French Indo-China, translation, '07, II, 755

Germany, application of clause in treaty, United States-Prussia, *May 1, 1828*, '05, 456-457

Great Britain, interpretation of clause in treaty, United States-Great Britain, *July 3, 1815*, '07, I, 578

Haiti, most-favored-nation treatment requested for U. S. citizens of Syrian birth, '12, 525

Japan, application of most-favored-nation treatment to landholding in California, '13, 648

Korea, U. S. rights claimed on basis of, '01, 389; '05, 630

Morocco, United States asks for most-favored-nation treatment, '05, 678; '08, 637; '09, 440; '16, 803

Panama, art. IV, treaty, United States-Panama, *Jan. 9, 1909*, '09, 225

Philippine Islands, tariff based on equal treatment because of most-favored-nation treaty clauses, '09, 548

Russia, application to discriminatory tariff duties on American goods, '05, 801-807

Siam, application of treaty, United States-Siam, 1856, '05, 844; '10, 848

Salvador, art. I, treaty, Germany-Salvador, *Apr. 14, 1908*, '09, 532

Tariff concessions extended by most-favored-nation clauses, memorandum of cases, '12, 596-600

Turkey: U. S. rights claimed on basis of, '03, 735-761 *passim*; '04, 820; '07, II, 1051-1063; demanded by United States in case of military requisitions, '13, 1339-1345

Zanzibar, art II, treaty, United States-Great Britain, *May 31, 1902*, '02, 552

Municipal administration:

Chinanfu, Shantung, police regulations for, translation, '06, I, 166-170

Harbin, proposed establishment by Chinese Eastern Railway Co. of municipal administration at, '10, 202-231

Narcotics. *See* International conferences: Opium and narcotics; Opium.

Nationalism, mentioned, '13, 79

Nationality. *See* Allegiance; Citizenship; Military service cases; Nationality, double; Statelessness.

Nationality, double (*see also* Citizens; Citizenship; Expatriation; International law: Codification of; Military service cases):

China, '11, 68

France, '10, 514-516; '14, 291-301; '15, 384-390

Germany, '00, 512-520; '01, 174-175; '05, 465-472; '06, I, 648-653; '15, 558

Greece, '00, 634-647; '01, 247-249; '10, 640-641

Guatemala, '03, 581-587

Italy, '14, 389-423; '15, 554-584; '16, 398-428

Mexico, '18, 636

Portugal, '13, 1290-1303

Russia, '03, 584

Turkey, '00, 938-940; '03, 584; '06, II, 1403-1405; '08, 738-745

United States, circular of *Aug. 14, 1914*, '14, 17-18

Uruguay, '04, 853-859

Nationality, principle of, in determining boundaries, mentioned in connection with Balkan war, '13, 81

Nationality laws. *See* Costa Rica; Immigration law; Expatriation:

Turkey.

Nationality of married women. *See* Naturalization: Marriage.

Nationals. *See* Aliens; Citizens.

Nationals, protection of (*see also* Aliens: Protection of; Citizens: Naturalized; Citizens: Protection of), protection of citizens of Cuba, Puerto Rico, and the Philippines, '00, 891-895

Naturalization (*see also* Citizenship; Expatriation):

Anglicizing of foreign names in naturalization certificates, '06, II, 910-911

Certificates of naturalization. *See under* Citizenship (general): Evidence of.

Children. *See* Minors, *infra*.

Country of origin, refusal by, to recognize foreign naturalization of its nationals (*see also* Nationality, double): Germany, '08, 373-376; Greece, '10, 641; Guatemala, '03, 581-587; Italians in Brazil, '16, 418; Turkey, '00, 938-940; '02, 1023-1025; '09, 558-562

Enlistment in army as a mode of naturalization (*see also* Citizens: Enlistment of; Citizenship (general); Option), case of H. W. Peters, son of naturalized U. S. citizen, enlistment in German Army, etc., constituted election of German nationality, '05, 465-469

Fraudulent naturalization: Statement in message of President T. Roosevelt, '03, xii-xiii; false claim to naturalization in obtaining passport, '04, 315-316; fraudulent naturalization of Syrians, false naturalization certificates, '04, 398-404; purchase of naturalization certificate, case of G. Divito, '04, 406-407; S. E. Pappadimitriou in Turkey, '04, 844-846; Italian subjects in the United States, '05, 564-567; U. S. diplomatic instructions and consular regulations, '07, I, 8-9; abuses of naturalization papers, construction of U. S. naturalization act of June 29, 1906, sec. 15, '09, 35

Group naturalization, effect of annexation or cession of territory on inhabitants. *See* Inhabitants of ceded territory and Option: Inhabitants *under* Citizenship (general).

Intention as a factor in naturalization (*see also* Expatriation: General): Registration of intention to resume or retain U. S. citizenship by women resident abroad who had been expatriated through marriage to an alien, '07, I, 10-13; declaration of intention to become a U. S. citizen does not constitute naturalization, '18, 636

International Conference of American States, Third, at Rio de Janeiro, report of U. S. delegates, '06, II, 1578, 1585-1586

Laws on naturalization, by countries:

China, naturalization of Chinese by other governments, Chinese nationality law of Mar. 28, 1909, and executive

- rules appended thereto, summarized, quoted, and commented upon, '11, 64-72
- Cuba, law establishing procedure for obtaining Cuban citizenship, *Nov. 7, 1902*, translation, '02, 356-358
- Dominican Republic, sec. 3, Constitution adopted *Feb. 22, 1908*, translation, '08, 262
- Italy, correspondence regarding negotiation of a naturalization convention, '14, 389-423; '15, 554-584; '16, 398-428
- Mexico, Constitution, art. 30, translation, '17, 958
- Roumania, naturalization of Jews in Roumania, '06, II, 1248-1249
- United States, '00, 12-15, 526-527; '01, 135, 442-446; '02, 67-72, 448-450; '03, 19-20, 44-45; '05, xli-xlii; '06, I, 4-5; '06, II, 1360-1362; '09, 273-274; '14, 5-7; alleged abuse of, by Guatemalans, '03, 581-587; recommendations of the President of the United States for the revision of, '04, xxxii-xxxiv; naturalization act of *June 29, 1906*, quoted from, '15, 563.
- Marriage, naturalization of women by, '00, 15, 526-527; '01, 442-446; '03, 44-45; '04, 854-859; '06, II, 1364-1368; '07, I, 10-13; '09, 273-274; '10, 3; '14, 5-7; '16, 11
- Minors, naturalization of, through naturalization of parents, '00, 12-15, 526-527; '01, 206-208, 508-509; '02, 372-373, 420-421, 685-686, 968-969, 976-977; '03, 594-595; '05, 510-513; '07, I, 13; '08, 373-376; '10, 514-516; '15, 554-584; '16, 398-428
- Residence, effect of, on naturalization (*see also* Expatriation):
- Construction of the term, "dwelling", '00, 12-15; statement of principle that no country can naturalize an inhabitant of another country while that person is dwelling within the jurisdiction of the other country, *Hay to Harris, Jan. 22, 1900*, '00, 15; construction of words, "resided uninterruptedly" in application for naturalization, '01, 519-521; residence of a minor in the United States required for naturalization through naturalization of parent, '00, 526-527; '08, 373-376; construction of U. S. statutes, "dwelling" held to be a narrower term than "residing", '02, 977; intention to reside abroad, mentioned, '02, 448-450; interruption of 5 years' residence prior to naturalization, '06, II, 911-912; presumption that 2 years' residence in native country shows intent not to return to country of naturalization, art. II, convention, United States-Honduras, *June 23, 1908*, text, '09, 365.
- Treaties:
- General: Convention adopted *Aug. 13, 1906*, at the Third International Conference of American States at Rio de

Naturalization—Continued.

Treaties—Continued.

General—Continued.

- Janeiro, establishing the status of naturalized citizens who again take up their residence in the country of origin (*see also* Citizens: Naturalized), text, '06, II, 1594-1595; Treaty of Berlin, *July 13, 1878*, effect of, on naturalization of foreigners in Roumania, mentioned, '03, 703
- Austria-Hungary-United States, *Sept. 20, 1870*, application of, '00, xvi, 16-31; '01, 7-11; '02, 49-63; '03, 19-20; '05, 67-68; '08, 18-30; '13, 21-23
- Brazil-United States, *Apr. 27, 1908*: Mentioned, '08, 45; text, '10, 113-115
- Costa Rica-United States, *June 10, 1911*, text, '12, 227-229
- Denmark-United States, *July 20, 1872*, application of, '01, 136-140
- Ecuador-United States, *May 6, 1872*, mentioned, '06, II, 1585

Germany (Bancroft treaties):

- 1868, *Feb. 22*, North German Union-United States: Application of, '00, 24; '01, 158-160, 175-178, 180-184; '14, 392; '16, 410; mentioned in instructions to U. S. delegates to Third International Conference of American States and their report, '06, II, 1570, 1585
- 1868, *May 26*, Bavaria-United States, cited, '01, 520
- 1868, *July 27*, Würtemberg-United States, cited, '01, 520

Extension of provisions of naturalization treaties between Germany and the United States to Alsace-Lorraine, '96, 186-192; '97, 230-237; '03, 442-443; '04, 317-323; '05, 470-472; '06, I, 648-653; '07, I, 511-514; '08, 376-377; Bancroft treaties, mentioned, '15, 563

Greece: Naturalization treaty with United States proposed, '00, 634-647; lack of naturalization treaty between United States and Greece, mentioned, '01, 247-249

Guatemala, naturalization treaty with the United States suggested, '03, 581-587

Haiti:

- 1902, *Mar. 22*, Haiti-United States: Text, '04, 389-391; extension of time for ratification by supplementary treaty, *Feb. 28, 1903*, '04, 391-392; mentioned, '06, II, 1585

1906, *Apr. 6*, Great Britain-Haiti: Text, '06, II, 895-896; certificate of exchange of ratifications, '06, II, 897

Honduras-United States, *June 23, 1908*, text, '09, 364-366
Italy: Proposed naturalization treaty with the United States, correspondence of 1907-1914 regarding, '14, 389-423; '15, 554-584; '16, 398-428

Nicaragua-United States:

1908, *Dec. 7*, text, '12, 1105-1107

1911, *June 17*, supplementary naturalization convention, text, '12, 1107-1109

Peru-United States, *Oct. 15, 1907*, text, '09, 500-502

Portugal-United States: Convention proposed, '07, II, 958-972; text of convention of *May 7, 1908*, '08, 700-701; application of, '13, 1290-1303

Roumania, proposed naturalization treaty with the United States, '02, 910-915

Salvador-United States, *Mar. 14, 1908*, text, '08, 707-709

Sweden and Norway-United States, *May 26, 1869*: Application of, '01, 487-494; '06, II, 1360-1362; interpretation of art. III of the protocol attached thereto, '11, 672-673; treaty cited, '14, 390-391, 393

Turkey, lack of naturalization treaty with the United States, mentioned, '06, II, 1403-1405

United States, circular of *Aug. 14, 1914*, list of countries having naturalization treaties with the United States, '14, 18; '15, 563

Uruguay-United States, *Aug. 10, 1908*, text, '09, 606-608; exchange of ratifications of, mentioned, '10, 862

Naval bases. *See* Agreements: Naval bases and naval stations; China: Naval stations; U. S. Navy: Naval bases.

Naval board of inquiry, in Honduras, '04, 353-354

Naval conference. *See* International Conferences: London Naval Conference.

Naval warfare. *See* War, maritime, laws of.

Navies:

Assembled fleets at Hampton Roads, '13, 13-14

Argentina: Construction of battleships for, in United States, '10, xv; visits of school ships to United States, '00, 10-11; '11, 9

Brazil: Visits of ships to United States and other countries, '01, 27-28; '08, 43; naval cooperation with United States and Great Britain, '18, 80

France: Assistance of French cruiser in extinguishing fire at San Francisco, '00, 478; loss of torpedo-boat destroyer *La Framée*,

Navies—Continued.

France—Continued.

'00, 479-480; courtesies by French naval station at Algiers to U. S. S. *Annapolis*, '01, 154; use of warships to secure amends for murder of French citizens in Morocco, '06, II, 1160-1161; loss of warship *Jéna*, '07, I, 431-432

Germany: Loss of training ship *Gneisenau*, '00, 528; visits of school ships to United States, Porto Rico, and Cuba, '01, 190; German warship *Panther* in Haitian waters, sinking of Haitian insurgent gunboat, '02, 442-444, 644, 646-650, 657-660; use of warships in Venezuela, '03, 417-439, 788-805 *passim*; arrival of German warships in Liberia, '13, 662-663

Great Britain: Weihaiwei naval base, '00, 384-385; '02, 513, 515-517; graves of British sailors discovered on U. S. naval reservation at Guantanamo Bay, '03, 550-551; use of warships in Venezuela, '03, 788-805 *passim*; visit of squadron to United States, '05, 476-478; assistance by, to U. S. refugees in Mexico, '14, 674, 677, 678, 679

Italy, arrival of Italian cruiser in Dominican Republic, '05, 355-357

Japan, explosion on Japanese warship, '08, 505-507

Peru, construction of new cruisers in Europe, '07, II, 952

Russia. *See* International commissions: Inquiry, international commissions of: North Sea (Dogger Bank) incident.

United States. *See* United States Navy.

Navigation, Twelfth International Congress of, Philadelphia, May 23, 1912, mentioned, '12, 1365

Netherlands [Sections under this heading, '00, 790-797; '01, 416-418; '02, 834-835; '03, 686-687; '04, 505-532; '05, 689-694; '06, II, 1165-1180; '07, II, 900-911; '08, 656-660; '09, 442-445; '10, 736-737; '13, 1017-1019; '14, 924-939; '15, 1099-1103; '18, 818

Arbitration, treaties with Denmark, France, Great Britain, Portugal, and United States. *See* Treaties, *infra*.

Claims. *See* Estates in Holland, *infra*.

Commerce: Neutral commerce in articles conditionally contraband of war, '04, 523-524; protocol with Greece, Oct. 12/15, 1903, regulating limited liability and other companies, text, '05, 689-690; application to Netherlands of provisions of commercial agreement, United States-Germany, '08, 344-347; commercial agreement with United States, May 16, 1907, text, '08, 656-658; termination of, '09, 444-445

Cuba, protection of Cuban interests in the Netherlands by U. S. officials, '02, 835-836

Diplomatic relations, with Venezuela, severance and resumption of, coercive measures considered, '09, 630-635

Emigration: Medical inspection of emigrants by U. S. medical officers, '04, 519-521; agents of South Carolina in, '06, I, 62-71 *passim*.

Estates in Holland, fraudulent claims to, '06, II, 1171-1172

Extradition: Treaty with United States, *Jan. 18, 1904*, text, '04, 524-526; with Greece, *Aug. 26, 1905*, ratification, '06, II, 1178; extradition proceedings, expenses, '10, 736-737

Imprisonment for debt, '06, II, 1173-1177

Insane persons, reciprocal care of each other's nationals in United States and Netherlands, '06, II, 1170-1171

Mexico, agreement, United States-Netherlands, regarding oil interest, *June 2, 1914*, text, '14, 707-708

Military service, liability of naturalized U. S. citizens on return to Netherlands, '01, 418-419

Mormon missionaries, status of, '08, 659-660

Netherlands Indies, certificates to U. S. consular officers in, '06, II, 1165-1169

States-General, speech from throne at opening session of, '07, II, 909-911

Trade marks, agreement with United States for reciprocal protection of, in China, text and translation, '05, 172-173

Treaties:

Brazil, *May 5, 1906*, boundary, Brazil-Surinam (Dutch Guiana), translation, '08, 54-56

Denmark, *Feb. 12, 1904*, arbitration: Mentioned, '05, 693; translation, '06, I, 530-531; ratification, '06, II, 1178

France, *1905*, arbitration, mentioned, '05, 693

Great Britain, *Feb. 15, 1905*, arbitration, text, '05, 693-694

Greece:

1903, Oct. 12/15, commercial, translation, '05, 689-690

1905, Aug. 26, extradition, ratification of, '06, II, 1178

Portugal, *Oct. 1, 1904*, arbitration, translation, '06, II, 1178-1179

United States (*see also* Commerce, *supra*):

1839, Jan. 19, commerce and navigation, abrogation of provisions conflicting with Seamen's Act of *Mar. 4, 1915*, '15, 3-10; '16, 33; '18, 3-5, 818

1855, Jan. 22, consular, application, '06, II, 1165-1169

1878, May 23, consular, abrogation of provisions conflicting with Seamen's Act of *Mar. 4, 1915*, '18, 3-5, 818

1887, June 2, extradition, extended to island possessions and colonies, '04, 524-526

Netherlands—Continued.

Treaties—Continued.

United States—Continued.

1904, *Jan. 18*, extradition, extending treaty of *June 2, 1887*, to island possessions and colonies, text, '04, 524-526

1908, *May 2*, arbitration: Text, '09, 442-443; duration extended, '15, 1099-1100

1914, *May 9*, arbitration, extending duration of treaty of *May 2, 1909*, text, '15, 1099-1100

Venezuela, *Apr. 19, 1909*, protocol, resumption of relations, translation, '09, 633-634

U. S. citizenship, question of, '02, 834-835; '06, II, 1179-1180

U. S. flag, misuse of, for advertising purposes, '13, 1017-1019

Wilhelmina, Queen: Marriage, '01, 416-418; message to Second Hague Peace Conference, '06, II, 1638; speech from throne, '07, II, 909-911

Neutrality (*see also* Agreements: Neutralization; International conferences: Geneva Red Cross Conference, Hague Conference, Second, London Naval Conference; Prize Courts; Red Cross; Treaties, multilateral: 1907, *Oct. 18*: Second Hague Peace Conference: Convention No. V, Rights and duties of neutral powers in war on land, Convention No. XIII, Rights and duties of neutrals in naval war; War, maritime, laws of):

Anglo-Japanese Alliance: 1902 agreement, art. II, neutrality in case of war with one power, '02, 514; 1905 agreement, art. VI, neutrality of Great Britain in Russo-Japanese War, '05, 488
Balkan War, First, 1912-1913: U. S. neutrality, '12, xx, 1343-1344; good offices of neutral powers, '12, 1341-1354

Baltic Sea, neutralization of, mentioned, '16, 830

Belgium, declaration of Belgium and Russia reaffirming multilateral treaty of *Apr. 19, 1839*, guaranteeing independence and neutrality of Belgium, '05, 80

Black Sea, neutralization of, by Congress of Paris, 1856, '16, 830

Central America, neutrality provisions of Washington conventions, mentioned, '12, 1311

Colombia: Neutrality of aliens in civil wars, '02, 313-317; violation of duties of neutral by United States in supporting Panama alleged, '06, I, 418; Colombia's duty to enforce neutrality in time of war, '10, 380

Ecuador, neutrality part of its international policy, '01, 145

Guatemala, establishment of a neutral zone in boundary dispute with Honduras, '17, 791-801 *passim*

Haiti, neutrality laws and policy of United States during revolution, '02, 627, 635-636, 639; neutrality of United States in presidential election, '02, 594

Honduras:

Neutral zone (*see also* Guatemala, *supra*), allegation that orders of English and U. S. naval commanders for, place Government troops at a disadvantage, '11, 297

Neutralization of Honduras: Mentioned, '07, II, 636, 640, 643; art. III, Central American general treaty of peace and amity, *Dec. 20, 1907*, text, '07, II, 693, application, '16, 814-817, 825-826, 829

Italo-Turkish War, 1911, proclamation of neutrality by President T. Roosevelt, *Oct. 24, 1911*, text, '11, 309

Kongo agreement of *Nov. 4, 1911*, France-Germany, neutralization of waters of Central Africa, '16, 830

Korea, neutralization of portion of, proposed by Russia, '03, 619-621; '04, 410-411, 709

Latin America, revolutions in: Enforcement of U. S. neutrality laws, '12, xiii; proposed undertaking not to permit departure of military or naval expeditions, '16, 956

Mexico. *See* Mexico: Neutrality.

Nicaragua, U. S. neutrality laws violated by outfitting of *Venus* at New Orleans, '10, 747-748, 753

Panama, neutrality in waters of Isthmus, protocol of agreement, United States-Panama, *Oct. 10, 1914*, text, '14, 984-985

Russo-Japanese War:

Anglo-Japanese Alliance, provision for neutrality of Great Britain in Russo-Japanese War, '05, 438

China, neutrality of:

Good offices of United States and other powers in efforts to protect Chinese neutrality and integrity and to limit area of hostilities in China, negotiations by United States, circulars, '04, 2-3; '05, 5; correspondence, United States with other powers: Austria-Hungary, '04, 42-44; Belgium, '04, 95-97; China, '04, 118-146; '05, 135-145; Denmark, '04, 258-260; France, '04, 301-302; Germany, '04, 309-312; Great Britain, '04, 327-329; Italy, '04, 405-406; Japan, '04, 418-427; '05, 581-591; Netherlands, '04, 521-523; Portugal, '04, 700-701; Russia, '04, 722-726; '05, 757-762; Spain, '04, 806-807

Territorial waters: Russian warships at Shanghai, internment, '04, 136-146, 146-127; '05, 140-143; capture of Russian destroyer at Chefoo by Japanese

Neutrality—Continued.

Russo-Japanese War—Continued.

China, neutrality of—Continued.

Territorial waters—Continued.

destroyers, '04, 424; steamer chartered by Japanese war correspondent sunk by Russians in Chinese waters, '04, 433-434

Coaling, coaling of Russian fleet in Danish waters, '05, 295

Contraband. *See* Contraband: Wars: Russo-Japanese War.

Denmark, neutrality of, coaling of Russian fleet in Danish waters, '05, 295

Germany, neutrality of, internment of Russian warships at Tsingtau, '04, 323

Proclamations and decrees of neutrality, '04, 14-35; copies of proclamations by foreign powers, '04, 14-32; by United States, proclamation of President T. Roosevelt, *Feb. 11, 1904*, text, '04, 32-35

Radio, Russian condemnation of use of, in war zone to send war news, United States and Great Britain reserve rights, '04, 332-333

U. S. neutrality:

Circulars, Department of State, neutral commerce in articles conditionally contraband, '04, 3-7, 730-732

Executive order, *Mar. 10, 1904*, calling on U. S. officials to observe neutrality proclamation, '04, 185-186

Internment of Russian ships in U. S. ports, parole of crews, '04, 428-430, 785-790; '05, 592-599, 786-795

Law, U. S. neutrality law of *Apr. 20, 1818*, cited, '04, 32 *et seq.*

Naval action off Bay of Chemulpo, Korea, action of Capt. Marshall of U. S. S. *Vicksburg*, '04, 780-785

Proclamation by President T. Roosevelt, *Feb. 11, 1904*, text, '04, 32-35

Solicitation of funds for Japanese relief and for Red

Cross from Japanese in U. S. service, '04, 427-428

Spanish-American War, neutrality of Austria-Hungary, mentioned, '02, 27

United States, neutrality laws. *See* Haiti, Honduras, Mexico, and Nicaragua, *supra*; Arms and ammunition: Regulation: Mexico; Haiti: Neutrality laws and policy of the United States; Honduras: Neutrality laws of United States; Mexico: Neutrality: U. S. neutrality laws; Nicaragua: Neutrality laws of United States.

Venezuela: Policy of the United States regarding the pacific blockade of Venezuela by Germany, Great Britain, and Italy, United States opposed to extension of doctrine of pacific blockade which may adversely affect the rights of states not parties to the controversy, or discriminate against the commerce of neutral nations, '03, 452; British attitude toward neutrals, '03, 455

World War:

American Republics, deliberations at Washington for establishing common rules of neutrality, mentioned, '16, 391; danger to neutrality from European-controlled radio stations in American countries, '15, 24-25

Colombia, neutrality in World War, mentioned, '18, 227

Mexico, neutrality in World War: Mentioned, '18, 595, 633; alleged violation of, by United States, '18, 634-635

United States, neutrality policy, '15, ix

Neutralization of railroads in Manchuria, proposed, '10, 231-269

Newfoundland: *See* Fisheries: Great Britain: Newfoundland fisheries; Great Britain: Treaties: United States: 1902, Nov. 8.

New Zealand, visit of U. S. S. *Brooklyn* to, '01, 214-215

Nicaragua (*see also* Central America) [Sections under this heading, '00, 803-835; '01, 420-423; '02, 836-889; '03, 688; '04, 533-542; '05, 695-705; '06, II, 1181-1188; '07, II, 912-924; '08, 661-662; '09, 446-467; '10, 738-767; '11, 625-671; '12, 993-1132; '13, 1020-1067; '14, 940-969; '15, 1104-1121; '16, 811-917; '17, 1097-1153; '18, 819-849]:

Advisers: Financial expert, Ernest H. Wands, '10, 764, 766; '11, 651, 656, 658; '12, 1092, 1093, 1102-1103; excise expert, E. A. Thayer, '12, 1082; financial adviser, '11, xvi; '17, 1098, 1113-1124

Arbitration (*see also* Central America: Court of Justice: Suits before the Court: Costa Rica and Nicaragua and Salvador v. Nicaragua):

Boundary:

Costa Rica-Nicaragua, award of President Cleveland, Mar. 22, 1888: Mentioned, '00, xviii; '14, 968; '16, 842-843, 848, 863, 869; '17, 36, 1105; quoted, '13, 1022-1023

Honduras-Nicaragua, '04, 542; '18, 11-34

Claims:

George D. Emery Co., '09, xvii; 460-467; '17, 1130

Laubenheimer and the Post-Glover Electric Co., '00, 824-835

Mixed claims commission awards, '13, 1034-1067; '17,

Nicaragua—Continued.

- Arms traffic, '02, 884-889; '10, 747, 751, 752; '11, 662-663, 665; '12, 1035
- Assassination of Nicaraguan Minister of Foreign Affairs, '06, II, 1183-1184
- Asylum: Refuge afforded Ex-President Zelaya on Mexican gunboat, '09, 459; '10, 738-742; asylum sought at U. S. consulate at Bluefields, attitude of United States, '14, 940-944
- Blockade during insurrections, '09, 455; '10, 746-757
- Bombardment of Bluefields and Bluff threatened, '10, 745; of Managua by insurgents, '12, 1037, 1038-1039
- Boundaries. *See* Arbitration, *supra*; also Boundaries: Colombia-Nicaragua, Costa Rica-Nicaragua, and Honduras-Nicaragua.
- Bryan-Chamorro treaty. *See* Canal, *infra*.
- Canal, proposed interoceanic canal across Nicaragua:
 - Agreements, United States with Costa Rica and with Nicaragua, protocols of *Dec. 1, 1900*, texts, '16, 821-822
 - Maritime Canal Co. contract terminated, Eyre-Cragin option declared void, '00, xxv
 - Nicaraguan Canal Company, mentioned, '03, 296
 - Project discussed as feature of loan contract, '12, 1095-1099
 - Proposed treaty, United States-Nicaragua, protests of Salvador, Colombia, and Costa Rica, '13, 1021-1034; '14, 170, 953-969, 1075; '15, 1104-1119
 - Treaty of *Aug. 5, 1914*, United States-Nicaragua (Bryan-Chamorro):
 - Protests of Colombia, Costa Rica, and Salvador; suits of Costa Rica and Salvador (*see also* Central America: Court of Justice: Suits before the Court), '16, 217, 811-898; '17, 834, 1100-1111
 - Ratifications exchanged, *June 22, 1916*, '16, 849
 - Resolution by U. S. Senate, *Feb. 16, 1916*, amendment and reservation, '16, 819
 - Text of treaty with Senate reservation, '16, 849-852
- Cannon, L. R., execution of. *See* U. S. citizens, *infra*.
- Chamorro, Emiliano, President of Nicaragua, messages to the National Assembly, translations, '17, 1097-1100; '18, 819-822 (for Bryan-Chamorro treaty *see* Canal, *supra*)
- Chinese in Nicaragua: Contract for introduction of Chinese coolies, '05, 705; protection by United States, '08, 661-662; '15, 1119-1121
- Citizenship of person born of foreign parents in Nicaragua, '07, II, 918-922

- Claims. *See* Arbitration: Claims, *supra*; Claims: Nicaragua.
- Concessions, monopolistic, granted by Nicaragua, '05, 695-701
- Constitution of Nicaragua: Promulgated *Jan. 12, 1912*, '12, 993-1011; translation, '12, 997-1011
- Corn Islands, claim of sovereignty by Colombia, treaty, United States-Nicaragua, concerning, '13, 1031-1034; '14, 966; '16, 812-814, 833, 835; '17, 1102-1103; treaty, United States-Nicaragua, *Aug. 5, 1914* (Bryan-Chamorro), text, '16, 849-852
- Costa Rica, relations with (*see also* Arbitration: Boundary, *supra*; Canal, *supra*; Boundaries: Costa Rica-Nicaragua):
- Nicaraguan revolutionists in Costa Rica, United States protests against, '12, 1037; '14, 180-185; '15, 264-266
- Opposition of Nicaragua to Tinoco regime, '17, 344; '18, 262, 264-265, 268-269, 270-271
- Council of Foreign Bondholders, '12, 1101, 1102; '16, 902-906; '17, 1112-1113 *passim*
- Customs: Collection of, by insurgents in temporary possession of Bluefields, return of payments to American merchants, '00, xxiv, 803-824; collector of customs, '11, xvi, 669; '12, 1023, 1078-1081; '13, 1036; '16, 902-904
- Diaz, Adolfo, President, message to National Assembly, '13, 1020-1021
- Diplomatic relations: Recognition of Suarez, native Venezuelan, as Nicaraguan Minister to Venezuela, '07, II, 1091-1093; severance of diplomatic relations by United States, '09, xviii, 452-459
- Extradition, treaty with United States, *Mar. 1, 1905*, text, '07, II, 912-917
- Famine, relief, American Red Cross, '12, 1127-1132
- Financial affairs (*see also* Claims: Nicaragua):
- '10: Loan agreement, United States-Nicaragua, proposed, '10, 762, 763-764; financial expert and loan requested, '10, 766
- '11: Loan to rehabilitate finances and for payment of claims, '11, xvi, 646, 651, 653, 668; E. H. Wands designated financial expert, '11, 651, 656, 658
- '12: Loan convention, United States-Nicaragua, submitted to U. S. Senate and ratified by Nicaragua, loans to Nicaragua by U. S. bankers, U. S. good offices, '12, xii, 1020-1024, 1071-1105; message of President Taft to Senate transmitting loan convention, *June 7, 1911*, text, '12, 1072-1074; ~~loan convention of June 6, 1911~~, text, '12, 1074-1075; special message to the Senate, *June 23, 1911*,

Nicaragua—Continued.

Financial affairs—Continued.

'12—Continued.

text, '12, 1076-1077; convention approved by Nicaraguan Assembly, '12, 1074, 1076; special message to the Senate suggesting amendments to convention, *July 15, 1911*, text, '12, 1077-1078

'13: Conclusion of loan contract with U. S. bankers, U. S. good offices, relation of loan funds to Mixed Claims Commission awards, '13, 1034-1067; loan agreement with Samuel M. Jarvis, *Sept. 1, 1913*, text, '13, 1051-1052

'14: Good offices of United States in securing loan for current expenses, '14, 944-953

'16: Difficulties regarding payments on loans, '16, 898-917

'17: Messages of President Chamorro to National Assembly regarding finances, '17, 1097-1100; plan for adjusting financial difficulties, '17, 1112-1153; draft plan accepted by President Chamorro, text, '17, 1125-1126; plan as modified by United States, text, '17, 1127-1128; message from Secretary Lansing to President Chamorro, text, '17, 1129-1130; further modification of plan, '17, 1130-1137; Nicaraguan law accepting plan, *Aug. 3, 1917*, translation, '17, 1138-1141; executive decree approving contracts with bankers and financial plan, *Nov. 23, 1917*, text, '17, 1151

'18: Settlement of claims against Nicaragua by Commission on Public Credit, authorization of bond issue, '18, 823-849

Fonseca Bay, Nicaraguan interest in, proposed U. S. naval base.

See Fonseca Bay; *also* Canal, *supra*.

Forced loans, against persons of foreign parentage, '07, II, 919, 921

Groce, Leonard, execution of. *See* U. S. citizens, *infra*.

Indemnity (*see also* Indemnity: Nicaragua), summary execution of two Americans, '10, 760, 762, 764; '11, 651

Intervention by United States, '10, 751-752; '12, xxvi, 993, 1029 *et seq.*, 1045-1046

Knox, P. C., U. S. Secretary of State, visit to Nicaragua, '12, 1-2, 1109-1127

Loans. *See* Financial affairs, *supra*.

Mediation: By United States and Central American Court of Justice, '10, 742-743, 744, 750-751, 754-755; by Costa Rica and Salvador, '12, 1038

Military service of persons born of foreign parents, '07, II, 919, 921

Mosquito Reserve, surrender of alleged British protectorate, incorporation into Nicaragua, '05, 698; 702-703; '06, II, 1181-1183; Mosquito protectorate, mentioned, '12, 1023

Neutrality laws of United States violated by outfitting of *Venus* at New Orleans, '10, 747-748, 753

Political affairs:

'09: Revolution, question of U. S. recognition, dealings with *de facto* local authorities, seizure of S. S. *Dictator*, blockade of Greytown, execution of Cannon and Groce, U. S. citizens, denunciation of President Zelaya by United States, severance of diplomatic relations by United States, resignation of President Zelaya, '09, xvii-xviii, 452-459

'10: Revolution, asylum of ex-President Zelaya on Mexican warship, mediation by United States and by Central American Court of Justice proposed, blockade of Bluefields, protection of U. S. citizens and property, punishment of those guilty of execution of Cannon and Groce, recognition of Estrada *de facto* Government, financial affairs, election of President Estrada, '10, xv, 738-767

'11: Recognition by United States of Estrada as constitutional President, proclamation of constitution by constituent assembly, its rejection by presidential decree, dissolution of the assembly and call for new elections, resignation of President Estrada, succession of Vice President Diaz, his recognition by United States, convening of second constitutional assembly, election by assembly of General Mena as constitutional President from *Jan. 1, 1913*; revolutionary plots, '11, 648-671

'12: Revolutionary plots, the Mena insurrection, breach of Dawson agreements and of Washington conventions, measures by United States to protect lives and property of foreigners, arrest and detention of Mena, election by popular vote of Diaz as constitutional President from *Jan. 1, 1913*, '12, xxvi, 1012-1071

'14: Attack on barracks at Bluefields and other insurrections implicating U. S. citizens, asylum sought at U. S. consulate, attitude of United States, '14, 940-944

Protection of American lives and property in (*see also* U. S. citizens and U. S. Navy, *infra*), '10, 743, 745-746, 750, 761; '12, xii-xiii, 1032 *et seq.*

Recognition. *See* Political affairs: '09, '10, '11, *supra*.

Searching of Pacific Mail steamer *San Juan* by Nicaraguan authorities, '07, II, 922-924

Nicaragua—Continued.

Treaties:

Costa Rica, *Apr. 15, 1858*, boundary: Validity asserted by award of President Cleveland, '13, 1022; '15, 1108; application, '13, 1022-1023; '14, 964-965, 967-969; '15, 1108; '16, 848; '17, 1105; art. 8 quoted, '13, 1022; arts 6 and 8 quoted, '16, 868

Great Britain:

1860, *Jan. 28*, cited, '05, 697-698, 699, 701; '12, 556

1905, commercial, quotations, '05, 704; '06, 1183

1905, *Apr. 19*, Mosquito territory, abrogating treaty of *Jan. 28, 1860*, translation, '05, 703; '06, II, 1181-1183

Honduras, *Oct. 7, 1894*, Gámez-Bonilla, boundary, mentioned, '14, 958; '18, 11, 14-15, 17-18

Salvador, *Apr. 23, 1907*, peace treaty of Amapala, translation, '07, II, 633-634

United States:

1900, *Mar. 22*, claims, text, '00, 824-825

1905, *Mar. 1*, extradition, text, '07, II, 912-917

1908, *Dec. 7*, naturalization, text, '12, 1105-1107

1911, *June 6*, loan convention (*see also* Financial affairs, *supra*), text, '12, 1074-1075

1911, *June 17*, supplementary naturalization, text, '12, 1107-1109

1913, *Feb. 8* (Weitzel-Chamorro treaty), Nicaraguan canal route, unperfected, replaced by treaty of *Aug. 5, 1914* (Bryan-Chamorro), mentioned, '13, 1021-1034; '16, 813, 822-824, 856

1914, *Aug. 5* (Bryan-Chamorro treaty), Nicaraguan canal route, leases of Great and Little Corn Islands, naval base rights on Gulf of Fonseca (*see also* Canal, *supra*; Corn Islands, *supra*; Fonseca Bay), text with Senate reservations, '16, 849-852

U. S. citizens, Leonard Groce and L. R. Cannon, summary execution of, for participation in revolution, '09, xvii-xviii, 446-451, 456-457; '10, 760, 762, 764; '11, 651

U. S. Navy:

Naval base in Gulf of Fonseca. *See* Fonseca Bay; *also* Treaties: United States: 1914, *Aug. 5* (Bryan-Chamorro), *supra*.

Warships in Nicaraguan waters, marines and sailors landed for protection of U. S. lives and property, '10, 743; '11, 654-655, 662-665; '12, xii-xiii, 1032-1069 *passim*; '14, 941, 942, 943

War with Honduras and with Salvador. *See* Central America: War in Central America.

Nobel prizes: First annual award of prizes, '01, 497-498; award of peace prize to President T. Roosevelt, '06, II, 1191-1193

North Atlantic Coast Fisheries arbitration. *See* Arbitration: North Atlantic Coast Fisheries.

North Sea (Dogger Bank) incident: Investigation into firing on British fishing vessels by Russian warships, '04, 342-343, 796-799; report, translation, '05, 473-476; influence of incident on Second Hague Conference, '07, I, lxiii

North Sea, *status quo* in territories bordering on, declaration by Great Britain, Denmark, France, Germany, Netherlands, translation, '08, 337-338

Norway [For the years 1900-1905, before dissolution of the union with Sweden, *see* Sweden and Norway. Sections under heading "Norway", '06, II, 1189-1193; '07, II, 925-928; '08, 663-664; '10, 768-769; '11, 672-673; '14, 970-981; '15, 1122; '18, 850-852]:

Diplomatic relations: Death of Christian Hauge, Norwegian Minister to United States, '07, II, 925-926; death of Ove Gude, Norwegian Minister to United States, '10, 768-769

Emigration agents of South Carolina in, '06, I, 69-71

Independence and territorial integrity, treaty of *Nov. 2, 1907*, between Great Britain, France, Germany, Norway, and Russia, declaration by Norway, France, and Great Britain abrogating treaty with Norway and Sweden of *Nov. 21, 1855*, translations of treaty and declaration, '07, II, 926-928

King of Norway: Election of Prince Charles of Denmark, '05, 295-297, 873; his coronation as Haakon VII, '06, II, 1189-1191

Nobel prizes: First annual award of prizes, '01, 497-498; award of peace prize to President T. Roosevelt, '06, II, 1191-1193

Spitzbergen, Norwegian interest in. *See* International conferences: Spitzbergen.

Territorial integrity. *See* Independence and territorial integrity, *supra*.

Treaties:

Multilateral, *Nov. 2, 1907*, Great Britain, France, Germany, Norway, Russia, respecting independence and territorial integrity of Norway, '07, II, 926-928

United States:

1827, July 4, United States with Sweden and Norway, commerce and navigation, abrogation between United States and Norway of certain provisions conflicting with the Seamen's Act of *Mar. 4, 1915*, '15, 6-10; '18, 5-9

Norway—Continued.

Treaties—Continued.

United States—Continued.

1869, *May 26*, United States with Sweden and Norway, naturalization, interpretation of art. 3 of protocol, '11, 672-673

1904, *Dec. 10*, amending extradition treaty of *June 7, 1898*, text, '05, 852-853

1908, *Apr. 4*, arbitration: Text, '08, 663-664; duration extended, '14, 970-971; '18, 850-852

1913, *June 16*, extending duration of arbitration convention of *Apr. 4, 1908*, '14, 970-971

1914, *June 24*, advancement of peace (Bryan peace treaty): Text, '14, 971-973; agreement extending time for appointment of commission, exchange of notes, *Jan. 7 and 12, 1915*, text, '15, 1122

1918, *Mar. 30*, extending duration of arbitration convention of *Apr. 4, 1908*, text, '18, 850-852

Obligatory arbitration. *See* Arbitration: Obligatory.

Obscene publications, multilateral treaty, *May 4, 1910*, text, '11, 194-197; mentioned, '11, xxv

Occupation, military:

China (*see also* China: Boxer uprising; Russo-Japanese War):

Russian occupation of Manchuria: Occupation of Neuchwang for military purposes, '00, 304, 305; evacuation of Manchuria commenced, '02, 281-283; negotiations concerning, '03, 46-77, 708-711

Status and form of government of Manchuria under Japanese occupation, '05, 616-617

Crete: *See* Crete, revolutionary movement.

Cuba: *See* Cuba: Military occupation.

Dominican Republic: *See* Dominican Republic: Military occupation by United States.

Hague Convention, sec. III, military authority over territory of hostile state, '07, II, 1214-1216

Haiti: *See* Haiti: Political affairs: 1915, 1916, 1917

Honduras: Landing of U. S. naval forces and taking of railroad, '13, 596; withdrawal with expression of regret, '13, 598-599

Korea: Right given to Japan, '04, 437; protection of U. S. interests in mining districts occupied by Russian troops, '04, 726-727; Japanese military administration, regulations, '05, 627-628

Mexico. *See* Mexico: Tampico incident.

Morocco, occupation of French Zone by French troops, martial law, '16, 801-802

Venezuela, no objections by United States to military measures by the Netherlands if there is no permanent occupation, '09, 631-632

Oil:

Belgium, discrimination against U. S. lubricating oils, '07, I, 77-79; '12, 9-17

Haiti, law for the establishment of a petroleum refinery, translation, '06, II, 904-906

Mexico: *See* Mexico: Oil.

Roumania, regulation of the petroleum industry, '04, 706-707

Turkey: Establishment of petroleum depots, '05, 878-879; increase of storage tax on petroleum, '06, II, 1400-1403

Olympic games in Greece, '06, I, 813-814

Open-door policy:

China. *See* China: Open-door policy.

Korea, '06, II, 1028

Liberia, '11, 344

Morocco, '05, 668, 679; '06, II, 1483, 1488; '16, 803

Open sea: Whaling and sealing claims against Russia, '02, app. I, *passim*, especially 17-19, 105-107, 219-220, 307-309, 345-361, 451-466; stoppage at sea of French ship *Amiral Fourichon*, '03, 408-409; protection of seals in North Pacific Ocean, '04, 339-342; extension by Russia of customs and fisheries control to 12-mile limit, '12, 1287-1309; jurisdiction over vessels in open seas, '14, 309, 314; right to fish on high seas, '18, 441

Opium (*see also* International conferences: Opium and narcotics; Treaties, multilateral: 1912, Jan. 23): Narcotics traffic in Africa, '06, I, 52-56 *passim*; restrictions upon importation, growth, and use in China, '06, I, 352-369; '07, I, 140-174; '18, 209-213; failure of United States to enact recommended legislation, '12, xix; State Department circulars, opium laws and regulations, '14, 7, 12; '16, 13-14; sale of narcotic drugs in Panama, '15, 1227

Option regarding citizenship. *See* Citizenship (general): Option.

Pacific settlement of international disputes (*see also* Arbitration; Court of Arbitral Justice; Good offices; International conferences: Hague Conferences; International Prize Court, proposed; Mediation; Permanent Court of Arbitration; Treaties, multilateral: 1899, July 29, First Hague Peace Conference conventions; Treaties

Pacific settlement of international disputes—Continued.

multilateral: 1907, *Oct. 18*, Second Hague Peace Conference conventions):

Bryan treaties for the advancement of general peace, commissions of investigation:

Proposal of treaties, '13, 8-12

Texts of treaties and agreements extending time for appointment of commissions:

Bolivia, *Jan. 22, 1914*, '15, 30-32

Brazil, *July 24, 1914*, '16, 43-45

Chile, *July 24, 1914*, '16, 46-49

China, *Sept. 15, 1914*, '15, 41-43; agreement regarding commission, '16, 50

Costa Rica, *Feb. 13, 1914*, '14, 171-173

Denmark, *Apr. 17, 1914*, '15, 276-278

Ecuador, *Oct. 13, 1914*, '16, 257-259

France, *Sept. 15, 1914*, '15, 380-382; agreement regarding commission, '15, 383

Great Britain, *Sept. 15, 1914*, '14, 304-307; agreement regarding commission, '15, 413-414

Guatemala, *Sept. 20, 1913*, '14, 331-333; agreement regarding commission, '15, 429; '16, 307

Honduras, *Nov. 3, 1913*, '16, 389-391; protocol modifying treaty, mentioned, '16, 391

Italy, *May 5, 1914*, '15, 551-553; agreement regarding commission, '15, 553-554

Norway, *June 24, 1914*, '14, 971-973; agreement regarding commission, '15, 1122

Paraguay, *Aug. 29, 1914*, '15, 1275-1277; agreement regarding commission, '15, 1277-1278

Peru, *July 14, 1914*, '15, 1279-1281

Portugal, *Feb. 4, 1914*, '14, 1068-1070; agreement regarding commission, '15, 1282

Russia, *Sept. 18/Oct. 1, 1914*, '15, 1283-1285

Spain, *Sept. 15, 1914*, '14, 1082-1085; agreement regarding commission, '15, 1289

Sweden, *Oct. 13, 1914*, '15, 1290-1292; agreement regarding commission, '15, 1293

Uruguay, *July 20, 1914*, '15, 1307-1309

Palestine, right of Jews to 3 months' sojourn in, '01, 516-518

Panama (*see also* Panama Canal; Panama Canal Zone) [Sections under this heading, '03, 689-691; '04, 543-655; '05, 706-721; '06, II, 1194-1207; '07, II, 929-940; '08, 665-680; '09, 468-494; '10, 770-822; '11, 674-678; '12, 1133-1264; '13, 1068-1139; '14, 982-1052; '15, 1123-1274; '16, 918-954; '17, 1154-1204; '18, 853-860]:

- Arbitration: *See* Arbitration: Boundary: Colombia-Panama and Costa Rica-Panama; Arbitration: Claims: Panama; *also* Assaults on U. S. citizens in Panama: Riot at Cocoa Grove, *July 4, 1912, infra*.
- Army of Panama, seditious and mutinous conduct of, '04, 647-651
- Assaults on U. S. citizens in Panama, participation of Panaman police:
- Assault on members of crew of U. S. S. *Buffalo*, '09, 472-494; indemnity, '09, xvi; reinstatement of police officers dismissed at request of United States, '12, 1261-1264
 - Proposal to demand delivery to Canal authorities of rifles of Panaman police, for storage, '15, 1221-1240; disarming police of high-power rifles, '16, 938-943
 - Riot at Cocoa Grove, *July 4, 1912*, '12, 1250-1261; '13, 1069-1081; '14, 985-993; protest of United States against dismissal of cases against police, submission to arbitration of claims for damages, '15, 1162-1186; arbitration of claims, '16, 918-923
 - Riot at Cocoa Grove, *Feb. 14, 1915*, '15, 1186-1194; claims arising from riot, '18, 853-860
 - Riot at Colon, *Apr. 2, 1915*: Killing of Corporal Langdon and wounding of other soldiers, '15, 1194-1221; '16, 924-938; claims arising from riot, '17, 1154-1179
- Boundaries: *See* Boundaries: Colombia-Panama; Costa Rica-Panama; Panama-United States, Canal Zone.
- Bunau-Varilla, Philippe: Appointed confidential agent and Minister of Panama to United States, '03, 233-235, 239, 240; reception by United States, '03, 245-246
- Chinese: Immigration prohibited, '13, 1105-1139; '15, 1264-1265; protection by United States, '05, 708-709; '07, II, 929-936; '13, 1105-1139; '15, 1262-1274
- Claims: *See* Claims: Panama; *also* Assaults on U. S. citizens in Panama, *supra*.
- Colombia, relations with (*see also* Arbitration: Boundary: Colombia-Panama; Boundaries: Colombia-Panama; Revolution, *infra*), '03, 281-283, 306, 313, 314; '04, 204-224, 229; '05, 239
- Concessions to foreigners for railroads, relation to Canal, attitude of United States, '12, 1167-1206
- Constitution of the Republic of Panama: Decree calling convention, translation, '03, 344-349; translation of Constitution, '04, 562-581; application of art. 136, right of U. S. intervention, '04, 648; '06, II, 1203-1204; bill abrogating art. 138, '12, 1188
- Consular officers: Protection of Panaman interests by U. S. consular officers, '04, 1-2; exequaturs for Panaman consuls, '06,

Panama—Continued.

Consular officers—Continued.

I, 3; consular jurisdiction over estates of U. S. citizens dying in Panama, '07, II, 937-940; consular functions regarding customs declarations, '13, 1068-1069; U. S. consular services for Panama, '16, 1-2

Debt, intention of Panama to assume a portion of the exterior debt of Colombia, '03, 281-283; apportionment of debt, '03, 306

Diplomatic relations: Appointment of Bunau-Varilla as confidential agent and Minister of Panama to United States, '03, 233-235, 239, 240; reception by United States, '03, 245-246; reception of U. S. Minister on special mission to Panama, William I. Buchanan, '03, 314-316, 689-691

Elections, supervision by United States, '12, xxv, 1133-1165

Estates of U. S. citizens, consular jurisdiction over estates of U. S. citizens dying in Panama, '07, II, 937-940; administration of estate of a Chinese by consular agent of United States, '07, II, 929-936

Expulsion of alien revolutionists urged by United States, '09, 468-470

Extradition: Herman E. Haas extradited to United States, '04, 644-647; treaty with United States, *May 25, 1904*, text, '05, 713-715

France, attitude toward Panaman revolution, '03, 244-245

Germany, assurance that Germany will not interfere in Panaman revolution, '03, 244

Health: Bubonic plague, sanitary measures against, '03, 216-217; sanitary conditions, sanitation, yellow fever, '04, 522-561, 608-609; '05, 706-708; U. S. Public Health Service, '04, 552-561 *passim*; '16, 2

Immigration. *See under* Immigration.

Indemnity (*see also* Arbitration: Claims: Panama; Claims: Panama; *also, supra*, Assaults on U. S. citizens in Panama): Canal indemnity, payment by United States under art. XIV of treaty of *Nov. 18, 1903*, United States refuses to pay to special committee, '04, 651-655; indemnity for death of U. S. citizen due to torture in prison, '15, 1240-1262

Independence (*see also* Recognition, *infra*; Revolution, *infra*): Declaration of independence, '03, 238-246; 256-259, 689-691; protection by United States from Colombia, '03, 278-281; guaranteed by art. I of treaty, United States-Panama, *Nov. 18, 1903* (Hay-Varilla), text, '04, 543, cited, '04, 616; '09, 469; greetings on anniversary of independence, '11, 677-678

Intervention. *See* Intervention: Panama.

Knox, P. C., U. S. Secretary of State, visit to Panama, '12, xiii-xvi, 1240-1250

Neutrality in the waters of the Isthmus of Panama, protocol of agreement, United States-Panama, *Oct. 10, 1914*, text, '14, 984-985

Obaldia, Don José Domingo de: Appointed Governor of Panama, '03, 192, 193; election and inauguration as President, '08, 665-670; death of Obaldia and succession of Mendoza, '10, 770-771

Plebiscite on union with Colombia, proposed by United States, '03, 313; by Colombia, '05, 239

Police (*see also* Assaults on U. S. citizens in Panama, *supra*): Difficulties between police of Panama and Jamaican Canal laborers, '05, 709-712; indemnity for death of U. S. citizen due to torture in prison, '15, 1240-1262

Political affairs (*see also* Revolution, *infra*): Attitude of United States toward Panama in its internal affairs, '05, 716-721; attitude of United States toward revolutionists in Panama, '09, 468-470; supervision of elections by United States, '12, 1133-1165

Porras, Belisario, President of Panama: Inauguration, '12, 1165-1167; message to National Assembly, translation, '14, 982-984

Protest of Panama against certain utterances in U. S. House of Representatives, '09, 470-472

Radio: Wireless telegraph installation in Panama, treaty rights of United States, '12, 1206-1240; control by United States of radio stations in Panama, '14, 1036-1052; '15, 1155-1161

Railroads: Panama Railroad, mentioned, '02, 509; '03, 289, 297; 299-302; '04, 616, 617; '14, 1030-1031; railroad concessions and construction, relation to the Canal, attitude of United States, '12, 1167-1206; '13, 1081-1094; '14, 1028-1036; proposed railroad legislation, '13, 1094-1104; status of the Panama Railway Co., '16, 943-954; extension of Chiriqui Railway, '17, 1179-1184; concession to Basil Burns Duncan, '17, 1185-1194; railroad and road construction jointly by United States and Panama, proposal by Panama for, '17, 1194-1204

Recognition of independence of Panama: By United States, '03, xxxvi, lxxxiii, 225-226, 228, 229, 232, 233, 274, 288, 289, 294-295; recognition in order to gain canal route alleged by Colombia, premature recognition alleged by Colombia, '06, I, 417-418; recognition policy of United States not arbitrable, '03, 306; '06, I, 421; recognition by Ecuador discussed in message by President Plaza, '04, 296

Panama—Continued.

Revolution (*see also* Arbitration: Claims: Colombia—United States; Colombia: Treaties: United States: 1914, Apr. 6; Intervention: Panama; Recognition, *supra*), '02, 509–511; '03, xxxvii–xxxviii, 224–349, 689–691; insurrection of 1901–1902, '02, 509–511; list of disturbances on Isthmus, 1846–1903, '03, xxxvii–xxxviii; outbreak of revolution in 1903, recognition of Panama by United States, '03, 224–230; message of President T. Roosevelt, Nov. 16, 1903, transmitting correspondence relating to revolution, '03, 230–245; United States prevents Colombian troops from proceeding from Colon to Panama, '03, 231–232; 235–238; landing of U. S. troops at Colon, '03, 237; reception of Minister of Panama, '03, 245–246; instructions to naval and consular officers concerning freedom of transit across Isthmus, U. S. troops landed at Colon to protect U. S. lives and property, '03, 247–252; message from President T. Roosevelt, Nov. 27, 1903, transmitting additional papers, '03, 252–278; bombardment of Panama by the *Bogotá*, '03, 254–257; attitude of United States in event of the Colombian Government's landing troops in the Republic of Panama, '03, 278–281; intention of Panama to assume portion of exterior debt of Colombia, '03, 281–283; relations of United States with Colombia and Panama, message of President T. Roosevelt, Jan. 18, 1904, transmitting additional papers, '03, 283–314; reception of U. S. Minister on special mission to Panama, '03, 314–316; history of uprising in Panama and establishment of Republic, '03, 316–333; action of municipalities of Panama in approving ratification of Canal treaty by Junta of the provisional government, '03, 333–349; establishment of relations between United States and Panama, '03, 689–691

Revolutionists in Panama, attitude of United States toward, '09, 468–470

Roosevelt, President T., visit to Panama, '06, I, li; '06, II, 1194–1197; text of President Amador's address, '06, II, 1195–1196; text of President Roosevelt's address, '06, 1196–1197

Root, Elihu, U. S. Secretary of State, visit to Panama, address by Ricardo Arias and reply by Secretary Root, '06, II, 1197–1201

Taft, William H., Secretary of War, visit to Panama, addresses, Taft Agreement, '04, 630–643

Taft Agreement, trade and other relations between Canal Zone and Panama, agreement promulgated as executive order, Dec. 3, 1904, text, '04, 640–643

Tariff relations between United States and Panama, circulars issued by Canal Commission, texts, '12, 599–607

Transit across Isthmus: Guaranty by United States of transit across Isthmus under treaty of 1846, United States-Colombia (New Granada), '02, 884-889; instructions to U. S. naval and consular officers during revolution, '03, 247-252

Treaties:

Colombia: 1909, *Jan. 9*, unperfected, adjustment of relations: Text, '09, 229-233; endeavors to secure ratification by Colombia, '10, 361-408; '11, 88; '13, 305

Costa Rica:

1905, *Mar. 7*, unratified, boundary, cited, '06, II, 1201-1202; '10, 781 *et seq.*

1910, *Mar. 17*, arbitration: Text, '10, 820-822; cited, '11, 677, 674; '14, 998, 1000, 1015; '15, 1131-1155 *passim*

United States:

1903, *Nov. 18* (Hay-Varilla treaty), construction of canal: Text, '04, 543-552; submission to Congress, '03, xli-xlii; ratification by Panama, '03, 333-344; application, '03, 280-281; 281-283; '04, 213-214, 581-585, 585-643 *passim*, 648; '05, 706-708, 716-721; '06, I, 417; '06, II, 1203-1207; '07, II, 937-940; '08, 670-677, 677-680; '09, 468-470; 490; '12, 487; 601, 1181-1183, 1206-1240; '13, 541-542, 1102-1103; '14, 983, 992, 1030, 1042; '15, 1123-1130, 1196, 1212; '16, 943, 947, 951-952; '17, 1182, 1193-1199; unperfected treaties, United States-Colombia-Panama, signed *Jan. 9, 1909*, amending treaty of *Nov. 18, 1903*, texts, '09, 223-233

1904, *May 25*, extradition, text, '05, 713-715

1909, *Jan. 9*, unperfected, amendment of treaty of *Nov. 18, 1903*, text, '09, 223-226; efforts to secure ratification by Colombia of interdependent treaties of same day, Colombia-Panama and United States-Colombia, '10, 361-408; '11, 88; '13, 305

1913, *Sept. 20*, unperfected, advancement of peace (Bryan peace treaty), mentioned, '14, 982

1914, *Sept. 2*, boundary, Panama-Canal Zone, text, '15, 1123-1130

1914, *Oct. 10*, neutrality in waters of Isthmus of Panama, text, '14, 984-985

U. S. citizens, protection of (*see* Assaults on U. S. citizens, *supra*; Police, *supra*), rights in territory disputed between Costa Rica and Panama, '06, II, 1201-1203

Panama—Continued.

U. S. Navy, action by, in Panaman revolution, '02, 509-511;
'03, 236-237, 242, 247-252, 267-272

Panama-California Exposition at San Diego: Admission of Chinese to participate in, '14, 8; citation, '15, 1310

Panama Canal (for related material *see also* Panama; Panama Canal Zone):

Colombia: Negotiations with United States concerning Canal, '03, 132-230; benefits of Canal to Colombia, '05, 240

Fortification of Canal, '10, xxxiv-xxxv

French concession (New Panama Canal Co.): Mentioned, '02, xxi; '03, 289; question of extending or canceling franchise, '03, 205-209, 302, 308; transfer of property to United States, '04, 224-225, 302-304

Messages of Presidents of United States to Congress, consideration of Panama Canal in, '02, xxi; '03, xxxii-xlii; '05, lxi-lxiii; '07, I, xl-xlii; '08, xlv; '09, xvi, xxii-xxiii; '10, xxxiii-xxxvii; '11, xvi; '12, xii; '15, xix

Opening of the Canal: Plans for, '10, 22-23, 46, 50; '14, 16; postponement of opening, '15, 12-15; '16, 391

Payment for the Canal, '04, 651-655; '09, xxii-xxiii

Regulations for operation and navigation of Canal, '14, 15

Spooner Act, Isthmian Canal statute, cited, '03, 189

Tolls: Exemption of Colombian warships from payment of tolls, '09, 290-294; recommendations of President Taft, '10, xxxv-xxxvi; exemption of vessels in U. S. coastwise trade from payment of tolls, objections of Great Britain, '12, 467-489; '13, 540-549; repeal of exemptions for U. S. coastwise trade, '14, 317-318; text of President Wilson's address to Congress, *Mar. 5, 1914*, repealing exemption, '14, 318

Treaties relating to the Panama Canal:

Colombia-Panama, 1909, *Jan. 9*. *See under* Panama: Treaties.

Colombia (New Granada)-United States, 1846, *Dec. 12*. *See under* Colombia: Treaties.

Colombia-United States, 1903, *Jan. 22* (Hay-Herran); 1909, *Jan. 9*. *See under* Colombia: Treaties.

Great Britain-United States, 1850, *Apr. 19* (Clayton-Bulwer); 1900, *Feb. 5*; 1901, *Nov. 18* (Hay-Pauncefote). *See under* Great Britain: Treaties.

Panama-United States, 1903, *Nov. 18* (Hay-Varilla); 1909, *Jan. 9*; 1914, *Sept. 2*. *See under* Panama: Treaties.

Virgin Islands, Panama Canal mentioned in connection with purchase of, '17, 547, 566, 567, 574, 582, 583, 694

Panama Canal Zone (for related material *see also* Panama; Panama Canal):

Boundary, Canal Zone-Panama: Art. II, treaty, United States-Panama, *Nov. 18, 1903*, '04, 544; delineation of boundaries, '04, 584-585; jurisdiction over waters of Manzanillo Bay, '08, 677-680; boundary readjustment near Panama City, '12, 1178, 1179; boundary treaty, United States-Panama, *Sept. 2, 1914*, text, '15, 1123-1130

Claims, commission for appraisal and settlement of damages to property in the Canal Zone, '08, 670-677

Commerce: Opening of Canal Zone to commerce, '04, 8; establishment of U. S. ports, customs houses, and post offices in Canal Zone, '04, 585-643; Taft Agreement, trade and other relations between Canal Zone and Panama, agreement promulgated as Executive order, *Dec. 3, 1904*, text, '04, 640-643

Foreign consular officers in Canal Zone, proposal that foreign consuls in Panama and Colon be authorized to act, '05, 5-6

Government of Canal Zone, '04, 581-583, 626-627

Neutrality in waters of Isthmus of Panama, '14, 984-985

Transfer of the Canal Zone to United States, '04, 581-585; agreement of *June 15, 1904*, mentioned, '15, 1123

Panama-Pacific International Exposition at San Francisco: Invitations to, '12, 4-5; invitations and rendezvous at Hampton Roads of U. S. and foreign fleets, '13, 13-14; '14, 13-14; admission of Chinese to participate in, '14, 8; citation, '15, 1310; participation of Guatemala, '16, 308

Pan-American conferences. *See under* International conferences.

Pan-American Exposition at Buffalo, '00, xxvii-xxviii; '01, xlix

Pan-American pact, proposed, '13, 8; '14, 140; '16, 3-4, 955-956; '18, 579-580, 598

Pan-American policy of United States, '09, xv

Pan-American radio communication, proposed plan, '16, 8

Pan-American Railway, proposed, '06, II, 1570, 1586, 1590-1591, 1614, 1615-1625; '07, II, 678, 709-718; report of progress, '10, 18, 32-33, 49

Pan-American unions. *See* International unions: American Republics, International Union of.

Pan-Americanism, '16, 308

Papacy, death of Pope Leo XIII and election of Pope Pius X, '03, 613-614

Paraguay [Sections under heading "Uruguay and Paraguay" dealing with Paraguay, '01, 532-533; '02, 1051-1057; '04, 859-861; '06, II, 1427-1429; '08, 760-769; '09, 604-605; '10, 862-863; sections under

Paraguay—Continued.

the heading "Paraguay," '12, 1265-1278; '14, 1053-1058; '15, 1275-1278]:

Asylum: Instruction that U. S. consulate should not be used as asylum for political refugees, '04, 860; right of asylum, '08, 762
Boundaries:

Argentina-Paraguay, '05, 47-48; '06, II, 1429

Bolivia-Paraguay: Chaco, '06, II, 1429; '07, I, 85-89; treaty, *Jan. 12, 1907*, translation, '07, I, 87-88; '14, 27-29; '15, 32-33; Ayala-Mujía Agreement, *Apr. 5, 1913*, '15, 33

Extradition: Treaties with Austria-Hungary, Great Britain, Italy and United States mentioned, '10, 863; treaty with United States, *Mar. 26, 1913*, text, '14, 1053-1058

Intervention of the diplomatic corps in revolution, good offices and mediation, '08, 760-769

Messages of Paraguayan Presidents to Congress, '06, II, 1427-1429; '10, 862-863

Recognition of President Schaerer by United States, '12, 1265-1278

Revolutions, '02, 1051-1055; '04, 859-861; '08, 760-769; '12, 1265-1278

Treaties:

Argentina, *1905, Sept. 11*, boundaries, translation, '05, 47-48

Extradition treaties with Austria-Hungary, Great Britain, Italy, and United States, mentioned, '10, 863

United States:

1909, Mar. 13, arbitration: Text, '09, 604-605; mentioned, '10, 862

1913, Mar. 26, extradition, text, '14, 1053-1058

1914, Aug. 29, advancement of peace (Bryan peace treaty), text, '15, 1275-1277; agreement extending time for appointment of commission, exchange of notes, *Nov. 16 and 22, 1915*, texts, '15, 1277-1278

Passports:

Austria-Hungary, passport requirements in, '01, 7-8

Belgium, passport requirements in, '01, 16-17

China: American missionaries in, U. S. passports of, '00, 390-394; refusal of Chinese Government to issue passports for travel in Tibet, '02, 226-227; form of passports to be issued by Chinese Government to nationals of nontreaty powers for travel in China, '09, 68-70; right of U. S. citizens with passports to travel in the interior of China, mentioned, '11, 68; authority of U. S. consular officers in Dominican Republic to issue passports to citizens of China, '18, 397-400

- Colombia, passports issued by military authorities for travel in interior, '02, 313-317
- Greece, passport requirements in, '01, 247
- Italy: Passport requirements in, '01, 282; identification requested by Italian postal authorities, certifying translation of U. S. passports, '08, 482-483; Italian authorities object to United States using same passports for naturalized citizens as for native-born citizens, demand birth certificates, '14, 405
- Netherlands, passport requirements in, '01, 418-419
- Persia, passport requirements in, '01, 424
- Portugal, passport requirements in, '01, 439
- Russia: Passport requirements in, '01, 453; commission to revise passport regulations, '04, 794
- Servia, passports required for entrance, '01, 455
- Sweden, passport requirements in, '01, 486-487
- Switzerland, passport requirements of, for persons entering or sojourning in, '01, 499
- Turkey: Turkish passports, effect of application for, by U. S. naturalized citizens, '00, 934-938; refusal to issue travel passports, '01, 523-529; visé of passports required by Turkey, and passports stamped by Turkish officials at the frontier or port at which the bearer enters Turkey, '04, 844-846; '09, 558-562
- United States:
- Individual cases, passport applications, '00, 12-15, 390-394, 520-521, 526-527, 758-760, 934-938; '01, 1-2, 11-14, 442-446, 508-511, 519-521; '02, 67-72, 420-421, 448-450, 685-686, 834-835, 943-944, 968-978, 1023-1025; '03, 594-595; '04, 36-37, 312-315, 656-657, 778-780, 814-817, 853-854; '06, II, 910-913, 1286-1290, 1370-1371; '07, I, 516-517; '07, II, 975-976
 - General: American missionaries in China, U. S. passports of, '00, 390-394; issuance of passport not mandatory upon Secretary of State, '00, 391; passports of residents and natives of U. S. insular possessions, '00, 891-895; '01, 32-33, 484-485; '02, 6-12, 949-954; certificate of father's naturalization not required of person born in United States, '01, 178-179; passport applications of persons claiming U. S. citizenship through naturalization of parents, '01, 206-208; attitude of Department regarding limits within which naturalization certificates are recognized, '02, 386-389; cancellation of passport, '01, 509-511; passport *prima facie* proof of citizenship, '01, 508-509; '04, 844-846; '06, II, 1362; intent to return to United States, '02, 1; passports for persons residing or sojourning

Passports—Continued.

United States—Continued.

General—Continued.

abroad, '02, 1-4; retention by Hungarian officials of U. S. passport, '02, 49-61; declaration of intention to return to United States within a stipulated period, '02, 407-408; question of issuing passport by U. S. official to citizen residing in jurisdiction of another U. S. official, '02, 943-944; passports not to be issued to persons, minors at the time of naturalization of parents, who were not at the time of such naturalization dwelling in the United States, the term "dwelling" is narrower than "residing", '02, 976-977; right of naturalized citizens to U. S. passport lost by permanent residence abroad, '03, 594-595; refusal of Guatemala to recognize U. S. passport of naturalized U. S. citizen of Guatemalan origin, '03, 581-587; right to a passport depends upon intention to return to the United States, naturalized citizen and son residing abroad, '04, 36-37; passport fraudulently obtained, '04, 846-848; child born abroad of American parents is entitled to a U. S. passport during his minority whether or not he has also another nationality, '04, 854-859; passport void because of perjury, '05, 564-567; passport may be granted to an infant, '06, II, 912-913; representations by United States to Costa Rica to obtain rights of transit for Syrian-born American citizens with passports, '06, II, 1186-1188; expiration of passports in Russia, '06, II, 1286-1290; issuance of translations into Swedish of passports and extracts from treaty, '06, II, 1360; circular of *Mar. 27, 1899*, passports for persons residing or sojourning abroad, extract, '07, I, 5-6; issuance of passports, Diplomatic Instructions and Consular Regulations amended, '07, I, 13-15; emergency passports, '07, I, 14; '08, 255; '11, 1-2; '16, 10; passport *prima facie* evidence of right to protection of U. S. Government, '07, II, 589-590; passports issued under assumed names, '07, II, 835-836; refusal of passport on ground that it would be put to improper or unlawful use, '07, II, 1076-1083; passport given to Nicaraguan Chargé on severance of diplomatic relations, '09, 457; U. S. passports should not be issued to enable foreigners to escape war taxes or military service abroad, '16, 10-11; representations of the United States to Italy against detention of wives and children of persons wanted for military service, when such wives and children bear valid U. S. passports, '16, 416

Patents (*see also* International bureaus: Copyrights, patents, trade marks; International conferences and congresses: Pan-American conferences; *also* International unions: Patents; Treaties, multilateral: 1883, *Mar. 20*; 1891, *Apr. 14*; 1900, *Dec. 14*; 1910, *Aug. 20*; 1911, *June 2*):

China, application of United States-China treaty, *Oct. 8, 1903*, '06, I, 260-261

Denmark: Agreement by exchange of notes with United States, *June 22, 26, 1906*, protection of industrial designs or models, '06, I, 533-534; declaration between Denmark and Italy, *Mar. 3, 1907*, '07, II, 745; convention, United States-Denmark, *Aug. 4, 1916*, for the cession of Danish West Indies to the United States, art. 9, copyrights and patents, '17, 699

Germany: Treaty with United States, *Feb. 23, 1909*, text, '09, 264-265, mentioned, '09, xii; German request for extension of period of priority fixed by international convention for protection of industrial property, '16, 275-278

Great Britain. *See* Morocco, *infra*.

Italy, declaration between Denmark and Italy, '07, II, 745

Japan, patent and trade-mark laws, '03, 624

Morocco, agreement, United States-Great Britain, by exchange of notes, *February-June, 1907*, for protection of patents in Morocco, '07, II, 871-876

Multilateral arrangements. *See* International bureaus: Copyrights, patents, trade marks; International conferences: Patents; International unions: Patents, trade marks, and copyrights; Treaties, multilateral: 1883, *Mar. 20*; 1900, *Dec. 14*; 1902, *Jan. 27*; 1906, *Aug. 23*; 1910, *Aug. 20*; 1911, *June 2*.

Roumania, patent law, '06, II, 1249-1250

Russia, patent law, '06, II, 1314-1316

Peace. *See* Pacific settlement of international disputes.

Peace commission, law providing for, referred to in message by President Taft, '10, ix

Permanent Court of Arbitration at The Hague:

Adhesion to conventions of the First Hague Conference by states (Latin American) which were not represented at that Conference but were invited to the Second Hague Conference, '06, 1568, 1582, 1629-1633

Cases determined by Hague tribunals:

Japanese house tax. *See under* Arbitration.

North Atlantic Coast Fisheries. *See under* Arbitration.

Orinoco Steamship Company. *See* Arbitration: Claims: Venezuela-United States.

Pious Fund of the Californias. *See* Arbitration: Mexico.

Permanent Court of Arbitration at The Hague—Continued.

Cases determined by Hague tribunals—Continued.

Preferential claims against Venezuela. *See* Claims: Venezuela.

Courthouse and library for: Creation of a fund by Andrew Carnegie for erection and maintenance of, '03, 686-687; dedication of Palace of Peace at The Hague, '13, 1017

Creation and revision of:

International conferences for. *See* International conferences: Hague Conferences: First, 1899, Second, 1907, and Third, proposed.Treaties for (*see also* Arbitration: Treaties: General multilateral), Hague conventions of *July 29, 1899*, and *Oct. 18, 1907*, '02, app. II, 180-190; '07, II, 1188-1197Jurisdiction, treaties for resort to, for arbitration of disputes (*see also* Arbitration: *Compromis*; Arbitration: Obligatory: Treaties; Arbitration: Treaties: General bilateral and General multilateral), U. S. invitation, *Oct. 20, 1904*, to governments signatory to the Hague convention to enter into arbitration treaties, '04, 8-10

Organization and administration of the court:

Administrative Council: Organization of, '00, xxiv, 790-797; hospitality of, in case of whaling and sealing claims against Russia, '02, app. I, 407; acceptance of the Palace of Peace from the Carnegie Foundation, '13, 1017; U. S. proposal that preparatory work for Third Hague Peace Conference be entrusted to, '14, 4-5, 10 (*see also* International conferences: Hague conferences).

Budget, '00, 794

International Bureau, establishment of and rules regarding, '00, xxiv, 790-794; '04, 14, 516-519

List of jurists or members of the Permanent Court of Arbitration, '00, 795-797

Secretary-general, '00, 792, 793, '04, 516-519

Procedure of:

Appointment by France of French member of Court as French counsel before the Court, objection by Venezuela, proposed modifications of procedure, '04, 513-515

Provisions of Hague Convention for the Pacific Settlement of International Disputes, *Oct. 18, 1907*, '07, II, 1191-1196; summary procedure, '07, II, 1196-1197

Proposals for arbitration by: Boxer indemnity, '00, xvi, '01, app. I, 121, 127, 226, 373-375; U. S.—Colombia, regarding

Panama, '03, 293, 306, 311-313; France-Great Britain, Newfoundland fisheries, indemnity claims to be arbitrated under art. XXXII of the Hague convention, '04, 330; Greece-Roumania, outrages in Macedonia, '06, I, 818; Geneva convention for amelioration of condition of wounded in armies in the field, interpretation of, proposed, '06, II, 1559; Armenian question, '06, II, 1418; Congo Free State, interpretation of treaties regarding, '08, 576; '09, 406; boundary dispute between Ecuador and Peru, '10, 504-506; '11, 176, 177-186; '13, 1147-1164, especially 1153 *et seq.* and 1160 (*see also* Boundaries: Ecuador-Peru); proposal of France, Germany, and Great Britain to arbitrate with Cuba certain insurrectionary claims of their nationals arising prior to 1898 under art. 38, par. 2 of the Hague convention of Oct. 18, 1907, '12, 276-293, '13, 341-352

References to, in treaties, etc.: '00, xxiv, 790-797; '01, app. 127, 226; '02, xxi, 780 *et seq.*, 831-832; '02, app. I, 407; '03, xix, 293, 306, 311-312, 439-441, 457, 460, 462, 473, 474, 477-479, 604-605, 653, 657, 801-802; '04, 9, 505 *et seq.*; '05, 86-87, 292-294; '06, I, 818; '06, II, 1559, 1576, 1629; '08, 54-56, 258-259, 331-333, 503-505, 721-723, 780, 815; '09, ix, xvi, 33-34, 93-94, 442-443, 498-499, 529-530, 604-605; '10, 41, 631; '11, 749; '14, 10; '15, 1291; '16, 48

Perry, Commodore Matthew C. (U. S. N.), erection of monument to, in Japan, '01, 378-384

Pershing, Gen. John J. *See* Mexico: Punitive expedition.

Persia [Sections under this heading, '01, 424-426; '02, 890; '03, 692-693; '04, 656-677; '05, 722-734; '06, II, 1208-1218; '07, II, 941-950; '08, 681-682; '09, 495-497; '10, 823-824; '11, 679-686; '14, 1059-1060]:

Asylum, Shah takes refuge in Russian legation, '09, 495

Concessions for building and operating railways in Persia, Russian monopoly, '02, 890

Expatriation, laws of, summarized, '01, 424

Extraterritorial rights in relation to expatriation of U. S. citizens by residence abroad, '04, 656-657

Financial assistants, employment of American advisers, dismissal of W. Morgan Shuster on demand of Russia, '11, 679-686

Great Britain, protection of U. S. interests by British consul at Tabriz, '03, 692-693; arrangement concerning Persia in treaty, Great Britain-Russia, Aug. 31, 1907, translation, '07, II, 550-551

Indemnity. *See* Labaree, Rev. Benj. W., American missionary, murder of, *infra*.

Persia—Continued.

- Labaree, Rev. Benj. W., American missionary, murder of, '04, 657-677, 835-836; '05, 722-734; '06, II, 1208-1216; '07, II, 941-948; '08, 681-682
- Missionaries (*see also* Labaree, Rev. Benj. W., *supra*), protection of, by British consul at Tabriz, '03, 692-693
- Nestorian church in Persia, protection of, refusal of United States to become involved in conflict with Russian monks, '06, II, 1285-1286
- Political reforms: Establishment of constitutional government, '06, II, 1216-1218; '09, xiii-xiv, 495-497; decree of the Shah, *Aug. 5, 1906*, organization of a national assembly, text, '06, II, 1217-1218
- Railway construction monopoly in Persia held by Russia, '02, 890
- Recognition by United States of Sultan Ahmed Mirza, '09, 495-497
- Regent of Persia: Appointment, '09, 496-497; death of, '10, 823-824
- Revolution: Popular agitation and riots, political reforms granted, '06, II, 1216-1218; abdication of Shah Mohamed Ali Mirza, asylum, recognition of new Shah, reorganization of administration, '09, xiii-xiv, 495-497
- Russia (*see also* Nestorian church, *supra*; Shuster, W. Morgan, *infra*), arrangement concerning Persia in treaty between Great Britain and Russia, *Aug. 31, 1907*, translation, '07, I, 550-551
- Shahs: Congratulations of Shah on succession to Presidency of T. Roosevelt, '01, 425; congratulations on anniversary of Shah's birthday, '01, 425-426; death of Shah Mozaffer-ed-Dine and coronation of Mohamed Ali Mirza, '07, II, 948-950; abdication of Shah Mohamed Ali Mirza, proclamation of Sultan Ahmed Mirza as Shah, '09, xiii-xiv, 495-497; coronation of Sultan Ahmad Kadjar, '14, 1059-1060
- Shuster, W. Morgan, American financial adviser, employment by Persia and dismissal at demand of Russia, '11, 679-686
- Travel, restrictions on, '03, 693
- Treaties:
- Argentina, *July 27, 1902*, friendship and commerce, translation, '04, 38-40
 - Brazil, *June 16, 1903*, friendship and commerce, not ratified, '05, 102
 - Honduras, *Dec. 13, 1856*, cited, '12, 596
 - Mexico, *May 1902*, friendship and commerce, mentioned, '03, 654

United States, *Dec. 13, 1856*, friendship and commerce, application, '05, 732-733

Peru [Sections under this heading, '00, 836-844; '01, 427-434; '02, 891-903; '03, 694-695; '04, 678-699; '05, 735-739; '06, II, 1219-1239; '07, II, 951-953; '08, 683-685; '09, 498-508; '11, 687-688; '12, 1279-1286; '13, 1140-1289; '14, 1061-1067; '15, 1279-1281]:

Arbitration. *See* Arbitration: Boundary: Bolivia-Peru, Brazil-Peru, Chile-Peru (Tacna-Arica), Ecuador-Peru; *also* Arbitration: Claims: Brazil-Peru.

Asylum, offer of asylum by U. S. Legation to ex-President Leguía, recognition of right of asylum by Peruvian Government, '13, 1141-1147

Boundaries. *See* Boundaries: Bolivia-Peru, Brazil-Peru, Chile-Peru (Tacna-Arica), Colombia-Peru, Ecuador-Peru.

Canamo, President of Peru, death of, '04, 693-694

Claims. *See* Claims: Peru.

Commercial relations with Bolivia, '05, 94-96, 738-739; '06, II, 1220

Consular administration of estates in Peru, '06, II, 1236-1239

Currency, adoption of gold standard, '02, 893-898

Diplomatic relations with Chile, reestablishment of, '07, I, 127; '13, 1226-1227

Estates, consular administration of, '06, II, 1236-1239

Flag, Peruvian, display on anniversaries of other nations and on death of heads of states, '04, 697-699

Forced labor. *See* Slavery, *infra*.

Health, sanitation of Iquitos, employment of American engineers, assistance of U. S. Public Health Service, '12, xxiv, 1280-1286

Immigration, encouragement of, '06, II, 1221

Marriage: Law governing marriages between non-Catholics, '03, 694-695; marriages of foreigners in Peru, refusal of United States to issue certificates of celibacy, '04, 687-692

Missionaries, collection in Great Britain of subscriptions for sending missionaries to Putumayo region, '13, 1263, 1269

Navy, construction of new cruisers in Europe, '07, II, 952

Political affairs: Election and inauguration of President Leguía, '08, 684-685; revolution, overthrow of President Leguía, '13, 1141-1147; revolution, resignation of President Billinghurst, recognition of Provisional President Benavides, '14, 1061-1067

Presidents, messages to Peruvian Congress, translations, '02, 900-903; '05, 737-738; '06, II, 1222-1227; '07, II, 951-953; '08, 683-684; '13, 1140-1141

Railroad construction, '07, II, 952

Peru—Continued.

Recognition of Provisional President Benavides by United States, Argentina, and Brazil, '14, 1067

Root, Elihu, U. S. Secretary of State, visit to Peru, '06, II, 1227-1236; '07, II, 951

Slavery: Joint investigation by governments of United States and Great Britain, '13, 1240-1289; cooperation between Ecuador and Peru in suppression of slavery suggested, '13, 527

Tacna-Arica. *See* Boundaries: Chile-Peru (Tacna-Arica).

Treaties:

Bolivia:

1878, Oct. 26, commercial, modified Dec. 15, 1903, '05, 94

1881, June 7, commercial: Denunciation by Bolivia, '05, 95; replaced by treaty of Nov. 27, 1905, *infra*.

1901, Nov. 21, arbitration: Translation, '02, 891-893; cited, '04, 685

1902, Sept. 23, demarkation of boundaries: Translation, '04, 684-685; modification by Bolivian Congress, '04, 686-687

1902, Dec. 30, boundary arbitration: Translation, '04, 685-686; modification by Bolivian Congress, '04, 686-687

1905, Nov. 27, commercial: Translation, '05, 738-739; ratification, '06, II, 1220

1909, Sept. 15, protocol of arbitration under treaty of Dec. 30, 1902, translation, '09, 505-506

1909, Sept. 17, boundary delimitation, translation, '09, 506-507

Brazil:

1904, July 12, boundary: Translation, '04, 109-110; mentioned, '06, II, 1222, 1224

1904, July 12, arbitration: Translation, '04, 111; approved by Peruvian Congress, '04, 699; mentioned, '05, 737; '06, I, 137; duration extended, '08, 44

Chile, 1883, Oct. 20, treaty of Ancon, peace, boundaries: Mentioned, '02, 901; '05, 737; '06, II, 1222; art. 3 quoted, '13, 1168

Colombia:

1894, trilateral convention, mentioned, '04, 694

1904, May 6, arbitration: Translation, '04, 695-696; mentioned, '05, 737

1904, May 6, *modus vivendi*, boundaries: Translation, '04, 696; mentioned, '05, 737

Philippine Islands—Continued.

- Chinese exclusion, application of, to Philippine Islands, '00, 402-403; '01, 93-97, 213-214; '02, 213-214
- Citizenship (*see also* Protection of Filipinos abroad, *infra*): Filipino seamen held not citizens of United States, '01, 199-200; nationality of Spanish subjects in the Philippines, '00, 889-890
- Civil government: Commission to establish, '00, xxxiii-xli; established, '02, xxiii-xxiv
- Claims:
- Belgium, claim of El Oriente Tobacco Co. to money captured from Filipino insurgents, '06, I, 57-60
 - France, claim of Marty & D'Abbadie on account of detention of S. S. *Sullberg* at Manila, '01, 147-152
 - Great Britain, rejection of claims of British subjects on account of losses incurred through action of U. S. troops in Cuba and Philippine Islands, '03, 479-483
- Coastwise trade regulations, fine of Belgian steamer *Belgika*, '02, 73-80
- Extradition: Between Japan and Philippine Islands, '11, 336; arrangement by exchange of notes between United States and Great Britain for extradition between British North Borneo and Philippine Islands, *Sept. 1, 23, 1913*, '13, 549-550
- Filipino Junta at Madrid, petition of one of its members to return to Philippine Islands, '01, 471-473
- Land, right of agricultural corporations to purchase and hold land in Philippine Islands, case of Belgian corporation, '10, 80-81
- Opium traffic, '06, I, 361-364; '08, 93, 97; '12, 183
- Protection of Filipinos abroad, '00, 891-895, 905; '01, 199-200, 457-463; '02, 949-954; '11, 2-3
- Seamen deserting from foreign vessels in Philippine Islands, '06 II, 941-942
- Tariff: Lower tariff or free trade between United States and Philippine Islands recommended by President T. Roosevelt, '06, I, xxxviii; extension to Spain of benefits under art. IV of treaty of Paris requested, '09, 546-549
- Pious Fund of the Californias. *See* Arbitration: Claims: Mexico—United States.
- Piracy: Request by Colombia that insurgents be treated as pirates, refusal by United States, '00, 404-405; Admiral Killick declared pirate by Haitian Provisional Government, '02, 605, 614-616, 636
- Platt amendment. *See* Cuba: Platt amendment.

- Plebiscites (*see also* Denmark: Danish West Indies, cession to United States): Plebiscite in Norway on dissolution of union with Sweden, '05, 861-862; plebiscite in Panama on dissolution of union with Colombia, proposed by United States, '03, 313, by Colombia, '05, 239; agreement for plebiscite in Tacna-Arica dispute between Chile and Peru, '13, 1226, 1227-1228
- Poland: Russian ukase, *May 17, 1905*, granting greater freedom to the Poles, '05, 768; riots, suspension of Constitution, '05, 781; martial law in, '05, 782; access to the sea for, proposed by President Wilson, '17, xiii
- Pope Leo III, death, election of Pope Pius X, '03, 613-614
- Porto Rico [Referred to in messages of the Presidents to Congress, '00, xli, xlv; '01, xxxi; '02, xxiii; '03, xxv; '04, xxxviii; '05, lix; '06, I, xxxix; '07, I, xlv; '08, xlvii; '10, xxxiii; '13, xiii-xiv; '15, xvii]:
- Citizenship (*see also* Protection of Porto Ricans abroad, *infra*): Cases involving citizenship of Porto Ricans, '04, 804-805; '05, 542-545; '06, II, 877-878; conferring of U. S. citizenship recommended by President T. Roosevelt, '08, xlvii
 - Civil government established, '00, xli
 - Germany, visit of German schoolships to Porto Rico, '01, 190
 - Great Britain, application to Porto Rico of treaty of 1899, United States-Great Britain, relative to disposition of real and personal property, '16, 283-293
 - Portugal, commercial agreement of *May 22, 1899*, United States-Portugal, extended to Porto Rico by treaty of *Nov. 19, 1902*, '07, II, 954-957
 - Protection of Porto Ricans abroad, '00, 891-895; '01, 32-33, 457-463, 480-482; '02, 382-383; '04, 291-293, 804-805; '05, 542-545; '06, II, 877-878; '07, II, 1096-1097; '11, 2-3; '14, 264; '16, 702-703
- Portugal [Sections under this heading, '00, 845-849; '01, 435-440; '02, 904; '03, 696-698; '04, 700-705; '05, 740-741; '06, II, 1240-1245; '07, II, 954-972; '08, 686-703; '09, 509-511; '10, 825-834; '11, 689-694; '13, 1290-1303; '14, 1068-1071; '15, 1282]:
- Arbitration, Delagoa Bay Railway. *See* Arbitration: Claims: Great Britain-Portugal-United States.
 - Assassination of the King and Crown Prince, '08, 686-692
 - Azores, protection by U. S. consul of British interests in, '01, 224-225
 - China, relations with: Neutrality of China in Russo-Japanese War, '04, 700-701; promise to respect territorial integrity of China and open door, '05, 4; preferential treatment of Macao by Chinese customs, '07, I, 242-248; recognition of changes in form of Chinese Government, '13, 101

Portugal—Continued.

Claims, Delagoa Bay Railway. *See* Arbitration: Claims: Great Britain—Portugal—United States.

Colonies, alien regulations in, '06, II, 1244–1245

Commercial agreements with United States: Additional and amendatory agreement to commercial agreement of *May 22, 1899*, between United States and Portugal, *Nov. 19, 1902*, text, '07, II, 954–957; termination of commercial agreements between United States and Portugal, '09, 509–511; commercial arrangement effected by exchange of notes between United States and Portugal, *June 28, 1910*, '10, 828–831

Extradition treaty with United States and exchange of notes concerning death penalty, texts, '08, 693–699

Health, refusal of permission for sale in Portugal of certain medicines of American manufacture, '01, 435–439

Military service: Liability of naturalized U. S. citizen on return to Portugal, '01, 439; case of Frank Freitas, '07, II, 958–972; case of A. S. Nunes, Jr., minor son of naturalized U. S. citizen, '10, 831–834; other cases, '13, 1290–1303

Political affairs: Political conditions, '06, II, 1240–1244; revolution, relations of United States with *de facto* Government, '10, x, 825–828; proclamation of Republic, recognition by United States, '11, xxii, 689–694

Treaties:

Netherlands, *Oct. 1, 1904*, arbitration, translation, '06, II, 1178–1179

Spain:

May 31, 1904, arbitration, translation, '04, 701–702

Boundary treaties mentioned in boundary dispute between Ecuador and Peru, claim of Colombia under *uti possidetis* rule of 1810, '10, 478

Switzerland, *Dec. 20, 1905*, commercial, translation, '05, 740–741

Turkey, *Mar. 20, 1843*, and *Feb. 23, 1868*, cited, '00, 914, 918

United States:

1891, *June 13*, Great Britain—United States—Portugal, arbitration, Delagoa Bay Railway claims, treaty cited in court award, '00, 903

1899, *May 22*, commercial: Amended by treaty of *Nov. 19, 1902*, '07, II, 954–957; termination, '09, 509–511

1902, *Nov. 19*, additional and amendatory to treaty of *May 22, 1899*: Text, '07, II, 954–957; termination, '09, 509–511

1908, *Apr. 6*, arbitration: Text, '08, 702–703; duration extended, '14, 1070–1071

1908, *May 7*, extradition, with exchange of notes regarding the death penalty, texts, '08, 693-699

1908, *May 7*, naturalization: Text, '08, 700-701; application of, in military service cases, '13, 1290-1303, especially, 1296

1910, *June 28*, commercial, '10, 828-831

1913, *June 28*, extending duration of arbitration treaty of *Apr. 6, 1908*, text, '14, 1070-1071

1914, *Feb. 4*, advancement of peace (Bryan peace treaty), text, '14, 1068-1070; agreement by exchange of notes, *Nov. 16, 1915*, extending time for appointment of commission, '15, 1282

U. S. citizenship, effect of acceptance of title of nobility, '07, II, 957-958

U. S. Navy: Visit of European squadron, speech of Minister for Foreign Affairs, translation, '03, 696-698; visit of battleship squadron, '04, 702-705

Postal matters (*see also* International conferences and congresses: Postal; International unions: Postal): Conventions with American republics for enlargement of postal facilities, postal agreement, Bolivia-United States, *Apr. 24, 1900*, mentioned, '00, xvii; U. S. post offices in China, '02, 222-226; postal treaties, Cuba-United States, Cuba-Mexico, mentioned, '03, 363; alleged violation by Russia of Universal Postal Convention, '04, 772; postal arrangement, Bolivia-United States, parcel post, '06, I, 107-108; postage rates in Haiti, '06, II, 894-895; Turkey, immunity of postal matter mailed by a consul, '06, II, 1416-1417; Universal Postal Conventions of *Oct. 9, 1874*, and *June 15, 1897*, mentioned, '06, II, 1514; report of U. S. delegates to the Third International Conference of American States, on parcel post arrangements between South American States and Great Britain, compared with U. S. arrangements with South America, '06, II, 1587; ocean mail service, '07, I, xlix-li; immunity of postal correspondence from capture, Hague convention No. XI, '07, II, 1163-1164, 1237; opening by Turkish authorities of mail addressed to American missionaries, '07, II, 1067-1069; mail service between American Republics, '10, 18, 33-34, 49; list of parcel-post and postal conventions to which Brazil is a party, '10, 119; '11, 29; sending of political propaganda or anarchistic publications through U. S. mails not illegal, '11, 406

Pribilof Islands. *See* Arbitration: Claims: Russia-United States, whaling and sealing claims against Russia; Seals, protection of.

Prison Commission, International, invitation to hold eighth congress in United States, '00, 8-9

Prisoners of war:

Boer War:

British prisoners, good offices on behalf of, by U. S. consul, '00, 619-623

German prisoners released, '02, 476

U. S. citizens held by British as, '02, 463-497

Central American War, exchange of prisoners, '06, I, 851

Geneva convention, *July 6, 1906*, art. 2: Mentioned, '06, II, 1557; text, '07, II, 1027-1028

Hague convention: Laws and customs of war on land, annex, sec. I, ch. II, '07, 1208-1211; comment, in report of American delegates, on provisions of convention regarding prisoners of war, '07, II, 1155-1156

Mexico, rebel prisoners in the United States, refusal to extradite, '12, 847

Morocco, Raisuli demands exchange of prisoners for release of British officer, '07, II, 876-879

Nicaragua, captured Americans commissioned in organized forces of revolution should have been treated as prisoners of war, '09, xvii-xviii

Russo-Japanese War: Communication of information regarding, '04, 716; treatment, release and exchange, '05, 599-610, 795-800; '06, II, 1086-1087, 1335-1336

Privateering: Mentioned in U. S. neutrality proclamation of *Feb. 11, 1904*, '04, 33; abolition of, unwillingness of U. S. delegation to Second Hague Conference to bind United States by conventional stipulation, '07, II, 1160-1161; acceptance by Spain of Declaration of Paris of 1856, including abolition of privateering, '08, 720-721

Prize Court. *See* International Prize Court.

Prize law:

Arabia, case of. *See* Contraband: Wars: Russo-Japanese War; Russo-Japanese War: Hostilities: Seizure of ships.

Blockade (*see also* Blockade), '09, 295, 301, 302, 306; Declaration of London, '09, 320-322

Boer War. *See* Boer War; Contraband: Wars: Boer War.

Capture (*see also* *Arabia, supra*; and *infra*, *Cargoes, Claims, Enemy property, Enemy ships, Knight Commander, Neutral property, Seizure*): Exemption of private property from capture at sea, quotation from President McKinley's annual message of *Dec. 5, 1898*, recommended negotiations endorsed by President T. Roosevelt in annual message, '03, xx-xxi; immunity of private property of belligerents at sea, traditional policy of the United States, resolution of Congress approved *Apr. 28, 1904*, text of, '04, 12, '07, II, 1136; inviolability of private property belonging to the enemy on the high seas,

program of the Second Hague Conference, '06, II, 1626; instructions to U. S. delegates to the Second Hague Conference, '07, II, 1136-1137; instructions to U. S. delegates to favor an agreement for immunity of private property at sea, mentioned, '07, I, lxi, declaration made by the U. S. delegation at the seventh plenary session of the Second Peace Conference at The Hague, *Sept. 27, 1907*, text, '07, II, 1160-1161; capture on land and water, constitutional power of the U. S. Congress to legislate regarding, acts cited, '07, II, 1161; right of capture in naval war, Hague convention of *Oct. 18, 1907*, text, '07, II, 1236-1239; liability of enemy ships to capture on the outbreak of hostilities, '07, II, 1159; restrictions upon the right of capture in maritime war, report of U. S. delegation to the Second Hague Conference, '07, II, 1163-1164; exemption of postal correspondence, '07, II, 1163-1164, 1237; exemption of fishing vessels, case of *The Paquete Habana*, cited, '07, II, 1164; exemption of vessels engaged in scientific, religious, or philanthropic missions, '07, II, 1164; right of capture in naval war, convention signed at The Hague, *Oct. 18, 1907*, text, '07, II, 1236-1246; proposed international prize court not to pass on validity of capture, '10, 631

Cargoes (*see also infra*, Claims, Contraband, *Knight Commander*): Claims for cargoes bound for Delagoa Bay, Portuguese territory, destined for Boers, seized by British under doctrine of continuous voyage, cases of the *Maria*, the *Mashona*, the *Beatrice*, and the *Sabine* (*see also* Contraband: Wars: Boer War), '00, xx-xxi, 529-619; judgment of the British prize court at Cape Town, '00, 613-615; Russian regulations on maritime prize approved by the Emperor on *Mar. 27, 1895*, and special instructions approved by the Council of Admiralty on *Sept. 20, 1900*, regulations affecting cargoes, '04, 736-747 *passim*; Russian instructions regarding, '04, 752; American cargo on American-owned vessel sailing under German flag, seized by Russian authorities (*see Arabia*, case of, *under* Russo-Japanese War: Hostilities: Seizure of ships); U. S. requests release of raw cotton, cargo on British steamer, *Calchas*, seized by Russian naval authorities (*see also* case of the *Calchas* *under* Russo-Japanese War: Hostilities: Seizure); enemy cargoes, '07, II, 1248; flag covers cargo, U. S. Government refused to intervene for protection of United States-owned cargo in German vessel in Haitian revolution, German legation competent, '08, 440

Cases cited: *The Resolution*, '05, 746; the *Jonge Margaretha*, decision quoted from, '05, 746; the *Neptunus*, '05, 747

Circassian, case of, cited, '07, II, 1165

Prize law—Continued.

- Claims (*see also* Indemnity, *infra*): Standard Oil Company of New York, claim for seizure and destruction by Russian naval authorities of petroleum shipped on the English steamship, *Oldhamia*, '05, 750-752; Portland and Asiatic Steamship Company (U. S. corporation), claim for losses by the seizure of the steamer *Arabia*, '05, 752-753; claims of the Pennsylvania Milling and Export Co. and of R. W. Geldart for the cargoes in the Delagoa Bay cases (*see* Cargoes, *supra*); claims for damages for illegal capture, provision in art. 2 of additional protocol to International Prize Court Convention, text, '10, 631
- Codification of prize law, proposed (*see also* International conferences: London Naval Conference), instructions to U. S. delegates to London Naval Conference, '09, 301
- Compensation. *See* Indemnity, *infra*.
- Confiscation of ship for transport of troops, dispatches, etc. *See* Unneutral service, *infra*.
- Continuous voyage, '00, xx-xxi, 529-619; '09, xi, 295, 302, 308; Declaration of London, '09, 323-327
- Contraband (*see also* Contraband), '06, II, 1627; '09, xi, 301, 302; report of U. S. delegates to London Naval Conference, 306-308; Declaration of London, '09, 323-327
- Conversion of merchant ships into warships. *See under* War, maritime.
- Convoy: Report of U. S. delegation to London Naval Conference, '09, 311; Declaration of London, text, '09, 330-331
- Courts of prize (*see also* International Prize Court): Russian prize court at Vladivostok with appeal to the admiralty court in St. Petersburg, mentioned, '04, 764; organization of prize courts and procedure in prize cases, Russian prize regulations, approved by the Emperor, *Mar. 27, 1895*, translation, '04, 741 *et seq.*
- Crews, regulations regarding crews of enemy merchant ships captured by belligerents, Hague Convention of *Oct. 18, 1907*, text, '07, II, 1237-1238
- Declaration of London, *Feb. 26, 1909* (*see also* International conferences: London Naval Conference; Treaties, multilateral: *1909, Feb. 26*): Translation of, '09, 318-333; report of U. S. delegates to London Naval Conference on, text, '09, 304-312
- Declaration of Paris, *Apr. 16, 1856* (*see also* Treaties, multilateral), principles of, reaffirmed by Declaration of London, '09, 306, 320-322
- Destruction of prizes (*see also* *Knight Commander under Russo-Japanese War: Hostilities: Seizure of ships*): Program of Second Hague Conference, destruction by *vis major* of merchant

- vessels captured as prizes, '06, II, 1627; '09, xi, 295, 302, 309; Declaration of London, ch. IV, text, '09, 328-329; report of U. S. delegates to London Naval Conference, '09, 309
- Enemy character: Domicile of the proprietor versus nationality of the vessel, Declaration of London, text, '09, 330; report of U. S. delegates to London Naval Conference, '09, 311
- Enemy destination (*see also* Continuous voyage, *supra*), destination for military uses of a belligerent, '04, 3-7
- Enemy property (*see also* Capture, *supra*; Cargoes, *supra*): Principle that "free ships make free goods", treaty, United States-Russia, *July 22, 1854*, quoted and affirmed in proclamation by President T. Roosevelt, *Feb. 11, 1904*, text, '04, 34-35; nationality or domicile of the owner of, as factor in determining enemy character, '09, 296, 302
- Enemy ships, status of merchant ships on outbreak of hostilities, report of U. S. delegation to the Second Hague Conference, '07, II, 1158-1160; case of the *Buena Ventura* (175 U. S. 388) cited and quoted, '07, II, 1159; liability to capture, '07, II, 1159; marine insurance, '07, II, 1159; convention adopted at the Second Hague Conference, *Oct. 18, 1907*, text, '07, II, 1247-1250
- Flags. *See* Flags; *also* Transfer of merchant vessels, *infra*.
- Force majeure*, '06, II, 1627; '07, II, 1248
- Immunity of private property at sea. *See* Capture, *supra*.
- Indemnity for losses incurred from detention, destruction, etc., of merchant vessels and cargoes, procedure provided in Russian prize regulations of *Mar. 27, 1896*, translation, '04, 746-747; Declaration of London, art. 64, compensation to parties interested if capture of vessel or goods not upheld by prize court or if released without judgment, translation, '09, 331; indemnity for destruction of prizes (*see* Destruction of prizes, *supra*); report of U. S. delegates to London Naval Conference, '09, 309
- Insurance, marine, '07, II, 1159
- International conferences. *See* International conferences: Hague Conference, Second; International conferences: London Naval Conference.
- Knight Commander*, case of. *See* Russo-Japanese War: Hostilities: Seizure of ships.
- Money. *See* Prize money, *infra*.
- Neutral ports, bringing of prizes into, art. XXIII of convention concerning neutral powers in naval war signed at The Hague, *Oct. 18, 1907*, text, '07, II, 1244
- Neutral property (*see also* Capture, *supra*): Exemption of neutral property from confiscation on enemy vessels, treaty, United

Prize law—Continued.

Neutral property—Continued.

States—Russia, *July 22, 1854*, quoted and affirmed in proclamation by President T. Roosevelt, *Feb. 11, 1904*, text, '04, 35; protest concerning neutral goods allowed in case of the *Knight Commander*, '05, 754

Neutral rights: Mentioned by President T. Roosevelt, '05, xxxi-xxxii; program of the Second Hague Conference, '06, II, 1626-1627

Neutral ships. *See* Seizure, *infra*; Visit and search, *infra*.

Neutrality. *See* Neutrality.

Open sea (*see also* Open sea), conversion of merchant ships into warships on, '09, 295

Ports, period granted merchant vessels to leave neutral or belligerent ports after the beginning of hostilities, '06, II, 1626

Postal correspondence, inviolability of, immunity from capture, Hague convention No. XI, *Oct. 18, 1907*, arts. I and II, '07, 1163-1164; text, '07, II, 1237

Privateering. *See* Privateering.

Prize law, general references, '09, x-xi

Prize money, '04, 740-741

Property. *See supra*, Capture, Cargoes, Enemy property, Neutral property.

Regulations, prize: Russian regulations on maritime prize, approved by the Emperor, *Mar. 27, 1895*, and special instructions approved by the Council of Admiralty, *Sept. 20, 1900*, relative to the visitation and capture of ships, translation, '04, 736-747; instructions, translation, '04, 747-754

Russia. *See* Regulations, *supra*; *also* Neutrality: Russo-Japanese War; Russo-Japanese War.

Russo-Japanese War. *See* Contraband: Wars: Russo-Japanese War; Neutrality: Russo-Japanese War; Russo-Japanese War.

Search (*see also* Visit and search, *infra*), belligerent right of: Search of foreign merchant vessels by Chinese rebel forces for contraband of war, '12, 174-175; China requests consent for search of foreign war vessels for concealed rebels and munitions of war, '13, 125

Seizure (*see also* Boer War: Contraband; Continuous voyage, *supra*; Russo-Japanese War: Hostilities: Seizure of ships): Indemnity for, report of U. S. delegation to the London Naval Conference, '09, 312; Declaration of London, text, '09, 331

Territorial waters: Neutral powers in naval war, convention signed at The Hague, *Oct. 18, 1907*, prohibition of exercise of belligerent rights of visit, search, seizure of prizes, etc., in territorial waters of a neutral state, a prize court not to be set up by a

belligerent on neutral territory or on a vessel in neutral waters, sequestration of prizes in neutral ports, text of convention, '07, II, 1239-1244; report of U. S. delegates to Second Hague Conference, '07, II, 1171-1174

Transfer of merchant vessels from belligerent to neutral flag, '09, 296, 302; report of U. S. delegates to London Naval Conference, 309-311; Declaration of London, text, '09, 329-330

Treaties, multilateral (*see also* Treaties, multilateral: 1856, Apr. 16, Declaration of Paris; Treaties, multilateral: 1907, Oct. 18, Second Hague Conference Conventions: Conventions Nos. VI-XIII; Treaties: multilateral: 1909, Feb. 26, London Naval Conference: Declaration of London), neutral powers in naval war, convention adopted at the Second Hague Conference, Oct. 18, 1907: Text, '07, II, 1239-1246; report of U. S. delegates on, '07, II, 1170-1174

Ultimate destination. *See* Continuous voyage, *supra*.

United States, laws of, relating to prize, citations, '05, 756

Unneutral service, '09, 295, 302, 308-309; Declaration of London on, '09, 327-328; report of U. S. delegates to London Naval Conference, '09, 308-309

Visit and search (*see also* Regulations, *supra*): Enforcement of belligerent right of search, mentioned, '04, 336; effect of convoy on belligerent right of, '09, 311; resistance to, rule adopted by the London Naval Conference, text, '09, 312; resistance to visit and search, report of U. S. delegates to the London Naval Conference, '09, 312; Declaration of London, ch. VIII, '09, 331

War, laws of. *See* War, laws of.

War, maritime, laws of. *See* War, maritime.

War on land, laws of. *See* War on land, laws of.

World War. *See* World War.

Property, industrial. *See* Patents.

Protection. *See* Aliens: Protection of; Asylum; Bolivia: Great Britain, protection of interests of, by U. S. officials; China: Protection of American life and property; Chinese in United States and other foreign countries; Citizens: Protection of; Citizens: Naturalized, status of, on return to country of origin; Citizens: Rights of: Protection; Colombia: Protection; Cuba: Protection of Cuban interests abroad by U. S. consular officers; Cuba: Protection of U. S. and foreign interests in Cuba; Denmark: Salvador, protection of Danish interests in, by U. S. consular officials; Diplomatic intervention; Dominican Republic: Great Britain, relations with; Dominican Republic: U. S. Navy; Ecuador: U. S. citizens; Good offices: Protection; Haiti: Belgian interests; Haiti: France, relations with; Haiti: Germany, relations with; Haiti: Syrians in Haiti; Haiti: U. S. nationals; Haiti: U. S. Navy; Honduras: U. S. citizens; Hon-

Protection—Continued.

duras: U. S. Navy; Jews; Kidnaping; Kongo: Consuls; Mexico: Protection of American and other foreign lives and interests; Military service cases; Missionaries; Mormon missionaries; Nicaragua: Protection; Panama: Assaults on U. S. citizens; Panama: Police; Persia: Great Britain, protection of U. S. interests by British consul at Tabriz; Philippine Islands: Protection of Filipinos abroad; Porto Rico: Protection of Porto Ricans abroad; Portugal: Azores, protection by U. S. consul of British interests in; Spain: Protection by United States of Porto Ricans, Cubans, and Filipinos; Turkey: U. S. citizens: Protection; U. S. Navy: Protection of lives and interests by.

Protectorates:

British: List of, '09, 287; protectorates in East Africa, prohibition of liquor in, under Brussels Act, '02, 520

Crete, declaration of the consuls general of the protecting powers, *June 30, July 13, 1909*, translation, '09, 339

Korea. *See* Korea: Protectorate established by Japan.

Morocco. *See* Morocco: French protectorate; Morocco: Spanish protectorate.

Somaliland, establishment of Italian protectorate, '01, 299-302

Protégés:

Haiti, protégés of United States, mentioned, '03, 596

Morocco: Arrest of servant of American protégé in violation of treaty, '05, 684-688; relation of American protégés to French authorities at Fez, '12, 987-992; revision of list of protégés, '14, 907-910

Swiss protégés of American representatives abroad, circular instructions and notes regarding, '01, 504-508

Turkey: System of protection of Ottoman subjects by foreign consulates, origin and development of, '13, 1331-1332; temporary protégés, '13, 1332

Public vessels, questions regarding presence of and jurisdiction over, in territorial waters of another state: Visit of U. S. S. *Scorpion* to Orinoco River, '01, 541-546; visit of U. S. S. *Mayflower* to island of Margarita, Venezuela, '01, 547-550; right of U. S. war vessels to visit Chinese inland waters, '03, 85-90; visit of U. S. fleet to Austrian ports, '04, 44-47; passage of the Suez and Panama Canals by public armed vessels in time of war, '07, II, 1172

Quarantine. *See* Health: Quarantine.

Radio (*see also* International bureaus: Radiotelegraphy; International

conferences: Radiotelegraphy; Treaties, multilateral, 1906, Nov. 3, 1912, July 5):

Chile, rules and regulations for cable and wireless messages, '15, 36-40

Panama: Wireless telegraph installation in Panama, treaty rights of United States, '12, 1206-1240; control by United States of radio stations in Panama, '14, 1036-1052; '15, 1155-1161

Russo-Japanese War, seizure of neutral vessels because of use of radio by war correspondents in zone of naval operations, '04, 729

Radius of action (*rayon d'action*). See under War, laws of.

Railroads (see also Agreements: Railroad):

Argentina: Bonds of Entre Rios Railway Co., '07, I, 39-40; concession law, '07, I, 42-47

Bolivia-Chile, treaty for construction of railway, Arica to La Paz, June 27, 1905, translation, '05, 109-110

Central America. See Central America: Conferences: 1907, Nov. 13-Dec. 20.

China. See China: Railroads.

Colombia: Seizure of Bogotá City Railway Co. (American), compromise arranged by U. S. Minister, '04, 227-228; contract of 1867 between Government of Colombia and Panama Railway Co., arts. 17 and 18, quoted, '16, 945

Cuba: Railroad construction, '03, 357; Caibarién-Nuevitas project, '13, 381-405; advance to railroads to haul sugar crop, '18, 299 *et seq.*

Dominican Republic: Law appropriating 30 percent of customs receipts for railroad construction, '06, I, 559-564; administration of Dominican Central Railway, '18, 361

Ecuador. See Ecuador: Arbitration: Claims; Ecuador: Railroads.

Guatemala. See Guatemala: Railroads.

Haiti: National Railroad Co. of Haiti, controversy with the Haitian Government; U. S. good offices, '15, 538-549; '16, 368-385; '17, 813-833; objection of Haiti to U. S. diplomatic intervention, '15, 544

Honduras: Recovery by Honduras of the National Railroad of Honduras and wharves from lessee, a U. S. citizen, '13, 594-607; U. S. naval forces land and take over railroad, '13, 596; naval forces withdrawn with expressions of regret, '13, 598-599

International Conference of American States (see also International conferences: Pan American conferences; Pan American Railroad, *infra*): Resolution of Aug. 23, 1906, translation '06, II, 1610-1611; report of U. S. delegates on, '06, II, 158-1587.

Railroads—Continued.

International railroad conference to be held in Washington, *May 1905*, mentioned, '03, 365

Japan, purchase of railroads by Japanese Government, '06, II, 986-990

Korea, protection of U. S. interests in Seoul Electric Railroad, '00, 771-777; '04, 451-453

Mexico. *See* Mexico: Railroads.

Panama. *See* Panama: Railroads.

Pan-American Railroad, proposed, '06, II, 1570, 1586, 1590-1591, 1614, 1615-1625; '07, II, 678, 709-718; report of progress, '10, 18, 32-33, 49

Persia: Railway construction monopoly in Persia held by Russia, '02, 890

Peru, railroad construction, '07, II, 952

Portugal, Delagoa Bay Railway. *See* Arbitration: Claims: Great Britain-Portugal-United States.

Treaties, multilateral, Central American, *Dec. 20, 1907*, translation, '07, II, 709-711

Real estate. *See* Land.

Reciprocity, commercial (*see also* Agreements: Commercial; Agreements: Reciprocity):

Canada, tariff reciprocity negotiations with United States, '10, xvi-xvii

Cuba. *See* Cuba: Reciprocity.

Germany. *See* Germany: Treaties: United States.

Spain, reciprocity agreement with United States, *Aug. 1, 1906*: Text, '06, II, 1341-1343; mentioned, '09, 546; termination, '09, 549-551

Switzerland: Reciprocity with United States, proclamation, *Jan. 1, 1906*, '06, II, 1368-1369; termination of agreement, '09, 554-556; U. S. tariff policy, reciprocity and protection, message of President T. Roosevelt to Congress, '01, xxi-xxiii

Tariff concessions exchanged between governments in reciprocal treaties or agreements, memorandum of cases, '12, 596-600

Recognition (*see also* Belligerency, recognition of; Consular officers, exequaturs and recognition of):

Bulgaria, recognition of independence of, '09, 45-46

China:

Emperor, attempted restoration, question of recognition, '15, 79; '17, 82

Republic, '12, 61, 62, 66, 68-86; '13, 87-121, 132-134, 136-137; recognition granted by United States, '13, 115-119

Colombia, recognition of new government established by *coup d'état*, '00, 406-412

- Costa Rica, question of recognizing Tinoco Government. *See* Costa Rica: Political affairs.
- Cuba: Recognition of Cuba by foreign states, '03, 356; U. S. policy of nonrecognition of unconstitutional governments, '17, 356-360
- Dominican Republic: Recognition of new governments in, '00, xviii, 425-428; '03, 390-396; '04, 261-267; nonrecognition of provisional government not conforming to U. S. policy, '16, 233, 235-237; U. S. policy of nonrecognition of government achieving power by revolution, '12, 378
- Ecuador, recognition by United States of Government of General Alfaro, '06, I, 623-624; of President Plaza, '12, 411; '13, 471
- Guatemala, recognition by United States of constituted authorities in, '12, 1311, 1313
- Haiti. *See* Haiti: Recognition.
- Honduras, recognition of new governments, '03, 578-580; '07, II, 601-606
- Korea: Recognition by United States of assumption by Japan of external sovereignty of Korea, '05, 613-616; by Russia of Japan's dominant position in Korea, '05, 825
- Mexico. *See* Mexico: Recognition.
- Montenegro, U. S. recognition of Kingdom, raised from Principality, '10, xi
- Morocco: Recognition of Mulai Hafid as Sultan by United States and other powers, '08, 642-655; '09, 433; French protectorate, recognition by powers except United States, '14, 923, recognition by United States discussed, '16, 803-804; '17, 1093-1096, note of *Jan. 15, 1917*, granting recognition, '17, 1094
- Nicaragua. *See* Nicaragua: Political affairs.
- Norway, dissolution of union with Sweden, recognition of Norway, '05, 853-874
- Panama. *See* Panama: Recognition.
- Paraguay, recognition of President Schaerer by United States, '12, 1265-1278
- Persia, recognition by United States of Sultan Ahmed Mirza, '09, 495-497
- Peru, recognition of Provisional President Benavides by United States, Argentina, and Brazil, '14, 1067
- Portugal, recognition of Republic by United States, '11, xxii, 689-694
- Russia, recognition of Provisional Government, '17, 1207, 1208, 1211-1212
- Servia, recognition of revolutionary Government, '04, 800-802

Red Crescent, adhesion of Turkey to Red Cross convention of 1906 and use of Red Crescent as emblem of Turkish sanitary service, '11, 733-737

Red Cross:

American Red Cross:

Activities: General, '09, 4-8; list of disasters, with amounts raised, '09, 7

Establishment of chapters in foreign countries, '17, 4

Relief work in—

Chile, '06, I, 155-161

China, '11, 56-64; '14, 95-119; '15, 212-216; '18, 108

Costa Rica, '10, 410, 412-414

France, '10, 508-510

Guatemala, '17, 754-759; '18, 481-486

Haiti, '15, 489

Italy, '06, II, 913-915; '08, 499-501

Japan, '06, II, 999-1005

Mexico, '14, 799; '15, 721, 995; '16, 687

Nicaragua, '12, 1127-1132

Russia, '07, II, 976-980

Salvador, '17, 1214-1222

Turkey, '12, xx

Emblem: Rules regarding, '06, II, 1558, 1563, 1564; protection of, in Salvador, from illegal use, '11, 700

Flag, fired on, in Mexico, '11, 404, 408, 409, 416, 434; in Paraguay, '08, 761-762

Geneva Red Cross Conferences: *See* International conferences and congresses: Red Cross.

Geneva Red Cross conventions (*see also* Violations of Red Cross conventions, *infra*; for revision of Geneva conventions of Aug. 22, 1864, and Oct. 20, 1868, *see* International conferences and congresses: Red Cross): Convention for amelioration of the condition of the wounded in armies in the field, July 6, 1906: Translation, '06, II, 1559-1565; signed by United States, laid before Senate, '06, I, liv; proclamation of, by United States, text, '07, II, 1024-1043; translation of final protocol, '07, II, 1035-1043; convention cited, '07, II, 1163; adhesion of Salvador, '11, 700; adhesion of Turkey, '11, 733-737; principles extended to naval warfare by Hague Convention of Oct. 18, 1907, text, '07, II, 1229-1235; application, '09, 4-6

Japanese consular buildings at Vladivostok used for Red Cross purposes during Russo-Japanese War, '04, 720

Violations of Red Cross conventions (*see also* Flag, fired on, *supra*): Russo-Japanese War, violations of conventions by Russia alleged by Japan, '05, 618-623, Russian reply to

- Japanese charges, '06, II, 990, 1334-1335; Ecuador, revolution, Red Cross launch carrying wounded attacked, '13, 472-473
- Reid, Whitelaw, U. S. Ambassador to Great Britain, death of, '12, 497-499
- Religion (*see also* Jews; Missionaries; Mormon missionaries):
- Bolivia, law granting religious liberty, translation, '06, I, 106-107
 - China, religious liberty, '00, xvi, 111; '01, app. 346; '02, 202-205; '06, I, 276-280; '07, I, 176-177; '14, 43-44
 - Ecuador, religious liberty, law of religions, translation, '05, 414-416
 - Greece, riot over translation of Bible into vulgar Greek, '07, I, 583-584
 - Mexico, treatment of religious orders, attitude of United States, '14, 867-882; '15, 1004-1030
 - Persia, protection of Nestorian Church, '06, II, 1285-1286
 - Russia, religious freedom, '05, 767-768
 - Spain, status of non-Catholic religious denominations, '06, II, 1351-1353
- Repatriation. *See* Aliens: Repatriation of.
- Requisition (*see also* Confiscation), protest of United States against requisition of American property by Turkey for military purposes, '13, 1339-1345
- Residence. *See* Aliens: Residence; Citizenship; Expatriation; Naturalization.
- Res judicata*, '02, 777, 779, 784; '02, app. II, 15-18; '08, 799-800, 803
- Responsibility of states (*see also* Arbitration: Claims; Claims):
- Bandit raids across border, Mexico denies responsibility for, '16, 556-557
 - Crimes: Honduras, claim against, for murder of U. S. citizen, responsibility of state for crimes committed within its jurisdiction, '04, 358, 363; Italy, counterfeiting of U. S. consular seals in, obligation of due diligence in preventing, '06, II, 934-941
 - Mob violence, Italian claims for lynching of Italians in United States, '01, 283-299; '13, 613-624
 - Police, government not responsible for injuries inflicted by policeman in performance of duty, '08, 355-360
 - Revolution, responsibility for losses in: Belgian claim in Philippine Rebellion, '06, I, 57-60; Chinese revolutionary claims, '13, 147, 205; Mexican revolutions, '11, 487; '12, 947, 962, 978; '13, 924, 934
 - Seizure of ship, responsibility of Russia admitted in case of *Cape Horn Pigeon*, '02, app. I, 15-17

Responsibility of states—Continued.

Travel or sojourning, Morocco, responsibility for safety of aliens, '13, 1011-1016

War, liability of a government for acts of its soldiers, French claims for losses in Spanish-American War, '07, I, 392-398

Rhodes scholarships, text of relevant provisions of will of Cecil Rhodes, views of education officials sought on method of selecting scholars, '02, 532-536

Rivers, international, navigation of: Amazon and tributaries, Orinoco, '01, 541-546; '03, 36-43; '04, 98, 872; '05, 248-252, 1030-1036; right of U. S. warships to visit Chinese inland waters, '03, 85-90

Rochambeau, Marshal de, dedication of monuments to: At Vendôme, '00, 471-473; at Washington, '02, 409-412

Roosevelt, President Theodore:

Accident to, condolences, '02, 48, 97, 356, 373, 384-385, 390, 419, 442, 550, 584, 682, 683-684, 731, 737, 830-831, 889, 890, 903, 904, 948, 960-961, 1050

Messages to Congress, preliminary pages of '01, '02, '03, '04, '05, '06, I, '07, I, '08

Nobel Peace Prize, awarded to, '06, II, 1191-1193

Olympic games in Greece, Roosevelt accepts honorary presidency of American committee, '06, I, 813-814

Panama, visit to, '06, I, li; '06, II, 1194-1197; text of address, '06, II, 1196-1197

Root, Elihu, Secretary of State, *July 1905-Jan. 1909*, '05, '06, I, '06, II, '07, I, '07, II, '08, '09, *passim*.

Addresses (*see also* Visits to Latin America, *infra*): Trans-Mississippi Commercial Congress, '06, II, 1456-1469; Central American Peace Conference, opening address, '07, II, 687-689, closing address, '07, II, 720-721; speech in Senate, *Jan. 16, 1913*, repudiating sentiments attributed to him in relation to Latin America, '13, 4-6

Appointments: Member Alaskan Boundary Commission, '03, 494; Secretary of State, '05, 26; Chief Counsel, North Atlantic Fisheries arbitration, '10, 590

Visits to Latin America: Visit to South America, '06, I, 19-42; Bolivia, '06, I, 108; Brazil, '06, I, 124-136; Chile, '06, I, 147-155; Colombia, '06, I, 439-442; Ecuador, '06, I, 624-626; Mexico, '07, II, 852-870; Panama, '06, II, 1197-1201; Peru, '06, II, 1227-1236; '07, II, 951; Uruguay, '06, II, 1420-1427

Root-Takahira Agreement: *See* Agreements: Root-Takahira.

Roumania [Sections under this heading, '01, 441; '02, 905-915; '03, 699-707; '04, 706-707; '06, II, 1246-1250; '07, II, 973-974; '14, 1072-1074]:

Balkan War, Second, '13, 78-81

Carol I, death of, accession of Ferdinand I, '14, 1072-1074
 Diplomatic relations: Reception of U. S. Minister to Roumania, '03, 699-701; severance of diplomatic relations between Greece and Roumania, '06, I, 818-820; '06, II, 1246

Financial conditions, '02, 905-909

Greece, relations with: Conflict in Roumania, arms embargo, severance of diplomatic relations, '06, I, 818-820; '06, II, 1246

Jews: Discrimination against, objections of United States to immigration, '02, 42-45, 420, 442, 549-550, 684-685, 910-915, 936-937, 1048; '03, 702-707; '04, 706; treatment of Jews with U. S. citizenship, naturalization treaty considered, '02, 910-915; naturalization of Jews by Roumania, '06, II, 1248-1249

Military service, liability of naturalized U. S. citizens upon return to Roumania, '01, 441

Oil, regulation of petroleum industry, '04, 706-707

Patent law, '06, II, 1249-1250

Treaties:

Belgium, ratified *Dec. 30, 1906/Jan. 12, 1907*, commercial, mentioned, '07, II, 974

France, *Mar. 6, 1907*, commerce and navigation, cited, '07, II, 973

Great Britain, effective *Mar. 1, 1906*, commercial, cited, '06, II, 1247

Italy, *Nov. 22/Dec. 5, 1907*, commercial, cited, '07, II, 973

Russia, effective *Apr. 4, 1906*, commercial, cited, '06, II, 1247

United States: *1881, June 17*, commerce, arts. 11 and 12, abrogated as conflicting with Seamen's Act of *Mar. 1, 1915*, '15, 3-10; '17, 17; naturalization treaty proposed, '02, 910-915; *1906, Mar. 18/31*, trade marks, text, '06, II, 1247-1248

Russia [Sections under this heading, '00, 850-886; '01, 442-454; '02, 916-937; '02, app. I; '03, 708-715; '04, 708-799; '05, 742-832; '06, II, 1251-1337; '07, II, 975-1002; '08, 704; '09, 512-528; '10, 835-839; '11, 695-699; '12, 1287-1309; '15, 1283-1287; '17, 1205-1212]:

Anarchistic committees, shipment of arms to, '06, II, 1316

Anglo-Japanese Alliance, declaration of Russia and France concerning, '02, 929-933

Arbitration. *See* Arbitration: Claims: Russia-United States.

Arms: Duma calls on people not to bear arms, '06, II, 1265; prohibition of importation of firearms, '06, II, 1316-1318

Assassination: Grand Duke Sergius, '05, 763; attempt on life of Prime Minister, '06, II, 1282

Baltic Sea, declaration for preserving *status quo*. *See* Treaties multilateral: *1908, Apr. 23*.

Russia—Continued.

China, relations with. *See* China: Manchuria: Russia, relations with; China: Russia, relations with.

Claims. *See* Arbitration: Claims: Russia—United States; *also* Claims: Russia.

Commerce (for commercial treaties, *see* Treaties, *infra*): Removal of discriminatory tariff duties on American goods, '05, 801–807; application to Russia of provisions of commercial agreement, United States–Germany, '08, 347–351; termination of treaty of 1832 with United States, '11, 695–699; protocol of agreement, United States–Russia, concerning exportation of embargoed goods from Russia to United States, *Sept. 23, 1915*, text, '15, 1285–1287

Consular officers, exequatur of Russian consul general at Seoul, Korea, '06, II, 1044–1046

Duma: Proposals for establishment of, '05, 773–774; inauguration of, '06, II, 1251–1267; sessions, '07, II, 982–1002

Emigration agents of South Carolina in Russia, '06, I, 62–70

Expulsion of George Kennan from Russia, '01, 451–452

Extradition: Application for extradition of J. J. Pouren to Russia, '09, 513–523; legalization of papers in extradition cases, '09, 523–526

Famine in Russia, Red Cross relief, '07, II, 976–980

Japan, relations with (*see also* Russo-Japanese War):

Diplomatic relations, resumption of, '06, II, 1087–1098, 1335

Exclusion of Japanese from Vladivostok, '05, 623–624, 832

Jews, treatment of. *See* Jews: Russia.

Labor troubles and political reforms, '05, 762–785

Military service, liability of naturalized U. S. citizen upon return to Russia, '01, 453

Passports. *See under* Passports.

Patent law of Russia, '06, II, 1314–1316

Persia, relations with: Concessions for building and operating railways in, '02, 890; Conflict of Nestorian church with Russian monks, '06, II, 1285–1286; opposition of Russia to W. Morgan Shuster, American financial adviser, '11, 679–687

Political affairs:

'05, revolution of 1905, labor troubles, political reforms, 762–785

'06, II: Inauguration of Duma, 1250–1267; amelioration of the condition of the peasant class, 1267–1274; strikes, riots and political disturbances, 1274–1285

'07, II, sessions of Duma, election laws, general affairs in Russia, 982–1002

- '17, revolution, abdication of Czar, formation of Provisional Government, recognition by United States, 1205-1212
 Recognition of Provisional Government, '17, 1207, 1208, 1211-1212
 Seals. *See* Arbitration: Claims: Russia-United States, whaling and sealing claims against Russia; *also* Seals, protection of.
 Stuart, W. H., U. S. vice consul, British subject, murdered at Batum, '06, II, 1290-1295
 Tariff, removal of discriminatory duties on American goods, '05, 801-807
 Territorial waters, extension of, by Russia to 12 miles for customs purposes and control of fisheries, '12, 1287-1309
 Travel, restrictions on, in Russian possessions in Central Asia, '02, 936; '09, 526-528
 Treaties:
 Belgium, *Oct. 30/17, 1904*, arbitration: Translation, '05, 78-80; declaration that this treaty does not modify multi-lateral treaty of *Apr. 19, 1839*, guaranteeing independence and neutrality of Belgium, text, '05, 80
 China:
 1898, lease of Port Arthur, text, '00, 383
 1902, *Apr. 8*, regarding Manchuria: Translation, '02, 280-281; correspondence regarding, '02, 271-281, 511-512, 926-933
 Denmark, *Mar. 1/Feb. 16, 1905*, arbitration, translation, '05, 292-293
 Germany, *July 15/28, 1904*, additional convention to the treaty of commerce and navigation of *Jan. 29/Feb. 10, 1894*, translation, '05, 446-451
 Great Britain:
 1825, *Feb. 28/16*, Alaskan boundary: Mentioned, '02, app. I, 105-106, 216; '03, xvi; quoted, '02, app. I, 17-18; '03, 490-491
 1899, *Apr. 16*, railroad sphere in China, cited, '02, 280
 1907, *Aug. 31*, interests in Persia, Afghanistan, and Tibet: Texts of conventions, '07, I, 549-553; exchange of notes regarding Tibet, '07, II, 980-981
 Italy:
 1875, *April*, consular, cited, '07, II, 752
 1907, commerce and navigation, translation, '07, II, 748-750
 Japan: *See* Japan: Treaties: Russia.
 Roumania, effective *Apr. 4, 1906*, commercial, cited, '06, II, 124
 Sweden, *Aug. 9/July 27, 1906*, commercial, translation, '06, II, 1359

Russia—Continued.

Treaties—Continued.

United States:

1824, *Apr. 17*, convention as to Pacific and Northwest coast of America, application in whaling and sealing claims arbitration, '02, app. I, 17-18, 105-106, 215-216

1832, *Dec. 18*, commerce and navigation: Interpretation, '11, xxi-xxii; termination, '11, 695-699

1867, *Mar. 30/18*, cession of Alaska: Application in whaling and sealing claims arbitration, '02, app. I, 286, 323, 325, 407, 408; cited, '03, 490

1887, *Mar. 28*, extradition, application, '09, 513-526 *passim*

1900, *Sept. 8/Aug. 26*, compromise for whaling and sealing claims arbitration, English and French texts, '00, 883-886; '02, app. I, 3-7 (for application, *see* Arbitration: Claims: Russia-United States.)

1904, *June 25/12*, regulation of corporations and stock companies, translation, '09, 512-513

1914, *Oct. 1/Sept. 18*, advancement of peace (Bryan peace treaty), text, '15, 1283-1285

1915, *Sept. 23*, exportation of embargoed goods from Russia to United States, text, '15, 1285-1287

U. S. citizens: Protection of (*see also* Jews: Russia), '01, 451-452; '05, 784; passport applications, '01, 442-446; '04, 778-780; '06, II, 1286-1290; '07, II, 975-976

U. S. vice consul, W. H. Stuart, murdered at Batum, '06, II, 1290-1295

Witte, Count Sergius, Prime Minister: Appointment, '05, 777; chief of Russian delegation to negotiate peace with Japan, '05, 819; resignation of cabinet, '06, II, 1336-1337

Wladimirovitch, Grand Duke Boris, visit to United States, '02, 934-936

Russo-Japanese War (*see also* Korea: Russo-Japanese War):

Causes, negotiations between Russia and Japan concerning Manchuria and Korea, '03, 615-622, 708-711; '04, 410-412, 708-711

Declaration of war by Japan: Reported, '04, 413; translation, '04, 414

Diplomatic relations: Severance of, '04, 413, 710; protection of Japanese interests by U. S. diplomatic and consular officers, in China, '04, 146-148, in Russia, '04, 430-436, 714-722; '05, 830; resumption of diplomatic relations, '06, II, 1087-1089, 1335

Hostilities:

Blockade. *See* Blockade: Russo-Japanese War.

Contraband. *See* Contraband: Wars: Russo-Japanese War.

Correspondents, war: Japanese regulations for, '04, 415-416; treatment as spies threatened for use of radio in zone of naval operations, '04, 729; arrest of American correspondents by Russian authorities, '04, 777-778

Internment of Russian warships. *See* Internment.

Laws of war, violations of: Japanese violation of art. 27 of the Hague protocol of 1899, alleged by Russia, shelling of hospitals and hospital ships, '05, 754-756; Russian violations of Red Cross and Hague conventions, alleged by Japan, '05, 618-623; Russian reply to Japanese charges, '06, II, 1334-1335

Military occupation:

Korea: Protection of U. S. interests in mining districts occupied by Russian troops, '04, 726-727; Japanese military administration, regulations, '05, 627-628

Manchuria, status and form of government under Japanese military administration, '05, 616-617

Mines, floating, '06, I, 300-307

Naval warfare, lessons of, applied to U. S. Navy, '04, xlv

Neutrality. *See* Neutrality: Russo-Japanese War.

North Sea (Dogger Bank) incident. *See* North Sea incident.

Postal Convention, Universal, alleged violation by Russia, '04, 772

Prisoners of war: Communication of information regarding, '04, 716; treatment, release, and exchange, '05, 599-610, 795-800; '06, II, 1086-1087, 1335-1336

Prize law applied in Russo-Japanese War. *See* Prize law.

Seizure of ships:

Allanton, '05, 754

American-chartered vessels and cargoes, '04, 727-777

Arabia, '04, 5-7, 732, 734-735, 755-777 *passim*; '05, 752-753

Ardova, '04, 732-734, 757-758

Calchas, '04, 758-777 *passim*

Knight Commander, '04, 333, 734, 775, 776; '05, 754; '06, II, 1318-1333

War regulations:

Japanese: Exemption of Russian merchant ships from capture, '04, 414-415; war correspondents, '04, 415-416; contraband, '04, 416; naval war correspondents, '04, 416; rules for vessels in strategical sea areas, '04, 417; '05, 591-592

Russo-Japanese War—Continued.

Hostilities—Continued.

War regulations—Continued.

Russian: General rules, '04, 727-729; regulations for protection of Russian ports, '04, 711-714; maritime prizes, '04, 735-754; naval prize regulations, cited, '05, 742 *et seq.*; '06, II, 1318-1333

Peace Treaty of Portsmouth: Negotiations, U. S. good offices, '05, 807-824; translation, '05, 824-828; cited, '06, I, 221; '07, II, 765; '10, 836-837

Post-war adjustments: Opening of Manchuria to trade, discrimination against United States during military occupation, withdrawal of Japanese and Russian forces, '06, I, 162-227; '07, I, 130-140; American property temporarily abandoned in Port Arthur and Dalny, '06, II, 1074-1083; arrangements between Japanese and Russian forces, '06, II, 1083-1086

Salvador (*see also* Central America) [Pages dealing with Salvador under heading "Nicaragua, Costa Rica, and Salvador," '01, 420, 423; '02, 836-884, 889; '04, 533-541; '05, 702; '07, II, 918; sections under the heading "Salvador," '08, 705-709; '09, 529-534; '10, 840-841; '11, 700-707; '12, 1310-1340; '13, 1304-1308; '14, 1075-1080; '15, 1288; '16, 955-956; '17, 1213-1222]:

Aliens, decree relating to treaties, status of foreigners, etc., '08, 705-707

Arbitration. *See* Arbitration: Claims: Salvador; Treaties: United States, *infra*.

Arms and ammunition from Germany, '12, 1321

Assassination of President Manuel E. Araújo, succession of President Carlos Meléndez, '13, 1304-1308

Central American Court of Justice, suit, *Salvador v. Nicaragua*, regarding Bryan-Chamorro canal treaty; *see* Central America: Court of Justice: Suits before the Court.

Chinese, protection of, by United States, '02, 367

Claims (*see also* Arbitration: Claims: Salvador), settlement of claim of P. S. R. Hugo Farrington against Salvador, '05, 702

Denmark, protection of Danish interests in Salvador by U. S. officials, '02, 365-367, 836-837

Earthquake in Salvador, Red Cross Relief, '17, 1214-1222

Financial assistance to Honduras offered by Salvador, '12, 618

Flags: Executive order regarding flying of foreign flags, translation, '08, 705; coat of arms and flag of Salvador, '12, 1339-1340

Fonseca Bay, Salvadoran claim to condominium and opposition to U. S. naval base. *See* Fonseca Bay.

- Foreign Affairs, report of Minister for, translation of extract concerning United States, '11, 700-702
- Honduras, relations with: Salvadoran interest in peace in Honduras, '11, 296; financial assistance to Honduras offered by Salvador, '12, 617-618
- Knox, U. S. Secretary of State, visit to Salvador, '12, 1328-1338
- Nicaragua, relations with (for opposition of Salvador to Bryan-Chamorro canal treaty, *see* Central America: Court of Justice: Suits before the Court; Nicaragua: Canal), opposition of Salvador to U. S. policy during revolution in Nicaragua, '12, 1046-1050
- Political affairs: Election of Gen. Fernando Figeroa as President, '07, II, 918; political disturbances, attitude of United States, '12, 1310-1328; assassination of President Manuel E. Araújo and succession of Carlos Meléndez, '13, 1304-1308; transfer of the Presidency by President Meléndez to the First *Designado*, Alfonso Quiñónez M., '14, 1077-1080
- Presidents, messages of, to National Assembly, translations, '10, 840-841; '11, 700; '14, 1075; '15, 1288; '16, 955-956; '17, 1213-1214
- Red Cross relief, earthquake, '17, 1214-1222
- Tariff, reduction in duties to France and Germany, discussion with United States regarding, '11, 701-702
- Treaties:
- Decree relative to treaties, status of foreigners, etc., '08, 705-707
 - Germany, *Apr. 14, 1908*, commercial, text of treaty and protocol of exchange, translations, '09, 531-534
 - Honduras, *Apr. 10, 1884*, boundary, mentioned, '14, 955, 957
 - Mexico, *Apr. 20, 1893*, commerce and navigation, quoted, '02, 826
 - Nicaragua, *Apr. 23, 1907*, peace treaty of Amapala, translation, '07, II, 633-634
 - United States:
 - 1870, *May 23*, extradition, notice by Salvador that treaty will terminate in 1904, '02, 880
 - 1870, *Dec. 6*, amity, commerce, and consular privileges, abrogation on *May 30, 1893*, question whether laws of Salvador should govern in absence of treaty, '02, 880-881
 - 1908, *Mar. 14*, naturalization, text, '08, 707-709
 - 1908, *Dec. 21*, arbitration, Text, '09, 529-530; extension of, by treaty of *May 18, 1914*, '14, 1076-1077
 - 1911, *Apr. 18*, extradition, text, '11, 702-707

Salvador—Continued.

Treaties—Continued.

United States—Continued.

1914, *May 13*, extending duration of arbitration treaty of *Dec. 21, 1908*, text, '14, 1076-1077

U. S. Navy, visit of U. S. warships to Salvador, '01, 420

War in Central America. *See under* Central America.

Wilson, President: Attitude of Salvador toward policies of, proposed Pan-American pact, '16, 955-956; message of President Meléndez to, regarding speech to Mexican editors, *June 7, 1918*, '18, 597-598, reply of President Wilson, '18, 600

Salvage (*see also* Cuba: Salvage; International conferences and congresses: Maritime law): Third International Conference on Maritime Law, 1910, report of U. S. delegation on convention of *Sept. 23, 1910*, relating to salvage, '11, 14-15; translation of convention, '11, 15-17, text of convention and proclamation, '13, 1355-1362

Samoan Islands:

Claims arbitration (*see also* Arbitration: Claims: Samoan claims arbitration):

1889, *June 14*, United States-Germany-Great Britain, general act for neutrality and government of Samoan Islands, application, '02, 444-447

1899, *Nov. 7*, United States-Germany-Great Britain, claims arbitration. *See* Arbitration: Claims: Samoan claims.

U. S. administration, naval station at Pago-Pago, '00, xx

San Francisco (*see also* Panama-Pacific International Exposition), earthquake and fire, '06, I, lx-lxi

Sanitation. *See* Health; International conferences and congresses: Sanitary.

San Marino, extradition treaty with United States, *Jan. 10, 1906*, text, '08, 710-714

Scott, Gen. Hugh L. (U. S. A.). *See under* Mexico.

Seals, protection of (*see also* Arbitration: Claims: Russia-United States, whaling and sealing claims against Russia):

Patrols, U. S. and British, in North Pacific Ocean, agreements with Russia, '04, 339-342, 794-796

Recommendations in messages to Congress: President T. Roosevelt, '06, I, li-liv; '08, xlv; President Taft, '09, x; '12, xvii-xviii

Treaties regarding protection of seals and sealing rights:

Great Britain-United States:

1892, *Feb. 29*, fur seals in Bering Sea, cited, '02, app. I, 87, 89, 106

1892, *Apr. 18*, renewal of *modus vivendi* in Bering Sea, text, '02, app. I, 324-326

1896, Feb. 8; Bering Sea claims: Text of treaty and award, '02, app. I, 86-96; application, '02, app. I, 117-120, 261-264

1911, Feb. 7, protection of fur seals, text, '11, 256-259

Russia-United States, Sept. 8, 1900, *compromis* for whaling and sealing claims arbitration, English and French texts, '00, 882-886; '02, app. I, 3-7 (for application, *see* Arbitration: Claims: Russia-United States, whaling and sealing claims against Russia).

Multilateral, July 7, 1911, protection of fur seals: Text, '11, 260-266; application, '12, xvii-xviii

Uruguay, seizure of Canadian schooner for sealing in Uruguayan waters, '05, 912-918

Seamen: ;

Citizenship, Filipino seamen held not to be citizens of United States, '01, 199-200

Desertion (*see also* Seamen's Act of Mar. 4, 1915, *infra*):

France, complaints by, of alleged violation at Pacific coast ports of consular treaty of 1853, '02, 391-406

Germany, construction of treaty provisions regarding arrest and delivery of deserters from German ships in U. S. ports, '03, 411-417

Philippine Islands, Act of Philippine Commission for return of deserting seamen, text, '06, II, 941-942

Spain, request for arrest of deserting seamen in United States, no U. S. law for arrest or punishment, '01, 483-484

Detention of crew, in case of seizure of *Cape Horn Pigeon*, '02, app. I, 25-26

Jurisdiction: Arrests aboard Spanish vessel at Pensacola, Fla., '02, 961-966; disputes between masters and crews of American ships in Mexican ports, '02, 816-828; arrest of U. S. seamen for offenses committed on board ship in Brazilian port, '09, 41-42; interpretation of treaty, United States-Spain, July 3, 1902, '10, 851-855; '11, 713; seaman takes protection from flag under which he serves, '13, 1313; jurisdiction over crimes and misdemeanors committed in territorial waters, '13, 1318; jurisdiction of United States over foreign ships and persons on board in U. S. waters, jurisdiction in foreign waters of master over crew of ship under U. S. flag, '14, 307-316

Murder of shipwrecked seamen of American ship in Formosa, '04, 440-448

Seamen's Act of Mar. 4, 1915: Abrogation of provisions of certain treaties conflicting with, '15, 3-12; '16, 33-42; '17, 9-25; '18, 3-10, 818, 861; application of act to foreign vessels, '15, 26-27; '16, 5

Seamen—Continued.

Shanghaiing, act of *June 28, 1906*, to prohibit, text, '06, I, 5
 Search (*see also* Prize law: Search; Prize law: Visit and search;
 War, maritime, laws of): Searching of ship without a declaration of
 war alleged contrary to international law, '07, II, 922-924; right
 of search of vessels in absence of a state of war or blockade, '01,
 147-152

Semsars. *See* Protégés.

Sequestration (*see also* Confiscation):

Mexico, sequestration of National Bank of Mexico and the
 Bank of London and Mexico, U. S. good offices, '16, 626-650
 Venezuela, sequestration of property of the New York and
 Bermudez Co. and suit against the company, '05, 919-1003

Severance of diplomatic relations. *See* Diplomatic relations: Severance of.

Servia [Sections under this heading, '01, 455; '02, 938-942; '03, 716-720; '04, 800-803; '06, II, 1338; Roumania and Servia, '07, II, 973-974]:

Access to the sea for, proposed by President Wilson, '17, xiii
 Balkan wars. *See* Balkan Wars.

Commercial most-favored-nation agreement with Austria-Hungary, '06, I, 46-48

Diplomatic relations, renewal of, and recognition of revolutionary government, '04, 800-802

Military service, liability of naturalized U. S. citizen of Servian birth, '01, 455

Military tax on naturalized U. S. citizens of Servian birth, '06, II, 1338

Political affairs: *Coup d'état* of King Alexander, his assassination, accession of King Peter, '03, 716-720; renewal of diplomatic relations, '04, 800-802; coronation of King Peter, '04, 802-803

Treaties:

Commercial treaties mentioned, '06, I, 46-48; '07, II, 974
 Extradition treaty with United States, *Oct. 25, 1901*, text, '02, 938-942

Peace treaty with Turkey, *Mar. 14, 1914*, mentioned, '14, 1090

Shanghaiing, act of *June 28, 1906*, to prohibit, text, '06, I, 5

Sherman, James S., Vice President of United States, death of, '12, 5

Shipping (*see also* Collisions at sea; Contraband; International conferences: Maritime law; Russo-Japanese War: Hostilities: Seizure of ships; Salvage; Seamen; War, maritime, laws of):

American republics, need for more rapid mail, passenger, and express steamship service, '10, 18, 33-34, 49

Coastwise trade. *See* Coastwise trade.

- Colombia, seizure of vessels by, '02, 284-289
- Flag, right of American owners of vessels purchased abroad to fly U. S. flag, '06, II, 1157-1160
- Honduras, application of navigation laws to foreign vessels, '09, 366-375
- Jurisdiction over ships and crew. *See* Seamen: Jurisdiction.
- Panama Canal tolls. *See* Panama Canal: Tolls.
- Rescue by Norwegian steamer of crew of American ship, '04, 810
- Steamship inspection, reciprocal exemption, United States-Japan, '06, II, 990-994
- Transportation of immigrants: From Hungary, charges of discrimination between steamship lines, '04, 86-92; '05, 51-61; '06, I, 49-51; steamship companies urged to cooperate to avoid hardships to ineligible aliens, '14, 18-20
- U. S. merchant marine, measures to develop recommended in messages to Congress, '06, I, xxxv-xxxvi; '09, xxxiv-xxxv; '10, xviii; '14, xii-xiv
- Writ of attachment on merchant ships, previous notice to consul not required, '01, 161-165
- Shuster, W. Morgan, American financial adviser, employment by Persia and dismissal at demand of Russia, '11, 679-686
- Siam [Sections under this heading, '01, 456; '02, 943-948; '05, 833-845; '06, II, 1339-1340; '07, II, 1003-1007; '08, 715-719; '09, 535-543; '10, 842-850; '11, 708-712]:
- Boundaries: British frontiers, '09, 535, 538-539; French frontiers, mutual cession of territory, '05, 833-839; '07, II, 1003-1007
 - Boycott of American goods by Chinese in Siam, '05, 844-845
 - Consular courts: Treaty between Denmark and Siam providing for, '05, 839-841; U. S., enforcement of local laws by, '10, 848-850
 - Crown Prince: Visit of, to United States, '02, 945-947; address at American missionary school, note, '06, II, 1339-1340
 - Diplomatic officers, U. S.: Executors in administration of estates, '09, 541; decorations conferred upon, '09, 541-543
 - Estates, administration of, by U. S. diplomatic officers, '09, 541
 - Extraterritoriality: Treaties establishing systems of jurisdictions, with Denmark, '05, 839-841; with France, '05, 833-839; '07, II, 1003-1007; with Great Britain, '09, 535-540; rules for international courts as established by treaty with France, '08, 715-719; enforcement of local laws by U. S. consular courts, '10, 848-850
 - Gambling houses, abolition of, '05, 841-844
 - Kings, death of King Chulalongkorn, succession of King Vajiravudh, '10, 842-845; '11, xix, 708-712

Siam—Continued.

Missionaries: Support of Government by American missionaries in move against gambling, '05, 842; American missionary school at Chiangmai, '06, II, 1339-1340

Most-favored-nation treatment, application of treaty of 1856 with United States, '05, 844; '10, 846-848

National holiday, '01, 456

Slavery, abolition of, '05, 843

Treaties:

Denmark, *Mar. 24, 1905*, extraterritoriality, text, '05, 839-841

France:

1904, *Feb. 13*, boundary and extraterritoriality, '05, 833-839; translation, '05, 835-838; protocol of *June 29, 1904*, translation, '05, 838-839; mentioned, '07, II, 1003, 1004, 1006

1907, *Mar. 23*, boundary and extraterritoriality, '07, II, 1003-1007; translation, '07, II, 1003-1004; protocol, boundaries, translation, '07, II, 1005; protocol, extraterritoriality, translation, '07, II, 1005-1006; application, '08, 715-719

Great Britain:

1883, *Sept. 3*, modified by treaty of *Mar. 10, 1909*, '09, 536, 537

1909, *Mar. 10*, boundaries, extraterritorial jurisdiction, text of treaty and annexes, '09, 535-540

Honduras, *Apr. 10, 1884*, boundary, mentioned, '14, 955, 957

United States, *May 29, 1856*, amity and commerce: Application, '05, 844; revision considered, '09, xx; cited, '10, 848; '12, 595-596

Sierra-Leone. *See under* Great Britain.

Slavery (*see also* Forced labor):

African slave trade, multilateral treaty of *July 2, 1890*, mentioned, '00, 778, 779

Ecuador, slavery of Indians in Province of Oriente, suppression of, American-British cooperation, '13, 521-527

Kongo (*see also* Kongo: Forced labor), '05, 91-92; '06, I, 89; '07, II, 793-794, 799, 803-805; '08, 569, 591

Morocco, abolition of slavery mentioned at Algeiras Conference, '06, II, 1490

Peru: Joint investigation by Governments of United States and Great Britain, '13, 1240-1289; cooperation between Ecuador and Peru in suppression of slavery suggested, '13, 527

Siam, abolition of slavery, '05, 843

- Smuggling (*see also* Arms and ammunition: Traffic in and smuggling of):
Guatemala, confiscation of silver being smuggled from country, '01, 252-260; Uruguay, seizure of Canadian schooner, captain convicted of smuggling, '05, 912-918; General Act of Algeciras, ch. V, customs regulation concerning Morocco, '06, II, 1506-1509
- Sojourn. *See* Aliens: Sojourn, right of.
- Somaliland. *See under* Italy.
- Spain [Sections under this heading, '00, 887-895; '01, 457-485; '02, 949-966; '03, 721-730; '04, 804-809; '05, 846-851; '06, II, 1341-1356; '07, II, 1008-1018; '08, 720-729; '09, 544-551; '10, 851-856; '11, 713-722; '14, 1081-1085; '15, 1289; '16, 957-962]:
Alfonso XIII: Celebration of majority and assumption of power, '02, 954-959; attempt on life of, '05, 846; '06, II, 1348-1351; marriage, '06, II, 1343-1347
Arbitration by King of Spain in boundary dispute between Honduras and Nicaragua. *See* Boundaries: Honduras-Nicaragua.
China, recognition policy of Spain regarding, '13, 114
Citizenship: Royal decree determining questions of nationality in ceded territory, '01, 473-477; status of child born in Spain of foreign parents and adopted by U. S. citizen, '07, II, 1015-1016
Claims. *See* Claims: Spain.
Commerce (*see also* Treaties, *infra*): Reciprocity agreement with United States, *Aug. 1, 1906*, text, '06, II, 1341-1343; mentioned, '09, 546; application to Spain of provisions of commercial agreement, United States-Germany, '08, 351-353; supplementary commercial agreement with United States, *Feb. 20, 1909*, text, '09, 544-546; Spanish request for extension of benefits under art. IV of the treaty of *Dec. 15, 1898*, '09, 546-549; termination of commercial agreements with United States, '09, 549-551
Declaration of Paris of 1856, adhesion of Spain to, '08, 720-721
Decorations conferred upon U. S. citizens prior to their receiving appointment in diplomatic service, '07, II, 1016-1018
Dominican Republic, financial affairs, attitude of Spain, '05, 358
Estate swindle, '05, 846-849
Estates, bond requirements in administration of estates by consular officers, '11, 713-716
Extradition. *See* Treaties: United States: 1904, *June 15, infra*.
Honduras. *See under* Boundaries.
Indemnity, payment to United States under claims convention of 1834, '07, II, 1008-1014
Letters rogatory: Not sufficient for conviction, case of swindle of U. S. citizens, '05, 846-849; treaty, Argentina-Spain, translation, '06, I, 14-16; agreement, United States-Spain, translation, '06, I, 16-19

Spain—Continued.

- Marriage of U. S. citizens abroad, '10, 855-856
- Mexico, relations with. *See* Mexico: Spain, relations with.
- Military service cases, '01, 464-470; '02, 949-954
- Morocco, Spanish protectorate in. *See* Morocco: Spanish protectorate.
- Navy: Courtesies by Spanish naval officer to U. S. naval officers at Havana, '01, 463; removal to Spain of remains of Spanish sailors who died while prisoners in United States, '16, 957-962
- Nicaragua. *See* Boundaries: Honduras-Nicaragua.
- Protection by United States of Porto Ricans, Cubans, and Filipinos, '00, 891-895; '01, 457-463
- Religion, status of non-Catholic denominations, '06, II, 1351-1353
- Seamen and shipping: Deserters from merchant vessels, no law in United States for punishment of, '01, 483-484; jurisdiction over Spanish vessels and crews in U. S. ports, '02, 961-966; interpretation of treaty, United States-Spain, *July 3, 1902*, '10, 851-855; '11, 713
- Tariff. *See* Commerce, *supra*.
- Tourists, measures taken to attract foreign visitors to Spain, '05, 850-851
- Treaties:
- Argentina, *Sept. 17, 1902*, letters rogatory, translation, '06, I, 14-16
 - Belgium, *Jan. 23, 1905*, arbitration, translation, '05, 83-84
 - Colombia, *May 30, 1908*, reciprocal recognition of judgments, translation, '08, 211-212
 - Denmark, *Dec. 1, 1905*, arbitration, mentioned, '05, 294
 - France:
 - 1907, *May 16*, agreement for preservation of *status quo* in Mediterranean and the Atlantic coasts of Europe and Africa: Mentioned, '07, I, 434, 538; '07, II, 1018; text, '07, I, 538
 - 1912, *Nov. 27*, spheres in Morocco, application, '14, 905
 - Great Britain, *May 16, 1907*, agreement regarding *status quo* in Mediterranean and Atlantic coasts of Europe and Africa: Mentioned, '07, II, 1018; text, '07, I, 538
 - Honduras, *Mar. 13, 1905*, arbitration, translation, '06, II, 1353-1354
 - Mexico, *Jan. 11, 1902*, compulsory arbitration, translation, '02, 813-814
 - Morocco, *Nov. 20, 1861*, commerce and navigation, mentioned, '14, 909
 - Portugal, *May 31, 1904*, arbitration, translation, '04, 701-702

Switzerland:

1906, *Sept. 1*, commercial, summary, '06, II, 1354-1356

1907, *July 9*, arbitration, translation, '07, II, 1014

United States:

1834, *Feb. 17*, claims convention, payment of Spanish indemnity under, '07, II, 1008-1014

1898, *Dec. 10*, treaty of Paris, peace, application, '00, xxvi, 887-895; '01, 199, 225-231, 460-461, 473-477, 477-480; '05, 544-545; '09, 546-549

1900, *Mar. 29*, nationality of Spanish subjects in Philippine Islands, text, '00, 889-890

1900, *Nov. 7*, cession of outlying Philippine islands, text, '00, 887-888

1901, *Aug. 7*, letters rogatory, '06, I, 16-19; exchange of notes, '06, I, 17-19; declaration, *Nov. 7, 1901*, '06, I, 19

1902, *July 3*, friendship and general relations, commerce and navigation: Text, '03, 721-730; interpretation, arts. 23 and 27, '10, 851-855; '11, 713-716; abrogation of provisions conflicting with Seamen's Act of *Mar. 4, 1915*, '15, 3-10; '18, 10, 861

1904, *June 15*, extradition: Text, '08, 723-728; protocol, *Aug. 13, 1907*, '08, 728-729; interpretation, '11, 716-722

1906, *Aug. 1*, reciprocal tariff, text, '06, II, 1341-1343; supplemental agreement, *Feb. 20, 1909*, text, '09, 544-546; mentioned, '09, 546; termination, '09, 549-551

1908, *Apr. 20*, arbitration: Text, '08, 721-723; duration extended, '14, 1081-1082

1909, *Feb. 20*, supplemental commercial agreement, text, '09, 544-546; termination, '09, 549-551

1913, *May 29*, extending arbitration treaty of *Apr. 20, 1908*, text, '14, 1081-1082

1914, *Sept. 15*, advancement of peace (Bryan peace treaty): Text, '14, 1082-1085; agreement by exchange of notes, *Nov. 16, Dec. 20, 1915*, extending time for appointment of commission, texts, '15, 1289

Speech, freedom of, in Congress, protest of Panaman Minister against utterances in U. S. House of Representatives, '09, 470-472

Spheres of interest. *See Spheres of influence under China and Morocco.*

Spitzbergen. *See International conferences and congresses: Spitzbergen.*

State Department, reorganization of, '12, viii

Statelessness (*Staatenlosigkeit*): Case of Mrs. Louisa Lassone, '01, 442-446; case of Emile Stolz, '01, 509-511

Steuben, General von, presentation of statue of, to Germany by United States, '11, xxi, 243-246

Sugar:

Brussels sugar convention, *Mar. 5, 1902*: Text, '02, 80-84; proposal for adherence of Cuba, '03, 365; denunciation of convention by Great Britain, '07, I, 68-69; additional act signed at Brussels, *Aug. 28, 1907*, reported, '07, I, 69

Cuba. *See* Cuba: Sugar production.

Dominican Republic, enforcement of sugar production tax, '05, 391-394; '06, I, 609-622

Sweden [For years 1900-1905, before dissolution of the union with Norway, *see* Sweden and Norway. Sections under the heading "Sweden," '06, II, 1357-1363; '07, II, 1019-1023; '08, 730-733; '09, 552-553; '11, 723-729; '14, 1086-1087; '15, 1290-1293]:

Diplomatic and consular service, reorganization of, '06, II, 1362-1363

Emigration agents of South Carolina in, '06, I, 69-71

Gustav V: Accession to throne, '07, II, 1019-1021; speech at opening of Riksdag, '08, 730-731

Military service: Passports of U. S. citizens of Swedish birth, '06, II, 1360-1362; law relating to exemption from, '09, 552-553

Oscar II: Speech to Riksdag, '06, II, 1357-1358; death, '07, II, 1019-1021

Political conditions, '07, II, 1021-1023

Treaties:

Belgium, *Mar. 28, 1907*, property rights, translation, '07, I, 76-77

Germany, 1906, commerce and navigation, report on, '06, II, 1358

Russia, *Aug. 9/July 27, 1906*, commercial, translation, '06, II, 1359

United States:

1908, *May 2*, arbitration: Text, '08, 731-733; duration extended, '14, 1086-1087

1910, *June 1*, consular: Text, '11, 723-729; abrogation of provisions conflicting with the Seamen's Act of *Mar. 4, 1915*, '15, 3-10

1913, *June 28*, extending duration of arbitration treaty of *May 2, 1908*, text, '14, 1086-1087

1914, *Oct. 13*, advancement of peace (Bryan peace treaty): Text, '15, 1290-1292; agreement by exchange of notes, *Nov. 16, 1915*, extending time for appointment of commission, '15, 1293

Sweden and Norway [Sections under this heading, '00, 896-902; '01, 486-498; '02, 967; '03, 731-732; '04, 810-813; '05, 852-874]:

Arbitration of Samoan claims by King of Sweden and Norway.

See Arbitration: Claims: Samoan claims arbitration.

Dissolution of the union between Kingdoms of Norway and Sweden, recognition of Norway, '05, 853-874

Dominican Republic, protection of interests of Sweden and Norway by U. S. consular and naval authorities, '04, 811-813

Ericsson, John, unveiling of monument to, at Stockholm, '01, 495-497

Famine sufferers in Sweden, thanks for assistance by U. S. citizens, '03, 731-732

Military service: Liability of naturalized U. S. citizen upon return to Sweden, '01, 486-487; case of Johannes P. Hoiland, '01, 487-494

Oscar II: Resumption of government by, '01, 486; celebration of seventy-fifth birthday, '04, 810-811

Plebiscite in Norway on dissolution of the Union, '05, 861-862

Shipping, rescue by Norwegian steamer of crew of wrecked American ship, '04, 810

Treaties:

Belgium, *Nov. 30, 1904*, arbitration, translation, '05, 81-83

Mexico, *July 29, 1885*, commerce and navigation, cited, '02, 826

United States:

1827, July 4, commerce, abrogation of provisions conflicting with Seamen's Act of *Mar. 4, 1915*, '15, 6-10; '18, 5-9

1869, May 26, naturalization, application, '01, 487-494; '06, II, 1360-1362; '11, 672-673; '14, 390-391, 393

Switzerland [Sections under this heading, '00, 903-905; '01, 499-513; '02, 968-996; '04, 814-817; '06, II, 1364-1371; '07, II, 1024-1045; '08, 734-736; '09, 554-556; '11, 730-737; '15, 1294-1300]:

Citizenship, divorced insane wife of U. S. citizen, '06, II, 1364-1368

Colombia, protection by United States of Swiss citizens in, '02, 289-291, 979-980; '03, 210-211, 734

Commerce (*see also* Treaties, *infra*): Reciprocity with United States, proclamation, *Jan. 1, 1906*, '06, II, 1368-1369; application to Switzerland of provisions of commercial agreement between United States and Germany, '07, I, 502-508; termination of commercial agreement, United States-Switzerland, '09, 554-556

Conflict of laws, refusal of Swiss authorities to execute judgment of Massachusetts court, '02, 994-996

Switzerland—Continued.

Egypt, protection by United States of Swiss citizens in, '01, 504-508, '02, 979

Extradition: Extradition, not deportation, should be requested for persons charged with crime, '07, II, 1043-1045; interpretation of extradition treaty of *May 14, 1900*, with United States, '11, 730-732

Filipinos, protection of, in Switzerland, '00, 905

Military service, liability of naturalized U. S. citizens upon return to Switzerland, '01, 499

Protégés, Swiss, of U. S. representatives abroad, instructions regarding, '01, 504-508

Referendum and initiative, '02, 981-994

Treaties:

Austria-Hungary, *Mar. 9, 1906*, commercial, mentioned, '06, I, 47-48

Belgium, *Nov. 15, 1904*, arbitration, translation, '05, 80-81

Portugal, *Dec. 20, 1905*, commercial, translation, '05, 740-741

Spain:

1906, Sept. 1, commercial, summary of, '06, II, 1354-1356

1907, July 9, arbitration, translation, '07, II, 1014

United States:

1900, May 14, extradition: Text, '01, 500-504; application, '11, 730-732

1906, Jan. 1, reciprocity, proclamation by United States, '06, II, 1368-1369; termination, '09, 554-556

1908, Feb. 29, arbitration, text, '08, 734-736

Turkey, protection by United States of Swiss citizens in, '15, 1294-1300

U. S. citizens, passports of, '01, 499, 508-511; '02, 968-978; '04, 814-817; '06, II, 1370-1371

Syrians (*see also* Haiti: Syrians in Haiti): Colombia, mob attacks on Syrians, naturalized citizens of United States, '03, 127-130; Mexico, request for protection of Syrians, '15, 1074-1075

Tacna-Arica. *See* Boundaries: Chile-Peru.

Taft, William H.: Visit (as U. S. Secretary of War) to Panama, '04, 630-643; messages to Congress, preliminary pages, '09, '10, '11, '12; meeting with President Diaz on Mexican border, '09, xvi, 425-431

Tariff (*see also* Agreements: Commercial; Commerce; Customs; Most-favored-nation treatment; Reciprocity; *also, under country headings*, Commerce; Customs. For commercial treaties, *see* Treaties *under country headings*):

Argentina, tariff on agricultural machinery, '05, 45-47

- Austria-Hungary: Dual tariff system, mentioned, '12, 597; list of reciprocity treaties, '12, 598
- Belgium, dual tariff system, mentioned, '12, 579
- Brazil, tariff concessions in favor of U. S. products, '06, I, 113-116; '07, I, 90-94; '08, 48-51; '09, 40-41; '10, 121; '11, 30-34
- Bulgaria. *See* Bulgaria: Most-favored-nation treatment.
- China (*see also* China: Maritime Customs): General, '01, app., 289-290, 377-378; United States-China treaty, *Oct. 8, 1903*, art. V, '03, 95, annex, tariff schedule, '01, 101-119; application of art. V, '14, 120 *et seq.*
- Colombia, increased duty on flour, translation of decree, '06, I, 450-453
- France, commercial agreement with United States, '08, 289-328
- Japan, customs tariff law, '06, II, 994-995
- Panama, tariff relations between United States and Panama, circulars issued by Canal Commission, texts, '12, 599-607
- Philippine Islands: Lower tariff or free trade between United States and Philippine Islands recommended by President T. Roosevelt, '06, I, xxxviii; extension to Spain of benefits of art. IV of treaty of Paris requested, '09, 546-549
- Russia, removal of discriminatory duties on American goods, '05, 801-807
- Salvador, reduction in duties to France and Germany, discussion with United States regarding, '11, 701-702
- Turkey: Proposed increase in customs duties, '05, 876-879; '06, II, 1412-1414; '07, II, 1051-1063; new tariff, '16, 975
- United States, tariff recommendations in annual messages to Congress, '01, xxi-xxiii; '07, I, xl; '09, xxi, xxvi-xxvii; '10, xvi-xvii, xxvii-xxviii; '11, xxv-xxvii; '12, xv-xvi
- Taxation (*see also* Aliens: Taxation of; Tariff):
- Belgium, alleged discrimination against foreign corporations, '06, I, 71-72
- Bulgaria, collection of income tax from foreigners, '10, 128-129
- China: Likin, internal transit taxes, '01, app., 144-159, 208-218, 227-230, 246-247; '03, xxii, 93-95; '05, 161-166; '08, 134-145; '09, xviii; taxation of foreigners, '07, I, 226-248; '08, 134-145; '10, 198-199; '11, 72-79; '14, 119-132; '15, 216-231; '17, 232-240
- Denmark, imposition in United States of inheritance tax on nonresident Danish heirs, '12, 323-332
- Dominican Republic, enforcement of sugar production tax, '05, 391-394; '06, I, 609-622
- Egypt, question of assent of United States to increased taxes in Cairo, '07, II, 1083-1084

Taxation—Continued.

France, taxation of French cable company in United States, '15, 390-403

Germany, church taxes, exemption of aliens from payment of, reciprocal treatment of Prussian subjects in United States, '06, I, 658-660

Great Britain, payment of income taxes by U. S. consular officers in Great Britain, '09, 284-286

Haiti: License tax on U. S. citizens doing business in Haiti, '04, 384-389; enforcement of Haitian tax law of 1876, '07, II, 728-742

Japan. *See* Japan: Taxes.

Kongo, royal decree, direct and personal taxes to be paid by natives, translation, '06, 101-102; '07, 'II, 801-802

Mexico: Taxation of foreigners by insurrectionary forces exercising *de facto* authority, '12, 907-910; confiscatory taxation of U. S. citizens, '14, 730-758; taxation of U. S. citizens, '15, 963-983

Turkey: New stamp tax, application to U. S. citizens, '04, 839-843; consent to stamp law withheld by United States, '06, II, 1398-1400; increase of storage tax on petroleum, '06, II, 1400-1403; alleged taxation of property in United States by Turkish Government, '06, II, 1408-1410; petitions for release from personal taxation, '06, II, 1403-1405

United States: Collection of alien head tax from foreign diplomatic and consular officers entering United States, '03, 661-664; imposition of inheritance tax on nonresident Danish heirs, '12, 323-332; taxation of French cable company, '15, 390-403

Telegraphs. *See* Communications.

Territorial integrity (*see also* Agreements: Territorial integrity, guarantees of):

American states (*see also* Monroe Doctrine): Discussion in letter, Oct. 8, 1901, from President T. Roosevelt regarding Second International Conference of American States, '06, II, 1573-1574; instruction to U. S. diplomatic officers in Latin America, '12, 1-2; '16, 3-4

Baltic Sea, declaration by Russia, Germany, Denmark, and Sweden for maintaining *status quo* in territory bordering, translation, '08, 704

China. *See* China: Territorial integrity.

Colombia, charge that United States prevented Colombia from preserving integrity of its territory, '06, I, 417

Dominican Republic: Agreement of United States to respect territorial integrity, '04, 371; '05, 311-314, 322, 343; President Morales promises to uphold territorial integrity, '05, 396

- Hague Peace Conference, 1899, U. S. plan for international tribunal, questions relating to independence and territorial integrity excepted from arbitration, '07, II, 1143
- Honduras, '08, 456-470
- League of Nations, origins of art. X of the Covenant, '18, 579
- Korea. *See* Korea: Territorial integrity and independence.
- Liberia (*see also* Liberia: Independence), territorial encroachments by a foreign power threaten absorption, '10, 696-697
- Norway, multilateral treaty respecting independence and territorial integrity of Norway, *Nov. 2, 1907*, translation, '07, II, 926-928
- Territorial waters (*see also* Arbitration: Claims: Russia-United States, whaling and sealing claims against Russia; Arbitration: North Atlantic Coast Fisheries; Bays; Fisheries; Jurisdiction: Ships and crews in foreign ports; Neutrality: Russo-Japanese War: China: Territorial waters):
- Great Britain: Customs and quarantine cases, British laws, cited, '12, 1308; Hovering Act of 1734, cited, '12, 1289
- Hague Conference, Second, report of U. S. delegates on convention for transformation of vessels of commerce into vessels of war, '07, II, 1160
- Mexico: Seizure of American fishing vessels in Mexican waters, '06, II, 1194-1107; retention of U. S. warships in Mexican territorial waters, '13, 785-787, 790, 791-793, 797, 799; alleged violation of, by U. S. naval vessels, '18, 634-635
- Panama Canal Zone, neutrality in waters of Isthmus of Panama, '14, 984-985
- Russia, British and American patrol of Russian territorial waters for protection of seals, '04, 339-342, 794-796; extension of 3-mile limit of territorial waters to 12 miles for customs and control of fisheries, '12, 1287-1309
- Uruguay, seizure of Canadian sealing schooner in territorial waters, '05, 912-918
- Tibet, '02, 226-227; '07, I, 552-553; '07, II, 980-981; '12, 86; '13, 97-98
- Titanic*, sinking of, '12, 494-497; '15, 3
- Tonga (British protectorate), treaty with United States, *Oct. 2, 1886*, U. S. abrogation of art. 10, '15, 11, 414
- Trade marks (*see also* Agreements: Trade marks; International bureaus: Copyrights, patents, trade marks; International conferences: Patents; International unions: Patents, trade marks, and copyrights; Treaties, multilateral: 1888, *Mar. 20*; 1891, *Apr. 14*; 1900, *Dec. 14*; 1910, *Aug. 20*; 1911, *June 2*):
- Brazil, alleged violation by Brazilian law of trade mark agreement of *Sept. 24, 1878*, with United States, '00, 54-65

Trade marks—Continued.

- Chile, law regulating registration of trade marks, translation, '05, 111
- China, protection of trade marks in, '05, 169-175; '06, I, 228-259; '07, I, 248-268; '08, 521-536; '12, 176, 177; '15, 231-256
- Cuba: Trade mark registration law of Cuba, '06, I, 494-503; treaty with France, *June 4, 1904*, for protection of trade marks and industrial property, translation, '06, I, 521-522
- Dominican Republic, trade mark law, translation, '07, I, 379-382
- Guatemala, trade mark convention with United States, *Apr. 15, 1901*, text, '02, 582-583
- Japan, trade mark laws, '03, 622-625; '08, 528
- Korea, protection of trade marks in, '08, 518-520, 523-536; '10, 681
- Luxembourg, trade mark declaration with United States, *Dec. 23, 1904*, text, '05, 635-636
- Morocco, agreements by United States for protection of trade marks in Morocco: With Italy, '04, 407-409; '07, I, 249; with Great Britain and with Germany, '07, I, 248-249
- Pan-American conferences, consideration of trade marks, at Third International Conference, '06, II, 1571, 1589; at Fourth International Conference, '10, 21-22, 38-41, 49; '11, xxv
- United States, protection of American trade marks, '18, 2-3
- Transit, resolution, *Aug. 23, 1906*, of Third Pan-American Conference: Report of U. S. delegates on, '06, II, 1587; translation of, '06, II, 1610-1611
- Travel. *See Aliens: Travel, right of.*
- Treaties, multilateral (for bilateral treaties, *see Treaties under country headings; see also Agreements; Arbitration: Treaties; Health: International conventions; Naturalization: Treaties; Patents: Multilateral arrangements*):
- 1839, *Apr. 19*, neutrality of Belgium, declaration by Belgium and Russia regarding, *Oct. 30/17, 1904*, translation, '05, 80
- 1855, *Nov. 21*, integrity of Sweden and Norway, treaty by France, Great Britain, Sweden, and Norway, abrogated by declaration of *Nov. 2, 1907*, translation, '07, II, 927, 928
- 1856, *Mar. 30*, peace treaty signed at Congress of Paris: Provisions for neutralization of Baltic Sea and Black Sea, '16, 830; mentioned, '08, 720
- 1856, *Apr. 16*, Declaration of Paris, maritime law: Cited in Russian prize regulations, '04, 736; mentioned in declaration regarding privateering by U. S. delegation at Hague Conference, '07, II, 1161; adhesion of Mexico, '08, 602, of Spain, '08, 720-721

- 1863, France, Morocco, and other powers, protection of native Moors, mentioned, '14, 908, 909
- 1864, *Aug. 22*, Geneva Red Cross Convention, amelioration of the condition of the sick and wounded of the armies in the field, and convention of *Oct. 20, 1868*, extending provisions of convention of 1864 to naval warfare (for revision of Geneva Conventions of 1864 and 1868, *see* International conferences and congresses: Red Cross; and, *infra, 1906, July 6*, Geneva Red Cross Convention; *see also* Red Cross: Violations of Red Cross conventions): Proposed adhesion of Brazil, Paraguay, Ecuador, and Colombia, '06, I, 138; omission of art. 10 from ratification of convention of 1868, cited as precedent, '10, 604-605
- 1874, *Oct. 9*, formation of Universal Postal Union, Berne treaty, mentioned, '06, II, 1514
- 1875, *July 10/22*, International Telegraph Convention of St. Petersburg applied to international wireless telegraphy by art. 17 of convention of *Nov. 3, 1906 (infra)*, translation of articles applicable, '12, 465-466
- 1878, *July 13*, Treaty of Berlin, modification of Russo-Turkish peace treaty of San Stefano: Cited for protection of Jews in Roumania, '02, 912; '03, 702, 703, 705; appeal to Greece, by signatories, to quiet Greeks in Macedonia, '06, I, 819; mentioned in appeal on behalf of Armenians in Turkey, '06, II, 1417; doubt of Turkey as to binding force of art. 23 of treaty, '12, 1341
- 1880, *July 3*, Treaty of Madrid, protection of Morocco: Application, '05, 668-684 *passim*, 684-688; '06, I, li; '07, II, 879-881, 888; '14, 908-910, 913; quoted, '14, 908-909 (Superseded by treaty of 1906, *Apr. 7*, Act of Algeciras, *infra*.)
- 1883, *Mar. 20*, protection of industrial property, convention of Paris: Modified by additional act of *Dec. 14, 1900*, '02, 92-97; application, '06, I, 501; '06, II, 1571, 1589; '07, II, 872-874; '10, 21, 39; '16, 275; '18, 3; replaced by convention of Washington, *June 2, 1911*, '11, xxiii; '13, 1363, 1372
- 1885, *Feb. 26*, Act of Berlin, concerning the Kongo, trade, slave trade, navigation of rivers, cited, '02, 551, 552; '04, 331; '05, 87; '06, I, 88; '07, II, 791, 807, 812, 829; '08, 540-542
- 1889, *June 14*, Samoa, neutrality and autonomy, treaty, Germany-Great Britain-United States, application, '02, 444-447
- 1890, *July 2*, Act of Brussels (Africa, slave trade, importation of firearms, ammunition, and spiritous liquors in certain regions of): Adherence of Liberia, '00, 34-35; amended regarding liquor traffic by convention of Brussels, *June 8, 1899*, '00, 42, 44; application, '00, 778-779; '02, 520; '06, I, 52; '07, I, 430; '07,

Treaties, multilateral—Continued.

1890, *July 2*, Act of Brussels—Continued.

II, 793, 803-804, 812, 829; '08, 540, 542; '09, 400-414; '17, 878, 881, 885

1891, *Apr. 14*, trade marks, international registration of, signed at Madrid: Cited, '06, I, 496, 497; '10, 39; '18, 2; replaced by arrangement signed at Washington, *June 2, 1911*, '11, xxiii

1891, *Apr. 14*, prevention of false indication of origin of goods, signed at Madrid, replaced by arrangement signed at Washington, *June 2, 1911*, '11, xxiv

1891, *Apr. 15*, international protection of industrial property, signed at Madrid: Mentioned, '06, II, 1571; replaced by convention of Washington, *June 2, 1911*, '13, 1363, 1372

1891, *June 13*, *compromis* for Delagoa Bay Railway arbitration. See Arbitration: Claims: Great Britain-Portugal-United States.

1892, *Jan. 30*, Sanitary Convention of Venice, Annex III concerning Sanitary, Maritime, and Quarantine Board of Egypt confirmed by art. 162 of International Sanitary Convention of Paris, *Dec. 3, 1903*, '07, I, 468

1897, *June 15*, Universal Postal Convention, signed at Washington: Adhesion of Cuba, '03, 363; alleged violation by Russia in Russo-Japanese War, '04, 772; mentioned, '06, II, 1514

1899, *June 8*, Africa, liquor traffic, signed at Brussels, amendatory of Act of Brussels, *July 2, 1890* (*see supra*): Correspondence regarding, '00, 34-45; 778-780; delay in ratification by United States, '00, xvi, 35-38; ratification by United States, '00, 38-40; proclamation, French text and translation, '00, 41-45; adhesion of Liberia, '00, 34-36, 778-780; list of ratifying and adhering powers, '00, 40; revised by convention signed at Brussels, *Nov. 3, 1906*, '07, I, 79-83; cited, '17, 881

1899, *July 29*, First Hague Peace Conference conventions (*see also* International conferences and congresses: Hague Conferences; *also, infra*, 1907, *Oct. 18*, Second Hague Peace Conference conventions):

Collectively, ratifications and adhesions, '03, 653; '05, 690-691; '06, II, 1626, 1628-1638 *passim*; notifications of adherence by certain American states, '07, II, 1125-1128 Convention No. I, pacific settlement of international disputes, French text and translation, '02, app. II, 169-194

Adherences and ratifications: List of ratification by 16 powers, '00, xxiv; adherence of nonsignatory powers to enable them to participate in the Second Hague Conference, '07, II, 1110-1124; adherence of Brazil, '08, 45

Application to arbitration cases: Pious Fund arbitration, United States-Mexico, '02, 780-786; '02, app. II, 499, 617, 786; Venezuelan claims, '03, 477, 478, 607; '04, 506, 507, 513, 514, 515; Japanese house tax arbitration, '05, 692-693; Ecuador-Peru boundary, '10, 450

Arbitration conventions: Invitation to signatories of Hague Convention to enter into arbitration treaties, '04, 8-10; citation of Hague Convention of 1899 in arbitration conventions, '04, 9; '05, 78-87 *passim*, 292, 693-694; '07, II, 1014; '08, 663, 702, 722; '09, 220-221, 239, 359, 498, 529; '11, 35

Hague Conference, 1907, instruction to U. S. delegates, citation of Hague Convention, '07, II, 1128, 1134-1136

Pan-American Conference, report of U. S. delegates to Fourth International Conference, Hague Convention cited, '10, 41-44

Permanent Court of Arbitration provided by Hague Convention. *See* Permanent Court of Arbitration.

Revision of, mentioned, '06, II, 1626; '07, I, lxii-lxiii

Convention No. II, laws and customs of war on land: Alleged violations by Japan in Russo-Japanese War, '05, 754-756; cited in connection with Second Hague Conference, '07, II, 1162, 1163

Convention No. III, adapting to maritime warfare the principles of the Geneva Convention of Aug. 22, 1864 (*see supra*), mentioned in connection with other conferences and treaties, '04, 12; '06, II, 1530, 1542-1543, 1544; '07, II, 900-901, 905, 1163

1899, Nov. 7, Samoan claims arbitration, United States-Germany-Great Britain. *See* Arbitration: Claims: Samoan claims arbitration.

1900, Dec. 14, protection of industrial property, additional act to convention of Paris, Mar. 20, 1883 (*see supra*), signed at Brussels: Text, '02, 92-97; mentioned, '06, II, 1571; '10, 39; replaced by convention of Washington, June 2, 1911, '11, xxiii; '13, 1363, 1372; application, '18, 2

1901, Sept. 7, final protocol between China and the powers following Boxer uprising: French text, '01, app., 306-312; translation, '01, app., 312-318; annexes, '01, app., 318-339; application (*see also* China: Boxer indemnity), '02, 184-201 *passim*; '03, 91-100 *passim*.

Treaties, multilateral—Continued.

- 1902, Jan. 20, obligatory arbitration, Nicaragua, Salvador, Honduras, and Costa Rica: Translation, '02, 881-883; continuation of, by art. 4, treaty of Sept. 25, 1906 (*see infra*), text, '06, I, 858; cited, '07, II, 607, 608, 613, 621
- 1902, Jan. 27, copyright convention, signed in Mexico by American states: Text, '08, 621-625; mentioned, '10, 39
- 1902, Jan. 27, patents convention, signed in Mexico by Latin American states: Text, '06, II, 1599-1601; invitation for United States to adhere rejected, '06, I, 494-496; ratified by Dominican Republic, '06, I, 567; modified by convention of Aug. 13, 1906 (*see infra*), text, '06, II, 1596-1599
- 1902, Jan. 27, exchange of government publications, signed in Mexico by American states, ratification by Mexico, '05, 659
- 1902, Jan. 28, practice of the liberal professions, signed at Mexico by American states, resolution of Third International Conference of American States urging its adoption, '06, II, 1609-1610
- 1902, Jan. 29, obligatory arbitration, signed at Mexico by certain Latin American states: Ratifications, '03, 657; '04, 486; application of, by art. 4 of Central American peace treaty, Nov. 2, 1903, '04, 351; art. 3 of Central American peace treaty, Sept. 25, 1906, '06, I, 857; '07, II, 614
- 1902, Jan. 30, arbitration of pecuniary claims, adopted by Second International Conference of American States, Mexico: Text, '05, 650-653; acceptance by Mexico, '05, 653, 659; mentioned, '06, II, 1115-1116, 1568-1569; '08, 2-3; '09, 611; '10, 22, 41-45, 60; '11, xxv; '13, 1349-1352; ratifications, extension of, proposed, '06, II, 1568-1569, report on extension of, committee of Third International Conference of American States, '06, II, 1582-1583; ratification by United States, '08, 2-3; duration extended by convention of Aug. 13, 1906 (*see infra*), text, '06, II, 1595-1596; '13, 1349-1352; consideration by Fourth Pan American Conference, of continuance of treaties on pecuniary claims, '10, 22, 41-45
- 1902, Mar. 5, Brussels Sugar Convention: Text, '02, 80-84; proposal for adherence of Cuba, '03, 365; '11, 100-107; denunciation of convention by Great Britain, '07, I, 68-69; additional act signed at Brussels, Aug. 28, 1907, reported, '07, I, 69
- 1902, June 12, conflict of laws regarding marriage, signed at The Hague, translation, '04, 527-529
- 1902, June 12, conflict of laws regarding divorce and separation, signed at The Hague, translation, '04, 529-531
- 1902, June 12, conflict of laws regarding guardianship of minors, signed at The Hague, translation, '04, 531-532

- 1902, *Aug. 28*, Japanese house tax arbitration, Japan, France, Great Britain, Germany (*see also* Arbitration: Japanese house tax), English text, '02, 728-730
- 1903, *Nov. 2*, Central American peace treaty, nonintervention and arbitration, translation, '04, 351-352
- 1903, *Dec. 3*, International Sanitary Convention of Paris, translation, '07, I, 434-474; procès-verbal of the deposit of ratifications, translation, '07, I, 474-476; mentioned, '06, II, 1571
- 1904, *May 18*, white slave traffic, signed at Paris: Translation, '05, 462-464; translation and proclamation by United States, '08, 333-337; adhesion by Brazil, '05, 102; '06, I, 138
- 1904, *June 12*, sanitary convention, Argentina, Brazil, Paraguay, and Uruguay: Translation, '05, 38-45; mentioned, '05, 102
- 1904, *Dec. 21*, convention for exemption of hospital ships from payment of port dues and taxes: Correspondence, '07, II, 900-903; U. S. proclamation and text, '07, II, 903-908
- 1905, *Feb. 25*, protocol submitting draft conventions on collisions at sea and salvage (*see also* International conferences: Maritime law: International Maritime Conference in regard to Salvage and Collisions at Sea): Text, '05, 70; signature by United States, '05, 71
- 1905, *June 7*, creation of International Institute of Agriculture, signed at Rome (*see also* International unions: Agriculture): Translation, '05, 562-563; '06, II, 947-949; memorandum of signatures and adhesions, '06, II, 944; proclamation by United States, '08, 483-484
- 1905, *Oct. 14*, International Sanitary Convention, United States and other American states, signed at Washington: Text, '09, 636-648; mentioned, '06, I, 567-568; '06, II, 1127-1128, 1571, 1589; '07, II, 1096; '08, 45
- 1905, *Oct. 20*, protocol submitting draft conventions on collisions at sea and salvage (*see also* International conferences: Maritime law: International Maritime Conference in regard to Salvage and Collisions at Sea, Brussels, *Feb. and Oct. 1905*): Translation of draft conventions, '05, 74-78; question of adherence to conventions, '06, I, 72-79
- 1906, *Apr. 7*, Act of Algéiras regarding Morocco (*see also* Morocco: Algéiras Conference): Translation with additional protocol, '06, II, 1495-1513; reservation by United States, '06, II, 1492; ratification urged by President T. Roosevelt, '06, I, li; application, '07, II, 880, 888, 896, 897; '08, 642-655; '09, 433, 439-441; '11, 621; '14, 910-911, 912; '16, 801, 803, 805
- 1906, *May 23* [26], Universal Postal Convention, signed at Rome, ratification by Brazil, '08, 45

Treaties, multilateral—Continued.

1906, July 6, Geneva Red Cross Convention, amelioration of the condition of the wounded in armies in the field (*see also* 1864, Aug. 22, Geneva Red Cross Convention, *supra*; International conferences: Red Cross: Geneva Red Cross Conference of 1906): Translation, '06, II, 1559-1565; '07, II, 1024-1035; summary of, '06, II, 1555-1559; signed by United States, laid before Senate, '06, I, liv; proclamation of convention and final protocol, by United States, text, '07, II, 1024-1043; translation of final protocol, '07, II, 1035-1043; cited, '07, II, 1163; adhesion of Salvador, '11, 700; adhesion of Turkey, '11, 733-737; principles extended to naval warfare by Hague Convention of Oct. 18, 1907, text, '07, II, 1229-1235; application, '09, 4-6

1906, July 20, peace treaty between Guatemala, Honduras, and Salvador, signed on U. S. S. *Marblehead* (*see also* Central America: War in Central America: Guatemala against Honduras and Salvador), translation, '06, I, 851-852

1906, Aug. 13 and 23, conventions adopted by the Third International Conference of American States (*see also* International conferences and congresses: Pan-American conferences: Third International Conference of American States):

Collectively, circular regarding ratifications, '08, 2-3

Status of naturalized citizens who again take up their residence in the country of their origin, Aug. 13, 1906, text, '06, II, 1594-1595; U. S. proclamation and text, '13, 1352-1355; submitted to Brazilian Congress, '08, 45

Arbitration of pecuniary claims, extending convention of Jan. 30, 1902 (*see supra*), Aug. 13, 1906, text, '06, II, 1595-1596; U. S. proclamation and text, '13, 1349-1352; mentioned, '09, 611; consideration by Fourth Pan-American Conference of continuance of treaties on pecuniary claims, '10, 22, 41-45

Patents of invention, drawings and industrial models, trade marks, and literary and artistic property, modifying convention of Jan. 27, 1902 (*see supra*), Aug. 23, 1906, text, '06, II, 1596-1599

International law, codification of, Aug. 23, 1906: Text, '06, II, 1601-1602; submitted to Mexican Senate, '07, II, 843; ratified by United States and other states, '08, 2-3; ratified by Brazil, '08, 45 (For commission of jurists appointed pursuant to this convention, *see* International law: Codification of international law.)

1906, Sept. 24, Central American Pedagogical Institute, convention for establishment of (*see also* Central America: Con-

- ferences: 1907, Nov. 13-Dec. 20, for convention of Dec. 20, 1907), translation, '06, I, 865-866
- 1906, Sept. 25, Central American treaty of peace, amity, arbitration. commerce, etc., San José, (*see also* Central America: War in Central America: Guatemala against Honduras and Salvador): Translation, '06, I, 857-863; cited, '07, II, 614, 625, 626, 633
- 1906, Sept. 25, Central American International Bureau, convention for establishment of (*see also* International Central American Bureau and Conferences: 1907, Nov. 13-Dec. 20, under Central America), text, '06, I, 863-865
- 1906, Nov. 3, Wireless Telegraph Convention, signed at Berlin (*see also* International conferences: Radiotelegraphy: International Wireless Telegraph Conference of Berlin, Oct. 3-Nov. 3, 1906; and 1912, July 5, *infra*): Translation, '06, II, 1519-1523; '12, 444-449; supplementary agreement, translation, '06, II, 1524-1525; '12, 449-450; final protocol, translation, '06, II, 1525-1528; '12, 450-452; service regulations annexed to convention, translation, '12, 453-464; translation of articles of International Telegraph Convention of St. Petersburg, July 10/22, 1875, made applicable to wireless telegraphy by art. 17, '12, 465-466; U. S. proclamation, '12, 444-466; ratification by Brazil, '08, 44
- 1906, Nov. 3, Africa, liquor traffic, signed at Brussels, revising duties imposed by Brussels convention of June 8, 1899 (*see supra*), translation, '07, I, 79-83
- 1906, Nov. 29, unification of pharmacopoeial formulas for potent drugs, correspondence and convention, '06, I, 79-88; translation with procès-verbal of signature including reservations, '06, I, 84-88
- 1906, Dec. 13, *status quo* in Ethiopia, agreement between Great Britain, France, and Italy, signed at London, translation of treaty, annex, and declaration, '07, I, 579-582
- 1906, Dec. 13, importation of arms into Ethiopia, agreement between Great Britain, France, and Italy, signed at London, translation, '07, I, 430-431
- 1907, Aug. 28, additional act to Brussels Sugar Convention of Mar. 5, 1902 (*see supra*), mentioned, '07, I, 69
- 1907, Oct. 18, Second Hague Peace Conference conventions (*see also* International conferences: Hague Conferences; *also* 1899, July 29, First Hague Peace Conference conventions, *supra*): Collectively: Texts, '07, II, 1181-1283; table of signatures and reservations, '07, II, 1284-1285; list of reservations, '07, II, 1286-1287; report of U. S. delegation, '07, II, 1144-1181; action by Brazil, '08, 45-46; by Mexico, '08, 602;

Treaties, multilateral—Continued.

1907, Oct 18, Second Hague Peace Conference conventions—Con.
Collectively—Continued.

ratification by Salvador, '10, 841; circular citing conventions distributed in Mexico, '18, 633; violation by United States alleged by Mexico, '18, 634-635

Convention No. I, pacific settlement of international disputes: Text, '07, II, 1181-1199; report of U. S. delegation, '07, II, 1149-1154; application to arbitration cases, cited in first opinion of Second Peace Conference, '07, II, 1280, 1281; North Atlantic Coast Fisheries Arbitration, '10, 556, 557, 589; Ecuador-Peru boundary dispute, '11, 178; Cuban insurrectionary claims, '12, 292; '13, 349; proposed as basis for uniform code, '16, 28

Arbitration conventions, citation of Hague Convention in, '09, 359, 498, 529; '11, 35

Bryan treaties for advancement of peace, Hague Convention cited in, '14, 972, 1083, 1084

Convention No. II, recovery of contract debts, limitation of employment of force for: Text, '07, II, 1199-1201; report of U. S. delegation, '07, II, 1154; quoted, '07, I, lxii; cited regarding Guatemalan debts, '12, 502

Convention No. III, opening of hostilities: Text, '07, II, 1201-1204; report of U. S. delegation, '07, II, 1154-1155

Convention No. IV, laws and customs of war on land: Text, '07, II, 1204-1207; annex to convention, text, '07, II, 1207-1216; report of U. S. delegation, '07, II, 1155-1157

Convention No. V, rights and duties of neutral powers and persons in case of war on land: Text, '07, II, 1216-1221; report of U. S. delegation, '07, II, 1157-1158; art. 7 quoted in connection with Mexican revolution, '12, 741; application of, by Chilean decree of *Dec. 30, 1914*, '15, 37

Convention No. VI, status of enemy merchant ships on outbreak of hostilities (not signed or ratified by United States): Text, '07, II, 1247-1250; report of U. S. delegation, '07, II, 1158-1160

Convention No. VII, conversion of merchant ships into war ships (not signed or ratified by United States): Text, '07, II, 1250-1253; report of U. S. delegation, '07, II, 1160-1161

Convention No. VIII, laying of automatic submarine contact mines: Text, '07, II, 1222-1225; report of U. S. delegation, '07, II, 1161-1162

- Convention No. IX, bombardment by naval forces in time of war: Text, '07, II, 1225-1229; report of U. S. delegation, '07, II, 1162-1163
- Convention No. X, adaptation of principles of the Geneva Convention (*see, supra*, 1906, July 6) to naval war: Text, '07, II, 1229-1235; report of U. S. delegation, '07, II, 1163
- Convention No. XI, restrictions on the exercise of the right of capture in naval war: Text, '07, II, 1236-1239; report of U. S. delegation, '07, II, 1163-1164
- Convention No. XII, international prize court (not ratified by United States): Text, '07, II, 1253-1265; report of U. S. delegation, '07, II, 1164-1170; reported to Congress in message of President Taft, '09, x; quoted, '09, 300-301; mentioned in final protocol of London Naval Conference (*see* 1909, Feb. 26, *infra*), '09, 316-318; proposed investment of prize court with functions of a court of arbitral justice, '10, 597-639; translation of proposed additional protocol, '10, 631; delay in action upon additional protocol, '11, xxii-xxiii; further correspondence, ratification of Convention No. XII and additional protocol by United States, '11, 247-251 (*See also* International Prize Court, proposed.)
- Convention No. XIII, rights and duties of neutrals in naval war (not signed by U. S. delegates): Text, '07, II, 1239-1246; report of U. S. delegates, '07, II, 1170-1174
- Convention No. XIV, prohibition of the discharge of projectiles and explosives from balloons; Text, '07, II, 1246-1247; report of U. S. delegation, '07, II, 1174
- Draft convention relative to the creation of a judicial arbitration court, '07, II, 1277-1283
- Final Act, translation, '07, II, 1266-1277
- 1907, Nov. 2, Norway, independence and territorial integrity of, with declaration abrogating treaty of Nov. 21, 1855 (*see supra*), treaty between Great Britain, France, Germany, Norway, and Russia, translations, '07, II, 926-928
- 1907, Dec. 9, establishment of international office of public health, text with annex, '08, 493-498
- 1907, Dec. 20, Central American Peace Conference at Washington, conventions signed at. *See* Central America: Conferences: 1907, Nov. 13-Dec. 20, peace conference at Washington.
- 1908, Apr. 23, declaration regarding *status quo* in territory bordering the Baltic Sea, Germany, Russia, Denmark, and Sweden, signed at St. Petersburg, translation, '08, 704

Treaties, multilateral—Continued.

- 1908, *Apr. 23*, declaration regarding *status quo* in territories bordering upon the North Sea, Great Britain, Denmark, France, Germany, Netherlands, and Sweden, signed at Berlin, translation, '08, 337-338
- 1909, *Feb. 26*, London Naval Conference (*see also* International conferences: London Naval Conference): Final protocol, translation, '09, 316-318; Declaration of London, translation, '09, 318-333; list of signatories and ratification by United States, '09, 333; report of U. S. delegation, '09, 304-312; reported to Congress in message of President Taft, '09, x-xi; invitation to accede to Declaration of London addressed to nonsignatory powers, '09, 333-336
- 1909, *Oct. 5*, Third International Conference on Maritime Law, 1909 session (*see also under* International conferences: Maritime law; *also* 1910, *Sept. 23*, *infra*, for treaties adopted in 1910 session): Collision, translation, '09, 659-662, report by U. S. delegation, '09, 657-659; assistance and salvage, text, '09, 663-665; report of U. S. delegation, '09, 662; conventions mentioned in message to Congress by President Taft, '09, xi
- 1910, *May 4*, obscene publications, repression of circulation of: Translation, '11, 194-197; mentioned, '11, xxv
- 1910, *Aug. 11 and 20*, Fourth International Conference of American States, Buenos Aires (*see also under* International conferences: Pan-American conferences):
- Collectively: Texts of conventions, '10, 50-60; ratifications by United States, '11, xxv; '16, 26
- Aug. 11, 1910*, convention on literary and artistic copyright: Text, '10, 57-59; report of U. S. delegation, '10, 40-41; proclamation by United States, '14, 1108
- Aug. 11, 1910*, convention on pecuniary claims: Text, '10, 59-60; report of U. S. delegation, '10, 41-45; proclamation by United States, '14, 1109; mentioned, '16, 26, 28
- Aug. 20, 1910*, convention on patents, designs and industrial models: Text, '10, 50-52; report of U. S. delegation, '10, 39; proclamation by United States, '14, 1110
- Aug. 20, 1910*, trade marks: Text, '10, 53-56; report of U. S. delegation, '10, 39-40; proclamation by United States, with text, '16, 980-988; quoted, '18, 2
- 1910, *Sept. 19*, additional protocol to Hague Prize Court Convention. *See* 1907, *Oct. 18*, Second Hague Peace Conference conventions: Convention No. XII, *supra*.
- 1910, *Sept. 23*, Third International Conference on Maritime Law, 1910 session (*see also under* International conferences: Mari-

- time law; *also* 1909, Oct. 5, *supra*, for treaties adopted in 1909 session): Assistance and salvage, translation, '11, 15-17, report of U. S. delegation, '11, 14-15, U. S. proclamation and text, '13, 1355-1362; collisions, translation, '11, 19-22, report of U. S. delegation, '11, 17-19; protocol extending conventions to colonies, '11, 22
- 1911, Jan. 10, Central American Court of Justice, transfer of residence (*see also* Central America: Court of Justice), translation, '11, 93
- 1911, June 2, protection of industrial property, signed at Washington, revising Paris convention of Mar. 20, 1883 (*see supra*), as modified by additional act of Brussels, Dec. 14, 1900 (*see supra*): Text, '13, 1363-1374; mentioned, '11, xxiii-xxiv; '18, 3; extension of priority fixed by convention, '16, 275-278
- 1911, June 2, trade marks, signed at Washington, to replace Madrid convention of Apr. 14, 1891 (*see supra*), and additional act of Brussels, Dec. 14, 1900 (*see supra*), United States not a party, mentioned, '11, xxiii; '18, 2
- 1911, June 2, repression of false indication of the production of merchandise, signed at Washington, to replace Madrid convention of Apr. 14, 1891 (*see supra*), United States not a party, mentioned, '11, xxiv
- 1911, July 7, fur seals, protection of, United States, Great Britain, Japan, Russia: Text, '11, 260-266; mentioned, '11, xxiii; '12, xvii-xviii
- 1912, Jan. 23, First International Opium Conference at The Hague (*see also under* International conferences: Opium and narcotics): Final protocol, translation, '12, 193-196; International Opium Convention, translation, '12, 196-204; status of signatures and ratifications in 1913, '13, 227-236, 282-283; deposit of ratification by United States, '13, 283; final protocols of Second and Third Opium Conferences and protocol for putting convention into effect, '14, 924-939; Third International Opium Conference, protocol of ratification of the convention of 1912, ratification by United States, '15, 1100-1103; proclamation by United States, '15, 1311-1312; application in China, '18, 209-213
- 1912, July 5, radiotelegraph convention, U. S. proclamation, '13, 1375-1413; translations, convention, '13, 1375-1384, final protocol, '13, 1384-1387; service regulations affixed to convention, '13, 1387-1412; adhesion of Panama, '15, 1155-1161
- 1913, May 30, First Balkan War, treaty of peace signed at London, mentioned, '13, 1309
- 1913, Aug. 10, Second Balkan War, treaty of peace signed at Bucharest, mentioned, '13, 81

Treaties, multilateral—Continued.

1915, May 25, peace treaty between Argentina, Brazil, and Chile, mentioned, '16, 16-17

Turkey [Sections under this heading, '00, 906-940; '01, 514-530; '02, 997-1050; '03, 733-787; '04, 818-848; '05, 875-911; '06, II, 1372-1419; '07, II, 1046-1075; '08, 737-759; '09, 557-603; '10, 857-860; '11, 738-748; '12, 1341-1454; '13, 1309-1345; '14, 1090-1094; '15, 1301-1306; '16, 963-975]:

Abduction. *See* Kidnaping, *infra*.

American Bible Society. *See* Bibles, *infra*.

Armenia:

Persecutions and disturbances in, '00, xxvii; '03, 762; '04, xliii, 836-839

U. S. citizens, claims for injuries in, '00, xxvii

U. S. intervention, United States declines to act on suggestions for U. S. intervention in Turkey on behalf of Armenians, '06, II, 1417-1419; '09, 557-558

Assassination: Attempt on life of Sultan, '05, 883; attempt on life of U. S. Vice Consul Magelssen at Beirut, '03, xxi, 769-787

Balkan Wars. *See* Balkan Wars: First Balkan War.

Bibles, restrictions on sale of, '05, 898-911; '06, II, 1414-1416; removal of restrictions, '08, 755-756

Capitulations. *See* Extraterritoriality, *infra*.

Claims. *See* Claims: Turkey.

Commerce (*see also* Tariff, *infra*): Restrictions on American life insurance companies, '02, 1026-1041, 1045; restrictions on importation of typewriting machines, '05, 883-885; '07, II, 1073-1075, removal of restrictions, '08, 755-756; removal of restrictions on American patent medicines, '07, II, 1069; U. S. commerce with Near East, '11, xx

Concessions, assistance to U. S. citizens seeking, '09, 595-596

Constitution: Political reforms, proclamation of the Constitution, '08, 745-754; translation of Constitution as revised Aug. 5/18, 1909, '09, 585-594

Consular courts. *See* Extraterritoriality, *infra*.

Consular immunity: Seizure of merchandise belonging to dragoman and arrest of cavass of U. S. consulate at Smyrna, '00, 920-934; immunity of postal matter mailed by a consul, '06, II, 1416-1417

Crete. *See* Crete.

Customs (*see also* Tariff, *infra*), seizure by France of customs house at Mytelene, '01, 529-530

Diplomatic immunities, arrest of dragoman of the U. S. Legation, '05, 881-882

- Diplomatic relations, friction between U. S. Minister and the Grand Vizier, '02, 1044-1048
- Emigration, removal of restrictions on emigration of wives and minor children of naturalized citizens of Turkish origin, '02, 1045; '08, 757-759
- Extradition: Turkish subject in United States, procedure, '07, II, 1070; Turkish subject in Egypt, questions involving treaty, United States-Turkey, *Aug. 11, 1874*, '09, 596-603
- Extraterritoriality: Interpretation of art. IV, treaty United States-Turkey, *May 7, 1830*, '00, 909-919; '02, 1049-1050; new stamp tax, United States withholds consent, '04, 839-843; '06, II, 1398-1400; display of foreign flags over private establishments, '05, 875-876; trial of naturalized U. S. citizens, '05, 885-898; petitions for release from personal taxation, '06, II, 1403-1405; recognition of competency of U. S. consular courts alone to determine legal heirs of U. S. citizen, '07, II, 1063-1066; right of U. S. citizens to prosecute claims against Turkey in courts of that country, '08, 737-738; attempted abrogation by Turkey of capitulations, refusal of United States to acquiesce, '14, 1090-1094; '15, 1301-1306; '16, 963-974; protest of United States against refusal to surrender to U. S. consular jurisdiction captain of steamship *Texas*, sunk by Turkish mines or batteries in Turkish waters, '13, 1310-1339
- Flags, foreign, display of, over private establishments, '05, 875-876
- Health: Removal of bodies to Turkey for burial, '06, II, 1405-1406; removal of restrictions on U. S. patent medicines, '07, II, 1069
- Indemnity (*see also* Claims: Turkey), reparation made for attack on H. C. Shipley by policeman at Smyrna, '03, 733-734
- Italy, war with. *See* Italy: Turkey, war with.
- Jews: Prohibited from colonizing in Turkish dominions, '01, 516; right to 3 months' sojourn in Palestine, discrimination against U. S. citizens, '01, 516-518
- Kidnaping of Miss Ellen M. Stone, American missionary, by Bulgarian bandits, '02, 520, 997-1023
- Land. *See* Real estate, *infra*.
- Letters of attorney, authentication of, '06, II, 1406-1407
- Macedonia: Insurrections and outrages in, '03, 762-769; '04, 113-114; agreement between Turkey and Bulgaria to maintain peace and order in Macedonia, translation, '04, 112-113
- Mexico, protection by United States of Turkish interests in, '15, 1072-1087; '16, 797-799
- Military service, liability of naturalized U. S. citizens under laws of their native country, '01, 515-516

Turkey—Continued.

- Missionaries, American: Claims for damages during Armenian troubles, '00, 906-909; protection of, by British consuls in Turkey, '01, 521-523; right of missionaries to travel in Turkey, '00, 939; '01, 523-529; '06, II, 1396-1398; kidnaping of Miss Ellen M. Stone by Bulgarian bandits, '02, 520, 997-1023; negotiations for official recognition of American educational, charitable, and religious institutions in Turkey, '03, 735-761; '04, 818-833; equal treatment with other foreign institutions demanded for American institutions, '06, II, 1372-1395; '07, II, 1046-1051; list of American missionary institutions in Turkey, '07, II, 1059-1062; opening by Turkish authorities of mail addressed to American missionaries, '07, II, 1067-1069; taxation and registration of land titles, '10, 857-860; expulsion of Rev. C. Telford Erickson from Elbassan, Albania, '11, 738-748; regulations concerning private religious, educational, and benevolent institutions, translation, '16, 972-974
- Oil: Establishment of petroleum depots, '05, 878-879; increase of storage tax on petroleum, '06, II, 1400-1403
- Passports. *See under* Passports.
- Political affairs, revolutionary movements (*see also, supra*, Armenia; Macedonia): Bairam, exchange of greetings between President T. Roosevelt and Sultan on recurrence of, '02, 1025-1026; congratulations on anniversary of Sultan's accession, '02, 1048-1049; attempted assassination of the Sultan, '05, 883; political reforms, proclamation of the Constitution, '08, 745-754; revolution, '09, 562-581; deposition of Sultan Abdul Hamid and accession of Mohammed V, '09, 581-584; Constitution as revised *Aug. 5/18, 1909*, translation, '09, 585-594
- Real estate: Protocol, *Aug. 11, 1874*, with United States, regarding real estate, cited '00, 909, 910; right of foreign corporations to hold, '05, 880-881; holding of, by persons of Ottoman birth who have changed their nationality, '06, II, 1410-1412; taxation and registration of land titles of American missionary institutions, '10, 857-860; right of Swiss citizens to own real estate and obtain mining rights, '15, 1295
- Red Cross, adhesion of Turkey to Geneva Convention of 1906 and use of Red Crescent as emblem, '11, 733-737
- Switzerland, protection by United States of Swiss citizens in Turkey, '15, 1294-1300
- Tariff: Proposed increase in customs duties, '05, 876-879; '06, II, 1412-1414; '07, II, 1051-1063; new tariff, '16, 975
- Taxation: New stamp tax, application to U. S. citizens, '04, 839-843; consent to stamp law withheld by United States, '06, II, 1398-1400; increase of storage tax on petroleum, '06,

II, 1400-1403; alleged taxation of property in United States by Turkish Government, '06, II, 1408-1410; petitions for release from personal taxation, '06, II, 1403-1405

Travel: Right of missionaries to travel in Turkey, '00, 939; '01, 523-529; '06, II, 1396-1398; removal of restrictions on freedom of travel for former Ottoman subjects returning to Turkey, '09, 558-562

Treaties:

Belgium, *Aug. 3, 1838*, and *Feb. 1, 1862*, cited, '00, 914, 918
Bulgaria:

1904, *Apr. 8*, arrangement to maintain peace and order in Macedonia, translation, '04, 112-113

1906, *Dec. 30* (old style) commercial, '07, I, 119

1913, *Sept. 29*, protocol to peace treaty, mentioned, '13, 1309, 1310

Germany, 1841, treaty with Hamburg, Lubeck, and Bremen, cited, '07, II, 1051

Great Britain, *Aug. 16, 1838*, commerce and navigation, cited, '07, II, 1051

Greece, *Nov. 14, 1913*, treaty of peace, mentioned, '13, 1310

Portugal, *Mar. 20, 1843*, and *Feb. 23, 1868*, cited, '00, 914, 918

Servia, *Mar. 14, 1914*, treaty of peace, mentioned, '14, 1090

United States:

1830, *May 7*, commerce and navigation, application, '00, 909-919, 920-924; '02, 1049-1050; '07, II, 1051, 1078; '13, 1328

1874, *Aug. 11*, real estate, cited, '00, 909, 910

1874, *Aug. 11*, extradition, application, '07, II, 1070; '09, 596-603

U. S. citizens (*see also, supra*, Extraterritoriality; Jews; Military service; Missionaries; Taxation; Travel; *infra*, U. S. consuls; U. S. interests, protection of, by Great Britain): Protection of persons of Ottoman origin naturalized in United States, '00, 938-940; '05, 885-898; citizenship of children of American father who has never resided in United States, '02, 3-4; '14, 15-16; passport applications, '00, 934-938; '01, 519-521; '02, 1023-1025; attack on H. C. Shipley by policeman at Smyrna, '03, 733-734; fraudulent naturalization, '04, 844-846; fraudulent passport, '04, 846-848; citizenship of Theodore brothers, '07, II, 1066-1067; protection of U. S. citizens against acts of brigandage, '07, II, 1071-1073; status of residents of Turkey who claim to be naturalized U. S. citizens, '08, 738-745; protection of U. S. citizens during revolution, '09, 562-581 *passim*.

Turkey—Continued.

U. S. consuls: Attempted assassination of Vice Consul Magelssen at Beirut, '03, xxi, 769-787; assault on U. S. consul at Alexandria by Turkish officials, '04, 833-835

U. S. interests, protection of, by Great Britain, '01, 521-523; '02, 540-543, 553, 1042-1044

U. S. Navy: Courtesies to U. S. S. *Kentucky* by Turkish officials, '01, 514-515; warships sent to Beirut following attempted assassination of U. S. vice consul, '03, xxi, 769-787 *passim*; withdrawal of fleet, '04, 818-819; visit of fleet to Smyrna, '04, 825; detail of the schooner *Scorpion* to serve as stationnaire at Constantinople, '08, 751-753; '09, 562; '12, xx; despatch of U. S. warships to Turkey during Balkan Wars, '12, xx, 1347 *et seq.*

Wars. *See* Balkan Wars: First Balkan War; *also* Italy: Turkey, war with.

Ultimata, opening of hostilities. *See* Treaties, multilateral: 1907, Oct. 18, Hague Convention No. III.

U. S. Army:

Boer War, courtesies to U. S. Army officer by British forces, '00, 631-632

Chile: U. S. Army officer placed in charge of Chilean Coast Artillery School, '12, xxiii; permission of Congress to U. S. Army officer to accept service with Chilean Government, '12, 44-45

China. *See* China: U. S. naval and military forces.

Cuba, withdrawal of U. S. troops from, '04, 238-239

France, courtesies to U. S. military attaché at French maneuvers, '01, 154-156

Liberia, frontier force reorganized under U. S. ex-Army officers, '12, xxi, 652, 657, 659, 662-667

Mexico. *See* Mexico: U. S. Army.

Panama Canal (under control of War Department). *See* Panama Canal; Panama Canal Zone.

Presidential messages to Congress, army recommendations in, '01, xli-xlv; '02, xxiv-xxv; '03, xxx-xxxii; '04, xlv-xlvi; '05, xxxvii-xli; '06, I, lv-lix; '07, I, li-lvi; '08, xlviii-l; '09, xxvii-xxviii; '10, xxix-xxxii; '15, xi-xiv

U. S. citizens. *See* Citizens.

U. S. Navy:

Accidents: Explosion on U. S. S. *Wheeling* at Hong Kong, '00, 630-631; accidental killing of Lt. Clarence England, U. S. Navy, by stray bullets from French warship, '07, I, 398-402

China, U. S. naval activities in. *See* China: U. S. naval and military forces.

Courtesies, visits to foreign ports, etc.:

- Atlantic fleet, cruise to Pacific coast, notice to foreign countries to be visited, '07, I, 15
- Argentina: Visit of U. S. S. *Chicago* to Buenos Aires, '00, 7-8; participation of U. S. squadron in celebration of centenary of Argentine independence, '10, 6-7; visit of fleet on Argentine invitation, '17, 5-8
- Austria-Hungary, visit of fleet to Austrian ports, '04, 44-47
- Brazil, visits of U. S. warships to, '00, 65; '02, 114-115; '17, 26-28
- Chile: Courtesies of Chilean officials in connection with removal of remains of Lt. S. E. Woodworth (U. S. N.), '01, 33-35; visit of U. S. warships, '00, 75; '02, 119-121
- China, reception of Rear Admiral Frederick Rogers (U. S. N.), '02, 240-244
- Denmark, visit of warships *Chicago* and *Albany*, '02, 373-374
- France: Courtesies at funeral of landsman of U. S. S. *Hartford*, '00, 480-481; courtesies to U. S. S. *Annapolis* by French naval station at Algiers, '01, 154; visit of U. S. squadron to Marseille in honor of President of France, '03, 406-407; removal of remains of Admiral John Paul Jones from France to United States, '05, 417-445; '06, I, 636-639
- Germany: Offer of use of hospital ship *Maine* for German soldiers wounded in Boxer uprising, '00, 525-526; passage of U. S. warships through Kiel Canal, '01, 184-185; courtesies to U. S. naval attaché in Germany, '01, 192; protection of German interests at Bocas del Toro, Colombia, by U. S. naval officers, '02, 427-428; visit of U. S. squadron to Kiel, '03, 448-451
- Great Britain: Visit of U. S. S. *Brooklyn* to Australia and New Zealand, '01, 214-215; visit of U. S. S. *Hartford* to Scotland, '01, 231
- Greece, visits of U. S. warships to, '02, 565-568; '04, 344-345; '06, I, 815-817
- Italy: Courtesies to U. S. S. *Dixie* in government dockyard at Naples, '00, 732-733; visit of U. S. S. *Minneapolis* to Genoa, '05, 571-572
- Peru, visit of Pacific squadron to, '04, 692-693
- Portugal: Visit of European squadron, speech of Minister for Foreign Affairs, translation, '03, 696-698; visit of battleship squadron, '04, 702-705
- Salvador, visits of U. S. warships to, '01, 420
- Spain, courtesies shown by Spanish naval officer to U. S. naval officers at Habana, '01, 463

U. S. Navy—Continued.

Courtesies, visits to foreign ports, etc.—Continued.

Turkey, courtesies to U. S. S. *Kentucky* by Turkish officials, '01, 514-515

Uruguay: Courtesies at funeral of Lt. Commander F. E. Greene (U. S. N.), '00, 941; reception of officers of U. S. S. *Iowa* by President of Uruguay, '02, 1055

U. S. assembling of U. S. and foreign fleets at Hampton Roads for Panama-Pacific Exposition, '13, 13-14; '14, 13-14

Venezuela, body of Venezuelan Minister conveyed on battleship, '14, 1104-1107

Maine, U. S. battleship sunk in Habana Harbor: Question of ownership of wreck, '09, 236-237; raising of, '10, 417-419; '12, 304-309; Cuban participation in dedicating monument in New York, '13, 414-416

Mexico, U. S. naval activities in. *See* Mexico: U. S. Navy.

Naval bases:

China, coaling station for U. S. Navy at Samsah Inlet proposed, Japan objects, '15, 113, 114-115

Cuba. *See* Cuba: Guantanamo Bay.

Haiti. *See* Haiti, Mole St. Nicholas.

Hawaii, military and naval joint board favor naval base at Pearl Harbor rather than in Philippines, '09, xxviii

Nicaragua, proposed naval base in Fonseca Bay. *See* Fonseca Bay; *also* Nicaragua: Treaties: United States: 1914, Aug. 5 (Bryan-Chamorro).

Samoa, U. S. naval station at Pago Pago, '00, xx

Virgin Islands, mentioned as naval base in negotiations for purchase from Denmark, '17, 463, 523

Peace conference, Central America, on board U. S. S. *Marblehead*, '06, I, 837-854

Presidential messages to Congress, naval recommendations in, '00, xlv-xlvi; '01, xxxvii-xli, '02, xxv-xxvii; '03, xxxi-xxxii; '04, xliii-xlvi, xlvi; '05, xxxvii-xli; '06, I, lv-l ix; '07, I, lvi-lxi; '08, l-l ii; '09, xxviii-xxx; '10, xlv-xlvii; '14, xix; '15, xiv-xv

Protection of lives and interests by—

China. *See* China: U. S. naval and military forces.

Colombia: Protection of German interests by U. S. naval officers, '02, 427-428; protection of British interests by U. S. naval officers, meeting of insurgent and Government representatives on U. S. S. *Marietta*, '02, 509-511

Cuba. *See* Cuba: Negro uprising.

Dominican Republic. *See* Dominican Republic: U. S. Navy.

Haiti: *See* Haiti: U. S. Navy; Haiti: Political affairs: '15, '16, '17.

Honduras: *See* Honduras: U. S. Navy.

Liberia: *See* Liberia: Intervention: Kru uprising.

Morocco, warships sent to Tangier at time of kidnaping of Perdicaris, '04, 496, 498, 504

Nicaragua, warships in Nicaraguan waters, marines and sailors landed for protection of U. S. lives and property, '10, 743; '11, 654-655, 662-665; '12, xii-xiii; 1032-1069 *passim*; '14, 941, 942, 943

Panama, action by U. S. Navy in Panaman revolution, '02, 509-511; '03, 236-237, 242, 247-252, 267-272

Turkey: *See* Turkey: U. S. Navy.

Venezuela, protection of British subject by U. S. naval officers, '02, 545

Relief work by: Rescue by U. S. S. *Chicago* of French steamship *La Bretagne*, '00, 476-478; aid by warships in epidemic at Magdalena, Mexico, '06, II, 1123-1124; aid by U. S. warship in earthquake disaster in Italy, '08, 499-501

Stoppage at sea of French steamship *Amiral Fourichon* by U. S. warship, '03, 408-409

Territorial waters of foreign states, presence of U. S. warships in, without consent of foreign government (*see also* Mexico: U. S. Navy): Venezuela, protest against visit of U. S. S. *Scorpion* to the Orinoco River, '01, 541-546; explanation asked by Venezuela for visit of U. S. S. *Mayflower* to island of Margarita, '01, 547-550

World War: Cooperation with Brazilian Navy, '18, 80

U. S. Public Health and Marine Hospital Service. *See under* Health.

Uruguay [Sections under this heading and heading "Uruguay and Paraguay," '00, 941-942; '01, 531-533; '02, 1051-1057; '04, 849-862; '05, 912-918, '06, II, 1420-1431; '07, II, 1085-1090; '08, 760-773; '09, 604-608; '10, 861-863; '13, 1346-1347; '15, 1307-1309]:

Argentina: Settlement of difficulties with, '04, 861-862; resumption of diplomatic relations, '05, 30; continuance of cordial relations, '08, 17; '10, 861, 862

Boundary with Brazil, '05, 102; '10, 118-119, 861-862

Canadian sealing schooner *Agnes G. Donahoe*, seizure of, in Uruguayan territorial waters, '05, 912-918

Death penalty, law abolishing, translation, '07, II, 1085-1086

Diplomatic relations: Friendly relations of Government with U. S. Legation, '01, 532-533; resumption of diplomatic relations with Argentina, '05, 30; diplomatic and consular reorganization, '07, II, 1087

Uruguay—Continued.

Military service, cases involving U. S. citizenship, '04, 853-859
 Political affairs: Revolution, '04, 849-853; governments of
 Uruguay, 1828-1906, chronological record, '06, II, 1429-1431;
 election of Dr. Claudio Williman as President, '07, II, 1088-
 1090

Presidential messages to the National Assembly, '07, II, 1086-
 1087; '10, 861-862; '15, 1309

Root, Elihu, U. S. Secretary of State, visit to Uruguay, '06, II,
 1420-1427

Treaties:

Argentina:

1876, Jan. 14, and 1889, Jan. 23, cited, '04, 862

1903, Sept. 6, letters rogatory, translation, '07, I, 47-49

1904, Dec. 6, settlement of difficulties arising from civil
 war, translation, '04, 861-862

1905, Apr. 27, lotteries, translation, '05, 32-33

1910, Feb. 5, reestablish cordial relations, '10, 861

Brazil, Oct. 30, 1909, boundaries, mentioned, '10, 118-119,
 861

Chile, extradition, ratified, Nov. 15, 1909, mentioned, '10,
 862

United States:

1905, Mar. 11, extradition, text, '08, 769-773

1908, Aug. 10, naturalization: Text, '09, 606-608; men-
 tioned, '10, 862

1909, Jan. 9, arbitration, text, '13, 1346-1347

1914, July 20, advancement of peace (Bryan peace
 treaty), text, '15, 1307-1309

U. S. Navy: Courtesies shown at funeral of Lt. Comdr. F. E.
 Greene (U. S. N.), '00, 941; reception of officers of U. S. S. *Iowa*
 by President of Uruguay, '02, 1055

Uti possidetis rule, boundaries of Latin American states same as
 former Spanish colonies, '14, 1002; '16, 812-813

Venezuela [Sections under this heading, '00, 943-955; '01, 534-554;
 '02, 1058-1074; '03, 788-808; '04, 863-874; '05, 919-1038; '06, II,
 1432-1469; '07, II, 1091-1098; '08, 774-830; '09, 609-635; '10,
 864-868; '11, 749-755; '12, 1355-1364; '14, 1095-1107]:

Arbitration. *See* Arbitration: Claims: Venezuela.

Blockade: During insurrections, '02, 1058-1067, 1069-1072;
 threatened seizure of *Viking*, cleared from insurgent port by
 U. S. consul, '02, 1058-1067; pacific blockade proposed by
 Germany, '01, 192-196; '03, 421-422; blockade by Germany,
 Great Britain, and Italy, '03, 417-439, 452-476, 601-610, 788-

- 805; '04, 509-516 (*see also* Arbitration: Claims: Venezuela, preferential claims against).
- Bombardment of port at Puerto Cabello by British and German warships, '03, 796-797
- Boundaries: Brazil, '05, 101; '06, I, 137; '08, 43-44; Colombia, '05, 248-252, 1030-1036
- Castro, President Cipriano, messages to Venezuelan Congress, '04, 871-872; '05, 1037-1038; temporary retirement, '06, II, 1440-1448
- Civil procedure, code of, translation of extracts from, '05, 936-937
- Claims (*see also* Arbitration: Claims: Venezuela; *and* Claims: Venezuela), difficulties growing out of nonpayment of claims: With various powers, '03, 788-805; with France, '03, 410; with Germany, '01, 192-196; '03, 417-441; with Great Britain, '03, 452-479; with Italy, '03, 601-613
- Colombia, relations with, U. S. good offices, '01, 551-553; '04, 226, 872; '05, 248-252, 1030-1036; '06, II, 1438-1440
- Commerce: Closed ports, Venezuelan complaint against visit of U. S. S. *Mayflower* at Pampatar, Margarita Island, '01, 547-550; opening of port of Pampatar, '07, II, 1097-1098
- Concessions:
- Crichfield mining and railroad concessions. *See* Claims: Venezuela: United States and Venezuela Co.
 - New York and Bermudez Co., concession for development of asphalt lake. *See* Claims: Venezuela: United States-Venezuela: New York and Bermudez Co.
 - Orinoco Corporation, for developing part of the Orinoco delta. *See* Claims: Venezuela: United States-Venezuela: Orinoco Corporation.
- Constitution: New Constitution adopted *Apr. 27, 1904*, description of, '04, 873-874; summary of changes in Constitution, '14, 1095
- Consular officers: Consular immunities, attack on U. S. consul and wife, '00, 943-953; arrest and release of U. S. consular agent at Barcelona, '01, 534-541; issuance of exequaturs to persons engaged in commerce, '03, 806-808; authorization of U. S. consular officers to visit vessels bound for United States, '14, 1095-1097
- Diplomatic immunities of retiring diplomatic officers, '06, II, 1448-1456; '08, 822, 823, 827, 828
- Diplomatic relations, with—
- Colombia: Colombian Minister withdraws, United States in charge of Legation, '01, 551-553; '05, 1031; reestablishment of relations, '04, 226, 872; '05, 1036; '06, II, 1440

Venezuela—Continued.

Diplomatic relations, with—Continued.

France: Renewal of relations, text of protocol, '02, 1067-1069; severance of relations, representation of French and Venezuelan interests by United States, '06, II, 1432-1438, 1448-1456; resumption of relations, text of protocol, U. S. good offices, '13, 529-539

Germany and Great Britain, severance of relations, representation of German and British interests by United States, '03, 788-796

Netherlands, severance and resumption of relations, '09, 630-635

Nicaragua, recognition of a native Venezuelan as Nicaraguan Minister to Venezuela, '07, II, 1091-1093

United States: Reestablishment of Venezuelan Legation in United States, '04, 872; severance of relations between United States and Venezuela, Brazil in charge of U. S. Legation, '08, 774-830; resumption of relations, good offices of Brazil, '09, 609-616; death of Dr. Pedro Ezequiel Rojas, Venezuelan Minister to United States, '14, 1104-1107

Expulsion of U. S. citizen. *See* Claims: Venezuela: United States-Venezuela: Jaurett, A. F.

Flag, improper use of U. S. flag by Venezuelan gunboat, '02, 1072-1074

France, relations with. *See* Arbitration: Claims: Venezuela-France and Venezuela, preferential claims against; Claims: Venezuela: France-Venezuela; *also, supra*, Claims and Diplomatic relations: France.

Germany, relations with (*see also* Arbitration: Claims: Venezuela, preferential claims against; Claims: Venezuela: Germany; *also, supra*, Blockade; Bombardment; Claims; Diplomatic relations: Germany), reception at German Legation, '01, 554

Great Britain, relations with (*see also* Arbitration: Claims: Venezuela, preferential claims against; Claims: Venezuela: Germany, Great Britain, Italy; *also, supra*, Blockade; Bombardment; Claims; Diplomatic relations: Germany and Great Britain), release of British subject from military service secured by U. S. naval officers, '02, 545

Immigrants, certificate of good conduct required, U. S. protest, '14, 1097-1099

Indemnity. *See* Claims: Venezuela.

Independence, celebration of first centenary of, '10, 864-868; '11, xi, 753-755

Insurrections. *See* Blockade, *supra*.

Italy, relations with. *See* Arbitration: Claims: Venezuela, preferential claims against; Claims: Venezuela: Germany, Great Britain, Italy; *also, supra*, Blockade; Claims.

Knox, P. C., U. S. Secretary of State, visit to Venezuela, '12, 1355-1364

Missionaries, application of law of ecclesiastical patronage to foreign missionary societies, '14, 1099-1104

Orinoco River: Visit of U. S. S. *Scorpion* to, without permission, protest of Venezuela, '01, 541-546; interest of Colombia, U. S. good offices in advocating free navigation, '04, 872; '05, 248-252, 1030-1036

Presidential messages to Venezuelan Congress, '04, 871-872; '05, 1037-1038; '07, II, 1093-1096; '10, 868; '11, 749

Treaties:

Brazil:

1859, May 5, boundary protocols, mentioned, '06, I, 137; '08, 44

1905, Dec. 9, boundary protocols, '06, I, 137; '08, 43-44
Colombia, 1842, commerce, application to navigation of Orinoco River, '05, 1032-1033

France:

1885, Nov. 26, cited, '03, 410

1902, Feb. 19, protocol, resumption of diplomatic relations, settlement of claims: Text, '02, 1067-1069; cited, '03, 410

1913, Feb. 11, protocol, resumption of diplomatic relations, settlement of claims, translation, '13, 537-538

Germany, May 7, 1903, claims protocol, text, '03, 439-441

Great Britain, May 7, 1903, claims protocol, text, '03, 477-479

Netherlands, Apr. 19, 1909, protocol, resumption of relations, translation, '09, 633-634

United States:

1903, Feb. 17, claims protocol, text, '03, 804-805 (for application, *see* Arbitration: Claims: Venezuela: United States-Venezuela).

1905, Dec. 9, boundary protocols, '06, I, 137; '08, 43-44

1909, Feb. 13, settlement of claim of A. F. Jaurett, text of agreement, '09, 629-630

1909, Feb. 13, claims protocol: Text, '09, 617-622; exchange of notes, Sept. 13, 1909, texts, '09, 623-624

1909, Aug. 21, settlement of claim of United States and Venezuela Co., text of protocol, '09, 624-625

1909, Sept. 9, settlement of claim of Orinoco Corp.: Text of protocol, 626-628; exchange of notes, texts, '09, 628-629; award under, '11, 749-753

Venezuela—Continued.

U. S. nationals, registration of Porto Ricans in Venezuela, '07, II, 1096-1097

U. S. Navy: Visit of U. S. S. *Scorpion* to Orinoco River without permission, protest of Venezuela, '01, 541-546; visit of U. S. S. *Mayflower* at Pampatar, Margarita Island, complaint of Venezuela, '01, 547-550; release of British subject from military service secured by U. S. naval officials, '02, 545

Virgin Islands, cession to United States. *See* Denmark: Danish West Indies.

War, laws of:

Aerial war, laws of: Hague Convention No. XIV, declaration prohibiting the discharge of projectiles and explosives from balloons, signed at the Second Hague Conference, Oct. 18, 1907: Text, '07, II, 1246-1247; report of U. S. delegates, '07, II, 1174
 Aliens, military charges against, *voeu* 3 of the Second Hague Conference, military charges against foreigners residing in belligerent territory: Text of *voeu*, '07, II, 1276; report of U. S. delegation, '07, II, 1179

Armistices (*see also* Armistice), '07, II, 1213-1214

Articles of war, Mexican, art. XVII, cited in connection with projected occupation of Vera Cruz by Mexican troops, '12, 862

Balkan Wars. *See* Balkan Wars.

Belligerents, rights and duties of (*see also* Commerce, *infra*; Contraband: Russo-Japanese War; Russo-Japanese War): Rights and duties of belligerents and neutrals, consideration of, at the Second Hague Conference, proposed by Japan, '06, II, 1641

Boer War. *See* Boer War; Contraband: Wars: Boer War.

Bombardment. *See* Aerial war, *supra*; Bombardment.

Censorship of cable and wireless messages to belligerent and neutral countries (*see also* Cables; Censorship; Radio), '15, 39

Commerce, neutral: *Voeu* 2 of the Second Hague Conference, maintenance of pacific relations in commercial and industrial matters between inhabitants of belligerent states and neutral countries, text of *voeu*, '07, II, 1276, report of U. S. delegation, '07, II, 1179; Chilean rules and regulations for cable and wireless messages, question of conflict of, with rights of neutral commerce, '15, 36-40

Declaration of war. *See* Declaration of war; Treaties, multi-lateral: 1907, Oct. 18, Convention No. III.

International conferences:

Hague Conferences. *See* International conferences: Hague Conferences.

- London Naval Conference. *See* International conferences: London Naval Conference.
- Red Cross. *See* International conferences: Red Cross.
- Internment. *See* Internment.
- Italo-Turkish War. *See* Italy: Turkey, war with.
- Land, laws of war on. *See* War on land, laws and customs of.
- Maritime war, laws of. *See* War, maritime, laws of.
- Neutral persons, unneutral acts, provisions of Hague Convention No. V, *Oct. 18, 1907*, rights and duties of neutral powers and persons in case of war on land, '07, II, 1219-1220; application of, by Chilean decree No. 6364 of *Dec. 30, 1914*, '15, 37
- Neutral territory, exportation or transit of war material through, not prohibited by international law or art. 7 of Hague Convention No. XIII of *Oct. 18, 1907*, '07, II, 1171, 1241
- Neutrality. *See* Filibustering; Neutrality.
- Neutrals, rights and duties of (*see also* Commerce, *supra*; International conferences: Hague Conferences; Prize law: Neutral rights; Treaties, multilateral: *1907, Oct. 18*, Second Hague Peace Conference: Convention No. XIII; War, maritime, laws of: Neutral rights and Neutrality), message of President T. Roosevelt, '07, I, lxiii
- Occupation, military. *See* Occupation, military.
- Prisoners of war. *See* Prisoners of war.
- Prize law. *See* Prize law.
- Radio. *See* Radio.
- Railway material, provisions of Hague Convention No. V, *Oct. 18, 1907*, rights and duties of neutral powers and persons in case of war on land, '07, II, 1220
- Russo-Japanese War. *See* Russo-Japanese War.
- Treaties, multilateral (*see also* Treaties, multilateral: *1907, Oct. 18*, Hague Convention No. III), rights and duties of belligerents and neutrals, application of, by Chile in decree relating to cable and wireless messages, '15, 37
- Ultimata, opening of hostilities. *See* Treaties, multilateral: *1907, Oct. 18*, Hague Convention No. III.
- World War. *See* World War.
- War, maritime, laws of (*see also* International conferences: Hague Conferences; International conferences: London Naval Conference): Belligerents and neutrals, rights of (*see also, passim, infra*; Contraband: Russo-Japanese War; Russo-Japanese War), general, U. S., '05, 755-756
- Blockade (*see also* Blockade), '09, 295, 302, 306; a blockade may not be established and maintained by the sole use of submarine mines, Convention No. VIII, Second Hague Conference, *Oct.*

War, maritime, laws of—Continued.

Blockade—Continued.

18, 1907, report of U. S. delegates, '07, II, 1161; art. II, text, '07, II, 1223; Declaration of London, text, '09, 320-322

Bombardment of ports, cities, and villages by a naval force, program of Second Hague Conference, '06, II, 1626

Codification of laws of maritime war:

Convention relative to the customs of maritime warfare, naval war code, proposal for, instructions to U. S. delegates to Second Hague Conference, '07, II, 1137

International Commission of Jurists on the codification of international law, Rio de Janeiro, committee to prepare drafts relating to maritime war and the rights and duties of neutrals, mentioned, '12, 33

London Naval Conference. *See under* International conferences.

Contraband. *See* Contraband.

Conversion of merchant ships into warships: Program of Second Hague Conference, '06, II, 1626; text of Hague convention of Oct. 18, 1907, '07, II, 1250-1253; British program for the London Naval Conference, conversion on the high seas, '09, 295

Declaration of London. *See* International conferences: London Naval Conference; Treaties, multilateral: 1909, Feb. 26, London Naval Conference.

Fitting out and arming of ships: Provisions in proclamation of neutrality issued by President T. Roosevelt, Feb. 11, 1904, text, '04, 32-35; neutral power is bound to prevent the fitting out or arming within its jurisdiction of any war vessel intended for hostile operations (art. 8 of Hague Convention No. XIII, Oct. 18, 1907), '07, II, 1171, 1241-1242

Geneva convention, for the adaptation to maritime warfare of the principles of the Geneva convention of Aug. 22, 1864, Geneva Red Cross Conference of 1906: Instructions to U. S. delegates, '06, II, 1541 (*see also* International conferences: Hague Conferences; International conferences: London Naval Conference; International conferences: Red Cross; Treaties, multilateral: 1899, July 29: Convention No. III and 1907, Oct. 18: Convention No. X); memorandum prepared by U. S. delegates, '06, II, 1545; application of the Geneva convention of 1864 to maritime warfare, action at the First Hague Conference, mentioned in Hague convention of Dec. 21, 1904, '07, II, 905; Convention No. X of the Second Hague Conference, adaptation to naval war of the principles of the Geneva convention (hospital ships, shipwrecked, sick, or wounded persons), Oct. 18, 1907, text, '07, II, 1229-1235; report of U. S. dele-

- gation, '07, II, 1163; *vœu* 4 of the Second Hague Conference, opinion that the preparation of regulations relative to the laws and customs of naval war should figure in the program of the proposed Third Hague Conference, and that in any case the powers may apply, as far as possible, to war by sea, the principles of convention relative to the laws and customs of war on land, text, '07, II, 1276
- Hague Conferences. *See under* International conferences.
- Hospital ships (*see also* Hospital ships), Hague convention of *Dec. 21, 1904* for the exemption of hospital ships, in time of war, from the payment of all dues and taxes imposed for the benefit of the state, translation, '07, II, 903-908
- Internment. *See* Internment.
- Letters of marque and reprisal. *See* Letters of marque.
- London Naval Conference. *See under* International conferences.
- Maritime war, laws of, general, '06, II, 1627; '09, 294-336
- Mines, Second Hague Peace Conference, laying of automatic submarine contact mines: General, '06, 304; report of U. S. delegation, '07, II, 1161-1162; text of Convention No. VIII, '07, II, 1222-1225
- Neutral ports: Right of belligerent warships to repair in, '04, 323; right of a neutral state to forbid access to its ports to belligerent vessels, art. 9 of Hague Convention No. XIII, *Oct. 18, 1907*, '07, II, 1171-1172, 1242
- Neutral rights: General, '04, 12; '05, 755-756; right to lay mines, Convention No. VIII, Second Hague Conference, *Oct. 18, 1907*, report of U. S. delegates, '07, II, 1161; art. 4, text, '07, II, 1223
- Neutrality (*see also* Neutrality): Program of the Second Hague Conference, '06, II, 1626-1627; rights and duties of neutrals, '07, II, 1137; neutral power is bound to prevent the fitting out or arming within its jurisdiction of any war vessel intended for hostile operations (art. 8 of Hague Convention No. XIII, *Oct. 18, 1907*), '07, II, 1171, 1241-1242; International Commission of Jurists at Rio de Janeiro, Washington committee on maritime war and the rights and duties of neutrals, '12, 33
- Privateering. *See* Privateering.
- Prize law. *See* International Prize Court, proposed; Prize law.
- Pursuit of ships in cases of blockade running, statement of delegation of the United States to the London Naval Conference, '09, 313
- Radius of action (*rayon d'action*) (*see also* Blockade; Blockade, *supra*): Regulation adopted by the London Naval Conference, text, '09, 306; statement of the delegation of the United States at the London Naval Conference, regarding, text, '09, 313

War, maritime, laws of—Continued.

Refuge (*see also* Internment), Russian warships which took refuge at Tsingtau, disarmed by German authorities and not allowed to repair, '04, 323

Repairs, attitude of Germany toward allowing belligerent ships to repair in her ports as a neutral in the Russo-Japanese War, '04, 323

Sojourn of belligerent war vessels in neutral waters, limitation on right of, in the Canal Zone and waters of the Republic of Panama, by agreement between the United States and Panama, *Oct. 10, 1914*, text, '14, 984-985

Territorial waters, Hague Convention XIII, *Oct. 18, 1907*, art. 10, authorizing passage of armed vessels or prizes through neutral territorial waters, '07, II, 1172, 1242

Treaties, multilateral. *See the following under* Treaties, multilateral: 1856, *Apr. 16*, Declaration of Paris; 1899, *July 29*, First Hague Peace Conference conventions: Convention No. III; 1904, *Dec. 21*; 1907, *Oct. 18*, Second Hague Peace Conference: Conventions Nos. VI, VII, VIII, IX, X, XI, XII, XIII; 1909, *Feb. 26*, London Naval Conference: Declaration of London.

War, mitigation of the horrors of, message of President T. Roosevelt, '07, I, lxiii

War on land, laws and customs of:

Armistices (*see also* Armistice), Hague regulations, '07, II, 1213-1214

Belligerents:

Definition of, Hague regulations, '07, II, 1207-1208

Rights and duties of. *See under* War, laws of.

Bombardments, Hague regulations, '07, II, 1211-1212

Capitulations, Hague regulations, '07, II, 1213

Cartels, Geneva convention of *July 6, 1906*, ch. I: Translation, '06, II, 1561-1562; report of U. S. delegate on, '06, II, 1557

Codification of (*see also* International law: Codification of):

Brussels Conference of 1874 on codification of the customs and usages of war on land, '06, II, 1530

International Commission of Jurists on the codification of international law, Rio de Janeiro, committee on laws of war on land, '12, 33

Convoys of sick and wounded: Geneva convention of *July 6, 1906*, ch. V, translation, '06, II, 1563; report of U. S. delegates on, '06, II, 1557

Flags of truce, Hague regulations, '07, II, 1213

Geneva Red Cross Conference of 1906 (*see also* International conferences: Red Cross; War, maritime, laws of: Geneva

convention): Instructions to U. S. delegates, '06, II, 1541-1547; report of U. S. delegates, text, '06, II, 1547-1559; Geneva convention for the amelioration of the condition of the wounded of the armies in the field, *July 6, 1906*, translation, '06, II, 1559-1565; '07, II, 1024-1043, summary of, '06, II, 1555-1559

Hague Conferences (*see also* International conferences: Hague Conferences):

First Hague Conference (*see also* Prisoners of war, *infra*; Russo-Japanese War: Hostilities: Laws of war): Violations of art. 27 of Hague Convention No. II of *July 29, 1899*, on the laws and customs of war on land, alleged by Russia against Japan in the Russo-Japanese War, '05, 754-756; art. 6 of the Geneva convention and art. 23 of the regulations respecting the laws and customs of war on land, annexed to the Hague conventions of 1899, Japan alleges violation by Russia, '05, 755

Second Hague Conference: Convention concerning the laws and customs of war on land, report of the U. S. delegation, '07, II, 1155-1157; Convention No. IV, *Oct. 18, 1907*, text, '07, II, 1204-1207; annex to the convention (regulations respecting the laws and customs of war on land), text, '07, II, 1207-1216

Hostilities, Hague regulations, '07, II, 1211-1212

Internment. *See* Internment.

Military charges. *See* War, laws of: Aliens.

Neutral persons. *See under* War, laws of.

Neutrality. *See* Filibustering; Neutrality.

Occupation, military (*see also* Occupation, military), military authority over the territory of a hostile state, Hague regulations, '07, II, 1214-1216

Poison, Hague regulations, '07, II, 1211

Prisoners of war (*see also* Prisoners of war; Russo-Japanese War: Hostilities: Laws of war): Treatment of prisoners of war, their release and exchange, art. 7 of the regulations respecting the laws and customs of war on land, annexed to the Hague convention, application of, in Russo-Japanese War, '05, 599-610; Hague regulations, '07, II, 1208-1211; mentioned in Hague Convention No. V, '07, II, 1219

Sick and wounded (*see also* Cartels, *supra*; Convoys, *supra*), Hague regulations, '07, II, 1211; provisions of Hague Convention No. V, '07, II, 1219

Sieges, Hague regulations, '07, II, 1212

Spies, Hague regulations, '07, II, 1212-1213

War on land, laws and customs of—Continued.

Treaties, multilateral. *See* the following *under* Treaties, multilateral: 1864, Aug. 22, Geneva Red Cross Convention; 1899, July 29, First Hague Peace Conference conventions, Convention No. II; 1906, July 6, Geneva Red Cross Convention; 1907, Oct. 18, Second Hague Peace Conference: Conventions Nos. IV and V.

Truce. *See* Flags of truce, *supra*.

Wounded (*see also* Cartels, *supra*; Convoys, *supra*), Hague regulations, '07, II, 1211

Wars. *See* Balkan Wars; Boer War; Italy: Turkey, war with; Russo-Japanese War.

Washington, George, presentation of statues of: To France, by people of Virginia, '10, 511-514; to Argentina, by U. S. citizens resident there, '11, 5-7; '13, 15-20; to Mexico, by U. S. citizens resident there, '12, 905-907; to Great Britain, by State of Virginia, '14, 318-321

Water power and natural resources, conservation of, '17, xv

Weihaiwei. *See* China: Weihaiwei.

Whales, protection of (*see also* Arbitration: Claims: Russia-United States, whaling and sealing claims against Russia), '18, 475-476

White slave traffic (*see also* Treaties, multilateral: 1904, May 18), legislation recommended by President Taft, '09, xxxvii

Wild life, conservation of. *See* Birds; Seals, protection of; Whales, protection of.

Wilson, President Woodrow (*see also under* Addresses and under Mexico), messages to Congress, preliminary pages, '13, '14, '15, '16, '17, '18

Wireless telegraph. *See* Radio.

World War [The World War is treated only incidentally in the regular annual volumes of *Foreign Relations*. Documents relating to the World War are published in supplements to *Foreign Relations* for the years 1914, 1915, 1916, 1917, and 1918; in *Foreign Relations*, 1918: *Russia* and 1919: *Russia*; and in *Foreign Relations: The Lansing Papers*, 1914-1920]:

American republics: Danger to neutrality of, from European control of radio, '15, 24-25; deliberations at Washington on common rules of neutrality, mentioned, '16, 391

Assassination of Archduke Francis Ferdinand and wife, '14, 24-26

Black lists, objection of Mexico to, '18, 633-634

Brazil, declaration of war against Germany and war measures taken, '18, 78-82

Chile, neutrality of, in World War, '15, 36

